



ATTACHMENTS

Ordinary Meeting of Council

Tuesday 31 October 2017

6.00pm

City of Albany Council Chambers

ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING
ATTACHMENTS – 31/10/2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Attachment	Report No.	Description	Page No.
		Commercial, Community & Corporate Services	
	CCCS060	Financial Activity Statement August 2017	1
	CCCS061	List of Accounts for Payment September 2017	10
	CCCS062	Delegated Authority Reports	30
	CCCS063	Write Off Rate Debt Report as at 30 June 2017	35
	CCCS064	Quarterly Report-Tenders Awarded July to September 2017	52
	CCCS065	Community Perception Survey Response Available here: http://www.albany.wa.gov.au/council/council/agendas-minutes/	53
	CCCS066	Lower Great Southern Economic Alliance Update	144
	CCCS067	Request for Nominations to Committees of Council and External Committees	148
		Development & Infrastructure Services	
	DIS049	Consideration of Adoption of Local Planning Scheme Amendment No. 29-City of Albany Available here: http://www.albany.wa.gov.au/council/council/agendas-minutes/	170
	DIS050	Request for Support to Change Alfresco Liquor Licence Conditions 244-248 York Street Albany (Albany Hotel) and Potentially Other Premises	235
	DIS051	Proposed Council Policy-Beach Closure Policy and Procedure	248
	DIS053	Adoption of Dog Local Law 2017	257
	DIS055	Frenchman Bay Heritage Trail-Feasibility Study-Available here: http://www.albany.wa.gov.au/council/council/agendas-minutes/	281
	DIS056	Planning and Building Reports-September 2017	351

City of Albany
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
For the Period Ended 31st August 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Compliance Report

Statement of Financial Activity

Note 1 Major Variances

Note 2 Net Current Funding Position

Note 3 Cash and Investments

Note 3A Cash and Investments- Graphical Representation

Note 4 Receivables

Note 5 Capital Acquisitions

City of Albany
Compilation Report
For the Period Ended 31st August 2017

Report Purpose

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, Regulation 34 .

Overview

No matters of significance are noted.

Statement of Financial Activity by reporting nature or type

Is presented on page 3 and shows a surplus For the Period Ended 31st August 2017 of \$37,440,515.

Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary.

Preparation

Prepared by: P Martin
Reviewed by: M Cole
Date prepared: 28/09/2017

REPORT ITEM CCCS 060 REFERS

City of Albany
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
 (Nature or Type)
 For the Period Ended 31st August 2017

	Note	Original Annual Budget	Revised Annual Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(b)	
Operating Revenues								
Rate Revenue		35,461,300	35,461,300	35,328,857	34,636,066	(692,791)	(2.0%)	▼
Grants & Subsidies		3,184,285	3,247,439	116,032	534,861	418,829	78.3%	▲
Contributions, Donations & Reimbursements		648,959	648,959	67,261	108,004	40,743	37.7%	
Profit on Asset Disposal		15,872	15,872	2,644	0	(2,644)	(100.0%)	
Fees and Charges		17,105,686	17,105,686	7,731,204	7,648,174	(83,030)	(1.1%)	
Service Charges		0	0	0	0	0		
Interest Earnings		1,134,492	1,134,492	243,049	156,768	(86,281)	(55.0%)	
Other Revenue		364,522	364,522	31,924	19,702	(12,222)	(62.0%)	
Total		57,915,116	57,978,270	43,520,971	43,103,574	(417,397)		
Operating Expense								
Employee Costs		(26,369,593)	(26,425,104)	(4,743,433)	(3,964,738)	778,695	19.6%	▼
Materials and Contracts		(17,285,414)	(17,434,024)	(2,164,435)	(2,468,513)	(304,078)	(12.3%)	▲
Utilities Charges		(1,850,099)	(1,850,099)	(235,530)	(210,094)	25,436	12.1%	
Depreciation (Non-Current Assets)		(16,910,453)	(16,910,453)	(2,818,412)	(2,818,412)	0	0.0%	
Interest Expenses		(871,085)	(871,085)	(139,832)	(5,091)	134,741	2646.9%	▼
Insurance Expenses		(708,302)	(708,302)	(22,782)	0	22,782	100.0%	▼
Loss on Asset Disposal		(608,999)	(608,999)	(101,458)	0	101,458	100.0%	▼
Other Expenditure		(2,911,281)	(2,936,494)	(1,021,780)	(828,106)	193,674	23.4%	▼
Less Allocated to Infrastructure		858,143	858,143	142,918	26,257	(116,661)	(444.3%)	▼
Total		(66,657,083)	(66,886,417)	(11,104,744)	(10,268,697)	836,047		
Contributions for the Development of Assets								
Grants & Subsidies		8,164,879	8,083,915	308,053	336,403	28,350	8.4%	
Contributions, Donations & Reimbursements		550,000	550,000	24,998	190,795	165,797	86.9%	▲
Net Operating Result		(27,088)	(274,232)	32,749,278	33,362,076	612,798		
Funding Balance Adjustment								
Add Back Depreciation		16,910,453	16,910,453	2,818,412	2,818,412	0	0.0%	
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal		593,127	593,127	98,814	0	(98,814)	(100.0%)	
Movement From Current to Non-Current		0	0	0	0	0		
Add back Carrying Value of Investment Land		0	0	0	0	0		
Funds Demanded From Operations		17,476,492	17,229,348	35,666,504	36,180,488	319,837		
Capital Revenues								
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets		694,888	694,888	115,768	38,336	(77,432)	(202.0%)	
Total		694,888	694,888	115,768	38,336	(77,432)		
Acquisition of Fixed Assets								
Land and Buildings	5	(7,969,596)	(8,388,601)	(870,546)	(406,020)	464,526	114.4%	▼
Plant and Equipment	5	(3,468,782)	(3,468,782)	(557,906)	(144,954)	412,952	284.9%	▼
Furniture and Equipment	5	(636,900)	(711,900)	(105,276)	(116,116)	(10,840)	(9.3%)	
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	5	(5,696,799)	(5,715,849)	(213,958)	(6,742)	207,216	3073.6%	▼
Infrastructure Assets - Other	5	(7,119,149)	(8,755,952)	(2,225,594)	(675,592)	1,550,002	229.4%	▼
Total		(24,891,226)	(27,041,084)	(3,973,280)	(1,349,424)	2,623,856		
Financing/Borrowing								
Debt Redemption		(2,216,361)	(2,216,361)	(37,038)	(22,698)	14,340	63.2%	
Loan Drawn Down		2,120,000	2,120,000	0	0	0		
Profit on Sale of Investments		0	0	0	0	0		
Self-Supporting Loan Principal		12,120	12,120	2,020	0	(2,020)	(100.0%)	
Self Supporting Loan Issued		0	0	0	0	0		
Total		(84,241)	(84,241)	(35,018)	(22,698)	12,320		
Demand for Resources		(6,804,087)	(9,201,089)	31,773,974	34,846,703	2,878,581		
Restricted Funding Movements								
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)		2,230,734	2,664,722	2,230,734	2,593,812	363,078	14.0%	▼
Restricted Cash Utilised - Loan		547,125	939,259	0	0	0		
Transfer to Reserves		(11,901,803)	(11,901,803)	0	0	0		
Transfer from Reserves		15,928,031	17,607,973	0	0	0		
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	2	0	109,062	34,004,708	37,440,515	3,241,660		

REPORT ITEM CCCS 060 REFERS

City of Albany
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31st August 2017

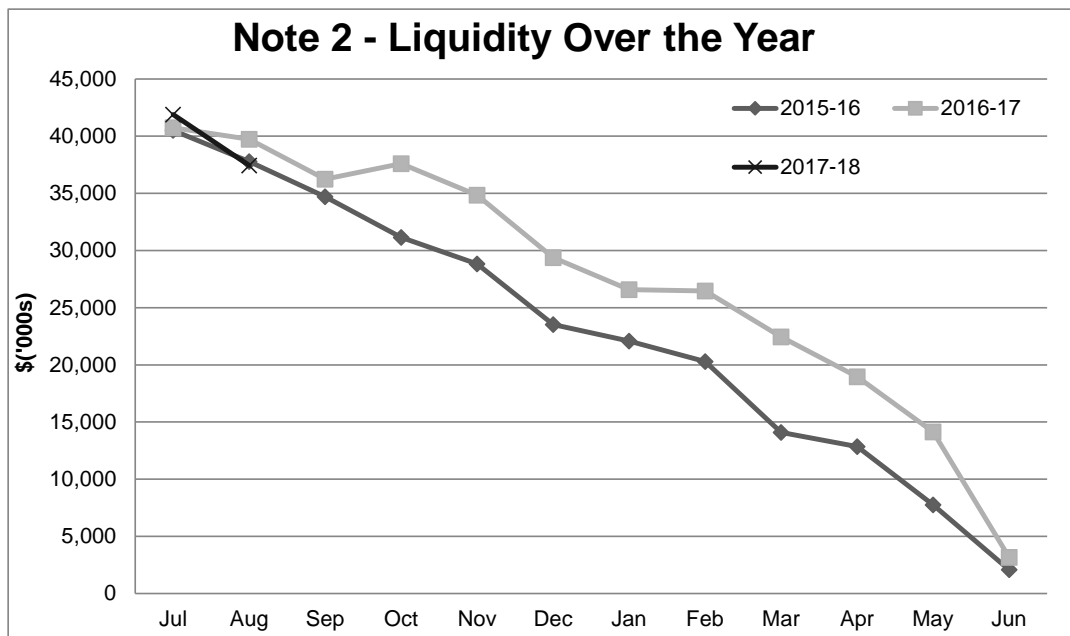
Note 1: EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES IN EXCESS OF \$100,000

	Var.	Var.	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
	\$			
1.1 Operating Revenues				
Rate Revenue	(692,791)	▼	Timing	Variation due to ratepayers who have prepaid rates, and balance not yet allocated.
Grants & Subsidies	418,829	▲	Timing	Grants received earlier than budget allowed for.
Contributions, Donations & Reimbursements	40,743			No material variance.
Profit on Asset Disposal	(2,644)			No material variance.
Fees and Charges	(83,030)			No material variance.
Interest Earnings	(86,281)			No material variance.
Other Revenue	(12,222)			No material variance.
1.2 Operating Expense				
Employee Costs	778,695	▼	Timing	Subject to year end adjustments and accruals. \$663 000 accrued back to 2016/17.
Materials and Contracts	(304,078)	▲	Timing	Primarily timing issue relating to invoicing of various projects.
Utilities Charges	25,436			No material variance.
Depreciation (Non-Current Assets)	0			No material variance - Depreciation figures are estimated to budget whilst awaiting asset revaluation report.
Interest Expenses	134,741	▼	Timing	Timing issue relating to repayment of debentures.
Insurance Expenses	22,782			No material variance.
Loss on Asset Disposal	101,458	▼	Timing	Timing issue relating to planned disposals of assets.
Other Expenditure	193,674	▼	Timing	Timing issue, should be to budget throughout year.
Less Allocated to Infrastructure	(116,661)	▼	Timing	Reflects lower than budgeted for expenditure on capital projects for year to date.
1.3 Contributions for the Development of Assets				
Grants & Subsidies	28,350		Timing	No material variance.
Contributions, Donations & Reimbursements	165,797	▲	Permanent	Grants received earlier than budget allowed for.
1.4 Funding Balance Adjustment				
Add Back Depreciation	0			No material variance - Depreciation figures are estimated to budget whilst awaiting asset revaluation report.
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	(98,814)			No material variance.
1.5 Capital Revenues				
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	(77,432)			No material variance.
1.6 Acquisition of Fixed Assets				
Land and Buildings	464,526	▼	Timing	Timing variance for invoicing and completion of capital works projects.
Plant and Equipment	412,952	▼	Timing	Timing variance for invoicing and completion of capital works projects.
Furniture and Equipment	(10,840)			No material variance.
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	207,216	▼	Timing	Timing variance for invoicing and completion of capital works projects.
Infrastructure Assets - Other	1,550,002	▼	Timing	Timing variance for invoicing and completion of capital works projects.
1.7 Financing/Borrowing				
Debt Redemption	14,340			No material variance.
Loan Drawn Down	0			No material variance.
1.8 Restricted Funding Movements				
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	363,078	▼	Permanent	Variation in opening position due to year end adjustments.
Transfer to Reserves	0			No material variance.
Transfer from Reserves	0			No material variance.

City of Albany
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31st August 2017

Note 2: NET CURRENT FUNDING POSITION

		Positive=Surplus (Negative=Deficit)		
		2017-18		
Note	This Period	Last Period	Same Period Last Year	
	\$	\$	\$	
Current Assets				
Cash Unrestricted	9,708,073	11,275,371	12,731,028	
Cash Restricted	26,066,308	19,068,804	18,692,623	
Receivable - Rates and Rubbish	34,549,795	44,192,017	33,414,099	
Receivables - Other	1,882,844	1,681,867	1,908,668	
Investments - LG Unit Trust Shares	205,605	205,605	205,605	
Accrued Income	117,644	269,920	346,571	
Prepaid Expenses	46,521	86,040	75,525	
Investment Land	240,000	229,609	303,950	
Investment Loan	12,120	12,120	0	
Stock on Hand	582,364	602,372	651,142	
	73,411,273	77,623,726	68,329,211	
Less: Current Liabilities				
Payables	(6,225,172)	(5,956,131)	(7,666,419)	
Accrued Expenses	(45,196)	(41,315)	(41,255)	
Income in advance	(104,681)	(122,053)	(76,980)	
Provisions	(4,167,380)	(4,187,114)	(3,834,770)	
Retentions	(164,773)	(174,392)	(282,491)	
	(10,707,201)	(10,481,004)	(11,901,916)	
Add Back: Loans	2,113,918	2,113,918	2,026,659	
Less: Cash Restricted	(25,992,610)	(25,992,609)	(18,213,089)	
Unutilised - Loan	(939,259)	(939,259)	0	
Investment land	(240,000)	(229,609)	(303,950)	
Investments - LG Unit Trust Shares	(205,605)	(205,605)	(205,605)	
Net Current Funding Position	37,440,515	41,889,557	39,731,311	



Comments - Net Current Funding Position

City of Albany
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31st August 2017

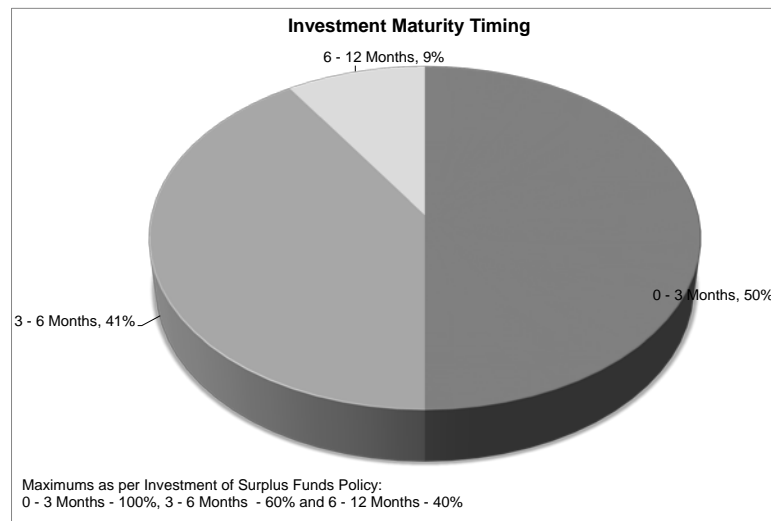
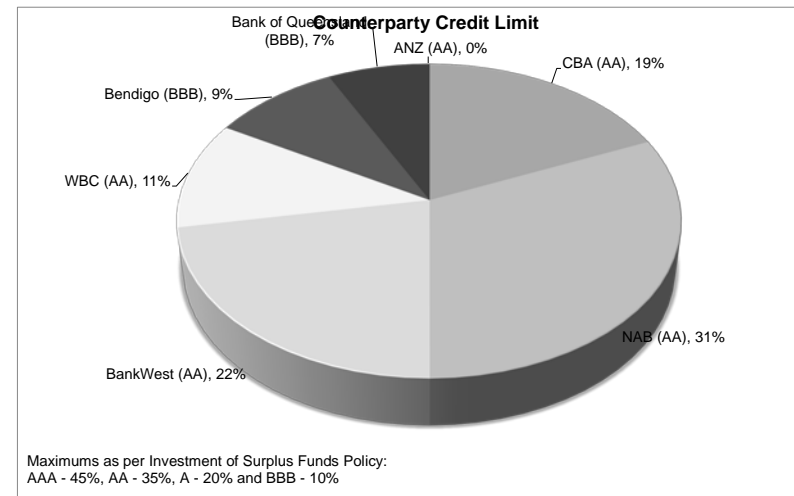
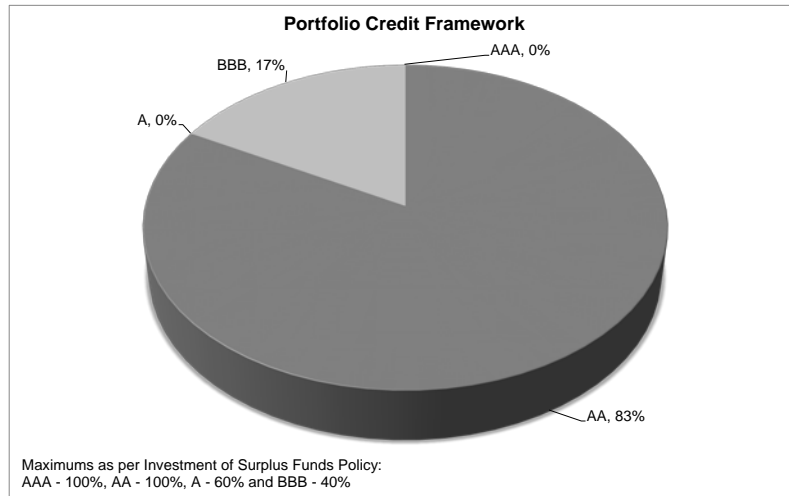
Note 3: CASH INVESTMENTS

Deposit Ref	Institution	Rating	Deposit Date	Term (Days)	Invested Interest rates	Amount Invested	Expected Interest	Amount Invested (Days)			Comparative rate		Budget v Actual					
								0 - 3 Months	3 - 6 Months	6 - 12 Months	Prior Month Interest Rate	Interest Rate at time of Report	Year to Date Budget	Year to Date Actual	Var.\$			
General Municipal																		
4612055	Bankwest	AA	17/07/2017	91	2.35%	2,000,000	11,718					2.23%	2.35%					
777483822	NAB	AA	14/08/2017	91	2.43%	2,500,000	15,146						2.43%					
10464569	NAB	AA	22/08/2017	90	2.45%	2,000,000	12,082					2.20%	2.45%					
10465963	NAB	AA	25/08/2017	90	2.46%	2,000,000	12,132					2.20%	2.46%					
4626078	Bankwest	AA	25/08/2017	150	2.48%	2,000,000	20,384			2,000,000		2.20%	2.48%					
					Subtotal	10,500,000	71,461	8,500,000	2,000,000	0					32,533	40,358	7,824.52	
Restricted																		
4608126	Bankwest	AA	4/07/2017	62	2.50%	2,000,000	8,493					2.50%	2.50%					
10444967	NAB	AA	29/05/2017	120	2.48%	2,000,000	16,307					2.48%	2.48%					
406578	Westpac	AA	10/07/2017	92	2.45%	3,000,000	18,526			3,000,000		2.32%	2.45%					
2247478	Bendigo	A	20/04/2017	183	2.50%	2,500,000	31,336			2,500,000		2.50%	2.50%					
454361	Bank of Queensland	BBB	29/05/2017	150	2.60%	2,000,000	21,370			2,000,000		2.60%	2.60%					
33822504	CBA	AA	3/07/2017	120	2.33%	2,000,000	15,321			2,000,000		2.37%	2.33%					
33822504	CBA	AA	28/08/2017	121	2.42%	3,000,000	24,067			3,000,000		2.38%	2.42%					
					Subtotal	16,500,000	135,419	2,000,000	14,500,000	0					52,994	74,429	21,435.27	
					Total Funds Invested	27,000,000	206,880	10,500,000	16,500,000	0					85,527	114,787	29,259.79	

Comments/Notes - Cash Investments

City of Albany
 Monthly Investment Report
 For the Period Ended 31st August 2017

Note 3A: GRAPHICAL REPRESENTATION - CASH INVESTMENTS



City of Albany
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31st August 2017

Note 4: RECEIVABLES

Receivables - Rates and Refuse

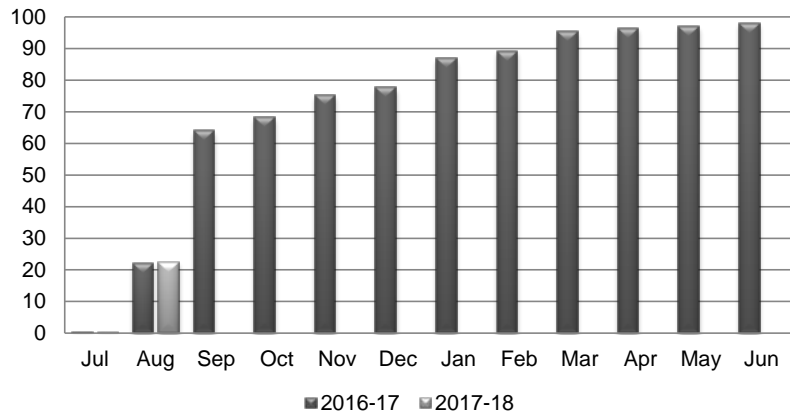
	Current 2017-18	Previous 2016-17	Total
	\$	\$	\$
Opening Arrears Previous Years		809,310	809,310
Rates Levied this year	34,636,066		34,636,066
Refuse Levied	6,000,622		6,000,622
ESL Levied	3,069,978		3,069,978
Other Charges Levied	58,948		58,948
Less Collections to date	(9,883,392)	(141,736)	(10,025,128)
Equals Current Outstanding	33,882,221	667,574	34,549,795
Total Rates & Charges Collectable			34,549,795
% Collected			22.49%

Receivables - General

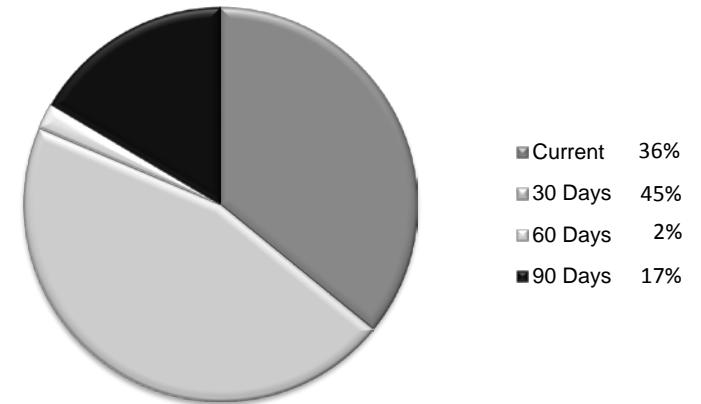
	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days
	\$	\$	\$	\$
	320,924	406,155	18,866	148,023
Total Outstanding				893,967

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

Note 4 - Rates & Refuse % Collected



Note 4 - Accounts Receivable (non-rates)



Comments/Notes - Receivables Rates and Refuse

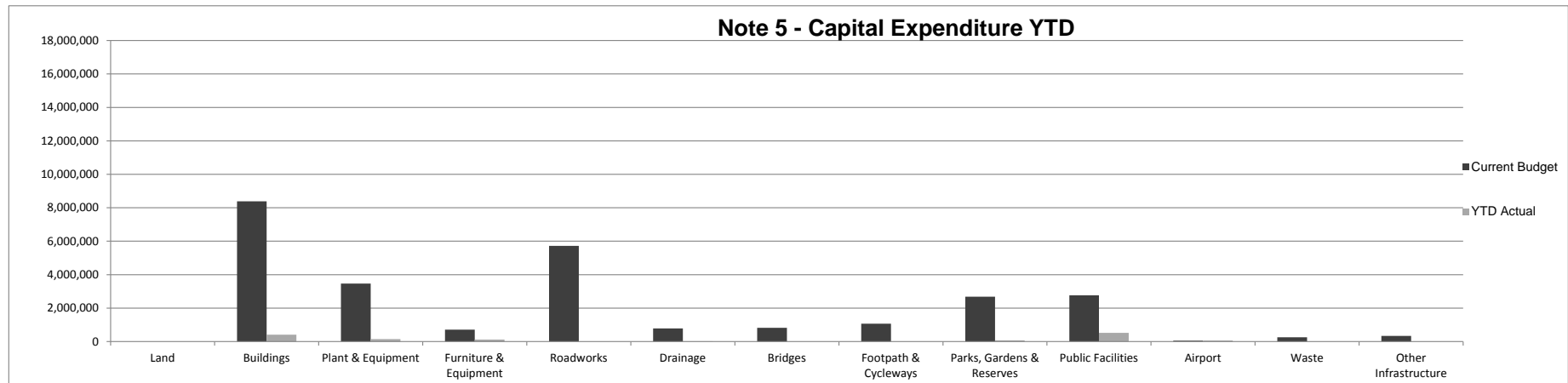
Comments/Notes - Receivables General

City of Albany
 NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
 For the Period Ended 31st August 2017

Note 5: CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

Contributions Information					Summary Acquisitions	Original Budget	Current Budget	YTD Budget	Actual	Variance
Grants	Reserves	Borrowing	Restricted	Total						
\$	\$	\$		\$		\$			\$	\$
0	0	0	0	0	Property, Plant & Equipment	0	0	0	0	0
1,327,500	770,000	1,000,000	0	3,097,500	Land	0	0	0	0	0
50,000	0	0	0	50,000	Buildings	7,969,596	8,388,601	870,546	406,020	(464,526) ▼
0	0	0	0	0	Plant & Equipment	3,468,782	3,468,782	557,906	144,954	(412,952) ▼
					Furniture & Equipment	636,900	711,900	105,276	116,116	10,840 ▲
					Infrastructure					
1,500,000	200,000	0	0	1,700,000	Roadworks	5,696,799	5,715,849	213,958	6,742	(207,216) ▼
0	0	0	0	0	Drainage	781,000	781,000	31,250	14,224	(17,026) ▼
825,000	0	0	0	825,000	Bridges	824,734	824,734	0	0	0
20,000	0	0	0	20,000	Footpath & Cycleways	1,065,482	1,065,482	57,404	2,131	(55,273) ▼
605,700	483,300	0	0	1,089,000	Parks, Gardens & Reserves	2,414,314	2,677,385	466,683	76,412	(390,271) ▼
13,035,092	467,820	500,000	0	14,002,912	Public Facilities	1,362,092	2,759,843	1,615,820	517,141	(1,098,679) ▼
0	0	0	0	0	Airport	50,000	50,000	0	60,728	60,728 ▲
0	273,286	0	0	273,286	Waste	273,286	257,877	12,777	2,566	(10,211) ▼
0	0	0	0	0	Other Infrastructure	348,241	339,631	41,660	2,390	(39,270) ▼
17,363,292	2,194,406	1,500,000	0	21,057,698	Totals	24,891,226	27,041,084	3,973,280	1,349,423.94	(2,623,856)

Comments - Capital Acquisitions



REPORT ITEM CCCS 061 REFERS

TRUST CHEQUES AND ELECTRONICS FUNDS TRANSFER PAYMENTS

TRUST PAYMENTS

Date	Description	Amount
EFT119393 24/08/2017 LOWE PTY LTD	Refund	\$ 35,568.00
Total		\$ 35,568.00

MASTERCARD TRANSACTIONS - AUGUST 2017

Date	Payee	Description	Amount
28/07/2017	Regional Express	Cr Hollingworth - flight for WALGA Conference	\$ 222.32
31/07/2017	Regional Express	J Passmore - return flight - Conference	\$ 422.15
31/07/2017	The Peninsula Hotel	A Sharpe - accommodation for WARCA meeting	\$ 229.00
09/08/2017	Tourism Council	A Sharpe- registration Tourism Council Conference	\$ 364.00
11/08/2017	Cinefest Oz	A Sharpe, Mayor - tickets for Cinefest Film Theatre	\$ 201.50
11/08/2017	Cinefest Oz	A Sharpe, Mayor - tickets for Cinefest Film Theatre	\$ 201.50
17/08/2017	Riverview Hotel	A McEwan & N Walker - accommodation for Remix conference	\$ 300.00
17/08/2017	Remix Academy Perth	A McEwan & N Walker - registration for Remix conference	\$ 910.30
17/08/2017	Promaco Conventions	E Evans - registration for State NRM and Coastal conference	\$ 772.48
18/08/2017	Regional Express	A McEwan & N Walker - flights for meetings	\$ 570.76
18/08/2017	Regional Express	A McEwan & N Walker - flights for meetings	\$ 570.76
18/08/2017	Regional Express	E Evans - flight to State NRM and Coastal Conference	\$ 492.07
18/08/2017	Mandurah Performing Arts	VAC staff - 2017 WA Regional Arts Summit	\$ 1,579.00
18/08/2017	Atrium Resort Hotel	VAC staff - accommodation for 2017 WA Regional Arts Summit	\$ 936.00
24/08/2017	Regional Express	A McEwan - various meetings	\$ 519.78
01/08/2017	Digicert Inc	Licence- sip.albany.wa.gov.au	\$ 903.06
01/08/2017	Digicert Inc	Licence - remote.albany.wa.gov.au	\$ 1,151.75
24/08/2017	Swifttype.com	Webite Monthly Fee (USD \$249)	\$ 316.40
28/07/2017	Due South	Food - M Ford Retirement Event	\$ 205.00
14/08/2017	Regional Express	Flights - M Thomson - Waste & Recycling Conference	\$ 402.13
23/08/2017	Hotel Ibis	Accommodation - B Aris - Conference	\$ 354.55
4/08/2017	The Institution of Engineers Australia	A Millar - Professional Membership Fees	\$ 654.00
	SUNDRY < \$ 200.00		\$ 1,959.19
Total		\$ 14,237.70	

PAYROLL 16/08/2017 - 15/09/2017

Date	Description	Amount
17/08/2017	COA Salaries	\$ 612,314.06
31/08/2017	COA Salaries	\$ 604,667.50
05/09/2017	COA Salaries	\$ 1,274.20
05/09/2017	COA Salaries	\$ 776.07
14/09/2017	COA Salaries	\$ 612,173.25
Total		\$ 1,831,205.08

REPORT ITEM CCCS 061 REFERS

Chq	Date	Name	Description	Amount
31709	17/08/2017	I GRAHAM	Crossover Subsidy	\$ 217.44
31710	17/08/2017	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	Vehicle Registration	\$ 368.10
31711	17/08/2017	PIVOTEL SATELLITE PTY LIMITED	Satellite Phone Charges	\$ 250.00
31712	17/08/2017	WATER CORPORATION	Water Consumption	\$ 4,639.51
31713	24/08/2017	J BARTLETT	Crossover Subsidy	\$ 117.24
31714	24/08/2017	M HUME	Refund	\$ 111.20
31715	24/08/2017	C PATRON	Crossover Subsidy	\$ 235.11
31716	24/08/2017	COLONIAL FIRST STATE WHOLESALE	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 189.43
31717	24/08/2017	ALBANY POLICE STATION	Notification Of Road Closures	\$ 161.20
31718	24/08/2017	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	Vehicle Registration	\$ 394.70
31719	24/08/2017	RYDE BUILDING COMPANY PTY LTD	Refund	\$ 507.61
31720	24/08/2017	WATER CORPORATION	Water Consumption	\$ 640.45
31721	31/08/2017	DIONE NESBITT	Professional Services - Submariners Service	\$ 100.00
31722	28/08/2017	S & J PULS	Crossover Subsidy	\$ 152.66
31723	25/08/2017	A SHANKS	Crossover Subsidy	\$ 193.89
31724	31/08/2017	PETTY CASH	Reimbursement Of Petty Cash	\$ 100.00
31725	31/08/2017	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	Vehicle Registration	\$ 25.10
31726	31/08/2017	PETTY CASH	Reimbursement Of Petty Cash	\$ 85.00
31727	31/08/2017	PETTY CASH	Reimbursement Of Petty Cash	\$ 194.30
31728	31/08/2017	PETTY CASH	Reimbursement Of Petty Cash	\$ 75.90
31729	31/08/2017	PORTNER PRESS PTY LTD	Law Update 5 - 2017	\$ 97.00
31730	31/08/2017	WATER CORPORATION	Water Consumption	\$ 339.33
31731	07/09/2017	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	Vehicle Registration	\$ 1,576.50
31732	07/09/2017	PETTY CASH	Reimbursement Of Petty Cash	\$ 167.65
31733	07/09/2017	PETTY CASH	Reimbursement Of Petty Cash	\$ 223.40
31734	07/09/2017	PIVOTEL SATELLITE PTY LIMITED	Satellite Phone Charges	\$ 124.00
31735	07/09/2017	WATER CORPORATION	Water Consumption	\$ 1,792.10
31736	14/09/2017	KELLY PARKER	Resuscitation Awards For Swim School Staff	\$ 700.00
31737	14/09/2017	PETTY CASH	Reimbursement Of Petty Cash	\$ 2,840.00
31738	14/09/2017	PIVOTEL SATELLITE PTY LIMITED	Satellite Phone Charges	\$ 250.00
31739	14/09/2017	SHIRE OF KOJONUP	2017 Hollow Log Golf Day Registrations	\$ 540.00
31740	14/09/2017	WATER CORPORATION	Water Consumption	\$ 3,974.39
31741	14/09/2017	THE WEST AUSTRALIAN	Newspaper Subscription	\$ 371.91
31742	14/09/2017	TELSTRA CORPORATION LIMITED	Telephone Charges	\$ 18,813.04
Total				\$ 40,568.16

REPORT ITEM CCCS 061 REFERS

EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT119081	17/08/2017	ABA SECURITY	Security Services	\$ 235.04
EFT119082	17/08/2017	ACORN TREES AND STUMPS	Vegetation Clearance - C14023	\$ 31,488.88
EFT119083	17/08/2017	AD CONTRACTORS PTY LTD	Material Supply - Emulsion	\$ 4,182.75
EFT119084	17/08/2017	ADVERTISER PRINT	Printing Services	\$ 231.00
EFT119085	17/08/2017	AERODROME MANAGEMENT SERVICES PTY LTD	Albany Airport, Taxiway And Apron Lighting - Q17030	\$ 66,800.85
EFT119086	17/08/2017	ALBANY FARM TREE NURSERY	Nursery Supplies	\$ 211.20
EFT119087	17/08/2017	ALBANY V-BELT AND RUBBER	Material Supplies Belts	\$ 1,927.48
EFT119088	17/08/2017	ALBANY OFFICE NATIONAL	Stationery Supplies	\$ 51.80
EFT119089	17/08/2017	ALBANY ATHLETICS GROUP INCORPORATED	Reimbursement Of Electricity Charges	\$ 200.25
EFT119090	17/08/2017	ALBANY REFRIGERATION	Air Conditioning Maintenance	\$ 197.15
EFT119091	17/08/2017	ALBANY GOLF CLUB	Silversport Vouchers	\$ 200.00
EFT119092	17/08/2017	ALBANY SKIPS AND WASTE SERVICES PTY LTD	Equipment Hire	\$ 685.00
EFT119093	17/08/2017	ALBANY OFFICE PRODUCTS DEPOT	Stationery Supplies	\$ 1,537.07
EFT119094	17/08/2017	ALBANY MILK DISTRIBUTORS	Milk Deliveries	\$ 117.90
EFT119095	17/08/2017	ALBANY LEGAL PTY LTD	Professional Services	\$ 623.55
EFT119096	17/08/2017	ALBANY IRRIGATION & DRILLING	Irrigation Supplies	\$ 304.75
EFT119097	17/08/2017	ALBANY STAINLESS STEEL	Repairs and Maintenance - Sweeper Truck	\$ 110.00
EFT119098	17/08/2017	ALBANY DOMESTIC SERVICES	Waste Services	\$ 160.00
EFT119099	17/08/2017	ALBANY AUTOMOTIVE GROUP PTY LTD	Purchase Of Fleet Vehicle	\$ 26,274.00
EFT119100	17/08/2017	ALBANY YOGA ROOM	Silversport Vouchers	\$ 200.00
EFT119101	17/08/2017	ALBANY TABLE TENNIS CLUB INCORPORATED	Silversport Vouchers	\$ 1,000.00
EFT119102	17/08/2017	CICERO MANAGEMENT PTY LTD	Staff Accommodation - Training	\$ 209.00
EFT119103	17/08/2017	CHRISTIE PARKSAFE	Material Supply - Ignition Units	\$ 699.60
EFT119104	17/08/2017	ANDREW HALSALL PHOTOGRAPHY	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$ 186.30
EFT119105	17/08/2017	APPRENTICE & TRAINEESHIP COMPANY	Casual Staff/Apprentice Fees	\$ 1,374.46
EFT119106	17/08/2017	ATC WORK SMART	Casual Staff/Apprentice Fees	\$ 32,271.40
EFT119107	17/08/2017	AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT WA	Cancellation Fee - Training	\$ 355.00
EFT119108	17/08/2017	AUSCOINSWEST	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$ 2,398.00
EFT119109	17/08/2017	BENNETTS BATTERIES	Material Supply - Batteries	\$ 158.40
EFT119110	17/08/2017	ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT WA PTY LTD	Traffic Management Services	\$ 4,735.50
EFT119111	17/08/2017	BOOEASY AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Booeasy Booking Returns	\$ 1,080.65
EFT119112	17/08/2017	BRANDNET PTY LTD T/AS MILITARY SHOP	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$ 1,905.37
EFT119113	17/08/2017	BULLSEYE PLUMBING & GAS	Plumbing Repairs & Maintenance	\$ 2,475.00
EFT119114	17/08/2017	BUNNINGS GROUP LIMITED	Hardware Supplies/Tools	\$ 1,082.76
EFT119115	17/08/2017	CALTEX AUSTRALIA PETROLEUM PTY LTD	Star Card Fuel Purchases	\$ 5,711.88
EFT119116	17/08/2017	CALTEX AUSTRALIA PETROLEUM PTY LTD	Diesel Fuel For Depot	\$ 12,661.49
EFT119117	17/08/2017	J & S CASTLEHOW ELECTRICAL SERVICES	Electrical Services - C17013	\$ 27,145.23
EFT119118	17/08/2017	CENTIGRADE SERVICES	Repairs and Maintenance - Water Treatment	\$ 1,121.73
EFT119119	17/08/2017	CLAW ENVIRONMENTAL	Material Supply - Plastic Drums	\$ 2,148.41
EFT119120	17/08/2017	TANJA COLBY DESIGNS	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$ 100.00
EFT119121	17/08/2017	DOWNER EDI WORKS PTY LTD	Material Supply - Coldmix	\$ 339.35
EFT119122	17/08/2017	D & K ENGINEERING	Repairs and Maintenance - Hooklift Truck	\$ 154.00
EFT119123	17/08/2017	LANDGATE	Land Enquiries/Title Searches	\$ 4,142.96
EFT119124	17/08/2017	G & M DETERGENTS & HYGIENE SERVICES ALBANY	Cleaning Supplies	\$ 1,160.27
EFT119125	17/08/2017	DISTINCTLY TRAVEL MANAGEMENT PTY LTD	TAG Meeting Attendance - Airport	\$ 4,290.00
EFT119126	17/08/2017	DI'S LUNCH BAR	Catering	\$ 557.70
EFT119127	17/08/2017	ADEN EADES	Noongar Consultation Committee Meeting	\$ 200.00
EFT119128	17/08/2017	ECOTECH PTY LTD	Professional Services - Anemometer Readings	\$ 341.00
EFT119129	17/08/2017	EMU POINT SPORTING CLUB INC	Silversport Vouchers	\$ 714.00

REPORT ITEM CCCS 061 REFERS

EFT119130	17/08/2017 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AUSTRALIA (SA) INCORPORATED	Stationery Supplies	\$	383.35
EFT119131	17/08/2017 E-STRALIAN PTY LTD	Weekly E-Bike Lease	\$	182.18
EFT119132	17/08/2017 THE FIXUPPERY	Cleaning Services	\$	830.01
EFT119133	17/08/2017 ALL TRUCK REPAIRS	Vehicle Repairs and Maintenance	\$	1,110.28
EFT119134	17/08/2017 FREDERICKS CAFE	Catering - Waste Alliance Meeting	\$	150.00
EFT119135	17/08/2017 GALLERY CAFE	Staff Meals - Training	\$	370.20
EFT119136	17/08/2017 GREAT SOUTHERN PEST & WEED CONTROL	Timber Pest Inspection	\$	1,275.00
EFT119137	17/08/2017 GREAT SOUTHERN PERSONNEL INC	Casual Staff/Apprentice Fees	\$	302.00
EFT119138	17/08/2017 GREAT SOUTHERN SUPPLIES	Cleaning Supplies	\$	4,455.65
EFT119139	17/08/2017 GREAT SOUTHERN BOUNDARIES	Installation - Fencing CPSP	\$	8,929.25
EFT119140	17/08/2017 GT BEARING AND ENGINEERING SUPPLIES	Material Supply -Pulley Block/Slings	\$	42.00
EFT119141	17/08/2017 HARVEY NORMAN ALBANY	Material Supply - Digital Clock Radio	\$	128.00
EFT119142	17/08/2017 YOGASUN STUDIO	Professional Services - Art Classes	\$	240.00
EFT119143	17/08/2017 HITACHI CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY AUSTRALIA	Vehicle Parts	\$	41.93
EFT119144	17/08/2017 HOBBS SMITH AND HOLMES PTY LTD	Professional Services - UWA Verandah Reconstruction	\$	3,712.50
EFT119145	17/08/2017 HHG LEGAL GROUP	Professional Services	\$	2,517.90
EFT119146	17/08/2017 HYDRAMET PTY LTD	Equipment Supplies - Chlorine Rotameter	\$	541.01
EFT119147	17/08/2017 ICKY FINKS WAREHOUSE SALES	Material Supply - Canvas	\$	54.00
EFT119148	17/08/2017 ITOMIC WEB SPECIALISTS	Professional Services - Website Development	\$	37,125.00
EFT119149	17/08/2017 JACK THE CHIPPER	Mulching Services	\$	1,574.38
EFT119150	17/08/2017 JASON SIGNMAKERS	Signage	\$	3,918.86
EFT119151	17/08/2017 JO JOES DIAL A PIZZA AND KEBAB	Catering - CCCS Meeting	\$	485.00
EFT119152	17/08/2017 KANDOO WINDSCREENS	Repairs and Maintenance - Komatsu Loader	\$	440.00
EFT119153	17/08/2017 KLB SYSTEMS	Material Supply - IT Equipment	\$	7,859.50
EFT119154	17/08/2017 LYNETTE BARBARA KNAPP	Professional Services - Anemometer Report	\$	200.00
EFT119155	17/08/2017 LADELLE PTY LTD	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$	1,451.58
EFT119156	17/08/2017 EXTERIA	Design Services	\$	869.00
EFT119157	17/08/2017 LMW HEGNEY	Valuation Services	\$	990.00
EFT119158	17/08/2017 LOCAL HEALTH AUTHORITIES ANALYTICAL COMMITTEE	Analytical Services 2017/2018	\$	9,192.87
EFT119159	17/08/2017 LOCKEEZ LUNCHBAR	Catering	\$	150.00
EFT119160	17/08/2017 STANLEY JAMES LOO	Professional Services - Anemometer Report	\$	200.00
EFT119161	17/08/2017 LORLAINE DISTRIBUTORS PTY LTD	Cleaning Supplies	\$	26.80
EFT119162	17/08/2017 M2 TECHNOLOGY PTY LTD	Messages On Hold	\$	754.01
EFT119163	17/08/2017 M AND B SALES PTY LTD	Material Supply - Timber	\$	184.11
EFT119164	17/08/2017 G MACAULAY	Staff Reimbursement	\$	60.00
EFT119165	17/08/2017 MAIN ROADS, GREAT SOUTHERN REGION	Refund - GSR2017 Grant Overpayment	\$	178,502.00
EFT119166	17/08/2017 MALCOLM HEBERLE PHOTOGRAPHY	Photographic Services - Prime Minister Visit	\$	462.00
EFT119167	17/08/2017 MARSHALL MOWERS	Material Supply - Brushcutter Blade	\$	65.90
EFT119168	17/08/2017 MARKETFORCE LIMITED	Website Development - The Amazing South Coast	\$	43,642.50
EFT119169	17/08/2017 EA MAXTON AND SONS	Compensation For Road Widening	\$	49,500.00
EFT119170	17/08/2017 A MCEWAN	Staff Reimbursement	\$	834.78
EFT119171	17/08/2017 MCLEODS	Professional Services	\$	1,085.89
EFT119172	17/08/2017 METROOF ALBANY	Material Supply - Zinalume	\$	122.62
EFT119173	17/08/2017 DIANA MILLER	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$	75.00
EFT119174	17/08/2017 GRAEME DOUGLAS MINITER	Professional Services - Anemometer Report	\$	200.00
EFT119175	17/08/2017 JUSTIN MINITER	Professional Services - Anemometer Report	\$	200.00
EFT119176	17/08/2017 MR MOO DAIRY DISTRIBUTORS	Milk Deliveries	\$	300.00
EFT119177	17/08/2017 NEVILLES HARDWARE & BUILDING SUPPLIES	Hardware Supplies/Tools	\$	741.95
EFT119178	17/08/2017 ALBANY NEWS DELIVERY	Newspaper Subscription	\$	25.04
EFT119179	17/08/2017 ALBANY NEWS DELIVERY	Newspaper Subscription	\$	110.26
EFT119180	17/08/2017 KOMATSU AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Vehicle Parts	\$	540.00

REPORT ITEM CCCS 061 REFERS

EFT119181	17/08/2017 OCS SERVICES PTY LTD	Cleaning Services	\$	575.25
EFT119182	17/08/2017 OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD	Equipment Supplies - Ergonomic Mouse	\$	189.95
EFT119183	17/08/2017 OKEEFE'S PAINTS	Material Supplies - Paint	\$	793.13
EFT119184	17/08/2017 PERTH THEATRE TRUST	Booking Deposit - Public Lecture	\$	550.00
EFT119185	17/08/2017 PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD	Material Supply - Safety Equipment	\$	1,546.60
EFT119186	17/08/2017 PFD FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	Catering Supplies	\$	56.50
EFT119187	17/08/2017 PHILLIP BEST PLUMBING PTY LTD	Plumbing Repairs and Maintenance - ALAC	\$	6,182.60
EFT119188	17/08/2017 PLASTICS PLUS	Material Supply - Bins	\$	123.75
EFT119189	17/08/2017 PLAYROPE PTY LTD	Material Supply - Spring Plates	\$	210.76
EFT119190	17/08/2017 PRATT TRANSPORT LOGISTICS	Transportation Services - Pound Operations	\$	660.00
EFT119191	17/08/2017 PRINCESS ROYAL SAILING CLUB	Silversport Vouchers	\$	400.00
EFT119192	17/08/2017 THE PUBLIC LIBRARIES OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA	Staff Training	\$	610.00
EFT119193	17/08/2017 REECE PTY LTD	Plumbing Repairs & Maintenance	\$	20.90
EFT119194	17/08/2017 WR PAVING	Paving Services - C16026A	\$	6,242.08
EFT119195	17/08/2017 RESINATE DESIGNS	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$	829.40
EFT119196	17/08/2017 ALBANY SEGWAY TOURS	Equipment Hire	\$	828.70
EFT119197	17/08/2017 SKILL HIRE WA PTY LTD	Casual Staff/Apprentice Fees	\$	115.67
EFT119198	17/08/2017 SMITHS ALUMINIUM AND 4WD CENTRE	Material Supplies - Alloy Plate	\$	89.00
EFT119199	17/08/2017 SOIL SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	Material Supply - Top Soil	\$	213.40
EFT119200	17/08/2017 SOUTHERN TOOL AND FASTENER CO	Hardware Supplies/Tools	\$	3.66
EFT119201	17/08/2017 STATE LAW PUBLISHER	Advertising - Planning Scheme Amendment	\$	73.20
EFT119202	17/08/2017 STATEWIDE BEARINGS	Material Supply - Vehicle Parts	\$	43.10
EFT119203	17/08/2017 STEWART AND HEATON CLOTHING PTY LTD	Safety Equipment - Gloves	\$	487.52
EFT119204	17/08/2017 ALBANY LOCK SERVICE	Lock Services - Key Changeover C14003	\$	7,267.70
EFT119205	17/08/2017 ALBANY IGA	Groceries Supplies	\$	52.03
EFT119206	17/08/2017 T & C SUPPLIES	Hardware Supplies/Tools	\$	1,138.55
EFT119207	17/08/2017 TALIS CONSULTANTS PTY LTD	Consultancy Services	\$	5,515.20
EFT119208	17/08/2017 THE 12 VOLT WORLD	Material Supplies - LED Lights	\$	620.00
EFT119209	17/08/2017 THINK WATER CANNING VALE	Irrigation Services - C17012	\$	51,354.79
EFT119210	17/08/2017 THURLBY HERB FARM	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$	481.17
EFT119211	17/08/2017 TOURISM COUNCIL WESTERN AUSTRALIA	Economic Development - Conference and Tour	\$	420.00
EFT119212	17/08/2017 TRUCKLINE	Material Supply - Vehicle Parts	\$	171.29
EFT119213	17/08/2017 ALBANY TYREPOWER	Tyre Supplies/Maintenance/Repairs	\$	449.00
EFT119214	17/08/2017 MOORE STEPHENS PTY LTD	Audit Services - Royalties For Regions	\$	2,200.00
EFT119215	17/08/2017 IT VISION AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Subscription Services - Synergysoft 2017/2018	\$	140,576.70
EFT119216	17/08/2017 VISIT MERCHANDISE PTY LTD	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$	1,595.00
EFT119217	17/08/2017 WAFFLES GALORE	Catering	\$	36.00
EFT119218	17/08/2017 N WALKER	Staff Reimbursement	\$	732.00
EFT119219	17/08/2017 ALBANY & GREAT SOUTHERN WEEKENDER	Advertising	\$	489.83
EFT119220	17/08/2017 WESTRAC EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	Material Supply - Vehicle Parts	\$	1,410.00
EFT119221	17/08/2017 WESTERN WORK WEAR	Staff Uniforms	\$	227.50
EFT119222	17/08/2017 WEST COAST ANALYTICAL SERVICES	Analytical Services 2017/2018	\$	1,483.25
EFT119223	17/08/2017 HOLIDAY GUIDE PTY LTD	Completed Bookings Marketing Fee	\$	311.25
EFT119224	17/08/2017 STEVEN WOODS	Professional Services - Anemometer Report	\$	200.00
EFT119225	17/08/2017 ZENITH LAUNDRY	Laundry Services/Hire	\$	51.24
EFT119226	24/08/2017 ABA SECURITY	Security Services	\$	396.00
EFT119227	24/08/2017 ACORN TREES AND STUMPS	Dangerous Tree Pruning - C14023	\$	38,346.00
EFT119228	24/08/2017 AD CONTRACTORS PTY LTD	Civil Works - Airport Reporting Shed	\$	36,334.15
EFT119229	24/08/2017 ADVERTISER PRINT	Printing and Stationery - Albany Heritage Park Brochures	\$	2,031.00
EFT119230	24/08/2017 ALBANY ADVERTISER LTD	Advertising - NAC	\$	660.00
EFT119231	24/08/2017 ALBANY BRAKE AND CLUTCH	Vehicle Repairs and Maintenance	\$	56.10

REPORT ITEM CCCS 061 REFERS

EFT119232	24/08/2017 ALBANY V-BELT AND RUBBER	Material Supply - Filters	\$ 219.79
EFT119233	24/08/2017 ALBANY SWEEP CLEAN	Sweeping Services	\$ 2,944.00
EFT119234	24/08/2017 ALBANY OFFICE NATIONAL	Stationery Supplies	\$ 52.00
EFT119235	24/08/2017 ALBANY ATHLETICS GROUP INCORPORATED	Sub Lease Rent	\$ 500.00
EFT119236	24/08/2017 ALBANY CHAMBER OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY	Print Directory 2018	\$ 208.25
EFT119237	24/08/2017 ALBANY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY INCORPORATED	Contribution For Office Building	\$ 150,000.00
EFT119238	24/08/2017 ALBANY REFRIGERATION	Air-conditioning Repairs & Maintenance	\$ 461.33
EFT119239	24/08/2017 CHOICES FLOORING BY ALBANY INTERIORS	Supply And Installation - Carpet Tiles	\$ 654.50
EFT119240	24/08/2017 ALBANY MOBILE WELDING	Repairs and Maintenance - Bore Heads	\$ 1,402.50
EFT119241	24/08/2017 ALBANY OFFICE PRODUCTS DEPOT	Stationery Supplies	\$ 3,027.44
EFT119242	24/08/2017 ALBANY BOWLING CLUB	Silversport Vouchers	\$ 890.00
EFT119243	24/08/2017 ALBANY PLASTERBOARD COMPANY	Equipment Hire - Telehandler	\$ 247.50
EFT119244	24/08/2017 ALBANY NETBALL ASSOCIATION	Kidsport Vouchers	\$ 375.00
EFT119245	24/08/2017 ALBANY IRRIGATION & DRILLING	Irrigation Supplies	\$ 1,460.08
EFT119246	24/08/2017 ALBANY DOMESTIC SERVICES	Waste Services	\$ 160.00
EFT119247	24/08/2017 ALBANY & DISTRICTS POULTRY CLUB (INC)	Contribution - Relocation Expenses	\$ 3,000.00
EFT119248	24/08/2017 ALL EVENTS HIRE AND PRODUCTION	Consultation Services - Town Hall	\$ 120.00
EFT119249	24/08/2017 AMPHIBIAN PLUMBING AND GAS	Plumbing Repairs/Maintenance	\$ 15,164.30
EFT119250	24/08/2017 ANDIMAPS	Advertising - Andimaps Street Guide	\$ 1,854.00
EFT119251	24/08/2017 APPRENTICE & TRAINEESHIP COMPANY	Casual Staff/Apprentice Fees	\$ 1,146.72
EFT119252	24/08/2017 M ARMSTRONG	Refund	\$ 139.00
EFT119253	24/08/2017 ATC WORK SMART	Casual Staff/Apprentice Fees	\$ 39,749.40
EFT119254	24/08/2017 BARRETT'S MINI EARTHMOVING & CHIPPING	Tree Removal - Airport	\$ 3,080.00
EFT119255	24/08/2017 ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT WA PTY LTD	Traffic Management Services	\$ 685.30
EFT119256	24/08/2017 BEST OFFICE SYSTEMS	Photocopier Repairs And Maintenance	\$ 70.00
EFT119257	24/08/2017 J. BLACKWOOD & SON PTY LTD	Material Supplies - Cement	\$ 836.88
EFT119258	24/08/2017 BMT OCEANICA PTY LTD	Equipment Hire	\$ 115.50
EFT119259	24/08/2017 ALBANY BOBCAT SERVICES	Mulching Services	\$ 1,729.75
EFT119260	24/08/2017 BODYCARE PHYSIOTHERAPY	Silversport Vouchers	\$ 400.00
EFT119261	24/08/2017 AIR BP	Aviation Gas Purchase	\$ 392.92
EFT119262	24/08/2017 CE & KC BROOKS	Refund	\$ 130.00
EFT119263	24/08/2017 BULLIVANTS HANDLING SAFETY	Onsite Inspection, Repairs And Testing Of Lifting Equipment	\$ 4,773.89
EFT119264	24/08/2017 BUNNINGS GROUP LIMITED	Hardware Supplies/Tools	\$ 588.50
EFT119265	24/08/2017 CALTEX AUSTRALIA PETROLEUM PTY LTD	Litres Diesel Fuel For Depot	\$ 10,297.11
EFT119266	24/08/2017 CAMLYN SPRINGS	Water Container Refills	\$ 1,498.00
EFT119267	24/08/2017 CARAVAN INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION WESTERN AUSTRALIA	Great Southern Caravan & Camping Show Site Fees	\$ 220.00
EFT119268	24/08/2017 J & S CASTLEHOW ELECTRICAL SERVICES	Electrical Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 3,121.90
EFT119269	24/08/2017 HR CASEY	Refund	\$ 897.52
EFT119270	24/08/2017 COURIER AUSTRALIA	Freight Charges	\$ 1,744.41
EFT119271	24/08/2017 ALBANY SIGNS	Supply And Installation - Decals	\$ 154.00
EFT119272	24/08/2017 DOWNER EDI WORKS PTY LTD	Material Supply - Hot-Mix	\$ 1,047.34
EFT119273	24/08/2017 JAMES FRANCIS CUMBERLAND-BROWN	Merchandise Order - Visitors Centre	\$ 200.00
EFT119274	24/08/2017 AL CURNOW HYDRAULICS	Repairs and Maintenance - Hose	\$ 394.60
EFT119275	24/08/2017 DATA #3 LIMITED	IT- User Licenses	\$ 374.84
EFT119276	24/08/2017 KR DAVIES	Refund	\$ 900.00
EFT119277	24/08/2017 DE JONGE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	Vehicle Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 472.00
EFT119278	24/08/2017 CGS QUALITY CLEANING	Cleaning Services - Public Infrastructure	\$ 45,054.46
EFT119279	24/08/2017 DE LAGE LANDEN PTY LIMITED	Monthly Rental	\$ 6,319.50
EFT119280	24/08/2017 LANDGATE	Land Enquiries/Title Searches	\$ 1,051.16
EFT119281	24/08/2017 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING	Refund	\$ 1,122.00
EFT119282	24/08/2017 DESIGNER DIRT P/L	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$ 330.00

REPORT ITEM CCCS 061 REFERS

EFT119283	24/08/2017 G & M DETERGENTS & HYGIENE SERVICES ALBANY	Cleaning Supplies	\$ 113.70
EFT119284	24/08/2017 DISTINCTLY TRAVEL MANAGEMENT PTY LTD	Trade Engagement Plan - Amazing South Coast	\$ 16,403.21
EFT119285	24/08/2017 DOG ROCK MOTEL	Staff Accommodation - Training	\$ 551.30
EFT119286	24/08/2017 DORMAKABA AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Repairs and Maintenance - Doors	\$ 165.00
EFT119287	24/08/2017 ELDERS LIMITED	Material Supply - Round Up	\$ 3,515.60
EFT119288	24/08/2017 EMU POINT SPORTING CLUB INC	Silversport Vouchers	\$ 318.00
EFT119289	24/08/2017 ENERGY SKILLS SOLUTIONS	Staff Training - Powerline Vegetation Control	\$ 4,120.00
EFT119290	24/08/2017 ENVISION WARE PTY LTD	Professional Services - IT	\$ 1,320.00
EFT119291	24/08/2017 EVERTRANS	Material Supply - Tow Ring	\$ 423.50
EFT119292	24/08/2017 SPRINGDALE FELTING	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$ 420.00
EFT119293	24/08/2017 ALL TRUCK REPAIRS	Vehicle Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 7,754.04
EFT119294	24/08/2017 ALBANY FOOTBALL AND SPORTING CLUB	Kidsport Vouchers	\$ 1,200.00
EFT119295	24/08/2017 J FRANTOM	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 249.43
EFT119296	24/08/2017 GALLERY 500	Professional Services - Framing	\$ 160.00
EFT119297	24/08/2017 GREAT SOUTHERN PEST & WEED CONTROL	Timber Pest Inspection	\$ 1,320.00
EFT119298	24/08/2017 GREAT SOUTHERN SUPPLIES	Cleaning Supply - Various	\$ 4,103.84
EFT119299	24/08/2017 GREENMAN TRADING COMPANY	Tree Removal - Various Locations	\$ 2,915.00
EFT119300	24/08/2017 GREEN MAN MEDIA PRODUCTIONS	Advertising - Swim School	\$ 302.05
EFT119301	24/08/2017 GROVE PARK SENIORS GOLF CLUB (INC)	Silversport Vouchers	\$ 200.00
EFT119302	24/08/2017 HARVEY NORMAN ALBANY	CBW Prize	\$ 197.00
EFT119303	24/08/2017 HAVOC BUILDERS PTY LTD	Labour Services	\$ 4,427.50
EFT119304	24/08/2017 KJ HEGARTY	Refund	\$ 2,391.81
EFT119305	24/08/2017 YOGASUN STUDIO	Professional Services - Art Classes	\$ 240.00
EFT119306	24/08/2017 HIGHWAY WRECKERS	Vehicle Removal	\$ 110.00
EFT119307	24/08/2017 HOBBS SMITH AND HOLMES PTY LTD	Professional Services	\$ 495.00
EFT119308	24/08/2017 HOBBS PAINTING AND DECORATING	Painting Services - ALAC	\$ 675.00
EFT119309	24/08/2017 HOT HOUSE FLOWERS	Floral Arrangement	\$ 50.00
EFT119310	24/08/2017 H AND H ARCHITECTS	Architectural Services - Library Refurbishment	\$ 2,134.00
EFT119311	24/08/2017 HHG LEGAL GROUP	Professional Services	\$ 3,606.22
EFT119312	24/08/2017 ICKY FINKS WAREHOUSE SALES	Stationery Supplies	\$ 43.75
EFT119313	24/08/2017 JACK THE CHIPPER	Mulching Services - Greenwaste	\$ 546.32
EFT119314	24/08/2017 JO JOES DIAL A PIZZA AND KEBAB	Catering - Strategic Briefing	\$ 660.00
EFT119315	24/08/2017 KEVIN HENNAH	Consultancy Services - Library Enhancement / Tourism and Information Hub	\$ 7,389.00
EFT119316	24/08/2017 KLB SYSTEMS	IT Equipment and Services	\$ 29,414.00
EFT119317	24/08/2017 KOSTER'S STEEL CONSTRUCTION PTY LTD	Construction Services - Airport Reporting Shed	\$ 46,640.00
EFT119318	24/08/2017 KOTT GUNNING LAWYERS	Professional Services	\$ 496.10
EFT119319	24/08/2017 THE LAKE HOUSE DENMARK	Merchandise Order - Visitors Centre	\$ 123.75
EFT119320	24/08/2017 LANDMARK PRODUCTS LTD	Material Supply - Streetsmart Litter and Recycling Unit	\$ 4,361.50
EFT119321	24/08/2017 LATRO LAWYERS	Professional Services	\$ 1,967.15
EFT119322	24/08/2017 LEADING EDGE HIFI-ALBANY	Material Supply - Wireless Belt Pack Transmitter	\$ 289.00
EFT119323	24/08/2017 LEASE CHOICE	Monthly Lease Photocopiers	\$ 1,246.83
EFT119324	24/08/2017 STATE LIBRARY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA	Lost And Damaged Book Charges	\$ 3,300.00
EFT119325	24/08/2017 LOCHNESS LANDSCAPE SERVICES	Contract Mowing Round July 2017	\$ 8,900.80
EFT119326	24/08/2017 M AND B SALES PTY LTD	Material Supply - Timber	\$ 325.94
EFT119327	24/08/2017 RL & KJ MACKENZIE	Merchandise Order - Visitors Centre	\$ 165.20
EFT119328	24/08/2017 ALBANY CITY MOTORS	Material Supply - Canvas Seat Covers	\$ 243.03
EFT119329	24/08/2017 A MASON	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 100.00
EFT119330	24/08/2017 METROOF ALBANY	Material Supply - Roofing Items	\$ 96.99
EFT119331	24/08/2017 MIDDLETON BEACH BOWLING CLUB	Silversport Vouchers	\$ 390.00
EFT119332	24/08/2017 D MIDDLETON	Refund	\$ 264.00
EFT119333	24/08/2017 MULE CREATIVE	Photography Services - Studio Based Photoshoot	\$ 2,235.00

REPORT ITEM CCCS 061 REFERS

EFT119334	24/08/2017	NEC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Telephone System and Services	\$	12,614.80
EFT119335	24/08/2017	ALBANY NEWS DELIVERY	Newspaper Deliveries	\$	110.26
EFT119336	24/08/2017	NLC PTY LTD	Novated Lease And Associated Costs	\$	1,351.30
EFT119337	24/08/2017	KOMATSU AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Material Supply - Vehicle Parts	\$	61.64
EFT119338	24/08/2017	OCS SERVICES PTY LTD	Contract Cleaning Services	\$	637.66
EFT119339	24/08/2017	OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD	IT Equipment	\$	717.72
EFT119340	24/08/2017	OKEEFE'S PAINTS	Material Supply - Paint	\$	1,575.55
EFT119341	24/08/2017	IXOM	Material Supply - Chlorine	\$	359.74
EFT119342	24/08/2017	TK PAYNE	Refund	\$	1,471.14
EFT119343	24/08/2017	PFD FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	Catering Supplies	\$	544.10
EFT119344	24/08/2017	FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES	Material Supply - Coldmix	\$	3,762.00
EFT119345	24/08/2017	PPCA	Background Music Licence	\$	554.63
EFT119346	24/08/2017	PRINTSYNC BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	Photocopy Charges	\$	5.60
EFT119347	24/08/2017	PUBLIC LIBRARIES AUSTRALIA LTD	PLA Econnect August Subscription	\$	257.40
EFT119348	24/08/2017	QUICK SHOT COFFEE	Catering	\$	94.50
EFT119349	24/08/2017	REDMAN SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	Archive Manager Health Check	\$	1,320.00
EFT119350	24/08/2017	REXEL AUSTRALIA	Electrical Supplies	\$	78.95
EFT119351	24/08/2017	RICOH	Photocopy Charges	\$	10,138.16
EFT119352	24/08/2017	SOUTH COAST COUNSELLING SERVICES	Professional Services - EAP	\$	375.00
EFT119353	24/08/2017	UNITED TOOLS ALBANY	Material Supply - Bosch Jackhammer	\$	1,336.00
EFT119354	24/08/2017	SERENA MCLAUCHLAN	Christmas Festival Art Workshops	\$	485.00
EFT119355	24/08/2017	SHILLER IMAGES	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$	369.49
EFT119356	24/08/2017	SKILL HIRE WA PTY LTD	Casual Staff/Apprentice Fees	\$	115.67
EFT119357	24/08/2017	SOIL SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	Bulk Green Waste	\$	33,925.92
EFT119358	24/08/2017	SOUTHERN TOOL AND FASTENER CO	Hardware Supplies/Tools	\$	686.04
EFT119359	24/08/2017	SOUTHERN EDGE ARTS INC	Kidsport Vouchers	\$	313.50
EFT119360	24/08/2017	GARY OWEN SPENCE	Lawn Mowing Services	\$	120.00
EFT119361	24/08/2017	SPOT-ON RADIATOR SERVICE	Material Supply - Radiator Caps	\$	18.70
EFT119362	24/08/2017	SPORTSWORLD OF WA	Material Supply - Sporting Goods	\$	1,811.04
EFT119363	24/08/2017	STAR SALES AND SERVICE	Material Supply - Brushcutter Cord	\$	193.00
EFT119364	24/08/2017	STATEWIDE BEARINGS	Material Supply - Vehicle Parts	\$	36.45
EFT119365	24/08/2017	STATEWIDE BUILDING CERTIFICATION WA	Site Inspection - Patient Transfer Building	\$	825.00
EFT119366	24/08/2017	J SULLIVAN	Refund	\$	2,203.44
EFT119367	24/08/2017	ALBANY LOCK SERVICE	Lock Services/Repairs/Supplies	\$	204.00
EFT119368	24/08/2017	SURFING WESTERN AUSTRALIA	Funding - Surfers Rescue 365	\$	5,500.00
EFT119369	24/08/2017	SYNERGY	Electricity Supplies - Various Locations	\$	38,440.65
EFT119370	24/08/2017	T & C SUPPLIES	Hardware Supplies/Tools	\$	1,076.08
EFT119371	24/08/2017	M TAYLOR	Staff Reimbursement	\$	149.45
EFT119372	24/08/2017	TECTONICS CONSTRUCTION GROUP PTY LTD	Albany Tourism and Information Hub Construction - C17001	\$	130,038.48
EFT119373	24/08/2017	THE 12 VOLT WORLD	Material Supply - Batteries	\$	329.00
EFT119374	24/08/2017	THINKWATER ALBANY	Irrigation Supplies	\$	3,052.30
EFT119375	24/08/2017	THE TOFFEE FACTORY	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$	231.36
EFT119376	24/08/2017	TRAILBLAZERS	Staff Uniforms	\$	82.80
EFT119377	24/08/2017	TRUCKLINE	Material Supply - Vehicle Parts	\$	32.52
EFT119378	24/08/2017	TURFMASTER PTY LTD	Material Supply - Turf C15018	\$	182,407.50
EFT119379	24/08/2017	ALBANY TYREPOWER	Tyre Purchases/Repairs/Maintenance	\$	2,093.40
EFT119380	24/08/2017	UNIVERSITY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$	599.75
EFT119381	24/08/2017	VARIDESK LLC	Material Supply - Varidesks	\$	1,310.00
EFT119382	24/08/2017	WA SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	400.46
EFT119383	24/08/2017	ALBANY & GREAT SOUTHERN WEEKENDER	Advertising	\$	412.66

REPORT ITEM CCCS 061 REFERS

EFT119384	24/08/2017 ARH (BBW) PTY LTD	Gas Bottle Refills	\$ 149.50
EFT119385	24/08/2017 WESTERBERG PANEL BEATERS	Vehicle Removal	\$ 132.00
EFT119386	24/08/2017 WESTRAC EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	Material Supply - Vehicle Parts	\$ 1,000.47
EFT119387	24/08/2017 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION	Local Government Convention 2017	\$ 895.01
EFT119388	24/08/2017 LANDMARK LIMITED	Material Supply - Pasture Mix	\$ 459.92
EFT119389	24/08/2017 WOOD AND GRIEVE ENGINEERS	Professional Services - Site Preparations	\$ 6,910.75
EFT119390	24/08/2017 WORLD MANAGER PTY LTD	World Manager September 2017 - Communications & Training	\$ 2,640.00
EFT119391	24/08/2017 ZENITH LAUNDRY	Laundry Services/Hire	\$ 34.08
EFT119392	24/08/2017 ZIPFORM	Rate Notice Production 2017/2018	\$ 23,520.04
EFT119394	25/08/2017 TELSTRA CORPORATION LIMITED	Telephone Charges	\$ 28,644.05
EFT119395	31/08/2017 ABBOTTS LIQUID SALVAGE PTY LTD	Service Grease Trap - Garrison's	\$ 258.50
EFT119396	31/08/2017 ACORN TREES AND STUMPS	Vegetation Clearance - Redmond	\$ 18,975.00
EFT119397	31/08/2017 ACTIV FOUNDATION INC.	Casual Staff/Apprentice Fees	\$ 269.87
EFT119398	31/08/2017 AD CONTRACTORS PTY LTD	Material Supply - Road Base C16015	\$ 3,777.75
EFT119399	31/08/2017 TR ADDIS	Refund	\$ 60.87
EFT119400	31/08/2017 ADVERTISER PRINT	Staff Business Cards	\$ 65.00
EFT119401	31/08/2017 AEROSWEEP PTY LTD	Purchase Of Boss Sweeper	\$ 7,810.00
EFT119402	31/08/2017 ALBANY INDUSTRIAL SERVICES PTY LTD	Equipment Hire - C16012	\$ 43,844.90
EFT119403	31/08/2017 ALBANY PRINTERS	Printing Services - AHP Booklets	\$ 891.00
EFT119404	31/08/2017 ALBANY OFFICE NATIONAL	Printing Services - Library Posters	\$ 144.00
EFT119405	31/08/2017 ALBANY ATHLETICS GROUP INCORPORATED	Electricity Charges	\$ 534.94
EFT119406	31/08/2017 ALBANY INDOOR PLANT HIRE	Indoor Plant Hire	\$ 1,242.12
EFT119407	31/08/2017 ALBANY AUTO ONE	Material Supply - UHF And Aerial	\$ 328.95
EFT119408	31/08/2017 ALBANY OFFICE PRODUCTS DEPOT	Stationery Supplies	\$ 2,094.66
EFT119409	31/08/2017 ALBANY PLASTERBOARD COMPANY	Plasterboard Supplies	\$ 23.40
EFT119410	31/08/2017 ALBANY DRAGON BOAT CLUB INC	Silversport Vouchers	\$ 1,000.00
EFT119411	31/08/2017 ALBANY LEGAL PTY LTD	Professional Services	\$ 1,758.25
EFT119412	31/08/2017 ALBANY DOMESTIC SERVICES	Waste Services	\$ 160.00
EFT119413	31/08/2017 ALINTA	Gas Usage Charges	\$ 69.30
EFT119414	31/08/2017 AMPHIBIAN PLUMBING AND GAS	Plumbing Repairs/Maintenance	\$ 4,926.30
EFT119415	31/08/2017 ARDESS NURSERY	Nursery Supplies	\$ 618.80
EFT119416	31/08/2017 ATC WORK SMART	Casual Staff/Apprentice Fees	\$ 16,374.67
EFT119417	31/08/2017 BADGEMATE	Staff Name Badges	\$ 132.00
EFT119418	31/08/2017 ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT WA PTY LTD	Traffic Management Services	\$ 8,185.81
EFT119419	31/08/2017 ALBANY BITUMEN SPRAYING	Bitumen Sealing Work	\$ 2,227.50
EFT119420	31/08/2017 ALBANY BOBCAT SERVICES	Mulching Services - Foreshore	\$ 1,683.00
EFT119421	31/08/2017 BODYCARE HEALTH CLUB	Silversport Vouchers	\$ 400.00
EFT119422	31/08/2017 BORNHOLM KRONKUP COMMUNITY CENTRE	Hire Of Bornholm Kronkup Hall	\$ 60.00
EFT119423	31/08/2017 BULLSEYE PLUMBING & GAS	Plumbing Repairs & Maintenance	\$ 1,100.00
EFT119424	31/08/2017 BUNNINGS GROUP LIMITED	Hardware Supplies/Tools	\$ 323.68
EFT119425	31/08/2017 CABCHARGE AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Taxi Fares	\$ 541.86
EFT119426	31/08/2017 CALTEX AUSTRALIA PETROLEUM PTY LTD	Litres Diesel Fuel For Depot	\$ 14,858.58
EFT119427	31/08/2017 CARSMART ALBANY	Professional Services - De-Gassing Of Fridges	\$ 1,865.60
EFT119428	31/08/2017 J & S CASTLEHOW ELECTRICAL SERVICES	Sports Field Lighting Installation - C17013	\$ 137,493.55
EFT119429	31/08/2017 CENTENNIAL STADIUM INC	Facility Hire And Event Co-Ordination - Civic Function	\$ 6,176.76
EFT119430	31/08/2017 COLES SUPERMARKETS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Groceries	\$ 161.54
EFT119431	31/08/2017 COURIER AUSTRALIA	Freight Charges	\$ 811.77
EFT119432	31/08/2017 DONNA FURN COYNE	BAHA International Day Of The World's Indigenous People 2017	\$ 300.00
EFT119433	31/08/2017 AL CURNOW HYDRAULICS	Material Supply - Vehicle Parts	\$ 166.43
EFT119434	31/08/2017 DE JONGE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	Vehicle Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 609.00
EFT119435	31/08/2017 LANDGATE	Land Enquiries/Title Searches	\$ 574.90

REPORT ITEM CCCS 061 REFERS

EFT119436	31/08/2017 DEPARTMENT OF BIODIVERSITY & CONSERVATION	Visitors Centre Merchandise	\$ 5,445.00
EFT119437	31/08/2017 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	Vehicle Search Fees	\$ 180.90
EFT119438	31/08/2017 BK DOMNEY	Refund	\$ 828.86
EFT119439	31/08/2017 CAROLYN DOWLING	Councillor Allowances & Sitting Fees	\$ 2,909.47
EFT119440	31/08/2017 DYLAN ON THE TERRACE	Catering	\$ 410.00
EFT119441	31/08/2017 EMU POINT SPORTING CLUB INC	Silversport Vouchers	\$ 184.00
EFT119442	31/08/2017 ALBANY ENGINEERING COMPANY	Repairs and Maintenance - Axle	\$ 1,507.10
EFT119443	31/08/2017 ENTS FORESTRY PTY LTD	Professional Services - Lake Warburton Road	\$ 1,540.00
EFT119444	31/08/2017 ESRI AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Software Maintenance - GIS	\$ 15,510.00
EFT119445	31/08/2017 E-STRALIAN PTY LTD	Weekly E-Bike Lease	\$ 182.18
EFT119446	31/08/2017 EVERTRANS	Repairs and Maintenance - Brakes and Trailer	\$ 4,368.20
EFT119447	31/08/2017 GALLERY 500	Art Supplies	\$ 216.65
EFT119448	31/08/2017 GLASS SUPPLIERS	Repairs and Maintenance - Door	\$ 198.00
EFT119449	31/08/2017 GLEN MCLEOD LEGAL	Professional Services	\$ 3,575.00
EFT119450	31/08/2017 GLOBAL INTEGRATED SOLUTIONS LIMITED	System Maintenance - Airport	\$ 198.00
EFT119451	31/08/2017 ALISON GOODE	Councillor Allowances & Sitting Fees	\$ 2,909.47
EFT119452	31/08/2017 GREEN SKILLS INCORPORATED	Repairs and Maintenance - Fencing C16009	\$ 4,501.48
EFT119453	31/08/2017 GREAT SOUTHERN PEST & WEED CONTROL	Pest Control Services	\$ 1,760.00
EFT119454	31/08/2017 GREAT SOUTHERN SUPPLIES	Staff Uniforms - Protective Clothing	\$ 3,639.21
EFT119455	31/08/2017 GREENMAN TRADING COMPANY	Stump Grinding	\$ 528.00
EFT119456	31/08/2017 KATHY GRIFFITHS	Merchandise Order - Visitors Centre	\$ 325.00
EFT119457	31/08/2017 GROVE PARK SENIORS GOLF CLUB (INC)	Silversport Vouchers	\$ 200.00
EFT119458	31/08/2017 GR GROSE	Refund	\$ 2,500.00
EFT119459	31/08/2017 RAY HAMMOND	Councillor Allowances & Sitting Fees	\$ 2,909.47
EFT119460	31/08/2017 PROTECTOR FIRE SERVICES PTY LTD	Fire Equipment Maintenance	\$ 1,722.60
EFT119461	31/08/2017 YOGASUN STUDIO	Professional Services - Art Classes	\$ 240.00
EFT119462	31/08/2017 JR AND A HERSEY PTY LTD	Safety Equipment - Gloves	\$ 672.10
EFT119463	31/08/2017 BILL HOLLINGWORTH	Councillor Allowances & Sitting Fees	\$ 2,909.47
EFT119464	31/08/2017 THE HONEY SHOP	Merchandise Order - Visitors Centre	\$ 138.50
EFT119465	31/08/2017 A HORTIN	Refund	\$ 837.91
EFT119466	31/08/2017 AFGRI EQUIPMENT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Material Supply - Vehicle Parts	\$ 1,355.68
EFT119467	31/08/2017 LH HOWLETT	Refund	\$ 135.55
EFT119468	31/08/2017 HHG LEGAL GROUP	Professional Services	\$ 161.70
EFT119469	31/08/2017 IPAR REHABILITATION PTY LTD	Pre-Employment Assessment	\$ 1,155.00
EFT119470	31/08/2017 JAGUAR CABLING	Repairs and Maintenance - LED Lighting	\$ 1,563.10
EFT119471	31/08/2017 JASON SIGNMAKERS	Signage - Assorted	\$ 6,618.78
EFT119472	31/08/2017 SHIRE OF KATANNING	Advertising - 2017 Bloom Programme	\$ 550.00
EFT119473	31/08/2017 SE KERR	Refund	\$ 1,729.20
EFT119474	31/08/2017 KIM ANGELA TOMLINSON	Professional Services - EAP	\$ 630.00
EFT119475	31/08/2017 LATRO LAWYERS	Legal Costs - Debt Recovery	\$ 2,137.30
EFT119476	31/08/2017 M AND B SALES PTY LTD	Material Supply - Ply Wood	\$ 101.18
EFT119477	31/08/2017 BUCHER MUNICIPAL PTY LTD	Parts Supplies	\$ 214.28
EFT119478	31/08/2017 ALBANY CITY MOTORS	Material Supply - Vehicle Parts	\$ 178.16
EFT119479	31/08/2017 MARWICK BROTHERS MEDIA	Photography Services - Editing	\$ 100.00
EFT119480	31/08/2017 MCKAILS GENERAL STORE	Catering Supplies	\$ 40.00
EFT119481	31/08/2017 MERRIFIELD REAL ESTATE	Storage Unit Tenant Rental	\$ 200.00
EFT119482	31/08/2017 ANTHONY MOIR	Councillor Allowances & Sitting Fees	\$ 2,909.47
EFT119483	31/08/2017 BR MORTON	Refund	\$ 835.32
EFT119484	31/08/2017 MOTEL LE GRANDE	Accommodation - Peter Kenyon	\$ 152.50
EFT119485	31/08/2017 MULE CREATIVE	Photography Services - Local Govt Election	\$ 5,730.00
EFT119486	31/08/2017 NEVILLES HARDWARE & BUILDING SUPPLIES	Hardware Supplies/Tools	\$ 75.60

REPORT ITEM CCCS 061 REFERS

EFT119487	31/08/2017 PN & ER NEWMAN QUALITY CONCRETE PRODUCTS	Material Supply - Inserts	\$ 1,454.75
EFT119488	31/08/2017 OCS SERVICES PTY LTD	Cleaning Services	\$ 30,566.20
EFT119489	31/08/2017 ORIGIN ENERGY	Bulk Gas Supplies	\$ 5,547.40
EFT119490	31/08/2017 PAULS PET FOOD	Material Supply - Dog Food	\$ 100.50
EFT119491	31/08/2017 PAUL ARMSTRONG PANELBEATERS	Repairs and Maintenance - Rust	\$ 664.40
EFT119492	31/08/2017 PENROSE PROFESSIONAL LAWN CARE	Lawnmowing Services	\$ 308.00
EFT119493	31/08/2017 PERTH THEATRE TRUST	The Art Of Conversation Forum	\$ 2,500.00
EFT119494	31/08/2017 PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD	Signage - Assorted	\$ 770.00
EFT119495	31/08/2017 PFD FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	Catering Supplies	\$ 295.40
EFT119496	31/08/2017 FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES	Material Supply - Bioblend	\$ 3,590.40
EFT119497	31/08/2017 PRE-EMPTIVE STRIKE PTY LTD	Professional Services - Youth Strategy	\$ 110.00
EFT119498	31/08/2017 JANELLE PRICE	Councillor Allowances & Sitting Fees	\$ 2,909.47
EFT119499	31/08/2017 PUBLIC TRUSTEE	Refund	\$ 739.09
EFT119500	31/08/2017 REXEL AUSTRALIA	Material Supply - Lights	\$ 47.03
EFT119501	31/08/2017 R-GROUP INTERNATIONAL	IT Upgrades	\$ 16,816.80
EFT119502	31/08/2017 RIVERVIEW COUNTRY CLUB INC	Silversport Vouchers	\$ 600.00
EFT119503	31/08/2017 ROYALE PATISSERIE	Catering - User Group Consultation	\$ 259.20
EFT119504	31/08/2017 RSL WA	Advertising - The Listening Post	\$ 2,574.00
EFT119505	31/08/2017 SEEK LIMITED	Advertisement - Human Resources	\$ 302.50
EFT119506	31/08/2017 JOHN SHANHUN	Councillor Allowances & Sitting Fees	\$ 2,909.47
EFT119507	31/08/2017 G & L SHEETMETAL	Material Supply - Sheeting	\$ 207.90
EFT119508	31/08/2017 SHILLER IMAGES	Merchandise Order - Visitors Centre	\$ 560.86
EFT119509	31/08/2017 SKIPPER TRANSPORT PARTS	Material Supply - Vehicle Parts	\$ 300.21
EFT119510	31/08/2017 SMITHS ALUMINIUM AND 4WD CENTRE	New Vehicle Fitouts	\$ 19,312.00
EFT119511	31/08/2017 SANDIE SMITH	Councillor Allowances & Sitting Fees	\$ 2,909.47
EFT119512	31/08/2017 SOUTHERN TOOL AND FASTENER CO	Material Supply - Chainsaw	\$ 1,600.00
EFT119513	31/08/2017 SOUTHERN ABORIGINAL CORPORATION	Training - Cultural Awareness	\$ 15,400.00
EFT119514	31/08/2017 STATEWIDE BEARINGS	Material Supply - Vehicle Parts	\$ 207.04
EFT119515	31/08/2017 BLUESCOPE DISTRIBUTION PTY LTD	Material Supply - Mesh	\$ 336.86
EFT119516	31/08/2017 GREGORY BRIAN STOCKS	Deputy Mayoral Sitting Fee And Allowances	\$ 4,760.83
EFT119517	31/08/2017 ALBANY LOCK SERVICE	Lock Services - Key Changeover C14003	\$ 6,072.65
EFT119518	31/08/2017 ROBERT SUTTON	Councillor Allowances and Sitting Fees	\$ 2,909.47
EFT119519	31/08/2017 SYNERGY	Electricity Charges - Various	\$ 34,815.75
EFT119520	31/08/2017 T & C SUPPLIES	Hardware Supplies/Tools	\$ 621.53
EFT119521	31/08/2017 PAUL TERRY	Councillor Allowances & Sitting Fees	\$ 2,909.47
EFT119522	31/08/2017 NAKED BEAN COFFEE ROASTERS	Material Supply - Coffee	\$ 165.00
EFT119523	31/08/2017 THE AUSTRALIAN STRINGS ASSOCIATION	Quick Response Grant	\$ 1,000.00
EFT119524	31/08/2017 TOLL TRANSPORT	Freight Charges	\$ 985.64
EFT119525	31/08/2017 TOTAL GREEN RECYCLING	E Waste Recycling	\$ 1,348.60
EFT119526	31/08/2017 CENTAMAN SYSTEMS PTY LTD	Material Supply - Cards	\$ 869.00
EFT119527	31/08/2017 TOURISM COUNCIL WESTERN AUSTRALIA	2017 WA Regional Tourism Conference	\$ 295.00
EFT119528	31/08/2017 TRAILBLAZERS	Material Supply - Gas Refills	\$ 53.35
EFT119529	31/08/2017 ALBANY TYREPOWER	Tyre Purchases/Repairs/Maintenance	\$ 3,072.50
EFT119530	31/08/2017 UNITED BOOK DISTRIBUTORS	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$ 487.28
EFT119531	31/08/2017 WAJON PUBLISHING COMPANY	Printing - Colour Guide To Spring Wildflowers Of WA	\$ 274.00
EFT119532	31/08/2017 ALBANY & GREAT SOUTHERN WEEKENDER	Advertising	\$ 1,701.71
EFT119533	31/08/2017 WELLSTEAD COMMUNITY RESOURCE CENTRE INCORPORATED	Advertising - Candidate Session	\$ 40.00
EFT119534	31/08/2017 DENNIS WELLINGTON	Mayoral Allowances and Sitting Fees	\$ 11,621.69
EFT119535	31/08/2017 WESTRAC EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	Material Supply - Coolant And Hose	\$ 311.41
EFT119536	31/08/2017 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION	Local Government Convention Attendance	\$ 1,475.00
EFT119537	31/08/2017 WESTSHRED DOCUMENT DISPOSAL	Document Disposal	\$ 458.70

REPORT ITEM CCCS 061 REFERS

EFT119538	31/08/2017 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN MUSEUM	Quarterly Contribution - NAC	\$ 22,605.00
EFT119539	31/08/2017 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN MUSEUM FOUNDATION	Maintenance Woks - Brig Amity	\$ 220,000.00
EFT119540	31/08/2017 NICOLETTE MULCAHY	Councillor Allowances and Sitting Fees	\$ 2,909.50
EFT119541	31/08/2017 WESFARMERS LTD	Staff Uniforms	\$ 137.70
EFT119542	31/08/2017 YOUR TUTOR TUTORING AUSTRALASIA	Professional Services - Homework Help And Study Centre	\$ 5,280.00
EFT119543	31/08/2017 ZENITH LAUNDRY	Laundry Services/Hire	\$ 36.77
DD25247.2	18/08/2017 WA SUPER	Payroll Deductions	\$ 38.15
DD25273.1	29/08/2017 WA SUPER	Payroll Deductions	\$ 76,154.41
DD25273.2	29/08/2017 ASGARD	Payroll Deductions	\$ 1,266.39
DD25273.3	29/08/2017 DESMO SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 539.65
DD25273.4	29/08/2017 CBUS	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 377.08
DD25273.5	29/08/2017 AMP SUPERANNUATION SAVINGS	Payroll Deductions	\$ 1,984.50
DD25273.6	29/08/2017 HOSTPLUS PTY LTD	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 1,014.10
DD25273.7	29/08/2017 BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 152.47
DD25273.8	29/08/2017 BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 628.71
DD25273.9	29/08/2017 REST SUPERANNUATION	Payroll Deductions	\$ 2,154.81
DD25273.10	29/08/2017 TAL SUPERANNUATION LIMITED	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 216.67
DD25273.11	29/08/2017 WEALTH PERSONAL SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 53.40
DD25273.12	29/08/2017 WEALTH PERSONAL SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 33.73
DD25273.13	29/08/2017 BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 316.37
DD25273.14	29/08/2017 NATIONAL MUTUAL RETIREMENT FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 126.47
DD25273.15	29/08/2017 MLC MASTERKEY BUSINESS SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 935.86
DD25273.16	29/08/2017 PRIME SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 792.31
DD25273.17	29/08/2017 COLONIAL FIRST STATE	Payroll Deductions	\$ 1,137.07
DD25273.18	29/08/2017 OAK TREE SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 220.50
DD25273.19	29/08/2017 BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 127.54
DD25273.20	29/08/2017 FIRST SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 194.50
DD25273.21	29/08/2017 HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 545.96
DD25273.22	29/08/2017 CARE SUPER PTY LTD	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 390.81
DD25273.23	29/08/2017 FIRST STATE SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 764.43
DD25273.24	29/08/2017 SPECTRUM SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 339.77
DD25273.25	29/08/2017 SUPERWRAP PERSONAL SUPER PLAN	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 249.03
DD25273.26	29/08/2017 NORTH PERSONAL SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 208.59
DD25273.27	29/08/2017 WEALTH PERSONAL SUPERANNUATION	Payroll Deductions	\$ 1,100.93
DD25273.28	29/08/2017 AJW SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 262.56
DD25273.29	29/08/2017 TTCSL ATF CRUELTY FREE SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 55.83
DD25273.30	29/08/2017 AUSTRALIAN CATHOLIC SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 148.82
DD25273.31	29/08/2017 SUNSUPER SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 679.39
DD25273.32	29/08/2017 MTA SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 242.49
DD25273.33	29/08/2017 IOOF EMPLOYEE SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 290.56
DD25273.34	29/08/2017 RUSSELL SUPERSOLUTION MASTER TRUST	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 199.84
DD25273.35	29/08/2017 ASGARD	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 88.53
DD25273.36	29/08/2017 ONEPATH MASTERFUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 255.04
DD25273.37	29/08/2017 AUSTRALIAN SUPER	Payroll Deductions	\$ 8,349.92
DD25273.38	29/08/2017 MLC MASTERKEY SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 261.40
DD25273.39	29/08/2017 COLONIAL FIRST STATE WHOLESALE PERSONAL SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 149.21
DD25273.40	29/08/2017 THE UNIVERSAL SUPER SCHEME	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 198.47
DD25273.41	29/08/2017 AMP SUPERANNUATION SAVINGS	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 66.41
DD25273.42	29/08/2017 MACAULAY SUPER FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 222.93
DD25273.43	29/08/2017 ANZ SMART CHOICE SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 220.50
DD25273.44	29/08/2017 FUTURE SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 289.68

REPORT ITEM CCCS 061 REFERS

DD25273.45	29/08/2017 COLONIAL SUPER RETIREMENT FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 193.32
DD25273.46	29/08/2017 BT SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 196.68
DD25273.47	29/08/2017 AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 227.04
DD25273.48	29/08/2017 BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 226.51
DD25273.49	29/08/2017 MACQUARIE SUPER CONSOLIDATOR	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 226.51
DD25273.50	29/08/2017 BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 287.10
DD25273.51	29/08/2017 MASON SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 251.44
DD25273.52	29/08/2017 IOOF INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT LTD	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 191.44
DD25273.53	29/08/2017 NORTH	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 37.23
DD25273.54	29/08/2017 IOOF GLOBAL ONE	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 99.31
DD25273.55	29/08/2017 AMP SUPERANNUATION SAVINGS	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 765.03
DD25273.56	29/08/2017 WEALTH PERSONAL SUPER AND PERSONAL PENSION	Payroll Deductions	\$ 224.85
DD25273.57	29/08/2017 COLONIAL FIRST STATE FIRSTCHOICE PERSONAL SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 637.50
EFT119544	07/09/2017 ABA SECURITY	Security Services	\$ 205.70
EFT119545	07/09/2017 ABBOTTS LIQUID SALVAGE PTY LTD	Professional Services - Liquid Waste	\$ 49,654.00
EFT119546	07/09/2017 ACORN TREES AND STUMPS	Professional Services - Fire Access And Fuel Reduction	\$ 660.00
EFT119547	07/09/2017 AD CONTRACTORS PTY LTD	Material Supply - Turfsand C16015	\$ 109,542.20
EFT119548	07/09/2017 ALBANY INDUSTRIAL SERVICES PTY LTD	Equipment Hire - Loader	\$ 907.50
EFT119549	07/09/2017 ALBANY COMMUNITY HOSPICE	Payroll Deductions	\$ 96.00
EFT119550	07/09/2017 ALBANY CHAMBER OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY	Advertising - Online Directory	\$ 250.75
EFT119551	07/09/2017 ALBANY REFRIGERATION	Air Conditioning Maintenance	\$ 506.95
EFT119552	07/09/2017 ALBANY LANDSCAPE SUPPLIES	Material Supply - Pea Gravel	\$ 1,832.00
EFT119553	07/09/2017 ALBANY OFFICE PRODUCTS DEPOT	Stationery Supplies	\$ 645.64
EFT119554	07/09/2017 ALBANY HOLIDAY PARK	Refund	\$ 87.50
EFT119555	07/09/2017 ALBANY NETBALL ASSOCIATION	Kidsport Vouchers	\$ 360.00
EFT119556	07/09/2017 ALBANY PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES	Professional Services - EAP	\$ 2,079.00
EFT119557	07/09/2017 ALBANY QUALITY LAWNMOWING	Lawnmowing Services	\$ 110.00
EFT119558	07/09/2017 ALBANY MILK DISTRIBUTORS	Milk Deliveries	\$ 507.88
EFT119559	07/09/2017 ALBANY IRRIGATION & DRILLING	Irrigation Supplies	\$ 593.70
EFT119560	07/09/2017 ALBANY COMMUNITY FOUNDATION	Payroll Deductions	\$ 15.00
EFT119561	07/09/2017 ALBANY RECORDS MANAGEMENT	Archive Box Storage	\$ 462.00
EFT119562	07/09/2017 ALBANY DOMESTIC SERVICES	Waste Services	\$ 160.00
EFT119563	07/09/2017 ALL EVENTS HIRE AND PRODUCTION	Labour Charges	\$ 66.00
EFT119564	07/09/2017 AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) PTY LTD	Professional Services	\$ 88.00
EFT119565	07/09/2017 AMPHIBIAN PLUMBING AND GAS	Plumbing Repairs & Maintenance	\$ 1,662.90
EFT119566	07/09/2017 APPRENTICE & TRAINEESHIP COMPANY	Casual Staff/Apprentice Fees	\$ 834.49
EFT119567	07/09/2017 ATC WORK SMART	Casual Staff/Apprentice Fees	\$ 29,020.04
EFT119568	07/09/2017 AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	Payroll Deductions	\$ 561,210.05
EFT119569	07/09/2017 AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION WA BRANCH	Payroll Deductions	\$ 5,343.00
EFT119570	07/09/2017 BADGEMATE	Staff Name Badges	\$ 40.65
EFT119571	07/09/2017 BT EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	Material Supply - Filters	\$ 551.01
EFT119572	07/09/2017 R BATTEN	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 125.00
EFT119573	07/09/2017 H BELL	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 27.50
EFT119574	07/09/2017 BENNETTS BATTERIES	Material Supply - Oil	\$ 2,661.12
EFT119575	07/09/2017 ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT WA PTY LTD	Traffic Management Services	\$ 29,069.39
EFT119576	07/09/2017 BEST OFFICE SYSTEMS	Material Supply - Photocopier Staples	\$ 85.00
EFT119577	07/09/2017 BIG SKY PUBLISHING	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$ 1,586.07
EFT119578	07/09/2017 J. BLACKWOOD & SON PTY LTD	Material Supply - Batteries	\$ 236.67
EFT119579	07/09/2017 BLOOMIN FLOWERS	Bereavement Flowers	\$ 195.00
EFT119580	07/09/2017 CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND	BCITF Levy	\$ 16,256.77

REPORT ITEM CCCS 061 REFERS

EFT119581	07/09/2017 BUILDERS REGISTRATION BOARD	BSL Levy	\$	16,834.99
EFT119582	07/09/2017 BULLIVANTS HANDLING SAFETY	Repairs and Maintenance - Lifting Equipment	\$	1,456.90
EFT119583	07/09/2017 BULLSEYE PLUMBING & GAS	Plumbing Repairs and Maintenance	\$	1,787.50
EFT119584	07/09/2017 BUNNINGS GROUP LIMITED	Hardware Supplies/Tools	\$	191.87
EFT119585	07/09/2017 CALTEX AUSTRALIA PETROLEUM PTY LTD	Diesel Fuel For Depot	\$	10,730.30
EFT119586	07/09/2017 JOHN CARBERRY	Equipment Hire	\$	1,200.00
EFT119587	07/09/2017 J & S CASTLEHOW ELECTRICAL SERVICES	Electrical Repairs/Maintenance	\$	966.00
EFT119588	07/09/2017 CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY	Payroll Deductions	\$	1,614.36
EFT119589	07/09/2017 CIVICA PTY LTD	Subscription Service	\$	1,043.77
EFT119590	07/09/2017 GE CLEMENTS-SHEPHERD	Refund	\$	36.58
EFT119591	07/09/2017 COLES SUPERMARKETS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Groceries	\$	21.68
EFT119592	07/09/2017 GM COLLIER	Refund	\$	16.86
EFT119593	07/09/2017 CONNECTION REALTY	Refund	\$	474.71
EFT119594	07/09/2017 COURIER AUSTRALIA	Freight Charges	\$	1,938.49
EFT119595	07/09/2017 CRUMPS CANVAS	Repairs and Maintenance - Covers	\$	820.60
EFT119596	07/09/2017 AL CURNOW HYDRAULICS	Repairs and Maintenance - Cylinder	\$	2,891.53
EFT119597	07/09/2017 D & K ENGINEERING	Repairs and Maintenance - Hand Rails	\$	1,342.00
EFT119598	07/09/2017 DRG DIGITAL	Maintenance Renewal - IT	\$	2,319.90
EFT119599	07/09/2017 DE JONGE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	Vehicle Repairs and Maintenance	\$	1,692.00
EFT119600	07/09/2017 G & M DETERGENTS & HYGIENE SERVICES ALBANY	Cleaning Supplies	\$	2,695.00
EFT119601	07/09/2017 DISTINCTLY TRAVEL MANAGEMENT PTY LTD	Amazing South Coast Trade Engagement Strategy	\$	5,500.00
EFT119602	07/09/2017 DI'S LUNCH BAR	Catering	\$	92.95
EFT119603	07/09/2017 DIVERSE TANK ENGINEERING	Repairs and Maintenance - Fuel Tank	\$	1,234.20
EFT119604	07/09/2017 DIX MARKETING	Material Supply - Air Gun	\$	85.00
EFT119605	07/09/2017 EASIFLEET MANAGEMENT	Payroll Deductions	\$	19,600.45
EFT119606	07/09/2017 ELDERS LIMITED	Material Supply - Fertilizer	\$	1,761.24
EFT119607	07/09/2017 ELITE STEEL FABRICATION	Material Supply - Toolbox	\$	880.00
EFT119608	07/09/2017 ELLEKER VOLUNTEER BUSHFIRE BRIGADE	2017/18 LGGS Allocation	\$	200.00
EFT119609	07/09/2017 ELLEKER PROGRESS & SPORTING ASSOCIATION	Water Supply - Public Amenity	\$	200.00
EFT119610	07/09/2017 EVERTRANS	Material Supply - Hub/Drum	\$	913.00
EFT119611	07/09/2017 DEPARTMENT OF FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	ESLB Contribution 2017/2018	\$	928,043.74
EFT119612	07/09/2017 ALL TRUCK REPAIRS	Vehicle Repairs and Maintenance	\$	3,166.42
EFT119613	07/09/2017 GOLDSPAR AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Material Supply - Brackets	\$	2,445.83
EFT119614	07/09/2017 SOUTH REGIONAL TAFE	Training - Traffic Control	\$	2,900.00
EFT119615	07/09/2017 GREEN SKILLS INCORPORATED	Lock Repairs/Maintenance	\$	923.70
EFT119616	07/09/2017 GREAT SOUTHERN PEST & WEED CONTROL	Timber Pest Inspection	\$	1,240.00
EFT119617	07/09/2017 GREAT SOUTHERN SUPPLIES	Cleaning Supplies	\$	2,111.53
EFT119618	07/09/2017 STRATA CORPORATION PTY LTD	Material Supply - Fertiliser	\$	472.93
EFT119619	07/09/2017 GREAT SOUTHERN TURF	Material Supply - Turf	\$	198.00
EFT119620	07/09/2017 GREAT SOUTHERN LIQUID WASTE	Plumbing Services - Sewer Line	\$	1,284.00
EFT119621	07/09/2017 YOGASUN STUDIO	Plumbing Services - Art Classes	\$	240.00
EFT119622	07/09/2017 HITCHCOCK PANEL BEATERS	Vehicle Repairs and Maintenance	\$	1,107.00
EFT119623	07/09/2017 K HOUDERRANI	Staff Reimbursement	\$	42.80
EFT119624	07/09/2017 AFGRI EQUIPMENT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Material Supply - Spindle	\$	357.43
EFT119625	07/09/2017 H AND H ARCHITECTS	Design Services - Albany Tourism And Information Hub C16007	\$	993.30
EFT119626	07/09/2017 STATEWIDE RACKING & STORAGE SOLUTIONS	Material Supply - Shelving	\$	334.80
EFT119627	07/09/2017 JACK THE CHIPPER	Mulching Services	\$	1,243.55
EFT119628	07/09/2017 JETBLACK MC	Signage Design And Style Guide	\$	12,250.70
EFT119629	07/09/2017 JUST SEW EMBROIDERY	Staff Uniforms	\$	63.80
EFT119630	07/09/2017 JUST A CALL DELIVERIES	Internal Mail Deliveries	\$	1,689.09
EFT119631	07/09/2017 KEYNOTE CONFERENCES	Waste and Recycle 2017 Conference	\$	840.00

REPORT ITEM CCCS 061 REFERS

EFT119632	07/09/2017 KIM ANGELA TOMLINSON	Professional Services - EAP	\$ 560.00
EFT119633	07/09/2017 KLB SYSTEMS	IT Equipment - Touch Display	\$ 918.50
EFT119634	07/09/2017 LA FREEGARD	Pruning Services	\$ 570.00
EFT119635	07/09/2017 LATRO LAWYERS	Professional Services	\$ 420.30
EFT119636	07/09/2017 CHRISTINE LAYTON	Conversation Series at AEC	\$ 250.00
EFT119637	07/09/2017 LIFEWEAR AUSTRALIA	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$ 1,772.76
EFT119638	07/09/2017 LORLAINE DISTRIBUTORS PTY LTD	Cleaning Supplies	\$ 165.70
EFT119639	07/09/2017 LOWER GREAT SOUTHERN HOCKEY ASSOCIATION INC	Kidsport Vouchers	\$ 2,700.00
EFT119640	07/09/2017 M AND B SALES PTY LTD	Material Supply - Dowel	\$ 7.48
EFT119641	07/09/2017 BUCHER MUNICIPAL PTY LTD	Material Supply - Vehicle Parts	\$ 581.46
EFT119642	07/09/2017 RL & KJ MACKENZIE	Merchandise Order - Visitors Centre	\$ 79.00
EFT119643	07/09/2017 MALCOLM TRAILL	Professional Services - Albany Heritage Park Masterplan	\$ 1,503.04
EFT119644	07/09/2017 ALBANY CITY MOTORS	Material Supply - Vehicle Parts	\$ 58.74
EFT119645	07/09/2017 MARSHALL MOWERS	Material Supply - Filters	\$ 24.95
EFT119646	07/09/2017 MARKETFORCE LIMITED	Advertising - Public Notices	\$ 1,360.61
EFT119647	07/09/2017 MCB CONSTRUCTION PTY LTD	Professional Services - Scoreboard	\$ 1,188.00
EFT119648	07/09/2017 EE MCCREADY	Refund	\$ 627.30
EFT119649	07/09/2017 MCKAILS GENERAL STORE	Catering	\$ 40.00
EFT119650	07/09/2017 MCLEODS	Preparation Of Audit Information	\$ 165.00
EFT119651	07/09/2017 NURRUNGA COMMUNICATIONS	Repairs and Maintenance - Radio	\$ 1,611.02
EFT119652	07/09/2017 MULE CREATIVE	Advertising - Election Videos	\$ 765.00
EFT119653	07/09/2017 PN & ER NEWMAN QUALITY CONCRETE PRODUCTS	Material Supply - Concrete	\$ 3,936.90
EFT119654	07/09/2017 ALBANY NEWS DELIVERY	Newspaper Deliveries	\$ 330.78
EFT119655	07/09/2017 NLC PTY LTD	Novated Lease And Associated Costs	\$ 1,351.30
EFT119656	07/09/2017 NOVUS AUTOGLASS REPAIRS & REPLACEMENTS	Repairs and Maintenance - Window	\$ 521.40
EFT119657	07/09/2017 OCS SERVICES PTY LTD	Cleaning Services	\$ 337.13
EFT119658	07/09/2017 OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD	Material Supply - Logitech Presenter	\$ 79.00
EFT119659	07/09/2017 OSHGROUP PTY LTD	Moderately Complex Medicolegal Assessment And Report	\$ 2,638.41
EFT119660	07/09/2017 LUTZ PETER PAMBERGER	Professional Services - EAP	\$ 308.00
EFT119661	07/09/2017 PARKS AND LEISURE AUSTRALIA	Annual Subscription For Australian Corporate	\$ 1,336.50
EFT119662	07/09/2017 PERTH THEATRE TRUST	Art Program - VAC	\$ 2,200.00
EFT119663	07/09/2017 PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD	Safety Products	\$ 3,153.70
EFT119664	07/09/2017 FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES	Material Supply - Coldmix	\$ 3,762.00
EFT119665	07/09/2017 PLASTICS PLUS	Material Supply - Foam	\$ 155.32
EFT119666	07/09/2017 ALBANY POLICE AND CITIZENS YOUTH CLUB	Assistance With Library To Engage With Youth	\$ 1,015.00
EFT119667	07/09/2017 PRATT TRANSPORT LOGISTICS	Transportation Services - Fire Truck	\$ 242.00
EFT119668	07/09/2017 RAECO INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD	Material Supply - Singlefold Mats	\$ 268.93
EFT119669	07/09/2017 RAMPED TECHNOLOGY	Professional Services - Puremessage For Exchange	\$ 3,223.44
EFT119670	07/09/2017 SK RAMSAY	Refund	\$ 376.51
EFT119671	07/09/2017 RECONNECT HEALTH AND WELLBEING	Professional Services - EAP	\$ 165.00
EFT119672	07/09/2017 REECE PTY LTD	Material Supply - Pipe Fittings	\$ 274.40
EFT119673	07/09/2017 REPLICIA MEDALS & RIBBONS PTY LTD	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$ 1,633.69
EFT119674	07/09/2017 ROSE GARDENS BEACHSIDE HOLIDAY PARK	Refund	\$ 87.50
EFT119675	07/09/2017 THE ROYAL LIFE SAVING SOCIETY WA INC	Call Centre Charges - July 2017	\$ 304.81
EFT119676	07/09/2017 BG, E AND KE RUSS	Raking Services - CPSP	\$ 2,145.00
EFT119677	07/09/2017 SCOTT PRINT	COA Recognition Certificates	\$ 1,397.00
EFT119678	07/09/2017 SEEK LIMITED	Advertising - Job Vacancy	\$ 302.50
EFT119679	07/09/2017 SKILL HIRE WA PTY LTD	Casual Staff/Apprentice Fees	\$ 115.67
EFT119680	07/09/2017 SMITHS ALUMINIUM AND 4WD CENTRE	Repairs and Maintenance - Canvas Gutter	\$ 200.00
EFT119681	07/09/2017 SOIL SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	Material Supply - Course Sand	\$ 646.83
EFT119682	07/09/2017 SOUTHERN TOOL AND FASTENER CO	Material Supply - Hardware and Tools	\$ 825.21

REPORT ITEM CCCS 061 REFERS

EFT119683	07/09/2017 SOUTHCOAST SECURITY SERVICE	Cash Handling Services - August 2017	\$ 1,801.06
EFT119684	07/09/2017 SOUTHERN EDGE ARTS INC	Kidsport Vouchers	\$ 231.00
EFT119685	07/09/2017 STATEWIDE BEARINGS	Material Supply - Vehicle Parts	\$ 183.01
EFT119686	07/09/2017 STIRLING PRINT	Printing - Youth Friendly Albany Strategies	\$ 390.00
EFT119687	07/09/2017 ST JOSEPH'S COLLEGE	Donation - 2017 Presentation Night Award	\$ 50.00
EFT119688	07/09/2017 SUGGS TIMBER MACHINING	Repairs and Maintenance - Jarrah Entrance Door	\$ 611.60
EFT119689	07/09/2017 ALBANY LOCK SERVICE	Lock Services/Repairs/Supplies	\$ 325.20
EFT119690	07/09/2017 ALBANY IGA	Groceries	\$ 55.83
EFT119691	07/09/2017 T & C SUPPLIES	Hardware Supplies/Tools	\$ 521.48
EFT119692	07/09/2017 THE 12 VOLT WORLD	Material Supply - Radios	\$ 1,560.00
EFT119693	07/09/2017 TRAILBLAZERS	Staff Uniforms	\$ 497.00
EFT119694	07/09/2017 TRUCKLINE	Material Supply - Vehicle Parts	\$ 79.20
EFT119695	07/09/2017 ALBANY TYREPOWER	Tyre Purchases/Repairs/Maintenance	\$ 1,941.75
EFT119696	07/09/2017 UNIFORM FASHIONS	Staff Uniforms	\$ 321.80
EFT119697	07/09/2017 VARIDESH LLC	Material Supply - Varidesk	\$ 620.00
EFT119698	07/09/2017 ALBANY & GREAT SOUTHERN WEEKENDER	Advertising	\$ 140.90
EFT119699	07/09/2017 WESTERBERG PANEL BEATERS	Vehicle Removal	\$ 95.00
EFT119700	07/09/2017 J WOODCOCK	Refund	\$ 836.61
EFT119701	07/09/2017 ZENITH LAUNDRY	Laundry Services/Hire	\$ 95.27
EFT119702	07/09/2017 TELSTRA CORPORATION LIMITED	Relocation Of Telstra Assets	\$ 15,688.43
EFT119703	14/09/2017 AAA PRESSURE CLEANING	Professional Services - Pressure Clean	\$ 2,640.00
EFT119704	14/09/2017 ARRB GROUP LTD	Road Asset Condition Assessment And Digital Imagery	\$ 85,748.23
EFT119705	14/09/2017 ABA SECURITY	Installation - Alarm System	\$ 1,026.32
EFT119706	14/09/2017 AD CONTRACTORS PTY LTD	Material Supply - Emulsion	\$ 1,537.25
EFT119707	14/09/2017 ADVERTISER PRINT	Postcards - National Anzac Centre Montage	\$ 757.00
EFT119708	14/09/2017 ALBANY TOYOTA	Vehicle Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 489.79
EFT119709	14/09/2017 ALBANY TRUCK AND CAR HIRE	Equipment Hire	\$ 90.00
EFT119710	14/09/2017 ALBANY V-BELT AND RUBBER	Material Supply - Belts	\$ 1,466.74
EFT119711	14/09/2017 ALBANY CAR STEREO	Material Supply - Antenna	\$ 90.00
EFT119712	14/09/2017 ALBANY GOLF CLUB	Silversport Vouchers	\$ 200.00
EFT119713	14/09/2017 ALBANY LANDSCAPE SUPPLIES	Material Supply - Pea Gravel	\$ 1,364.00
EFT119714	14/09/2017 ALBANY OFFICE PRODUCTS DEPOT	Supply Of Bulk Stationery	\$ 28,284.34
EFT119715	14/09/2017 ALBANY BOWLING CLUB	Silversport Vouchers	\$ 150.00
EFT119716	14/09/2017 ALBANY LEGAL PTY LTD	Professional Services	\$ 5,535.64
EFT119717	14/09/2017 ALBANY DOMESTIC SERVICES	Waste Services	\$ 160.00
EFT119718	14/09/2017 ALL EVENTS HIRE AND PRODUCTION	Equipment Hire - Lighting Board And Projector	\$ 692.14
EFT119719	14/09/2017 PAPERBARK MERCHANTS	Newspapers/Books/Magazines/Stationery	\$ 815.27
EFT119720	14/09/2017 APEX CLUB OF ALBANY INCORPORATED	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$ 298.50
EFT119721	14/09/2017 APPRENTICE & TRAINEESHIP COMPANY	Casual Staff/Apprentice Fee	\$ 834.49
EFT119722	14/09/2017 ATC WORK SMART	Casual Staff/Apprentice Fee	\$ 23,468.22
EFT119723	14/09/2017 AUSTRALIA POST	Postage/Agency Fees	\$ 5,091.30
EFT119724	14/09/2017 AUSTRALIA DAY COUNCIL OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA INC.	Gold Membership 2017-2018	\$ 550.00
EFT119725	14/09/2017 BANK OF I.D.E.A.S.	Facilitation Workshops By Peter Kenyon	\$ 9,185.00
EFT119726	14/09/2017 BAREFOOT CLOTHING MANUFACTURERS	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$ 2,475.00
EFT119727	14/09/2017 BARRETT'S MINI EARTHMOVING & CHIPPING	Removal Of Trees	\$ 2,662.00
EFT119728	14/09/2017 BENARA NURSERIES	Nursery Supplies	\$ 638.00
EFT119729	14/09/2017 BENNETT'S BATTERIES	Material Supply - Batteries	\$ 730.00
EFT119730	14/09/2017 ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT WA PTY LTD	Traffic Management Services	\$ 14,007.29
EFT119731	14/09/2017 BERTOLA HIRE SERVICES ALBANY PTY LTD	Equipment Hire	\$ 1,029.60
EFT119732	14/09/2017 BMT OCEANICA PTY LTD	Equipment Hire - RIU	\$ 1,388.75
EFT119733	14/09/2017 ALBANY BOBCAT SERVICES	Equipment Hire - Bobcat	\$ 2,547.88

REPORT ITEM CCCS 061 REFERS

EFT119734	14/09/2017 BOC GASES AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Container Service Rental	\$	130.49
EFT119735	14/09/2017 BODYCARE PHYSIOTHERAPY	Silversport Vouchers	\$	700.00
EFT119736	14/09/2017 BOOKEASY AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Bookeasy Booking Returns	\$	795.03
EFT119737	14/09/2017 BUNNINGS GROUP LIMITED	Hardware Supplies/Tools	\$	285.81
EFT119738	14/09/2017 C&C MACHINERY CENTRE	Material Supply - Spray Wand	\$	120.00
EFT119739	14/09/2017 CALTEX AUSTRALIA PETROLEUM PTY LTD	Star Card Fuel - August 2017	\$	5,797.64
EFT119740	14/09/2017 JOHN CARBERRY	Professional Services - Memorial To The Desert Mounted Corps Exhibition	\$	500.00
EFT119741	14/09/2017 J & S CASTLEHOW ELECTRICAL SERVICES	Electrical Repairs/Maintenance	\$	19,144.57
EFT119742	14/09/2017 CENTENNIAL STADIUM INC	Venue Hire - WA Regional Tourism Conference	\$	3,391.44
EFT119743	14/09/2017 CHERRY BOOTS ALBANY	Merchandise Order - Visitors Centre	\$	176.00
EFT119744	14/09/2017 CLEANAWAY PTY LIMITED	Rubbish Removal Contract	\$	3,012.79
EFT119745	14/09/2017 JE COETZEE	Refund	\$	609.00
EFT119746	14/09/2017 COLLINS DISTRIBUTORS	Merchandise Order - Visitors Centre	\$	204.60
EFT119747	14/09/2017 ALBANY SIGNS	Signage - Exhibition Storyboards	\$	1,441.00
EFT119748	14/09/2017 DOWNER EDI WORKS PTY LTD	Material Supply - Hotmix	\$	523.67
EFT119749	14/09/2017 HOLCIM (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD	Material Supply - Concrete	\$	629.20
EFT119750	14/09/2017 AL CURNOW HYDRAULICS	Vehicle Repairs and Maintenance	\$	36.30
EFT119751	14/09/2017 CYNERGIC COMMUNICATIONS	Web Hosting	\$	843.90
EFT119752	14/09/2017 D & K ENGINEERING	Repairs and Maintenance - Hooklift Bins	\$	129.80
EFT119753	14/09/2017 LANDGATE	Land Enquiries/Title Searches	\$	4,123.35
EFT119754	14/09/2017 MARINE SAFETY DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	Community Jetty Renewal - Middleton Beach	\$	40.10
EFT119755	14/09/2017 G & M DETERGENTS & HYGIENE SERVICES ALBANY	Material Supply - Cleaning Items	\$	1,160.27
EFT119756	14/09/2017 DOMINO'S PIZZA ALBANY	Catering - Clean Up Event	\$	180.00
EFT119757	14/09/2017 B & C DOUGLAS	Staff Reimbursement	\$	528.47
EFT119758	14/09/2017 RICCI DRAPER	Cleaning Services	\$	40.00
EFT119759	14/09/2017 DYLAN'S ON THE TERRACE	Catering	\$	793.00
EFT119760	14/09/2017 ECOTECH PTY LTD	Professional Services - Anemometer Readings	\$	341.00
EFT119761	14/09/2017 ELDERS LIMITED	Material Supply - Fertiliser	\$	725.00
EFT119762	14/09/2017 ENVIRO PIPES PTY LTD	Material Supply - Pipe	\$	14,776.30
EFT119763	14/09/2017 E-STRALIAN PTY LTD	Weekly E-Bike Lease	\$	182.18
EFT119764	14/09/2017 THE FIXUPPERY	Window Cleaning	\$	382.01
EFT119765	14/09/2017 ALL TRUCK REPAIRS	Vehicle Repairs and Maintenance	\$	2,434.36
EFT119766	14/09/2017 FOXTEL MANAGEMENT PTY LTD	Business Package Subscription	\$	420.00
EFT119767	14/09/2017 GALLERY WORKS	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$	620.00
EFT119768	14/09/2017 GLEN MCLEOD LEGAL	Professional Services	\$	880.00
EFT119769	14/09/2017 GLOBAL MARINE ENCLOSURES PTY LTD	Ellen Cove Aquarius Barrier Maintenance 2017	\$	3,261.50
EFT119770	14/09/2017 SOUTH REGIONAL TAFE	Training - Working At Heights	\$	1,070.40
EFT119771	14/09/2017 GREAT SOUTHERN SUPPLIES	Cleaning Supplies	\$	1,119.17
EFT119772	14/09/2017 GREAT SOUTHERN TURF	Material Supply - Turf	\$	200.00
EFT119773	14/09/2017 GREAT SOUTHERN LIQUID WASTE	Waste Services	\$	1,920.00
EFT119774	14/09/2017 YOGASUN STUDIO	Professional Services - Art Classes	\$	240.00
EFT119775	14/09/2017 HOBBS PAINTING AND DECORATING	Repairs and Maintenance - Painting	\$	215.00
EFT119776	14/09/2017 HOT HOUSE FLOWERS	Bereavement Flowers	\$	50.00
EFT119777	14/09/2017 K HOUDERRANI	Staff Reimbursement	\$	58.00
EFT119778	14/09/2017 H AND H ARCHITECTS	Material Supply - Yellow Trace Rolls	\$	213.62
EFT119779	14/09/2017 ERIC DESMOND HOWARD	Inspections Of Food Businesses	\$	1,200.00
EFT119780	14/09/2017 HHG LEGAL GROUP	Professional Services	\$	4,062.91
EFT119781	14/09/2017 SUZANNE INGELBRECHT	Writing Facilitator and Artistic Lead	\$	2,500.00
EFT119782	14/09/2017 ISENTIA PTY LTD	Media Services Fee	\$	1,436.05
EFT119783	14/09/2017 JOHN KINNEAR AND ASSOCIATES	Professional Services	\$	13,601.51
EFT119784	14/09/2017 JUST SEW EMBROIDERY	Staff Uniforms	\$	85.80

REPORT ITEM CCCS 061 REFERS

EFT119785	14/09/2017 KLB SYSTEMS	IT Equipment - Laptops	\$ 46,992.00
EFT119786	14/09/2017 KOSTER'S STEEL CONSTRUCTION PTY LTD	Professional Services - Airport Reporting Officers Shed	\$ 70,774.00
EFT119787	14/09/2017 LAWLEY PARK TENNIS CLUB	Silversport Vouchers	\$ 110.00
EFT119788	14/09/2017 LOCHNESS LANDSCAPE SERVICES	Lawnmowing Services	\$ 8,900.80
EFT119789	14/09/2017 M AND B SALES PTY LTD	Material Supply -Timber	\$ 118.34
EFT119790	14/09/2017 BUCHER MUNICIPAL PTY LTD	Material Supply - Gutter Brooms	\$ 1,963.50
EFT119791	14/09/2017 ALBANY EVENT HIRE	Equipment Hire - Chairs	\$ 198.00
EFT119792	14/09/2017 A MARKOV'S	Refund	\$ 96.50
EFT119793	14/09/2017 MERRIFIELD REAL ESTATE	Storage Unit Tenant Rental	\$ 200.00
EFT119794	14/09/2017 METROOF ALBANY	Material Supply - Gutter And Outlets	\$ 332.83
EFT119795	14/09/2017 MIDDLETON BEACH BOWLING CLUB	Silversport Vouchers	\$ 1,950.00
EFT119796	14/09/2017 MOORE POWER & COOL	Rangehood Service - Garrison's Cafe	\$ 198.00
EFT119797	14/09/2017 STEPHANIE ANNE WRIGHT MORRIGAN	Professional Services - EAP	\$ 220.00
EFT119798	14/09/2017 NURRUNGA COMMUNICATIONS	Repairs and Maintenance - Radio	\$ 1,738.12
EFT119799	14/09/2017 ALBANY COMMUNITY PHARMACY	Material Supply - First Aid Kits	\$ 325.00
EFT119800	14/09/2017 OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD	Material Supply - USB Adaptor	\$ 56.00
EFT119801	14/09/2017 PARKS AND LEISURE AUSTRALIA	Staff Accommodation - Training	\$ 352.00
EFT119802	14/09/2017 PAUL ARMSTRONG PANELBEATERS	Vehicle Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 153.00
EFT119803	14/09/2017 PLASTICS PLUS	Material Supply - Tubs	\$ 150.06
EFT119804	14/09/2017 ALBANY PLAZA PHARMACY	Digital Thermometers	\$ 43.17
EFT119805	14/09/2017 PRECISION LASER SYSTEMS	Professional Services - Pipe Laser Calibration	\$ 198.00
EFT119806	14/09/2017 PRINTSYNC BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	Photocopier Charges	\$ 6.23
EFT119807	14/09/2017 SK RAMSAY	Refund	\$ 376.51
EFT119808	14/09/2017 REEVES ON CAMPBELL	Catering Supplies	\$ 430.00
EFT119809	14/09/2017 RISING SIGNS	Signage - Banners	\$ 1,155.00
EFT119810	14/09/2017 ROBERTS GARDINER ARCHITECTS	Design Services - Mercer Road Office Refurbishment	\$ 5,445.00
EFT119811	14/09/2017 SEEK LIMITED	Advertising - Job Vacancy	\$ 605.00
EFT119812	14/09/2017 SKILL HIRE WA PTY LTD	Casual Staff/Apprentice fees	\$ 34,027.74
EFT119813	14/09/2017 SMITHS ALUMINIUM AND 4WD CENTRE	Material Supply - Springs	\$ 780.00
EFT119814	14/09/2017 SMITH CONSTRUCTIONS BUNBURY	UWA Verandah Reconstruction - C17003	\$ 215,471.08
EFT119815	14/09/2017 SOIL SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	Material Supply - Metal Dust	\$ 214.40
EFT119816	14/09/2017 SOUTHERN TOOL AND FASTENER CO	Hardware Supplies/Tools	\$ 128.72
EFT119817	14/09/2017 SOUTHCOAST SECURITY SERVICE	Security Services - C15016	\$ 2,448.51
EFT119818	14/09/2017 SOUTH COAST ENVIRONMENTAL	Pest & Weed Control	\$ 2,775.00
EFT119819	14/09/2017 STATEWIDE BUILDING CERTIFICATION WA	Design Services - Changing Places Restroom	\$ 874.50
EFT119820	14/09/2017 ALBANY LOCK SERVICE	Lock Services - Key Changeover C14003	\$ 6,784.65
EFT119821	14/09/2017 SYNERGY	Electricity Charges - Street Lighting	\$ 62,345.80
EFT119822	14/09/2017 T & C SUPPLIES	Hardware Supplies/Tools	\$ 603.42
EFT119823	14/09/2017 THE 12 VOLT WORLD	Material Supply - Bracket	\$ 44.00
EFT119824	14/09/2017 THINKWATER ALBANY	Irrigation Supplies	\$ 2,210.46
EFT119825	14/09/2017 TOTAL GREEN RECYCLING	E Waste Recycling	\$ 1,282.60
EFT119826	14/09/2017 TRAILBLAZERS	Staff Uniforms	\$ 660.00
EFT119827	14/09/2017 ALBANY TYREPOWER	Tyre Purchases/Repairs/Maintenance	\$ 183.50
EFT119828	14/09/2017 UBWH AUSTRALIA	IT Equipment	\$ 1,948.41
EFT119829	14/09/2017 UNITED BOOK DISTRIBUTORS	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$ 2,045.50
EFT119830	14/09/2017 ALBANY VETERINARY HOSPITAL PTY LTD	Veterinary Services	\$ 80.00
EFT119831	14/09/2017 IT VISION AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Professional Services - Data Update	\$ 726.00
EFT119832	14/09/2017 VOLUNTEERING WA	Volunteering WA Membership Renewal 2017-2018	\$ 455.00
EFT119833	14/09/2017 N WALKER	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 143.63
EFT119834	14/09/2017 WESTERBERG PANEL BEATERS	Vehicle Removal	\$ 95.00
EFT119835	14/09/2017 WESTRAC EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	Material Supply - Vehicle Parts	\$ 323.23

REPORT ITEM CCCS 061 REFERS

EFT119836	14/09/2017 WEST AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPERS LIMITED	Advertising	\$	6,632.40
EFT119837	14/09/2017 HOLIDAY GUIDE PTY LTD	Completed Bookings Fee	\$	70.15
EFT119838	14/09/2017 WIGNALLS WINES	Catering Supplies	\$	386.54
EFT119839	14/09/2017 WOOLWORTHS LIMITED	Groceries - Day-care	\$	2,273.60
EFT119840	14/09/2017 ZENITH LAUNDRY	Laundry Services/Hire	\$	16.54
DD25311.1	12/09/2017 WA SUPER	Payroll Deductions	\$	76,668.98
DD25311.2	12/09/2017 ASGARD	Payroll Deductions	\$	1,266.39
DD25311.3	12/09/2017 COLONIAL FIRST STATE	Superannuation Contributions	\$	474.93
DD25311.4	12/09/2017 DESMO SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	513.02
DD25311.5	12/09/2017 CBUS	Superannuation Contributions	\$	517.03
DD25311.6	12/09/2017 AMP SUPERANNUATION SAVINGS	Payroll Deductions	\$	1,812.01
DD25311.7	12/09/2017 HOSTPLUS PTY LTD	Superannuation Contributions	\$	960.15
DD25311.8	12/09/2017 BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation Contributions	\$	152.47
DD25311.9	12/09/2017 BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation Contributions	\$	628.71
DD25311.10	12/09/2017 REST SUPERANNUATION	Payroll Deductions	\$	2,049.01
DD25311.11	12/09/2017 TAL SUPERANNUATION LIMITED	Superannuation Contributions	\$	224.75
DD25311.12	12/09/2017 WEALTH PERSONAL SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	24.85
DD25311.13	12/09/2017 BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation Contributions	\$	316.37
DD25311.14	12/09/2017 NATIONAL MUTUAL RETIREMENT FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	126.47
DD25311.15	12/09/2017 MLC MASTERKEY BUSINESS SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	935.86
DD25311.16	12/09/2017 PRIME SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	759.64
DD25311.17	12/09/2017 COLONIAL FIRST STATE	Payroll Deductions	\$	977.13
DD25311.18	12/09/2017 OAK TREE SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	220.50
DD25311.19	12/09/2017 BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation Contributions	\$	132.29
DD25311.20	12/09/2017 FIRST SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	196.42
DD25311.21	12/09/2017 HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	567.27
DD25311.22	12/09/2017 CARE SUPER PTY LTD	Superannuation Contributions	\$	388.85
DD25311.23	12/09/2017 FIRST STATE SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	764.43
DD25311.24	12/09/2017 SPECTRUM SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	339.77
DD25311.25	12/09/2017 SUPERWRAP PERSONAL SUPER PLAN	Superannuation Contributions	\$	249.03
DD25311.26	12/09/2017 NORTH PERSONAL SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation Contributions	\$	208.59
DD25311.27	12/09/2017 WEALTH PERSONAL SUPERANNUATION	Payroll Deductions	\$	1,100.93
DD25311.28	12/09/2017 AJW SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	262.56
DD25311.29	12/09/2017 AUSTRALIAN CATHOLIC SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation Contributions	\$	154.20
DD25311.30	12/09/2017 SUNSUPER SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation Contributions	\$	510.87
DD25311.31	12/09/2017 MTA SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	443.56
DD25311.32	12/09/2017 IOOF EMPLOYEE SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	353.39
DD25311.33	12/09/2017 RUSSELL SUPERSOLUTION MASTER TRUST	Superannuation Contributions	\$	199.84
DD25311.34	12/09/2017 ASGARD	Superannuation Contributions	\$	92.75
DD25311.35	12/09/2017 ONEPATH MASTERFUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	247.35
DD25311.36	12/09/2017 AUSTRALIAN SUPER	Payroll Deductions	\$	8,171.16
DD25311.37	12/09/2017 MLC MASTERKEY SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation Contributions	\$	306.22
DD25311.38	12/09/2017 THE UNIVERSAL SUPER SCHEME	Superannuation Contributions	\$	198.47
DD25311.39	12/09/2017 AMP SUPERANNUATION SAVINGS	Superannuation Contributions	\$	66.41
DD25311.40	12/09/2017 TTCSL ATF CRUELTY FREE SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	65.73
DD25311.41	12/09/2017 MACAULAY SUPER FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	222.93
DD25311.42	12/09/2017 ANZ SMART CHOICE SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	220.50
DD25311.43	12/09/2017 FUTURE SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	192.08
DD25311.44	12/09/2017 COLONIAL SUPER RETIREMENT FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	193.32
DD25311.45	12/09/2017 BT SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	169.32
DD25311.46	12/09/2017 AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	227.04

REPORT ITEM CCCS 061 REFERS

DD25311.47	12/09/2017 BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation Contributions	\$	226.51
DD25311.48	12/09/2017 MACQUARIE SUPER CONSOLIDATOR	Superannuation Contributions	\$	226.51
DD25311.49	12/09/2017 BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation Contributions	\$	287.10
DD25311.50	12/09/2017 IOOF INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT LTD	Superannuation Contributions	\$	191.44
DD25311.51	12/09/2017 AMP SUPERANNUATION SAVINGS TRUST	Superannuation Contributions	\$	89.71
DD25311.52	12/09/2017 MASON SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	201.07
DD25311.53	12/09/2017 IOOF GLOBAL ONE	Superannuation Contributions	\$	99.31
DD25311.54	12/09/2017 AMP SUPERANNUATION SAVINGS	Superannuation Contributions	\$	765.03
DD25311.55	12/09/2017 WEALTH PERSONAL SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	279.30
DD25311.56	12/09/2017 WEALTH PERSONAL SUPER	Payroll Deductions	\$	224.85
DD25311.57	12/09/2017 COLONIAL FIRST STATE	Superannuation Contributions	\$	637.50
		<u>Total</u>		\$ 5,665,858.06

REPORT ITEM CCCS 062 REFERS
EXECUTED DOCUMENT AND COMMON SEAL RECORD

Document Number	Description	DATE SENT RECD
EDR1769639	COPY OF EXECUTED DOCUMENT ITEM: N/A RE: ERECTION OF SPONSOR SIGNAGE ON EASTERN SIDE OF TENNIS COURT FENCE PARTIES: N/A SIGNED BY CEO A SHARPE 1 COPY	16/08/2017
EDR1769640	COPY OF EXECUTED DOCUMENT ITEM: N/A RE: PLANNING CONSENT LEASED PREMISES - PROPOSED PATHWAY AND LIGHTING UPGRADES PARTIES: SPORTING SHOOTERS ASSOCIATION OF AUSTRALIA SIGNED BY CEO A SHARPE 1 COPY	16/08/2017
EDR1769726	COPY OF EXECUTED DOCUMENT ITEM: N/A RE: ACQUITTAL OF 2016/2017 LGGS BUSH FIRE BRIGADE AND SES FUNDING TO DFES PARTIES: N/A SIGNED BY CEO A SHARPE 1 COPY	21/08/2017
EDR1769727	COPY OF EXECUTED DOCUMENT ITEM: N/A RE: BUILDING PERMIT FOR AN OFFICE AND COMMUNITY BUILDING FOR THE ALBANY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY PARTIES: ALBANY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY SIGNED BY CEO A SHARPE 1 COPY	21/08/2017
EDR1770006	COPY OF EXECUTED DOCUMENT ITEM: N/A RE: \$5,000 IN PARTNER FUNDING FOR THE WA TOURISM CONFERENCE FROM GSDC. THIS INCLUDES THE RETURN OF \$2,688 OF THE CITY'S FUNDING FOR THE SEGRA CONFERENCE PARTIES: GSDC AND TOURISM COUNCIL OF WA SIGNED BY CEO A SHARPE 2 COPIES	29/08/2017
EDR1770045	COPY OF EXECUTED DOCUMENT ITEM: OCM 22.08.2017 ITEM CCCS049 RE: CONSENT TO TAKING BY AGREEMENT LOT 421 NO 130 NORTH ROAD YAKAMIA AS ON	29/08/2017

REPORT ITEM CCCS 062 REFERS
EXECUTED DOCUMENT AND COMMON SEAL RECORD

	DEPOSITED PLAN 301817 ON CT 1948 FOLIO 391 PARTIES: OCEAN VIEW NOMINEES PTY LTD SIGNED BY CEO A SHARPE AND MAYOR D WELLINGTON 1 COPY	
EDR1770177	COPY OF EXECUTED DOCUMENT ITEM: N/A RE: DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION FOR A STORAGE SHED AT THE NORTH ALBANY FOOTBALL CLUB PARTIES: NORTH ALBANY FOOTBALL CLUB SIGNED BY: CEO A SHARPE 1 COPY	31/08/2017
EDR1770178	COPY OF EXECUTED DOCUMENT ITEM: N/A RE: DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION FOR PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT FOR THE BIG4 CARAVAN PARK, MIDDLETON BEACH PARTIES: BIG4 CARAVAN PARK - SIMON SHUTTLEWORTH SIGNED BY THE CEO A SHARPE 1 COPY	31/08/2017
EDR1770180	COPY OF EXECUTED DOCUMENT ITEM: N/A RE: APPLICATION FOR BUILDING PERMIT - TWO TEMPORARY TRANSPORTABLE OFFICE BUILDINGS INSIDE THE NEW AGRICULTURAL PAVILION PARTIES: N/A SIGNED BY THE CEO A SHARPE 1 COPY	31/08/2017
EDR1770181	COPY OF EXECUTED DOCUMENT ITEM: N/A RE: APPLICATION FOR DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL - EXTENSION TO EXISTING SEA RESCUE BUILDING AT LOT 501 SWARBRICK STREET EMU POINT PARTIES: N/A SIGNED BY THE CEO A SHARPE 1 COPY	31/08/2017
EDR1770653	COPY OF EXECUTED DOCUMENT ITEM: OCM 23.05.2017 ITEM CCCS028 RE: AWARD OF TENDER C17018 SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF CCTV SYSTEMS PARTIES: J&S CASTLEHOW ELECTRICAL SERVICES SIGNED BY CEO A SHARPE 1 COPY	08/09/2017

REPORT ITEM CCCS 062 REFERS
EXECUTED DOCUMENT AND COMMON SEAL RECORD

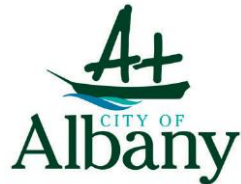
EDR1770655	COPY OF EXECUTED DOCUMENT ITEM: N/A RE: PARKING AND PARKING FACILITIES AMENDMENT LOCAL LAW 2012 CLAUSE 3.11(3) PARTIES: DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT SIGNED BY CEO A SHARPE 1 COPY	08/09/2017
EDR1770680	COPY OF EXECUTED DOCUMENT ITEM: N/A RE: APPLICATION FOR DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL FOR TEMPORARY SIGN ON RESERVED LAND MANAGED BY THE CITY - CARAVAN AND CAMPING SHOW PARTIES: N/A SIGNED BT THE CEO A SHARPE 1 COPY	08/09/2017
EDR1770784	COPY OF EXECUTED DOCUMENT ITEM: N/A RE: LIST OF DEFERRED PENSIONERS FOR RATES AND ESL PARTIES: N/A SIGNED BY CEO A SHARPE 1 COPY	12/09/2017
NCSR1770182	COPY OF COMMON SEAL ITEM: N/A RE: DEED OF VARIATION OF LICENCE AGREEMENT TO INCORPORATE TWO ADDITIONAL VENDING MACHINES FOR POOLSIDE CAFE TENANT LOCATED AT ALAC SIGNED BY CEO A SHARPE AND MAYOR D WELLINGTON 3 COPIES PARTIES: N & S SIMMONDS AS TRUSTEES FOR N & S SIMMONDS FAMILY TRUST T/A @ THE POOLSIDE	31/08/2017
NCSR1770506	COPY OF COMMON SEAL ITEM: OCM 23.05.2017 ITEM CCCS028 RE: LOTTERIES HOUSE DEED OF LEASE UNDER DELEGATED AUTHORITY 2017:019 PARTIES: SILVER CHAIN GROUP LIMITED SIGNED BY THE CEO A SHARPE AND MAYOR D WELLINGTON 2 COPIES	07/09/2017
NCSR1770510	COPY OF COMMON SEAL ITEM: OCM: 23.05.2017 ITEM CCCS028	07/09/2017

REPORT ITEM CCCS 062 REFERS
EXECUTED DOCUMENT AND COMMON SEAL RECORD

	<p>RE: LOTTERIES HOUSE DEED OF LEASE UNDER DELEGATED AUTHORITY 2017:019 PARTIES: ALBANY HALFWAY HOUSE ASSOCIATION INC. SIGNED BY CEO A SHARPE AND MAYOR D WELLINGTON 2 COPIES</p>	
NCSR1770516	<p>COPY OF COMMON SEAL ITEM: OCM 23.05.2017 ITEM CCCS028 RE: LOTTERIES HOUSE SURRENDER OF LEASE, LETTER OF AGREEMENT PARTIES: ALBANY HALFWAY HOUSE ASSOCIATION INC. SIGNED BY CEO A SHARPE AND MAYOR D WELLINGTON 1 COPY</p>	07/09/2017
NCSR1770582	<p>COPY OF COMMON SEAL ITEM: OCM 22.08.2017 ITEM DIS042 RE: SIGNING OF CONTRACTS FOR C17022(C) - PANEL OF SUPPLIERS - VEGETATION MAINTENANCE WORKS PARTIES: A ADAMS AND AE JONES TRADING AS GREENMAN TRADING COMPANY SIGNED BY THE CEO A SHARPE AND MAYOR D WELLINGTON 2 COPIES</p>	07/09/2017
NCSR1770583	<p>COPY OF COMMON SEAL ITEM: OCM 22.08.2017 ITEM DIS042 RE: SIGNING OF CONTRACTS FOR C17022(D) - PANEL OF SUPPLIERS - VEGETATION MAINTENANCE WORKS PARTIES: FREEGARD, KENNETH RONALD TRADING AS JACK THE CHIPPER SIGNED BY THE CEO A SHARPE AND MAYOR D WELLINGTON 2 COPIES</p>	07/09/2017
NCSR1770584	<p>COPY OF COMMON SEAL ITEM: OCM 23.05.2017 ITEM CCCS028 RE: SIGNING OF CONTRACTS FOR C170021 - OLD POST OFFICE (UWA) ROOF TILE REPLACEMENT PARTIES: PROGRAMMED FACILITY MANAGEMENT PTY LTD SIGNED BY THE CEO A SHARPE AND MAYOR D WELLINGTON 2 COPIES</p>	07/09/2017

REPORT ITEM CCCS 062 REFERS
EXECUTED DOCUMENT AND COMMON SEAL RECORD

NCSR1770586	<p>COPY OF COMMON SEAL ITEM: OCM 22.08.2017 ITEM DIS042 RE: SIGNING OF CONTRACTS FOR C17022(A) - PANEL OF SUPPLIERS - VEGETATION MAINTENANCE WORKS PARTIES: ALEC HENRY PTY LTD TRADING AS BARRETT MINI EARTHMOVING AND CHIPPING SIGNED BY THE CEO A SHARPE AND MAYOR D WELLINGTON 2 COPIES</p>	07/09/2017
NCSR1770587	<p>COPY OF COMMON SEAL ITEM: OCM 22.08.2017 ITEM DIS042 RE: SIGNING OF CONTRACTS FOR C17022(B) - PANEL OF SUPPLIERS - VEGETATION MAINTENANCE WORKS PARTIES: THE TRUSTEE FOR GUY BADGER FAMILY TRUST TRADING AS ARBOR GUY SIGNED BY THE CEO A SHARPE AND MAYOR D WELLINGTON 2 COPIES</p>	07/09/2017
NCSR1770881	<p>COPY OF COMMON SEAL ITEM: OCM 23.05.2017 ITEM CCCS028 RE: LOTTERIES HOUSE DEED OF LEASE UNDER DELEGATED AUTHORITY NO: 2017:019 PARTIES: ALBANY AND REGIONAL VOLUNTEER SERVICE INCORPORATED SIGNED BY THE CEO A SHARPE AND MAYOR D WELLINGTON 2 COPIES</p>	14/09/2017



DELEGATED AUTHORITY

WRITE OFF RATE DEBT

Delegation: 2017:022 – Rates & Recover Debt, Write off Rate Debt, Exemptions

Adopted: OCM 23/05/2017 Resolution CCCS028

Delegated Power:

1. Waive, grant concessions or write off any money owed to the City, pursuant to the Local Government Act 1995, s6.12(1).
2. Write off any amount of money, including rates debts 'penalty interest' where the cost of recovering the debt will be greater than the actual debt.

Condition of Delegation:

- (a) Write Off Debt (monies owed):
 - Maximum \$10,000. Rates Officers: limited \$1,500.
 - The full details of the waiver, concession or write off to be recorded on the appropriate financial record and a report being provided to the Commercial, Community and Corporate Services Committee on the exercise of this delegation.

Rate Debt Write Off balance of \$8,280.31 for the period 01/07/2016 to 30/06/2017.

As per the attached list.

Michael Cole
Executive Director Corporate Services

14/9/2017

REPORT ITEM CCCS 063 REFERS

A100088	2.56
A100254	2.94
A100371	0.05
A100745	3.29
A100862	1.76
A100939	2.38
A100943	2.60
A101125	2.01
A101206	3.52
A101355	7.13
A101373	1.68
A101418	7.09
A10142	3.21
A101454	0.44
A101517	8.67
A101521	1.71
A1016	1.16
A101670	2.31
A101701	0.29
A101729	0.09
A101814	4.14
A101882	1.91
A101909	2.48
A101963	2.61
A102064	0.85
A102127	4.41
A102488	0.98
A102587	0.94
A102767	2.48
A102785	0.25
A10287	3.27
A10322	0.01
A103228	2.48
A103232	3.96
A103246	1.60
A103296	2.56
A10340	1.58
A103494	2.61
A10372	9.58
A103773	4.66
A103840	4.55
A10386	2.53
A103872	1.56
A103886	2.52
A103890	9.25
A103903	1.87
A103921	2.52
A104004	5.88
A104135	0.57
A104149	3.34
A10421	8.36
A104496	2.48
A104527	3.05
A104626	1.88
A10467	0.24

A104743	21.23
A104923	0.70
A105010	1.47
A105056	2.61
A105105	5.20
A105713	4.00
A105781	6.86
A105957	0.99
A106062	0.27
A106143	0.33
A106193	4.69
A106242	6.32
A106305	9.48
A106391	3.03
A106436	2.17
A106503	3.02
A106535	3.11
A106634	2.46
A106698	8.58
A106832	0.01
A106850	2.24
A106977	7.30
A107046	3.06
A107064	0.13
A107113	0.66
A107177	7.93
A107208	0.91
A107212	1.68
A107226	1.31
A107230	7.60
A107280	0.46
A107375	1.66
A107393	7.62
A107442	5.62
A107456	1.65
A107488	2.35
A107519	2.35
A107523	3.20
A107541	2.37
A107555	2.82
A107604	3.11
A10778	6.28
A107785	3.06
A107816	2.23
A107834	2.17
A107866	4.45
A107947	7.77
A107983	0.38
A108066	9.40
A108098	0.10
A108129	2.28
A108183	2.52
A108200	2.48
A108246	2.43
A108278	2.43

A108309	1.23
A108327	2.43
A108359	2.43
A108395	0.22
A108408	4.57
A108412	2.43
A108593	2.23
A108610	1.67
A108638	2.56
A108692	1.40
A108723	1.41
A10877	0.26
A108804	1.70
A108921	1.65
A108971	1.65
A109018	19.64
A109086	2.71
A109090	1.69
A109171	9.94
A109234	1.35
A109315	10.77
A109428	26.86
A109450	2.31
A109496	2.35
A109509	2.39
A109531	2.66
A109630	1.09
A109644	2.75
A109662	62.89
A109680	2.75
A109707	4.58
A109743	2.66
A109761	2.66
A109775	1.25
A109824	12.47
A109874	2.88
A109941	4.14
A110067	2.48
A110099	2.79
A110152	2.52
A110170	3.79
A110198	8.70
A110251	12.69
A110297	7.43
A110328	7.13
A110382	1.00
A110409	3.47
A110580	0.84
A110693	8.49
A110742	12.57
A11077	1.28
A110792	1.65
A110887	33.18
A110940	2.48
A110968	2.43

REPORT ITEM CCCS 063 REFERS

A111041	2.43
A111073	7.07
A111172	2.61
A111186	3.47
A111217	5.68
A11144	0.69
A111500	0.86
A11158	3.96
A11180	2.52
A111843	0.84
A112057	3.62
A112106	0.17
A112124	0.12
A112192	2.66
A112237	4.51
A112241	1.33
A112390	5.39
A112403	0.46
A112453	4.94
A112471	8.68
A112552	10.48
A112647	3.18
A112750	0.57
A112994	1.10
A113013	6.35
A113045	0.80
A113261	1.33
A113356	0.35
A11360	2.58
A113617	3.91
A113702	1.65
A113720	0.02
A113752	5.58
A113847	2.48
A113879	4.14
A113932	1.65
A113978	1.65
A114033	2.48
A114047	1.99
A114083	0.15
A114146	1.65
A114178	1.65
A114213	2.75
A114227	1.65
A114245	0.51
A114330	3.06
A114358	5.84
A114380	2.70
A114394	1.32
A114407	6.68
A114475	2.42
A114556	7.83
A1147	1.19
A114849	2.75
A115021	2.52

A11504	7.94
A115152	2.84
A115184	1.79
A115198	11.85
A115300	0.03
A115364	0.51
A115508	0.44
A115580	1.36
A115611	1.64
A115837	2.79
A115940	0.26
A116023	2.52
A11603	0.91
A116041	5.00
A116190	1.46
A116221	3.02
A116285	3.22
A11635	9.66
A116370	5.91
A116401	0.13
A116483	8.14
A1165	1.70
A116681	0.12
A116726	3.06
A116776	4.98
A116843	3.15
A116910	9.74
A117075	0.45
A11716	3.12
A117223	0.48
A117534	3.15
A117651	7.07
A117683	1.65
A117714	2.88
A117782	0.44
A117859	3.86
A118095	2.82
A118126	1.73
A118243	4.77
A118261	18.06
A118289	16.26
A11829	3.11
A118306	0.67
A118455	3.72
A118522	2.79
A118554	2.16
A118653	2.18
A118829	0.79
A118978	5.22
A118982	7.33
A118996	0.29
A119001	1.65
A119146	5.26
A119281	0.76
A119308	1.21

A119556	2.88
A119641	0.01
A119902	4.14
A120181	2.16
A120361	3.22
A120406	1.77
A120492	3.02
A120523	4.43
A120636	3.15
A120767	1.65
A121101	1.20
A121197	2.14
A121309	3.15
A12132	0.83
A121426	3.02
A121458	2.98
A121525	2.17
A121543	3.26
A121561	8.34
A121638	1.65
A121688	1.65
A121692	1.65
A121723	1.65
A121755	1.65
A121868	2.93
A121890	1.73
A121999	1.65
A122216	2.17
A122248	2.16
A122365	2.48
A122595	1.65
A122680	2.43
A122694	6.13
A122743	0.43
A122789	0.91
A122856	2.66
A122892	2.15
A12295	1.96
A122955	2.04
A12308	0.75
A123119	36.02
A123123	2.43
A123286	1.86
A123349	0.49
A123466	28.94
A123470	2.19
A123579	2.39
A123583	5.49
A123876	7.66
A123961	1.67
A123993	2.43
A124008	2.16
A124062	4.37
A12407	1.94
A124094	2.15

REPORT ITEM CCCS 063 REFERS

A124193	2.17
A124274	1.65
A124369	0.50
A124391	2.15
A124436	0.17
A124468	7.79
A124472	2.61
A124599	5.52
A124701	0.34
A124729	1.65
A125109	0.52
A125131	3.13
A125177	4.21
A125519	0.23
A125569	1.25
A125636	2.43
A125983	2.16
A126070	3.15
A126214	2.56
A126232	0.51
A126458	5.94
A126480	2.79
A126539	3.89
A126638	2.16
A126822	4.95
A126854	2.17
A126868	2.66
A12691	1.09
A12704	4.65
A127072	7.65
A127103	13.47
A127135	12.75
A127202	2.66
A127298	7.70
A127329	2.48
A127379	20.68
A12740	1.73
A127496	0.51
A12754	2.18
A127662	3.02
A12768	7.67
A127694	0.49
A127711	3.79
A127757	0.95
A127838	2.84
A127892	4.86
A12790	1.71
A127973	9.59
A127991	2.03
A128010	5.87
A128024	1.65
A128042	1.74
A128137	8.85
A128141	3.11
A128222	2.75

A128321	0.77
A128367	1.06
A128470	2.92
A128614	0.24
A128646	8.37
A128650	2.66
A128682	2.98
A128763	3.21
A128880	0.12
A128907	2.03
A129058	0.06
A129111	1.81
A129125	14.23
A129337	4.77
A12934	0.22
A129373	3.06
A129418	0.13
A129599	0.93
A129620	17.46
A129698	0.33
A129733	2.79
A129909	6.04
A129927	0.18
A130043	0.55
A130057	7.78
A130241	2.92
A130354	0.53
A130449	2.65
A130471	1.35
A130665	4.00
A130845	9.34
A130863	7.15
A130958	0.28
A131059	1.32
A131554	3.20
A131586	1.03
A131621	0.45
A131720	7.84
A131784	7.66
A132015	0.62
A132029	0.62
A13215	4.29
A132245	7.79
A132376	5.62
A132380	8.13
A132461	15.77
A132542	4.92
A132619	2.62
A132691	7.49
A132704	0.69
A132948	3.40
A133215	0.24
A13332	0.45
A133445	3.15
A133477	8.32

A133530	4.26
A133576	6.01
A13364	4.42
A133657	2.61
A133742	0.46
A133873	1.30
A134069	1.81
A134118	1.83
A13413	5.94
A134136	3.20
A134348	2.31
A134366	3.09
A134447	1.11
A134631	2.64
A134726	0.28
A134744	5.77
A134825	2.88
A134924	2.98
A134988	3.11
A135025	0.55
A135192	0.04
A135241	8.51
A135467	2.88
A135502	1.06
A135516	2.81
A135520	3.36
A135552	0.44
A135633	3.72
A135651	8.12
A135926	6.48
A13594	2.48
A136095	0.52
A136180	1.90
A136225	2.04
A136667	6.06
A137164	1.65
A137259	0.75
A13742	1.73
A137443	12.44
A137560	0.50
A137637	3.20
A137948	1.74
A137984	0.12
A138477	0.08
A138508	1.73
A138742	5.09
A138823	3.67
A138855	2.88
A13887	0.34
A138918	2.88
A138922	8.64
A138936	1.47
A138972	7.66
A138986	3.97
A138990	5.05

REPORT ITEM CCCS 063 REFERS

A139037	2.98
A139091	2.88
A139172	2.88
A139186	7.85
A139221	1.69
A139316	2.88
A139370	9.88
A13940	6.56
A1395	1.11
A139677	9.44
A139780	3.20
A139910	0.14
A140117	1.10
A140284	1.74
A140559	1.30
A140630	1.26
A140838	2.17
A140955	2.98
A140973	2.09
A141123	9.02
A1412	2.67
A141402	0.15
A141420	0.54
A141434	3.02
A141466	5.41
A141844	1.03
A141907	9.48
A141993	0.36
A142058	2.61
A142076	1.59
A142175	7.26
A142535	3.11
A142800	0.48
A14285	1.88
A142864	2.66
A143082	8.90
A143145	3.88
A143375	1.65
A143393	49.88
A143492	9.21
A143505	0.37
A143636	0.89
A143785	5.33
A144101	0.45
A144313	6.82
A1444	2.50
A144511	2.37
A144561	5.20
A144737	1.68
A144818	2.48
A144840	0.85
A144949	0.42
A144999	2.76
A145054	9.17
A145068	3.26

A145248	8.51
A145351	1.11
A145595	2.98
A145838	1.32
A145856	3.11
A145874	0.56
A145941	7.35
A145969	5.29
A146006	6.05
A146105	7.15
A146191	2.37
A146290	0.54
A14645	0.65
A146501	2.61
A146533	2.71
A146565	2.61
A146597	2.61
A146628	2.61
A146650	2.61
A146678	2.25
A146682	2.71
A146713	2.71
A146731	3.47
A146911	3.20
A146961	0.72
A147094	2.45
A147157	2.06
A147274	3.51
A147404	0.30
A147503	2.43
A147553	1.14
A14758	0.11
A147602	0.31
A14762	1.31
A147620	1.14
A147634	9.20
A147909	0.50
A148000	1.11
A148032	0.25
A148109	3.24
A148195	1.32
A148212	5.31
A148339	2.88
A148456	0.12
A148654	2.88
A148771	1.06
A148785	2.88
A148898	2.88
A148951	2.88
A149016	2.98
A149052	8.09
A14910	1.54
A149101	2.88
A149313	0.39
A149345	5.90

A149458	0.02
A149462	0.09
A149476	9.31
A14960	0.15
A149638	2.66
A149719	1.66
A150457	0.50
A150655	2.59
A15075	2.33
A150916	0.91
A151198	1.16
A151265	1.94
A151297	1.63
A151445	0.28
A151508	0.09
A151526	2.56
A151580	2.56
A151706	0.28
A151904	2.71
A151940	4.19
A151972	0.57
A151986	1.22
A152104	0.39
A152172	0.69
A152190	0.80
A152235	0.57
A152320	0.55
A152352	2.44
A152447	5.22
A152726	0.80
A152807	1.18
A152875	0.33
A152924	2.26
A153025	8.01
A153160	6.27
A153174	0.04
A15322	2.24
A153223	0.60
A153255	0.60
A153318	0.60
A153322	0.02
A153403	0.60
A153435	0.60
A153467	0.60
A153485	0.17
A153499	3.84
A153552	0.60
A153584	0.60
A153615	0.69
A153679	2.09
A153697	1.59
A15372	6.73
A153796	3.57
A15386	0.93
A153881	0.30

REPORT ITEM CCCS 063 REFERS

A153908	0.24
A154207	1.65
A154342	5.58
A154356	4.78
A154388	0.94
A154617	0.46
A154752	2.17
A154996	7.83
A155051	3.23
A155100	2.28
A155164	2.37
A15534	2.35
A155376	2.56
A155394	2.43
A155443	0.26
A155457	2.43
A155506	2.56
A155605	8.35
A155673	1.34
A155687	2.39
A155768	2.39
A155772	2.32
A15584	1.78
A1561	8.14
A156120	0.61
A156215	2.33
A156229	6.34
A156328	2.03
A156364	0.16
A156445	4.01
A156481	0.49
A156724	4.10
A156936	0.77
A156990	3.06
A157316	8.73
A157316	0.65
A157316	8.05
A157316	0.60
A15746	1.23
A15782	0.10
A157906	0.20
A158039	0.07
A158223	9.32
A158372	3.63
A158516	4.12
A158615	6.46
A158679	3.16
A1589	0.36
A159491	5.41
A15976	4.39
A160080	3.13
A160319	2.54
A160422	0.32
A160490	0.13
A160521	0.06

A160684	7.31
A16077	2.64
A160878	0.69
A160931	2.66
A160945	2.66
A160959	2.66
A160977	1.35
A161064	2.61
A161078	2.61
A161082	2.75
A161096	2.75
A161195	1.42
A161262	4.52
A161456	0.53
A16158	0.11
A161785	0.05
A161848	3.02
A161901	2.02
A161983	1.38
A16225	7.71
A162250	0.54
A162313	1.60
A162430	0.54
A162539	3.11
A162656	2.56
A162660	2.56
A162674	2.56
A162688	2.56
A162692	2.56
A162705	2.56
A162773	1.32
A162787	0.41
A162872	1.83
A162953	1.79
A163167	0.67
A163630	9.50
A16374	4.32
A163757	0.27
A163991	2.86
A164006	1.51
A164024	0.08
A164038	2.71
A164042	2.61
A164056	2.61
A164060	2.71
A164272	2.61
A164286	2.61
A164290	0.30
A164353	3.93
A16437	3.74
A164416	3.88
A164420	4.90
A164434	0.51
A164501	1.42
A164515	2.61

A164597	2.84
A164600	7.30
A164664	3.01
A164678	2.84
A16469	1.29
A164795	0.35
A165094	1.34
A165125	8.21
A165729	0.49
A165828	0.18
A165832	2.42
A165959	2.79
A166195	1.09
A166262	5.96
A166294	0.69
A166339	1.10
A166456	9.15
A166640	4.36
A166983	0.01
A167066	5.74
A167264	1.59
A167313	26.96
A167363	4.07
A167395	0.10
A167412	0.02
A167458	1.23
A167476	3.60
A16748	1.31
A167511	8.21
A167539	2.38
A167917	0.46
A168022	2.65
A168090	0.25
A168301	2.37
A168329	0.55
A168531	2.98
A168626	0.47
A168644	2.84
A168676	2.92
A169010	0.12
A169038	2.48
A169042	2.48
A169056	2.75
A169060	2.75
A169074	2.75
A169088	2.75
A169092	2.75
A169105	2.48
A169119	2.48
A169137	2.11
A169141	2.66
A169155	2.66
A169173	0.11
A169240	2.84
A16928	8.55

REPORT ITEM CCCS 063 REFERS

A169286	4.26
A169303	31.83
A169448	1.68
A169466	4.39
A169551	0.35
A169650	0.01
A169731	1.05
A169777	2.84
A169830	0.03
A169862	0.65
A170041	2.24
A170136	2.92
A170186	5.22
A170249	29.81
A170253	8.59
A17029	5.93
A170334	0.28
A170384	7.86
A170415	3.94
A17047	1.87
A170726	2.61
A170730	2.61
A170744	0.06
A17083	1.01
A170938	3.29
A170942	0.33
A170988	3.72
A171057	0.05
A171106	2.92
A171156	1.84
A171304	0.72
A171318	0.70
A171390	5.91
A171467	0.29
A171471	1.82
A171499	1.77
A171647	5.41
A171859	2.66
A171863	2.66
A171908	1.65
A171962	3.41
A172027	2.84
A172031	2.56
A172045	2.66
A172059	2.46
A17209	0.28
A172338	6.68
A172441	1.87
A172685	3.29
A172752	0.17
A172851	3.02
A172964	2.45
A17308	1.51
A173588	1.05
A173619	6.83

A173673	1.29
A173736	1.88
A174607	2.71
A174611	2.71
A17489	2.64
A17506	0.90
A175497	2.29
A175762	0.87
A175794	0.26
A176142	0.71
A176322	1.27
A176340	0.60
A176403	0.30
A176647	3.07
A176697	3.11
A17673	0.77
A176809	2.54
A176845	1.13
A176912	0.99
A176930	2.57
A177108	3.51
A177130	0.34
A177239	5.01
A177374	2.73
A177388	0.01
A177487	0.90
A177522	1.54
A177554	0.30
A177568	2.85
A177572	1.19
A177621	3.87
A177649	0.63
A177671	5.79
A177720	1.65
A177770	3.96
A177798	2.68
A177815	9.16
A177865	0.90
A177879	6.32
A177883	0.01
A178047	0.49
A178128	2.98
A178146	3.11
A178164	2.92
A178182	0.32
A178227	1.73
A178277	5.14
A178461	9.38
A178475	3.68
A17849	9.65
A178605	1.20
A178768	4.31
A178885	3.24
A178899	8.32
A179265	30.53

A179314	0.49
A179431	4.61
A179508	1.36
A179526	2.71
A179611	3.45
A179837	5.96
A180165	0.17
A18017	7.23
A180264	3.41
A180331	2.58
A180395	1.33
A1804	2.14
A180543	3.24
A180606	13.72
A180705	3.02
A180872	1.97
A180953	2.72
A180967	1.67
A181004	6.56
A181216	3.06
A181248	0.60
A181270	3.06
A181397	2.06
A181581	6.98
A18170	0.75
A181707	2.98
A181761	0.32
A181842	0.67
A181937	10.90
A181941	0.67
A181987	1.26
A182141	2.41
A182268	2.61
A182272	2.79
A182303	2.04
A182371	5.94
A182547	1.02
A182664	2.61
A182678	2.61
A182682	2.61
A182696	2.61
A182709	2.61
A182713	2.61
A182727	2.61
A182731	2.61
A182745	2.71
A182759	2.71
A182939	0.34
A183125	4.80
A183206	1.33
A183369	7.73
A183391	0.29
A183571	6.82
A183648	2.24
A183684	0.49

REPORT ITEM CCCS 063 REFERS

A183698	0.10
A183729	5.14
A183733	1.71
A183779	1.40
A183797	1.27
A183981	0.98
A184032	0.33
A184159	3.35
A184226	0.88
A184230	0.65
A184280	3.74
A184442	1.40
A184636	2.09
A184852	6.57
A185048	0.68
A185066	1.09
A185098	3.03
A185133	1.03
A185183	0.17
A18526	1.09
A185264	0.69
A18544	2.68
A185458	3.47
A185476	0.10
A185561	2.12
A185705	0.82
A185723	1.49
A185791	0.77
A18580	0.10
A185872	3.72
A185890	1.24
A185953	13.49
A185967	8.25
A186040	2.71
A186054	4.32
A186103	0.04
A186379	4.16
A186383	0.55
A186509	0.34
A186707	9.40
A186991	9.03
A187088	0.17
A187399	5.01
A187416	0.38
A187579	1.10
A187614	0.76
A187731	0.56
A18792	2.40
A188111	4.40
A188139	2.39
A188161	9.94
A188175	6.27
A18819	0.01
A188292	0.20
A188319	2.25

A188337	4.16
A188585	1.55
A1886	0.52
A188602	0.86
A188814	4.24
A188927	0.01
A188981	0.35
A189032	0.51
A189050	0.29
A189064	0.18
A189343	0.19
A189361	4.89
A189424	5.36
A189587	3.87
A189604	2.74
A189686	1.37
A190063	0.07
A190130	0.69
A190162	0.60
A19019	0.26
A190211	9.32
A19023	1.42
A190419	0.24
A190590	3.06
A190603	4.17
A190603	0.10
A190734	8.79
A190879	0.48
A190900	0.34
A190946	1.02
A190964	0.27
A191196	1.01
A191295	3.06
A191510	2.65
A191718	0.73
A191754	0.73
A192215	0.70
A192251	0.27
A192413	4.05
A192477	4.86
A192481	5.76
A192508	1.31
A192526	5.42
A192607	2.90
A192738	2.41
A192756	0.17
A192891	3.59
A193069	0.38
A193087	1.53
A193401	1.08
A193451	0.50
A193532	2.13
A193596	1.87
A19370	0.61
A193744	0.01

A193910	3.63
A194061	1.70
A194106	0.43
A194241	0.35
A194273	0.13
A194287	3.42
A19451	4.69
A194516	0.18
A194552	0.19
A194629	0.52
A194764	2.45
A194782	3.28
A194796	1.58
A194926	2.80
A194994	5.11
A195	2.71
A195306	7.22
A195374	0.31
A195518	1.77
A195522	3.97
A195586	5.74
A195667	6.71
A195685	0.10
A195946	2.49
A195982	2.27
A196047	0.79
A196083	1.29
A19609	3.06
A196245	3.14
A196619	8.90
A196637	1.23
A196687	0.91
A196849	5.39
A196934	1.64
A1971	4.24
A197102	2.11
A19730	5.24
A197314	1.82
A197431	4.22
A197445	9.02
A197481	2.67
A197706	6.93
A197805	1.67
A197904	0.14
A197918	2.07
A197936	0.16
A197990	1.65
A198087	3.24
A198168	0.09
A198235	2.77
A198249	2.85
A198483	5.33
A199007	2.40
A199011	2.03
A199336	1.58

REPORT ITEM CCCS 063 REFERS

A199340	9.10
A199386	3.26
A199417	0.37
A19942	2.84
A199449	3.79
A199467	0.23
A199570	2.97
A199584	2.18
A199651	2.88
A199665	2.88
A199809	2.14
A199859	9.50
A199877	7.67
A199895	2.56
A199930	0.93
A200016	0.86
A200129	3.24
A200133	0.58
A200151	1.88
A200313	0.06
A200557	0.10
A200575	1.74
A200593	6.70
A200692	0.75
A200719	6.96
A201464	0.49
A201630	0.39
A201658	2.72
A20167	7.28
A201680	0.34
A201775	8.24
A201874	0.06
A201919	0.10
A201941	7.50
A202939	1.73
A202961	0.50
A202989	3.01
A203080	2.84
A203094	4.32
A203107	1.70
A203161	2.93
A203238	1.95
A203260	2.89
A203305	0.17
A203355	3.95
A203454	0.01
A203503	2.93
A203648	1.65
A203715	2.97
A203783	8.18
A203909	6.95
A204032	0.60
A204177	0.59
A204226	1.56
A204230	0.01

A204280	2.31
A204406	0.99
A204424	0.09
A204488	2.05
A204492	6.52
A204555	1.72
A204721	0.30
A204753	3.66
A204785	0.17
A204834	0.26
A204884	0.15
A205048	0.05
A205052	0.68
A205200	2.19
A205228	2.19
A205345	5.58
A205359	5.27
A205363	5.27
A205395	3.63
A205430	1.11
A205476	1.25
A205638	3.85
A205705	0.65
A205755	0.99
A205769	4.91
A205822	1.79
A205890	3.57
A205949	4.41
A206090	3.82
A206149	1.67
A206199	3.88
A206216	3.16
A206220	3.79
A206234	0.17
A206266	2.67
A206270	0.61
A206347	8.70
A206379	2.00
A206397	4.61
A206464	2.00
A20676	0.27
A206838	1.33
A206987	2.84
A207038	4.21
A207155	1.70
A207367	0.14
A207385	2.19
A207579	6.43
A207646	3.04
A207664	0.19
A207911	0.75
A208094	1.34
A208139	8.17
A208292	4.01
A208319	3.38

A208391	2.03
A20842	1.88
A208535	1.97
A208585	0.18
A20874	2.67
A208765	2.25
A208882	6.29
A208896	0.34
A208913	0.15
A208927	9.21
A208959	0.11
A2090	1.21
A209014	0.20
A209064	2.16
A209113	1.55
A209177	1.15
A20919	0.62
A209280	2.82
A209311	1.91
A209424	3.32
A209672	0.43
A209735	9.01
A209820	0.33
A210009	0.43
A210162	5.29
A210388	0.29
A210392	7.34
A21042	0.04
A210568	0.28
A210621	1.72
A210766	7.85
A210770	8.95
A211128	6.40
A211150	3.91
A211196	1.40
A211259	0.43
A211263	0.43
A211281	0.33
A211308	6.68
A211326	1.67
A211556	0.39
A211588	0.38
A211592	1.25
A211605	1.87
A211619	1.87
A211623	2.53
A211637	2.53
A211641	2.53
A211655	2.53
A211669	1.87
A211673	1.87
A211687	0.33
A211934	0.36
A211970	7.45
A212152	1.65

REPORT ITEM CCCS 063 REFERS

A212170	1.65
A21222	2.10
A212350	0.87
A212382	0.85
A21240	2.34
A212594	4.56
A212607	1.65
A212611	5.41
A212643	1.65
A212661	1.65
A212675	1.65
A21272	3.02
A212788	8.10
A212891	5.08
A213005	0.08
A213041	0.19
A213118	1.65
A213122	3.11
A213136	3.11
A213154	3.11
A213168	3.11
A213172	3.11
A213186	11.49
A213203	12.71
A213217	1.65
A213221	1.65
A213235	1.65
A213249	1.65
A213253	1.65
A213267	1.65
A213271	1.65
A213285	1.65
A213299	1.65
A213302	1.65
A213316	1.65
A213320	1.65
A213334	3.11
A213348	3.11
A213352	1.65
A213366	1.65
A213370	1.65
A213384	1.65
A213398	1.65
A213401	1.65
A213415	1.65
A213429	1.65
A213433	1.65
A213447	1.65
A213451	1.65
A213465	1.65
A213479	1.65
A213483	1.65
A213497	1.65
A213500	1.65
A213514	1.65

A213528	1.65
A213532	1.65
A213546	1.65
A213550	1.65
A213564	1.65
A213578	1.65
A213582	1.65
A213596	1.65
A213609	1.65
A213613	1.65
A213627	1.65
A213659	1.58
A213825	1.65
A213861	8.95
A213893	0.83
A213910	2.04
A213956	1.16
A213960	1.25
A213992	1.65
A214007	1.65
A214039	3.15
A214043	3.11
A214124	0.16
A214174	0.30
A214205	1.65
A214219	1.65
A214223	1.65
A214237	1.65
A214241	1.65
A214255	1.65
A214269	1.65
A214273	1.65
A214287	1.66
A214291	1.98
A214340	7.66
A214467	0.71
A214471	1.80
A214782	0.29
A214809	0.17
A214813	0.17
A214827	0.17
A214831	0.14
A21484	0.71
A215027	0.02
A215081	0.57
A215158	1.27
A215342	6.59
A215392	1.08
A215766	2.70
A21583	0.30
A215851	0.09
A215879	2.80
A215883	0.58
A215897	4.86
A216100	2.03

A216132	1.81
A216178	3.27
A216213	0.72
A216277	1.65
A216281	1.65
A216295	1.65
A216308	1.65
A216312	1.65
A216326	1.65
A216344	1.65
A216358	1.65
A216362	1.65
A216376	1.65
A216380	1.65
A216407	1.65
A216411	1.65
A216425	1.65
A216439	1.65
A216443	1.65
A216457	1.65
A216461	1.65
A216475	1.65
A216489	1.65
A216493	1.65
A216510	1.65
A216524	1.65
A216538	1.65
A216542	1.65
A216560	1.65
A216574	1.65
A216588	1.65
A216592	1.65
A216619	0.33
A216619	0.20
A21664	1.95
A216655	1.65
A216673	1.65
A216687	1.65
A216691	1.65
A216704	1.65
A216718	1.65
A216722	1.65
A216736	1.65
A216740	1.65
A216754	1.65
A216786	0.83
A216790	1.65
A216821	0.68
A216835	1.65
A216849	1.65
A216853	1.65
A216867	1.65
A216871	1.65
A216885	1.65
A216899	1.65

REPORT ITEM CCCS 063 REFERS

A216902	1.65	A220317	3.76	A223296	2.79
A216920	1.65	A220321	2.88	A223412	0.17
A216934	1.65	A220385	1.27	A223462	1.99
A216948	1.65	A220399	6.60	A223539	4.51
A216952	1.65	A220402	1.78	A223543	5.91
A216966	1.65	A220416	0.03	A223561	2.60
A216970	1.65	A220420	1.78	A223589	3.38
A216984	1.65	A220434	1.78	A223787	1.90
A216998	1.65	A220448	1.78	A223903	2.44
A217003	1.65	A220452	1.78	A223917	0.54
A217017	1.65	A220466	1.78	A224004	1.45
A217021	1.65	A220470	6.70	A224018	1.33
A217035	1.65	A220484	1.78	A224022	0.57
A217049	1.65	A220498	1.27	A224036	3.32
A217053	1.65	A220501	1.27	A224072	3.32
A217067	1.65	A220515	1.27	A224086	2.01
A217071	1.65	A220529	1.27	A224090	0.40
A217085	1.65	A220533	1.27	A224103	0.40
A217099	1.65	A220547	1.27	A224117	0.40
A217102	1.65	A220551	1.27	A224149	0.40
A217116	1.65	A220632	5.02	A224298	6.15
A217120	1.65	A220759	1.42	A224428	4.50
A217134	1.65	A220777	0.33	A224446	0.16
A217148	1.65	A220911	2.68	A224513	0.01
A217300	1.16	A221256	7.18	A224581	0.71
A217314	0.89	A221260	0.39	A224630	2.61
A217328	1.84	A221319	2.52	A224789	0.40
A217346	1.98	A221323	2.47	A224892	0.75
A217459	2.85	A221391	0.70	A225137	0.65
A217512	4.52	A221418	1.42	A22517	7.79
A217526	1.11	A221454	4.29	A225218	0.06
A21763	2.08	A221486	0.51	A225222	2.06
A217756	1.67	A221850	0.73	A225565	4.11
A217936	3.61	A221959	2.59	A225583	0.35
A21812	0.32	A221963	8.26	A225632	2.18
A218401	7.02	A221977	5.48	A22567	0.84
A218429	1.84	A222032	3.15	A226008	2.71
A21844	1.56	A222046	3.15	A226026	2.71
A2185	1.37	A222050	3.15	A226044	2.71
A218500	0.44	A222181	8.07	A226076	2.71
A218609	4.68	A222244	0.18	A226080	2.71
A218677	0.10	A222262	0.50	A226094	2.71
A218730	0.47	A222307	1.78	A226107	2.71
A219007	6.57	A222474	1.06	A226139	2.70
A21925	2.26	A222587	5.66	A226161	2.71
A219269	2.17	A222802	0.12	A226189	2.71
A219372	8.27	A222820	5.27	A226242	2.71
A219471	0.05	A222834	5.27	A226274	2.71
A219633	6.34	A222884	5.00	A226387	1.36
A219796	1.84	A222915	5.27	A226422	1.86
A219908	1.83	A222951	1.68	A226517	2.54
A220092	1.01	A223002	0.07	A226521	1.95
A220254	0.86	A223098	2.38	A226747	3.75
A220286	0.01	A223228	1.76	A226779	0.01
A22030	1.54	A223282	0.10	A226828	1.65

REPORT ITEM CCCS 063 REFERS

A226864	0.89
A226981	6.74
A227050	1.65
A227064	0.20
A227113	0.12
A227163	2.18
A227244	1.70
A227311	6.73
A227456	2.41
A227519	1.63
A227573	4.27
A227672	71.84
A227690	1.58
A227703	3.56
A227749	0.36
A227848	0.81
A227884	0.75
A227898	0.34
A227901	3.05
A227933	1.65
A227947	0.68
A228034	3.24
A228066	2.63
A228115	2.23
A228129	0.54
A228147	1.65
A228151	2.23
A22828	3.69
A228377	2.96
A228412	2.53
A228561	4.64
A228606	1.07
A228692	2.40
A228719	0.17
A228872	1.38
A228886	0.65
A228921	2.61
A228935	0.94
A228967	0.99
A228971	1.98
A228985	1.98
A229022	12.53
A229072	0.26
A22909	2.75
A229103	1.78
A229167	2.14
A229298	0.17
A229365	0.23
A229432	1.33
A229676	0.41
A229725	0.94
A229793	0.01
A229860	3.11
A229860	0.51
A229941	2.00

A229955	1.65
A230229	1.41
A230427	2.25
A230445	0.01
A230463	0.05
A230576	1.33
A230710	0.80
A230792	1.65
A230841	1.65
A231172	1.47
A231271	1.98
A231299	1.98
A231352	1.98
A23145	3.02
A231451	1.98
A231465	3.23
A231627	6.03
A231681	1.20
A231695	0.81
A231712	1.18
A231956	1.36
A232007	1.81
A23212	3.60
A232124	1.33
A232223	12.97
A232386	1.56
A232467	1.33
A232471	1.33
A232499	1.33
A232520	3.06
A232601	3.15
A232615	2.04
A232697	1.35
A232714	1.10
A232732	3.77
A233077	1.65
A233081	1.65
A233095	1.65
A233112	1.65
A233130	0.91
A233144	1.65
A233176	1.65
A23325	2.30
A233293	9.19
A233360	3.53
A233504	0.70
A233671	2.84
A233685	2.37
A233699	2.84
A233801	2.37
A233801	2.84
A233815	8.74
A233897	0.33
A233897	3.14
A23410	2.79

A235328	1.77
A235332	2.31
A235409	1.65
A235530	1.65
A235594	0.65
A235675	1.37
A235693	5.91
A23591	0.50
A23622	6.91
A23668	1.77
A236924	0.56
A237174	1.51
A23749	1.82
A238289	3.05
A238572	0.97
A238586	1.13
A238590	1.13
A238603	1.13
A238617	1.13
A238621	1.13
A238635	1.13
A238649	1.13
A238653	1.13
A238667	1.13
A238720	1.13
A238734	1.13
A238748	1.13
A238752	1.13
A238766	1.13
A238770	1.13
A238784	1.13
A238798	1.13
A238801	1.13
A238815	1.13
A238829	1.13
A238833	1.13
A238847	1.13
A238851	1.13
A238865	1.13
A239128	1.76
A239146	0.52
A239182	22.10
A239263	0.49
A239312	7.61
A239740	1.34
A239754	4.12
A239768	4.06
A23979	2.34
A239966	4.95
A240078	0.15
A240127	0.10
A240541	0.38
A240555	0.38
A240573	0.38
A240587	0.38

REPORT ITEM CCCS 063 REFERS

A240618	0.38
A240622	0.38
A240636	0.38
A240640	0.38
A240668	0.38
A240672	0.38
A240686	0.38
A24430	1.25
A24507	4.48
A24985	2.88
A25216	4.86
A25220	2.52
A25234	2.56
A25248	2.56
A25266	2.71
A25298	2.56
A25301	2.52
A25315	2.71
A25329	2.43
A25333	2.52
A25351	2.66
A25365	2.52
A25559	0.89
A25563	0.70
A25707	1.12
A25739	5.13
A25838	2.24
A25937	7.94
A25991	3.07
A26123	2.40
A26349	2.05
A26371	2.48
A26385	5.64
A26420	4.13
A26498	3.66
A26501	0.83
A26600	9.21
A26628	7.21
A26664	1.33
A26777	1.09
A27058	0.13
A27139	1.90
A27238	4.05
A27337	0.73
A27436	1.43
A27521	4.01
A27521	0.28
A27521	3.70
A27521	0.25
A27733	2.61
A27751	1.45
A27832	4.98
A27913	4.86
A280	0.65
A28000	5.39

A28050	2.88
A28145	2.85
A28181	0.55
A28208	0.29
A28276	5.41
A28591	1.47
A28640	0.17
A29016	1.49
A29066	0.47
A29084	0.47
A29278	2.60
A29327	3.17
A29331	5.07
A29359	1.06
A29507	2.99
A29575	2.51
A29606	2.97
A29660	4.20
A29705	2.72
A29818	0.32
A29854	1.71
A29903	1.61
A29917	5.61
A30097	4.29
A30231	1.30
A30312	5.25
A3042	2.21
A30443	11.18
A30457	2.91
A30592	1.42
A30655	0.57
A30772	2.81
A30853	2.98
A30867	3.20
A3092	5.15
A30984	8.45
A31099	2.92
A31116	2.10
A31364	2.06
A31481	0.89
A31544	2.88
A31639	3.89
A31724	2.61
A31760	3.06
A32073	8.89
A32140	2.75
A32334	3.05
A32429	2.48
A32433	3.38
A32479	2.64
A32483	0.98
A32497	0.33
A32532	0.70
A32924	0.48
A32960	4.08

A33160	7.26
A33205	3.87
A33269	4.29
A3349	2.15
A33633	7.48
A33750	1.65
A33796	1.11
A33827	0.14
A3385	2.34
A33895	2.33
A34077	1.00
A34144	0.64
A34310	1.21
A34423	2.92
A34441	6.68
A34734	0.17
A34883	3.79
A34900	2.84
A34914	2.52
A35128	3.36
A35182	1.01
A35245	6.06
A35281	2.84
A35439	2.26
A35588	0.31
A35605	5.51
A35902	9.02
A35916	5.00
A35984	4.16
A36021	0.79
A36134	1.52
A36300	0.29
A36459	5.08
A36463	0.92
A36625	5.09
A36675	6.70
A36756	0.03
A36792	1.56
A3682	9.24
A36869	0.07
A36954	3.23
A36972	2.88
A37073	3.06
A37186	6.18
A37235	1.31
A37302	0.30
A37762	2.71
A37811	4.04
A37910	0.60
A37938	4.04
A38039	2.68
A3808	0.91
A3812	1.37
A38124	0.40
A38255	0.10

REPORT ITEM CCCS 063 REFERS

A38471	0.89
A38499	0.40
A38534	0.27
A38566	0.80
A38651	0.52
A389	2.35
A38926	7.99
A38980	1.06
A39275	0.05
A39338	0.94
A39469	8.62
A39487	1.01
A39491	0.58
A39518	4.45
A39667	3.14
A39801	3.15
A39851	0.19
A39928	4.02
A40175	9.99
A40260	4.40
A40369	8.21
A40616	6.16
A40620	0.70
A4076	1.82
A40896	2.67
A40959	0.65
A41064	0.02
A41276	3.81
A41424	2.76
A41636	0.86
A41767	5.05
A41915	1.65
A41983	2.09
A42052	3.79
A42444	0.32
A42511	3.96
A42688	2.84
A42755	0.56
A42935	2.74
A43153	0.15
A43284	0.52
A43464	0.56
A43478	0.10
A43482	2.42
A43577	9.21
A43626	0.38
A43630	0.01
A4369	1.82
A43757	0.07
A43761	0.07
A43888	0.54
A43888	8.13
A43919	0.10
A43991	0.17
A44268	7.03

A44290	0.33
A44416	4.29
A44597	2.56
A44709	0.44
A44862	4.47
A44894	0.39
A4503	0.54
A45454	2.05
A45468	4.67
A45616	0.50
A45765	1.28
A45846	2.72
A46046	3.31
A46244	0.50
A46325	0.67
A46361	3.74
A46460	2.70
A46474	0.31
A46523	6.80
A46537	5.57
A46604	9.05
A46654	0.55
A46703	2.73
A46816	1.00
A47511	2.90
A47638	2.92
A48086	2.47
A48365	2.39
A48531	5.96
A48545	1.74
A48630	2.55
A4878	0.10
A48793	2.22
A48824	2.39
A48888	2.91
A48919	7.40
A49286	3.89
A49290	1.46
A49664	2.70
A49727	0.57
A49745	0.37
A4981	1.68
A50019	0.23
A50069	0.55
A50087	2.03
A50186	1.95
A50249	4.94
A50546	1.38
A50677	1.05
A50839	0.17
A51237	3.87
A51340	4.64
A51354	8.43
A51386	1.45
A51386	1.18

A51499	0.83
A51499	6.36
A51534	1.01
A51570	4.39
A51584	4.32
A51700	1.07
A51746	1.42
A51827	0.15
A51926	2.24
A51962	0.96
A52126	0.18
A52455	6.11
A52487	6.25
A52568	1.75
A5262	4.81
A52734	4.43
A52829	0.16
A53196	6.22
A53277	6.70
A53637	1.33
A53669	9.17
A53691	0.97
A537	0.54
A53736	2.74
A5375	0.47
A53821	0.21
A53871	9.09
A53970	0.92
A54021	2.44
A54201	0.84
A54297	0.76
A54364	4.96
A54431	0.17
A54481	1285.82
A54544	1.09
A54639	0.50
A54661	1.62
A5474	3.40
A54837	4.21
A54904	0.46
A54936	0.44
A55023	1.42
A55154	0.13
A55320	8.59
A55348	2.71
A55528	1.56
A55609	9.16
A55942	0.81
A5614	3.16
A5620	6.25
A5663	2.18
A5664	8.90
A5665	3.61
A5692	5.84
A5714	1.34

REPORT ITEM CCCS 063 REFERS

A5766	3.91
A5774	0.03
A5783	0.15
A5829	1.30
A5833	0.60
A5834	6.34
A5836	0.09
A5931	5.13
A5936	7.92
A6015	0.50
A6025	2.68
A6039	1.53
A6045	1.10
A6051	2.55
A6071	4.59
A6106	2.72
A6116	8.39
A6142	0.12
A6156	2.80
A6183	1.36
A6185	2.11
A6191	0.09
A6256	0.73
A6261	0.27
A6265	2.44
A62894	0.36
A62943	0.21
A62961	2.89
A63305	0.38
A6359	1.76
A63783	7.10
A63797	0.50
A63800	9.10
A64014	2.93
A64294	6.52
A6444	1.80
A64573	6.82
A64717	0.30
A65070	0.73
A65084	0.39
A65296	1.57
A6539	0.99
A6543	7.64
A65543	1.65
A65593	0.90
A6561	0.32
A65890	0.59
A65999	4.67
A66036	1.21
A66090	5.84
A66270	4.58
A6638	7.77
A66577	0.10
A66608	0.63
A66711	0.13

A66739	3.02
A66761	1.84
A67060	2.34
A67092	0.11
A67204	0.18
A67222	0.45
A67367	0.72
A67498	0.65
A67777	0.28
A68341	2.66
A68599	3.31
A68666	2.24
A68864	0.70
A69014	3.06
A69082	6.58
A6917	0.06
A69244	1.05
A69460	1.05
A69505	7.05
A69523	0.65
A69686	0.96
A69703	2.13
A69834	5.26
A69915	3.00
A70013	0.33
A70108	5.75
A70293	0.18
A70310	6.42
A70338	1.02
A7036	3.85
A70716	7.00
A70720	2.44
A70748	4.53
A70829	3.50
A70833	7.04
A7086	3.58
A70883	0.17
A7090	0.49
A70996	0.18
A71100	0.71
A71231	0.61
A71308	0.85
A71330	1.16
A71358	3.68
A71790	6.90
A71948	0.83
A71970	1.39
A72003	1.92
A72099	6.64
A7216	2.95
A72279	0.68
A72427	0.26
A72508	1.79
A72774	1.65
A73087	0.73

A73118	0.70
A73186	6.63
A73203	0.31
A73334	0.33
A73352	0.18
A73401	3.08
A73483	0.66
A73811	1.76
A73906	0.10
A74372	0.05
A7450	0.43
A74958	5.57
A74980	2.62
A75013	0.20
A75063	2.50
A75338	0.18
A75356	0.71
A75982	2.75
A76029	0.11
A76146	2.39
A76182	1.65
A7630	0.31
A76439	0.20
A76493	1.55
A76542	0.55
A76605	6.09
A76687	2.79
A76835	0.73
A76948	3.69
A77152	2.48
A77229	0.59
A77233	3.15
A77279	0.49
A77314	0.31
A77364	3.39
A77459	3.31
A77594	0.10
A77724	0.57
A77841	3.06
A78285	3.94
A7838	0.64
A7842	0.40
A78483	5.54
A78924	2.98
A79304	2.66
A79318	1.90
A79584	0.10
A79764	1.16
A79782	1.51
A79980	0.68
A80006	2.56
A8010	2.13
A80123	0.37
A80317	0.18
A80515	7.04

REPORT ITEM CCCS 063 REFERS

A80876	1.65
A80894	1.65
A80925	2.64
A80989	3.50
A8105	3.75
A81260	2.92
A81319	1.09
A81490	1.30
A81553	2.40
A81864	0.06
A81878	1.00
A81909	2.20
A81959	3.74
A82082	4.10
A82096	0.04
A82127	0.48
A82159	1.40
A82406	1.63
A82456	3.84
A82573	0.23
A82591	7.43
A82852	4.10
A82947	3.58
A83101	1.54
A83610	5.23
A83656	0.45
A83822	8.82
A83999	0.26
A84167	2.88
A84298	1.03
A84351	0.53
A84509	1.46
A84577	0.16
A84662	0.25
A84680	1.65
A84806	5.49
A84919	6.14
A85123	1.65
A85141	0.94
A85254	3.47
A85371	4.30
A85416	0.33
A85565	3.13
A85731	4.35
A85759	0.10
A85858	4.63
A86008	2.56
A86210	0.48
A8632	4.77
A86341	0.84
A86472	1.22
A86634	1.00
A86733	1.24
A87307	2.01
A87438	3.47

A87460	0.24
A87505	6.74
A87569	3.47
A87618	3.62
A87668	4.46
A87672	9.06
A87753	0.25
A8777	0.97
A8781	2.32
A87834	9.39
A87848	0.89
A87870	2.06
A88133	0.01
A88412	3.28
A88543	6.59
A88656	1.78
A88674	3.86
A88723	2.96
A88917	2.40
A88921	3.69
A89072	3.03
A89135	0.22
A89167	0.25
A89351	0.17
A8939	4.70
A89397	0.53
A89496	1.36
A89595	0.43
A898	0.13
A89806	8.83
A90099	0.40
A9026	0.71
A90283	7.67
A90378	6.05
A90562	2.87
A90657	0.32
A90724	3.24
A90805	3.26
A90869	0.71
A91348	5.77
A91744	8.37
A91776	1.12
A91875	3.31
A92043	0.21
A9206	0.30
A92241	5.61
A92340	2.42
A92368	5.34
A92502	1.85
A92520	0.97
A92746	8.08
A92912	3.49
A92994	3.49
A93031	3.49
A93112	0.69

A93130	0.69
A9323	0.10
A93324	7.34
A93423	1.75
A93720	1.19
A94097	3.42
A94178	3.15
A94213	0.13
A94263	2.20
A94295	2.17
A94358	0.14
A94407	6.57
A94411	1.69
A94687	1.65
A94786	3.15
A95297	6.73
A95477	0.18
A95558	9.26
A95576	6.61
A95693	0.54
A95760	0.52
A95788	7.94
A95869	1.18
A95940	5.41
A95972	2.15
A9599	0.06
A9602	0.53
A96320	0.08
A96352	2.56
A96352	0.07
A96415	4.72
A96528	2.88
A96708	5.59
A96730	8.49
A96794	2.76
A97039	0.60
A97322	3.81
A97534	0.20
A97728	7.02
A97962	1.27
A97976	0.95
A98158	1.27
A98225	0.60
A98261	0.01
A98289	0.71
A98306	0.61
A98374	0.62
A98441	0.52
A98554	0.25
A98748	1.74
A98879	1.00
A98978	0.67
A99001	2.84
A99015	7.99
A99196	1.08

REPORT ITEM CCCS 063 REFERS

A99227	2.06
A99411	2.71
A99524	1.08
A99637	1.13
A99669	2.13
A99687	13.85
A99754	5.67
A99790	0.94
A99966	3.24

Quarterly Report - Tenders Awarded - July to September 2017

Contract Number	Name/Subject	Contractor	Start Date	Expiry Date	Contract Term	Local/Non Local	Local Content	Non Local Content	Tender Value (inc. GST)
C17014	Provision of Traffic Control	Advanced Traffic Management	1/07/2017	30/09/2019	2+1	Local	100%	0%	Schedule of Rates
C17015(A)	Panel of Suppliers - Drainage Maintenance/Installation Works (works up to \$50,000 only)	AD Contractors Pty Ltd	1/07/2017	31/12/2020	3.5+1	Local	100%	0%	Schedule of Rates
C17015(B)	Panel of Suppliers - Drainage Maintenance/Installation Works (works up to \$50,000 only)	Albany Industrial Services Pty Ltd	1/07/2017	31/12/2020	3.5+1	Local	100%	0%	Schedule of Rates
C17015(C)	Panel of Suppliers - Drainage Maintenance/Installation Works (works up to \$50,000 only)	Roadtech Constructions Pty Ltd	1/07/2017	31/12/2020	3.5+1	Local	100%	0%	Schedule of Rates
C17015(D)	Panel of Suppliers - Drainage Maintenance/Installation Works (works up to \$50,000 only)	Tricoast Civil	1/07/2017	31/12/2020	3.5+1	Local	100%	0%	Schedule of Rates
C17021	Old Post Office (UWA) Roof Tile Replacement	Programmed Facility Management Pty Ltd	10/08/2017	23/11/2017	End of Defects	Local	100%	0%	\$ 226,190.80
C17022 (A)	Panel of Suppliers - Vegetation Maintenance Works	Barrett's Tree Services (Alec Henry Pty Ltd)	27/08/2017	26/08/2019	2+1	Local	100%	0%	Schedule of Rates
C17022 (B)	Panel of Suppliers - Vegetation Maintenance Works	Arbor Guy	27/08/2017	26/08/2019	2+1	Non Local	0%	100%	Schedule of Rates
C17022 (C)	Panel of Suppliers - Vegetation Maintenance Works	Greenman Trading Company	27/08/2017	26/08/2019	2+1	Local	100%	0%	Schedule of Rates
C17022 (D)	Panel of Suppliers - Vegetation Maintenance Works	Jack the Chipper (Kenneth Freegard)	27/08/2017	26/08/2019	2+1	Local	100%	0%	Schedule of Rates
C17018	Supply, Installation and Maintenance of CCTV Systems	J&S Castlehow Electrical Services	11/09/2017	10/09/2020	3+1+1	Local	100%	0%	Schedule of Rates



MARKYT Community Scorecard ©

Prepared for: City of Albany

Prepared by: Catalyse Pty Ltd

April 2017

© Copyright CATALYSE® Pty Ltd 2017

CATALYSE 

Contents

Strategic Insights _____ 3

The study _____ 11

Familiarity with local services _____ 15

Smart, Prosperous and Growing _____ 18

Clean, Green and Sustainable _____ 25

Sense of Community _____ 40

A Connected Built Environment _____ 54

Civic Leadership _____ 61

Overview of Community Variances _____ 73

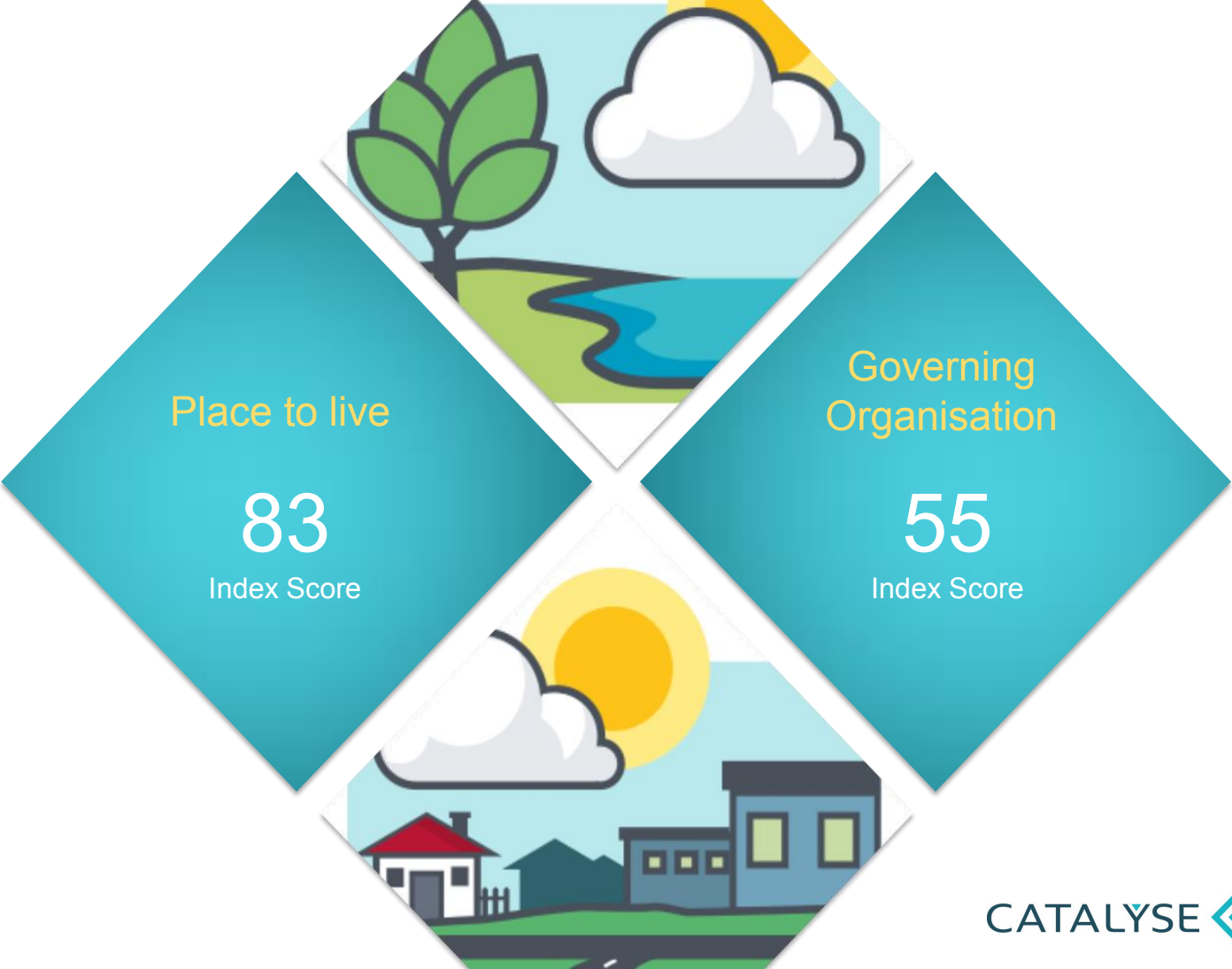
Community Priorities _____ 79

Moving forward _____ 89



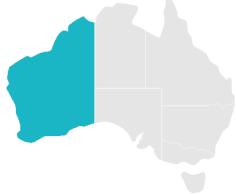
Strategic Insights

Overall Performance | City of Albany



Overall Performance | industry comparisons

The 'Overall Performance Index Score' is a combined measure of the City of Albany as a 'place to live' and as a 'governing organisation'. The City of Albany's overall performance index score is 69 out of 100. This is 4 index points above the industry standard for all councils across Western Australia and the highest score among regional councils

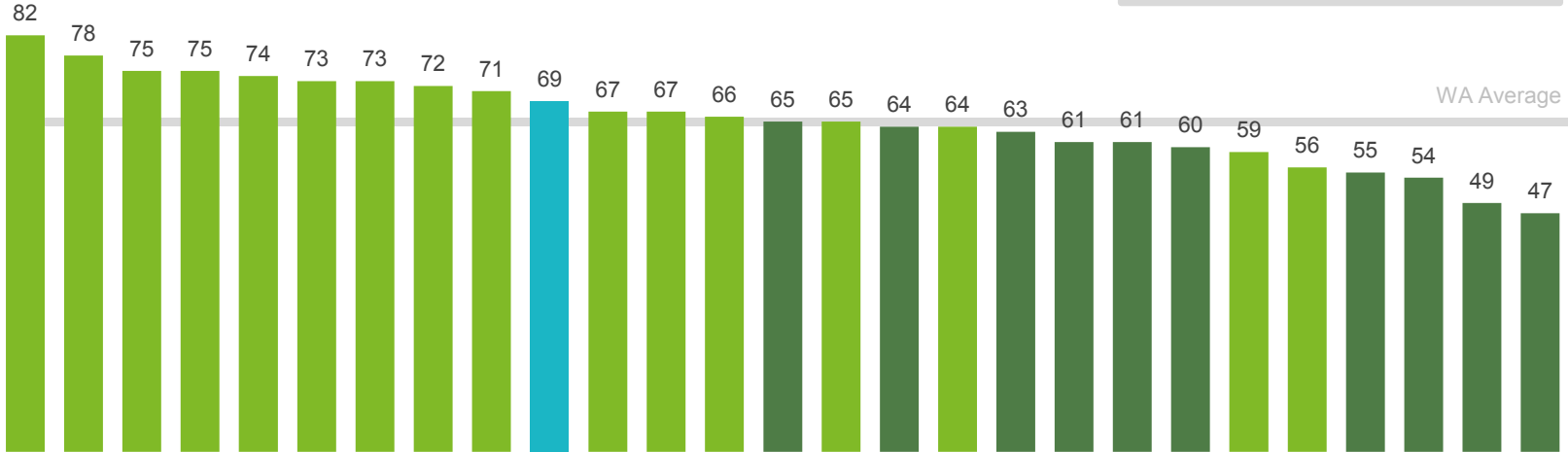


City of Albany	69
Industry High	82
Industry Standard	65

Overall Performance Index Score

average of 'place to live' and 'governing organisation'

- City of Albany
- Metropolitan Councils
- Regional Councils



The City of Albany is leading the industry in two areas.

- Arts facilities
- Management of the coast and foreshore



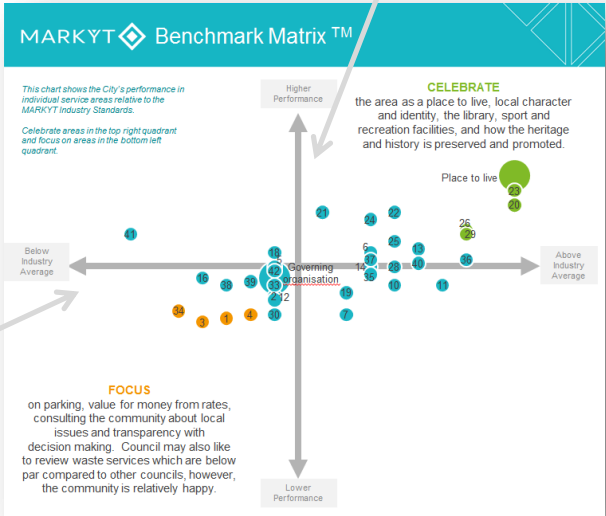
How to read the MARKYT Benchmark Matrix™

The MARKYT Benchmark Matrix™ (shown in detail overleaf) illustrates how the community rates performance on individual measures, compared to how other councils are being rated by their communities.

There are two dimensions. The vertical axis maps community perceptions of performance for individual measures relative to the average score for all measures. The horizontal axis maps performance relative to the MARKYT Industry Standards.

Councils aim to be on the right side of this line, with performance ABOVE the MARKYT Industry Standard.

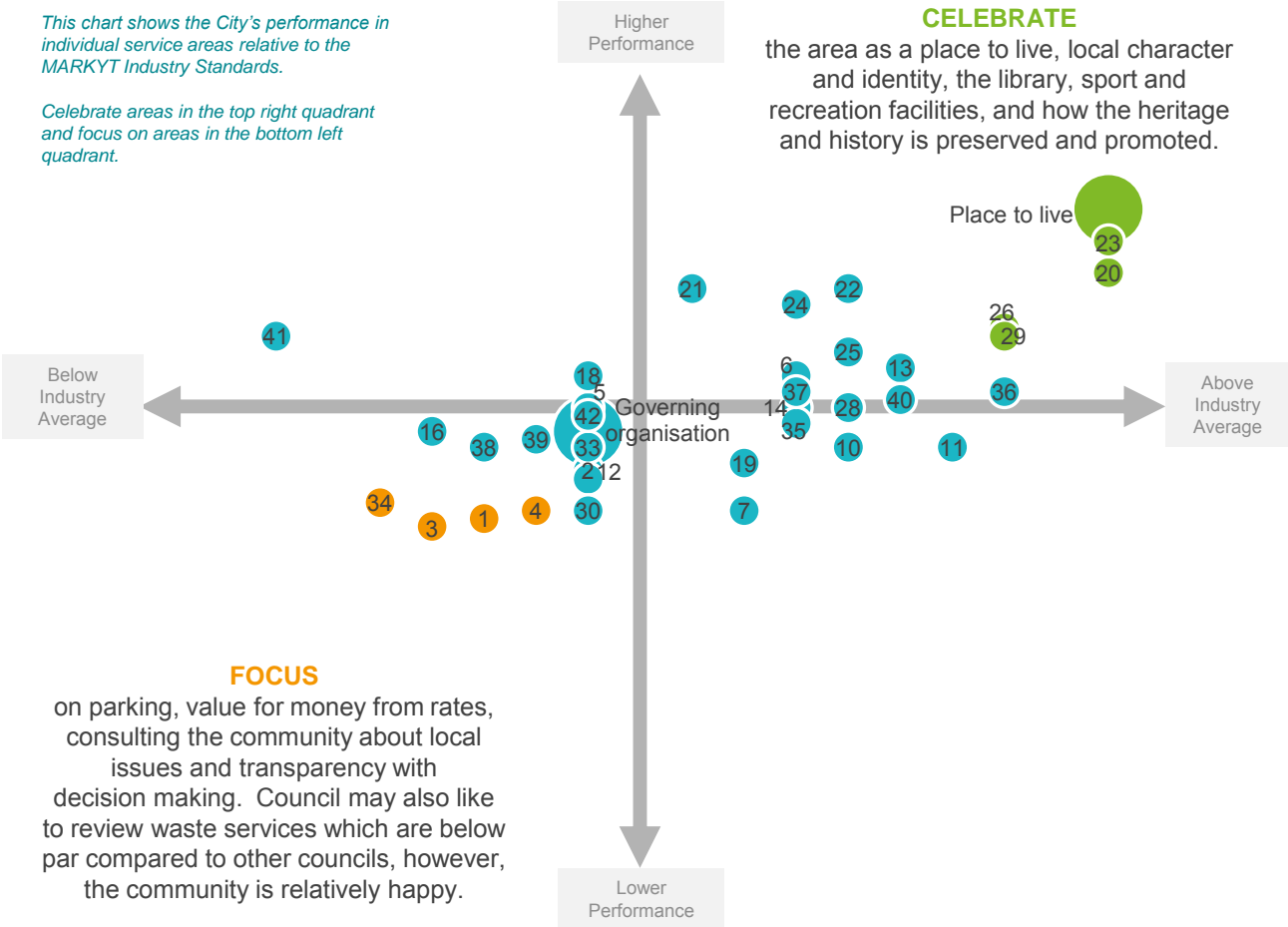
This line represents Council's average performance for all individual measure. As it represents the average, around half of the service areas will be placed above the line, and around half will be positioned below the line.



MARKYT Benchmark Matrix™

This chart shows the City's performance in individual service areas relative to the MARKYT Industry Standards.

Celebrate areas in the top right quadrant and focus on areas in the bottom left quadrant.



CELEBRATE
the area as a place to live, local character and identity, the library, sport and recreation facilities, and how the heritage and history is preserved and promoted.

Place to live

FOCUS
on parking, value for money from rates, consulting the community about local issues and transparency with decision making. Council may also like to review waste services which are below par compared to other councils, however, the community is relatively happy.

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 Rates | Governance |
| 2 Leadership | |
| 3 Transparency | |
| 4 Consulted about local issues | |
| 5 Website | |
| 6 Customer service | |
| 7 Economic development | Economic |
| 8 Tourism and marketing | |
| 9 Community benefit from events | |
| 10 Development of city centre | |
| 11 Education and training | Community |
| 12 Youth | |
| 13 Seniors | |
| 14 Disabilities | |
| 15 Childcare | |
| 16 Families with pre-school children | |
| 17 Support for Noongar People | |
| 18 Community buildings and halls | |
| 19 Public toilets | |
| 20 Sport and recreation facilities | |
| 21 ALAC | Built environment |
| 22 Playgrounds, parks and reserves | |
| 23 Library and Information | |
| 24 Arts facilities | |
| 25 Festivals, events and culture | |
| 26 History and heritage | |
| 27 Public health education/programs | |
| 28 Safety and security | |
| 29 Character and identity | |
| 30 Planning and building approvals | |
| 31 Road maintenance - sealed | |
| 32 Road maintenance - unsealed | |
| 33 Traffic management | |
| 34 Parking | |
| 35 Footpaths, cycleways and trails | |
| 36 Streetscapes | |
| 37 Lighting | |
| 38 Storm water drainage | |
| 39 Sustainable practices | |
| 40 Coast and foreshore management | |
| 41 Waste collection | |
| 42 Natural disaster education | |

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas? Base: All respondents, excludes unsure and no response. Service areas are included when MARKYT Industry Standards are available.

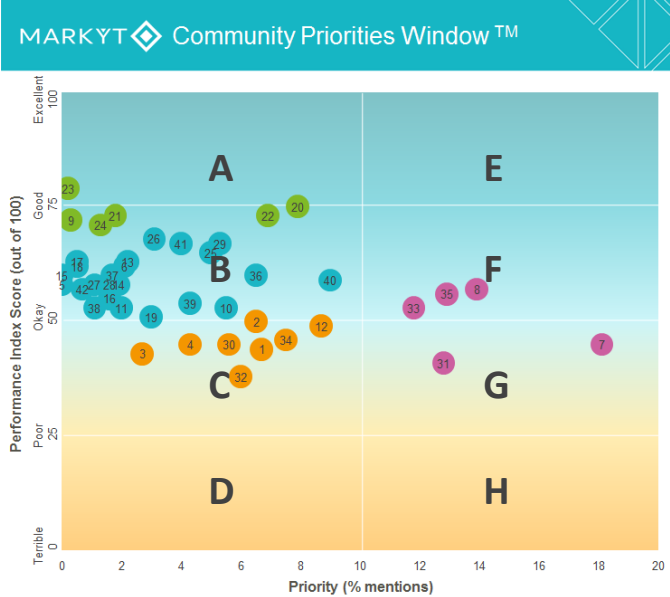
MARKYT Community Priorities Window™

In the City of Albany’s Community Priorities Window, detailed overleaf, many services are ideally located in windows A + B. They are high performing areas, receiving average ratings between okay and excellent.

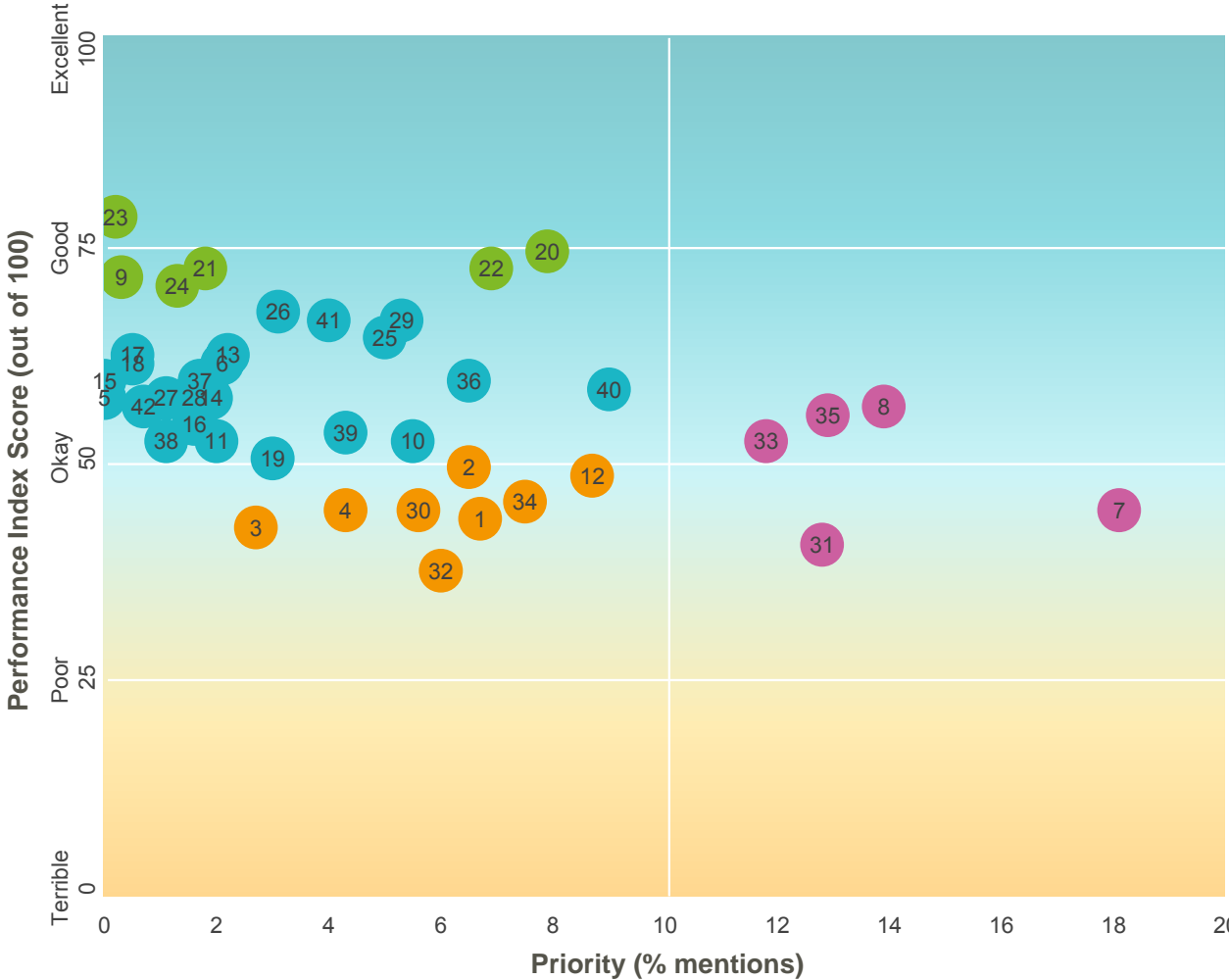
Perceived strengths include the library, arts facilities, sport and recreation facilities, and the level of community benefit obtained from significant local events.

Moving forward, the community would like Council to prioritise economic development, tourism marketing, sealed roads, traffic management, footpaths, cycleways and trails (windows F + G).

Other areas to address include governance, value for money from rates, how the community is consulted about local issues, planning and building approvals, unsealed roads and parking (window C).



MARKYT Community Priorities Window™



- 1 Rates
- 2 Leadership
- 3 Transparency
- 4 Consulted about local issues
- 5 Website
- 6 Customer service
- 7 Economic development
- 8 Tourism and marketing
- 9 Community benefit from events
- 10 Development of city centre
- 11 Education and training
- 12 Youth
- 13 Seniors
- 14 Disabilities
- 15 Childcare
- 16 Families with pre-school children
- 17 Support for Noongar People
- 18 Community buildings and halls
- 19 Public toilets
- 20 Sport and recreation facilities
- 21 ALAC
- 22 Playgrounds, parks and reserves
- 23 Library and Information
- 24 Arts facilities
- 25 Festivals, events and culture
- 26 History and heritage
- 27 Public health education/programs
- 28 Safety and security
- 29 Character and identity
- 30 Planning and building approvals
- 31 Road maintenance - sealed
- 32 Road maintenance - unsealed
- 33 Traffic management
- 34 Parking
- 35 Footpaths, cycleways and trails
- 36 Streetscapes
- 37 Lighting
- 38 Storm water drainage
- 39 Sustainable practices
- 40 Coast and foreshore management
- 41 Waste collection
- 42 Natural disaster education

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas? Base: All respondents, excludes unsure and no response. (n=varies)

Q. Which areas would you most like the City of Albany to focus on improving? Base: All respondents(n = 613)

The Study

The Study

In March, the City of Albany administered a MARKYT Community Scorecard to evaluate community priorities and measure Council’s performance against key indicators in the Strategic Community Plan.

Previously, the City conducted a CATALYSE Community Perceptions Survey by phone using an 11 point satisfaction scale. This year, in response to social changes, the City adopted a MARKYT accredited, multi-channel approach for data collection with a 5 point performance scale.

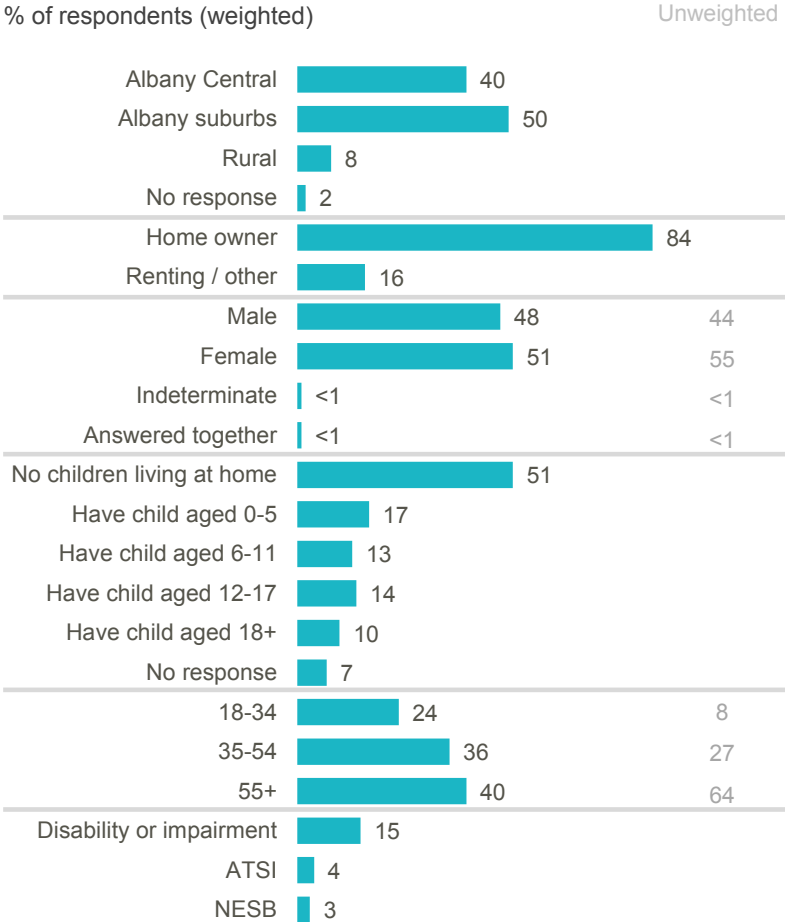
A multi-channel approach was used for data collection.

Invitations were issued to 4,000 randomly selected households (2,000 by mail and 2,000 by email).

613 residents submitted a response reducing the sampling error to ±3.96% at the 95% confidence interval.

The final dataset was weighted by age and gender to match the ABS Census population profile.

Data has been analysed using SPSS. Where sub-totals add to ±1% of the parts, this is due to rounding errors to zero decimal places.



ATSI = Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander
 NESB = Non-English Speaking Background



MARKYT Industry Standards

CATALYSE has conducted Community Perceptions Surveys and Community Scorecards for over 40 councils across WA. When three or more councils ask comparable questions, we publish the high and average (industry standard) scores to enable participating councils to recognise and learn from industry leaders. In this report, benchmarks are calculated from councils that have completed a MARKYT accredited study with CATALYSE **within the past two years**. Participating councils are listed below.

Metropolitan

Regional

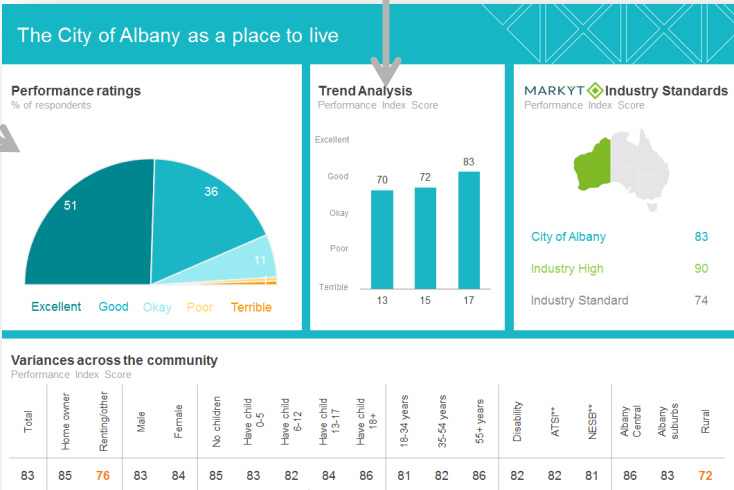


How to read this report

Trend analysis shows how performance varies over time.
Please note: 2013 and 2015 performance results are from phone surveys using an 11 point satisfaction scale. 2017 results use a MARKYT accredited multi-channel approach with a 5 point performance scale. This is a best practice approach that enables comparison with other councils. For the agree-disagree questions, the scale has remained consistent.

The chart shows community perceptions of performance on a five point scale from excellent to terrible.

The **Performance Index Score** is a score out of 100 using the following formula:

$$\frac{(\text{average score} - 1)}{4} \times 100$$


MARKYT Industry Standards show how Council is performing compared to other councils across Western Australia.

Council Score is the Council's performance index score.

Industry High is the highest score achieved by councils in WA that have completed a comparable study with CATALYSE over the past two years.

Industry Standard is the average score among WA councils that have completed a comparable study with CATALYSE over the past two years.

Variance across the community shows how results vary across the community based on the Performance Index Score

The table highlights variances in different population groups that are 5 points above (+) or below (-) the Council's overall Performance Index Score for that measure.

Familiarity with local services

Familiarity with services | higher familiarity

% of respondents who were familiar with service area



Chart shows proportion of respondents who were familiar enough with the service area to rate performance.
Base: all respondents, excludes no response (n = varies)

Familiarity with services | lower familiarity

% of respondents who were familiar with service area

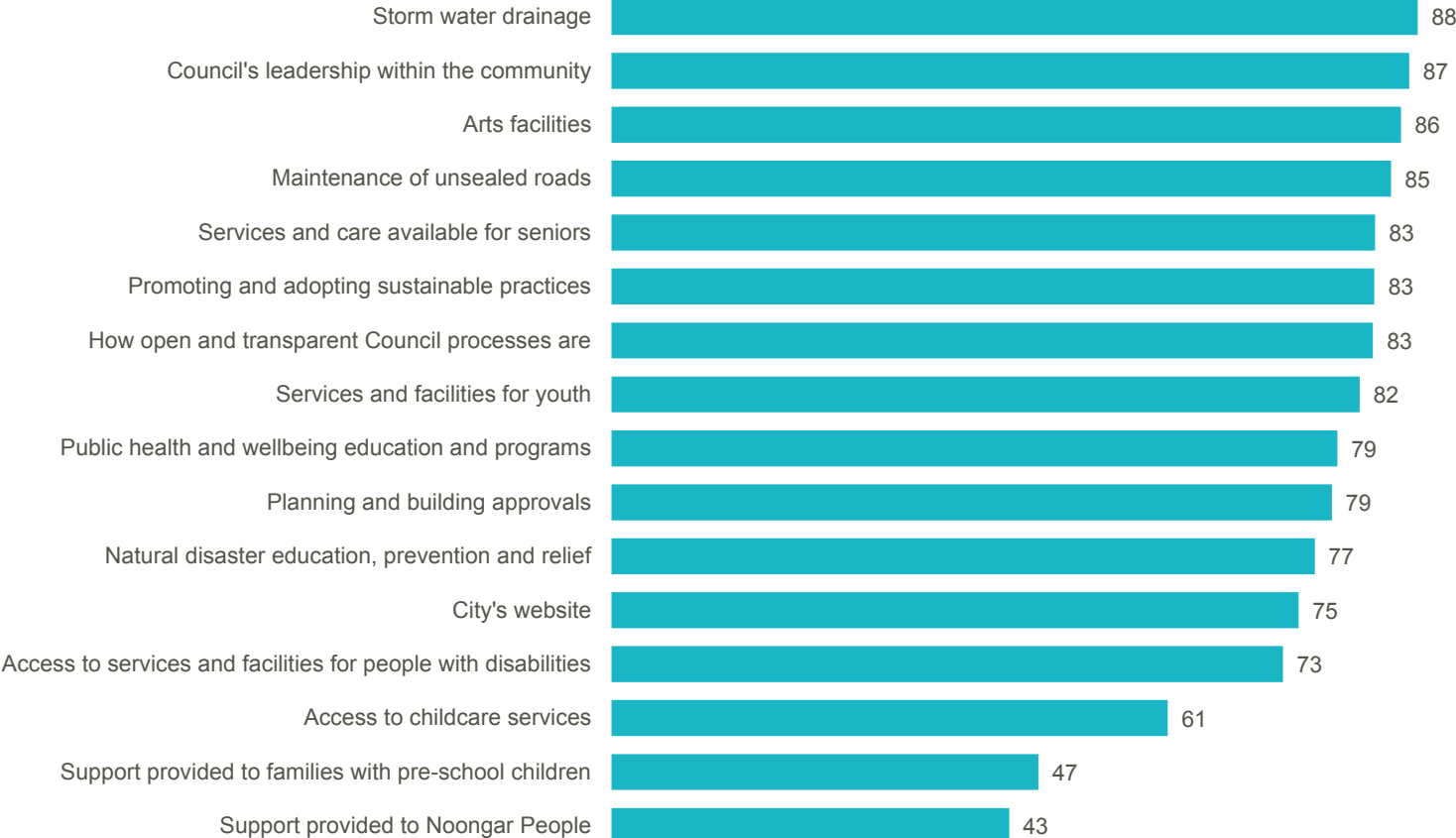


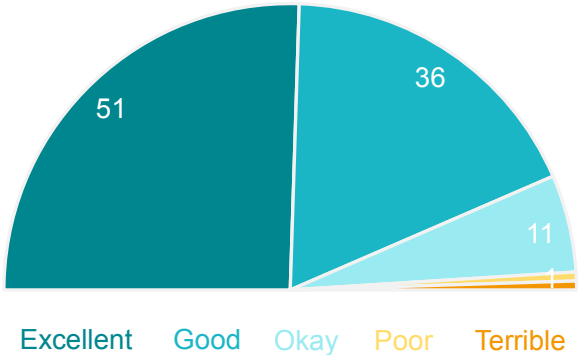
Chart shows proportion of respondents who were familiar enough with the service area to rate performance.
Base: all respondents, excludes no response (n = varies)

Smart, Prosperous and Growing

The City of Albany as a place to live

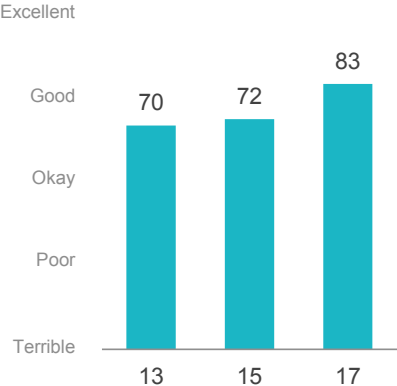
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	83
Industry High	90
Industry Standard	74

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
83	85	76	83	84	85	83	82	84	86	81	82	86	82	82	81	86	83	72

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 612).

** please note small sample size (n < 30)



Most valued aspects of living in the City of Albany

Residents value the cooler climate, coastal lifestyle, strong sense of community, and ease of accessing local services and facilities.

The climate is excellent and has a stress free atmosphere.

The climate, the landscape, generally short travel distances between my home and friends, family, shops, doctors, hospitals, movies and library.

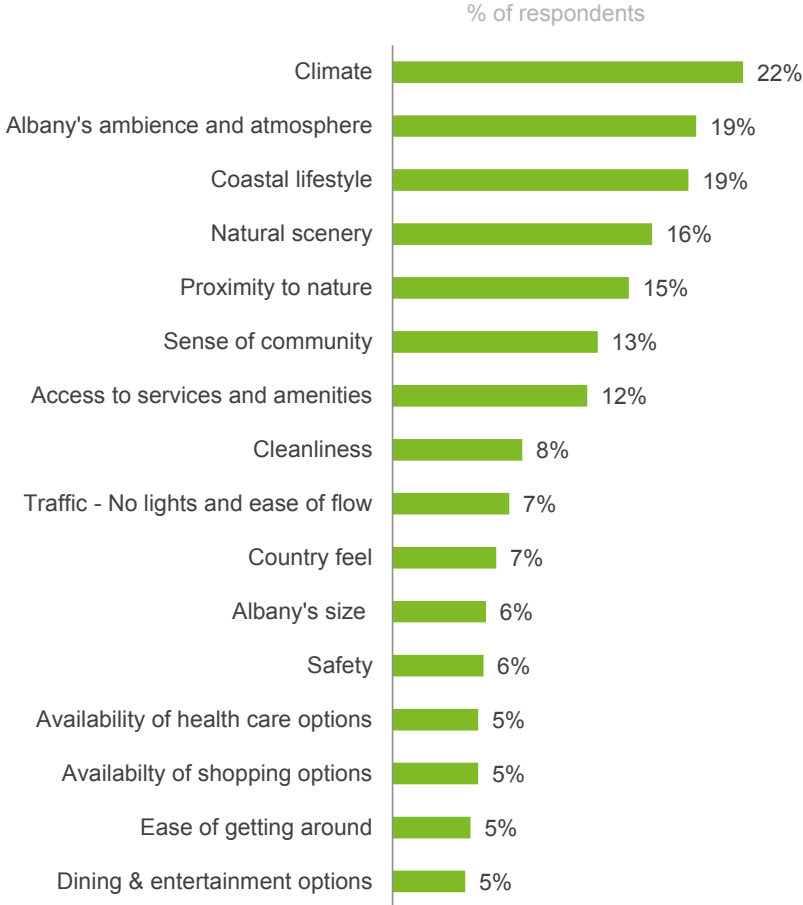
Easy access to many beaches. Not too rushed. Quick appointment times for medical needs and services.

Natural beauty of environment and historic character of place. Friendliness of people and comparative safety for families.

Clean fresh air, spectacular scenery, great climate and a general feeling of safety and security.

Everything about it, the climate, friendliness, no traffic lights... the stunning views, entertainment centre, plenty of cafes/restaurants...also still has a feeling of country.

A full list of comments is provided in the Community Voices database.



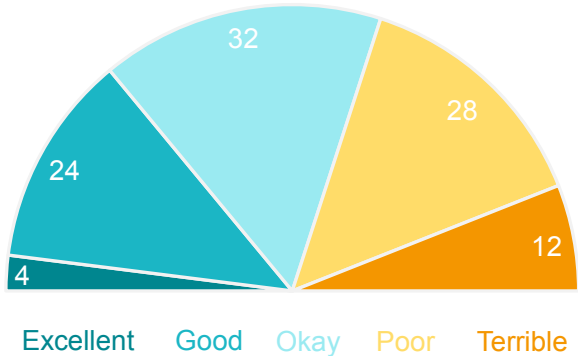
Q2. What do you value most about living in the City of Albany?
 Base: all respondents who provided a valid response, excluded 'no response' (n= 614)
 Chart shows responses mentioned spontaneously by 5% or more respondents.



Economic development (what the City is doing to attract investors, attract and retain businesses, grow tourism and create more job opportunities)

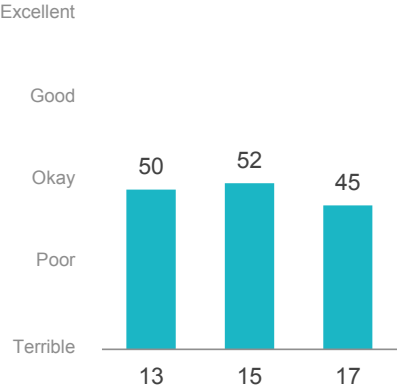
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	45
Industry High	58
Industry Standard	43

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
45	47	38	42	48	49	43	38	36	42	43	41	50	43	40	43	48	44	39

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 542).

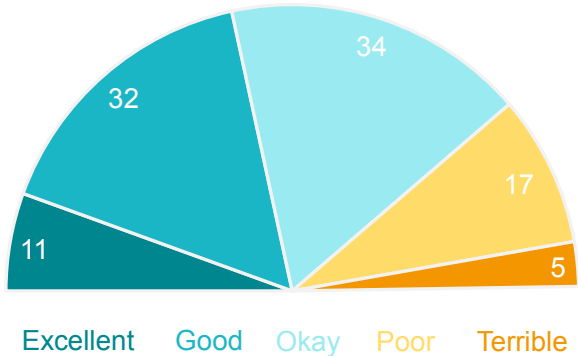
** please note small sample size (n < 30)



Tourism attractions and marketing

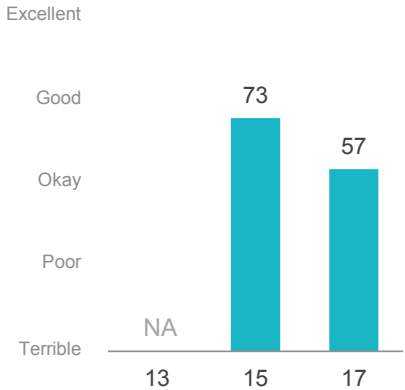
Performance ratings

% of respondents



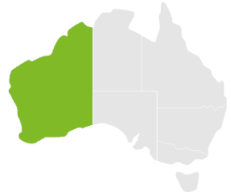
Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	57
Industry High	NA
Industry Standard	NA

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
57	58	50	55	59	59	53	56	53	56	52	57	59	56	46	68	61	54	53

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 569).

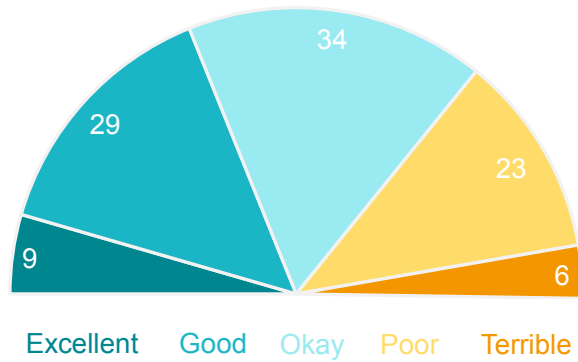
** please note small sample size (n < 30)



Access to education and training opportunities

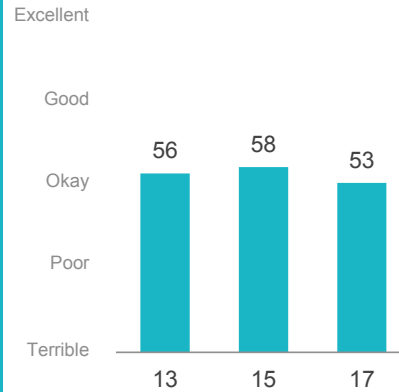
Performance ratings

% of respondents



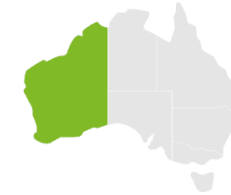
Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	53
Industry High	63
Industry Standard	47

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
53	54	50	55	52	56	47	46	46	52	49	48	60	50	36	45	55	51	57

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 526).

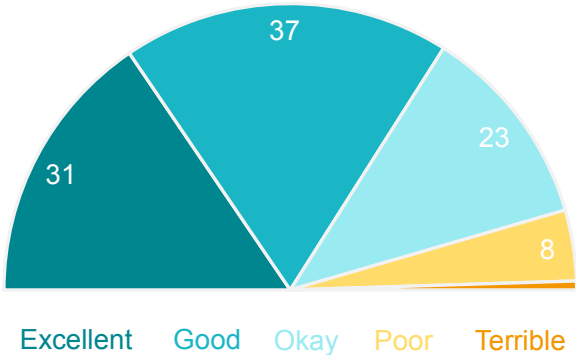
** please note small sample size (n < 30)

Community benefit from significant events

(such as the ANZAC Commemorations, Clipper Yacht Race and Urban Downhill Mountain Bike contest)

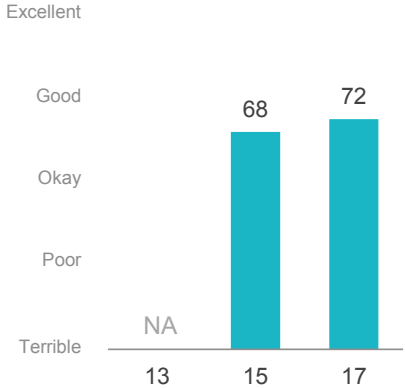
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	72
Industry High	NA
Industry Standard	NA

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
72	71	76	71	73	72	73	72	70	76	73	71	72	71	73	74	74	71	64

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 558).

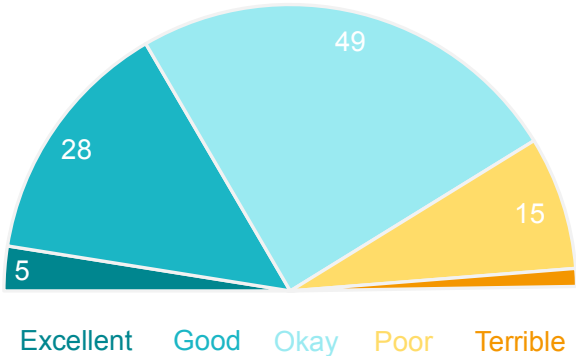
** please note small sample size (n < 30)

Clean, Green and Sustainable

Promoting and adopting sustainable practices

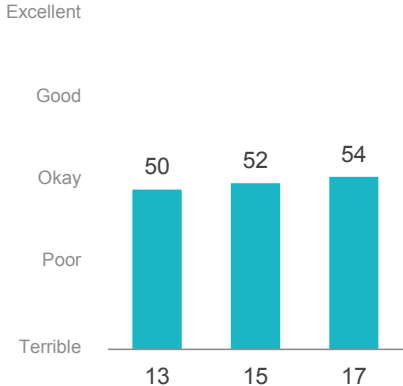
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	54
Industry High	75
Industry Standard	56

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
54	55	51	54	55	54	53	59	58	61	50	57	55	55	50	61	56	55	46

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 475).

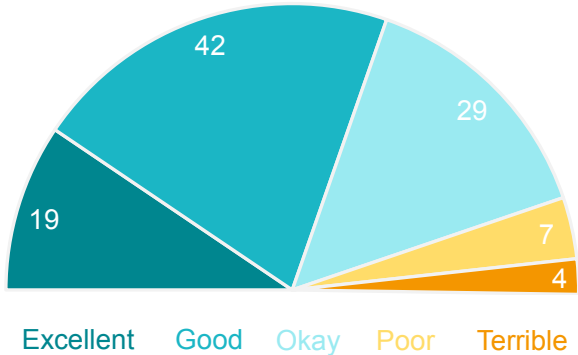
** please note small sample size (n < 30)



Waste collection services

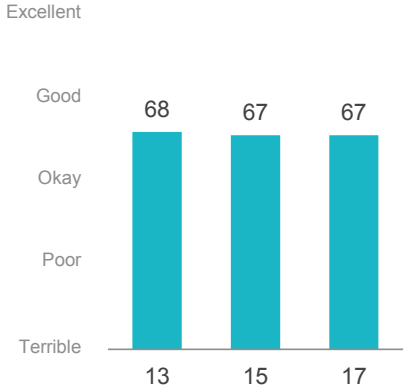
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	67
Industry High	89
Industry Standard	74

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
67	68	61	66	68	69	62	68	64	69	60	67	70	68	73	58	69	67	52

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 565).

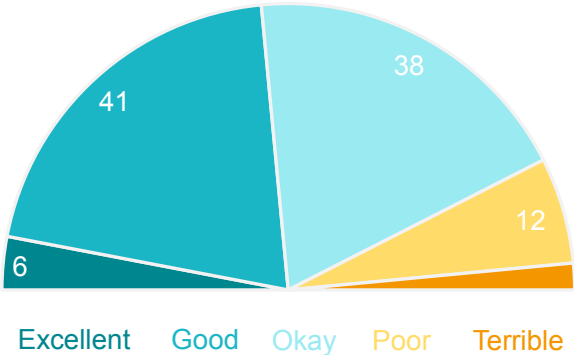
** please note small sample size (n < 30)



Management of coastal and foreshore areas

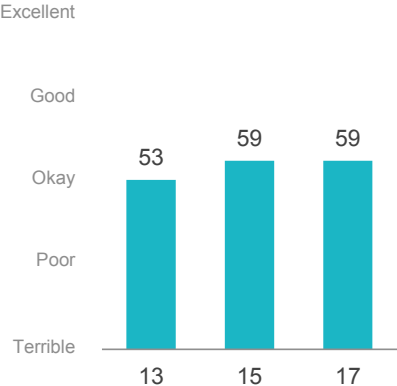
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	59
Industry High	59
Industry Standard	54

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
59	59	60	58	60	58	59	63	60	62	56	61	59	59	57	65	61	59	52

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

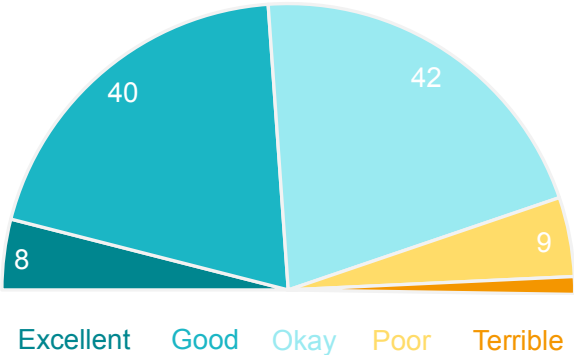
Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 539).

** please note small sample size (n < 30)

Streetscapes

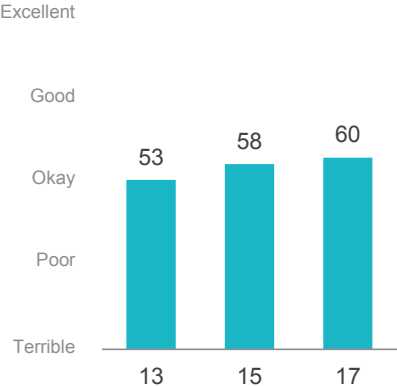
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	60
Industry High	72
Industry Standard	53

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

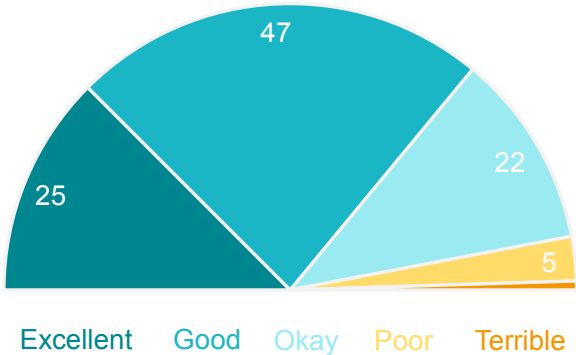
Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
60	61	57	60	61	61	61	60	57	58	60	60	61	58	52	59	61	60	58

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?
 Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 529).
 ** please note small sample size (n < 30)

Playgrounds, parks and reserves

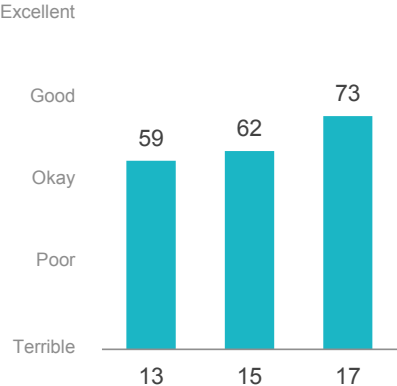
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	73
Industry High	84
Industry Standard	69

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
73	73	71	73	73	75	66	73	73	73	66	73	76	68	68	68	77	70	71

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

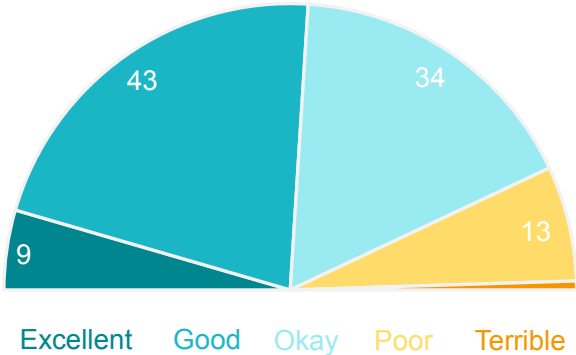
Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 565).

** please note small sample size (n < 30)

Community buildings and halls

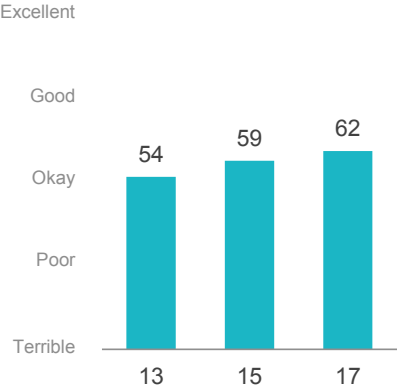
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	62
Industry High	73
Industry Standard	63

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
62	62	58	61	62	62	61	57	61	60	58	62	63	62	65	62	64	60	58

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

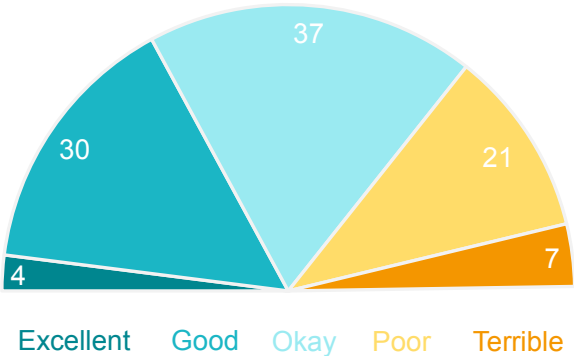
Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 550).

** please note small sample size (n < 30)

Public toilets

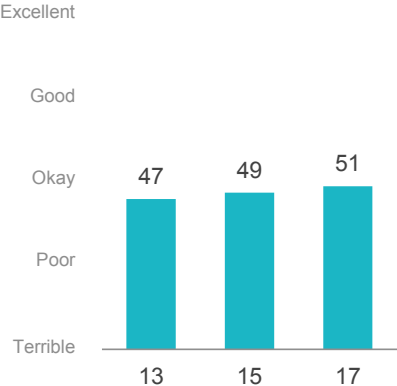
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	51
Industry High	55
Industry Standard	49

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

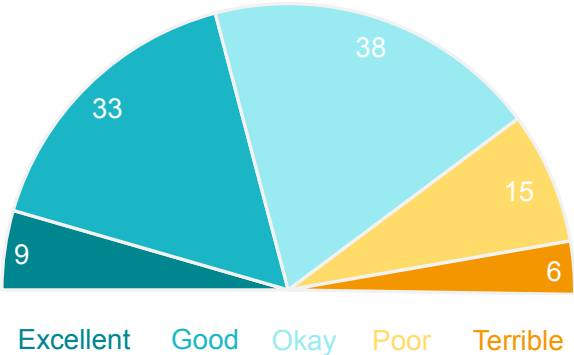
Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
51	51	47	50	52	52	43	50	48	55	44	51	54	47	37	56	52	50	49

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?
 Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 553).
 ** please note small sample size (n < 30)

Footpaths, cycleways and trails

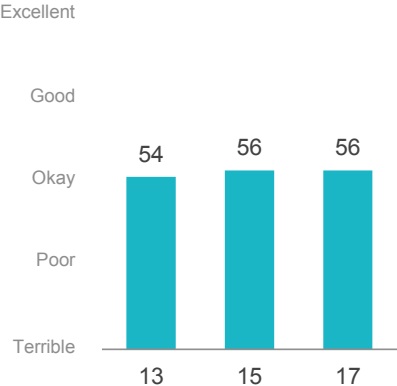
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	56
Industry High	71
Industry Standard	53

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
56	57	54	59	55	56	56	53	52	57	52	58	57	52	44	67	58	55	56

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

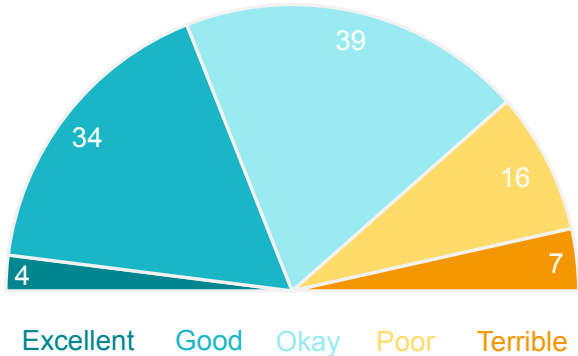
Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 565).

** please note small sample size (n < 30)

Storm water drainage

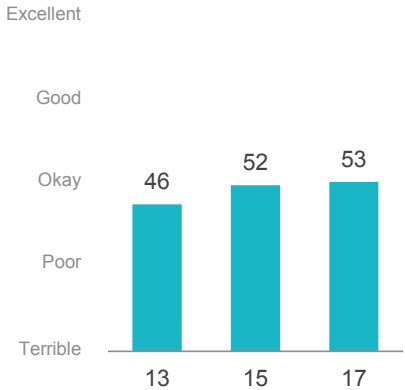
Performance ratings

% of respondents



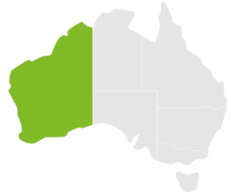
Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	53
Industry High	76
Industry Standard	56

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
53	53	53	54	53	54	53	58	49	52	53	52	54	46	46	63	54	53	51

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 503).

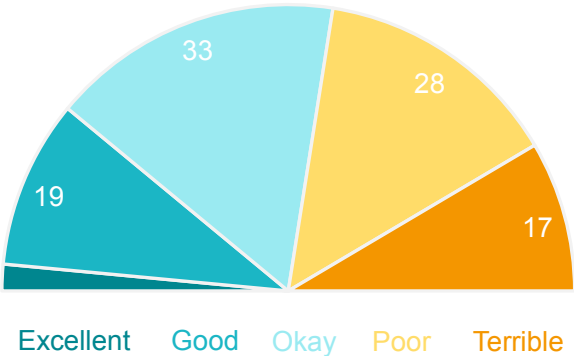
** please note small sample size (n < 30)



Maintenance of sealed roads

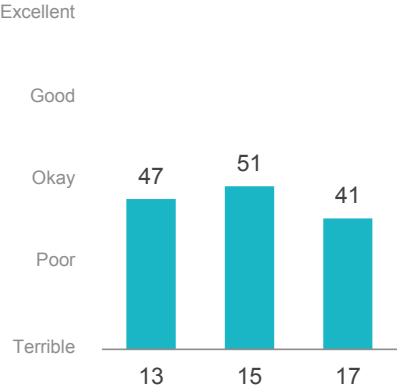
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	41
Industry High	NA
Industry Standard	NA

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

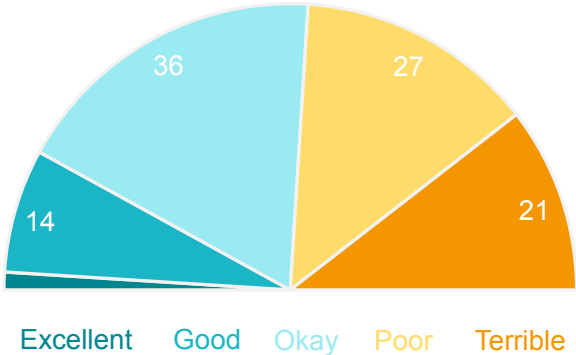
Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
41	42	36	39	43	41	37	41	36	43	36	42	42	38	28	48	42	39	44

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?
 Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 572).
 ** please note small sample size (n < 30)

Maintenance of unsealed roads

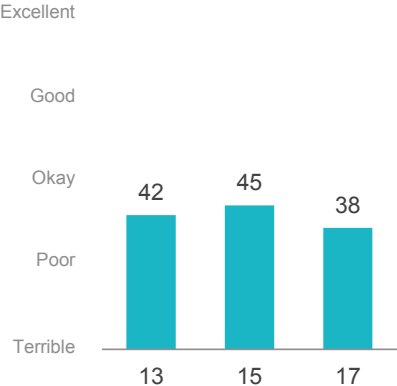
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	38
Industry High	NA
Industry Standard	NA

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
38	39	31	38	38	38	34	43	32	39	29	40	40	31	31	50	40	37	32

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

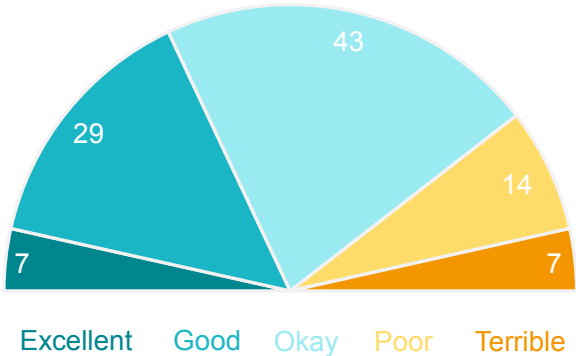
Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 486).

** please note small sample size (n < 30)

Traffic management and control on local roads

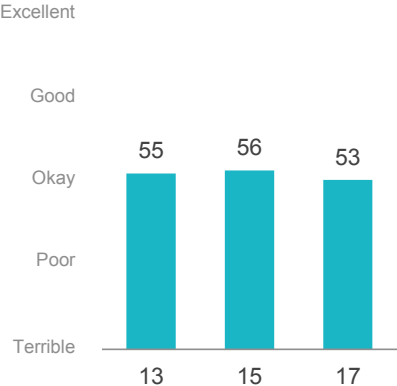
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	53
Industry High	63
Industry Standard	54

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
53	54	53	54	54	54	61	54	43	47	56	51	54	48	43	49	57	52	47

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

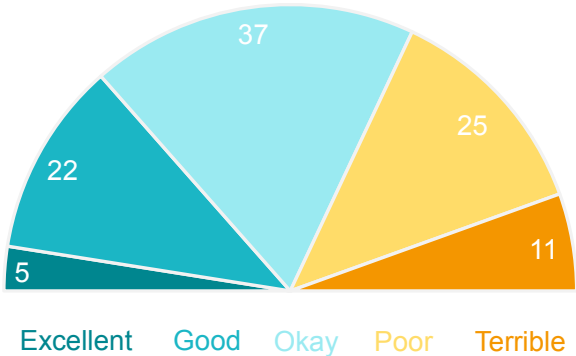
Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 559).

** please note small sample size (n < 30)

Parking management

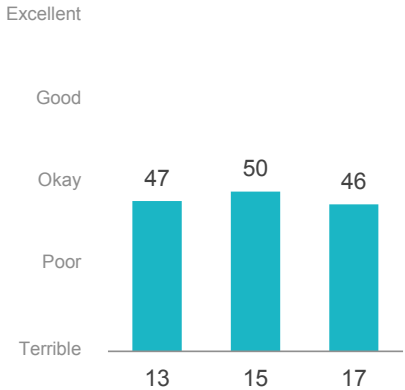
Performance ratings

% of respondents



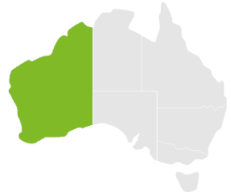
Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	46
Industry High	68
Industry Standard	51

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
46	47	39	47	45	48	44	37	39	47	41	44	50	40	34	54	47	45	44

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 565).

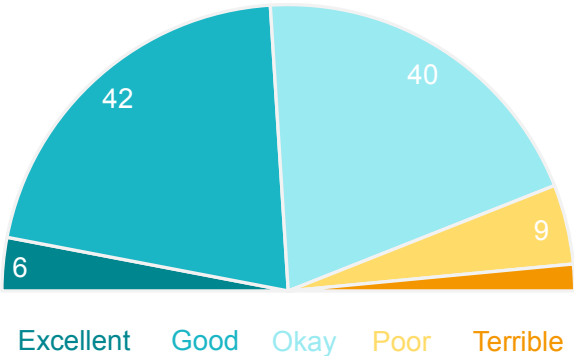
** please note small sample size (n < 30)



Lighting of streets and public places

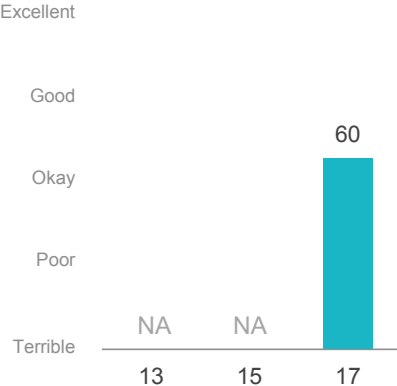
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	60
Industry High	75
Industry Standard	57

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
60	60	61	61	59	61	61	60	53	57	59	59	60	54	58	59	63	58	59

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 558).

** please note small sample size (n < 30)

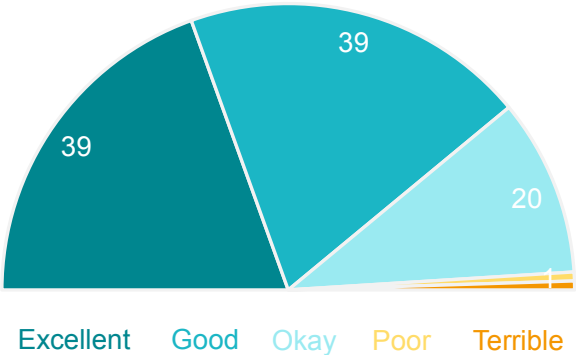


Sense of Community

Library and information services

Performance ratings

% of respondents



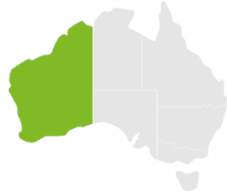
Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	79
Industry High	83
Industry Standard	70

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
79	79	75	78	79	80	79	76	74	77	76	76	82	76	70	70	82	76	75

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

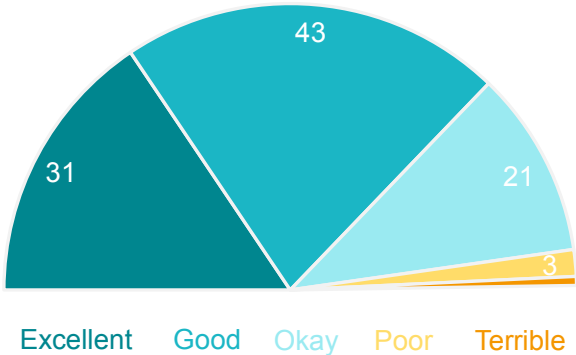
Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 547).

** please note small sample size (n < 30)

Sport and recreation facilities

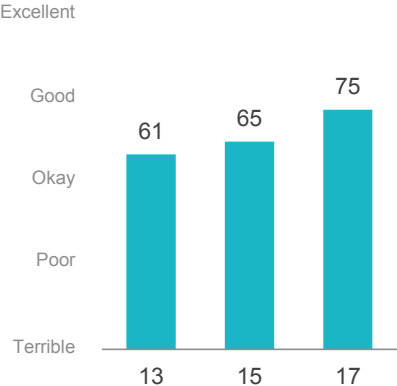
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	75
Industry High	81
Industry Standard	66

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
75	76	68	76	74	77	70	69	77	75	70	74	78	72	66	74	76	76	64

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 550).

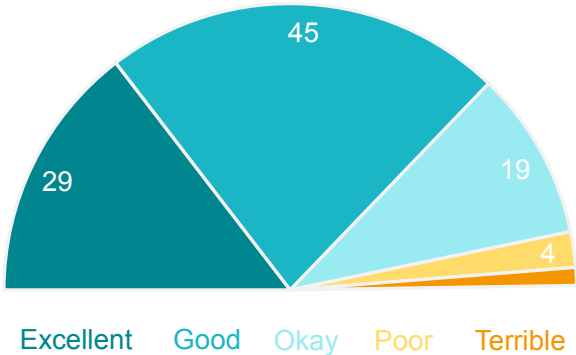
** please note small sample size (n < 30)



Albany Leisure and Aquatic Centre

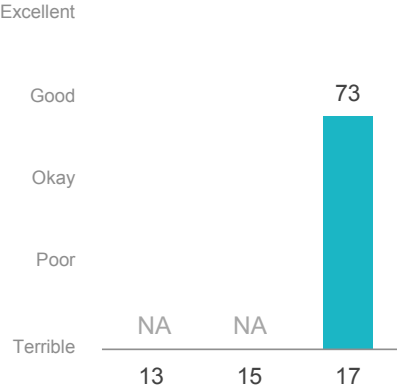
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	73
Industry High	82
Industry Standard	72

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

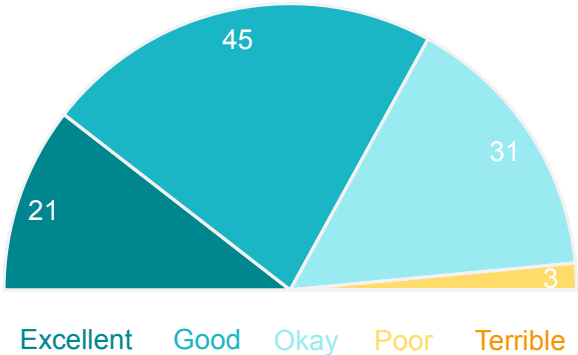
Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
73	73	74	75	72	76	72	68	68	72	75	69	77	67	73	73	77	72	62

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?
 Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 540).
 ** please note small sample size (n < 30)

Arts facilities (such as the Vancouver Arts Centre)

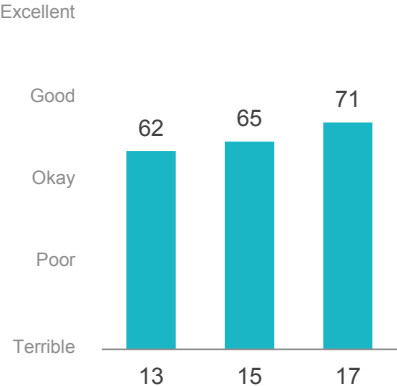
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	71
Industry High	71
Industry Standard	68

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

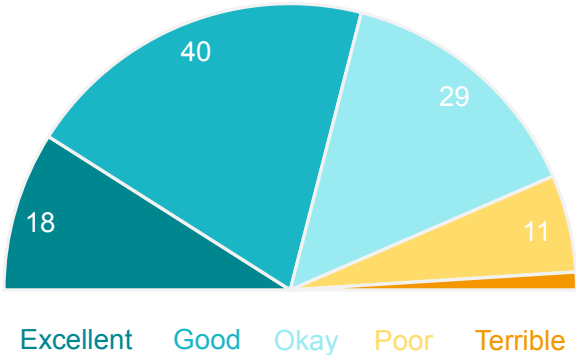
Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
71	71	67	70	71	72	65	69	72	71	62	73	73	69	55	67	73	69	69

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?
 Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 499).
 ** please note small sample size (n < 30)

Festivals, events and cultural activities

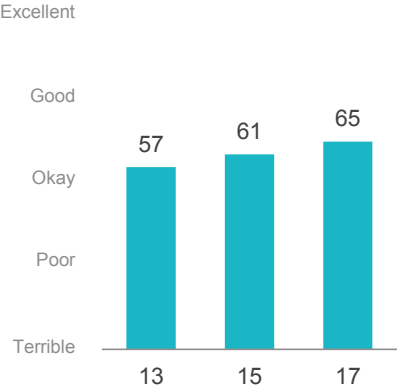
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	65
Industry High	83
Industry Standard	61

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
65	66	60	64	67	67	60	66	64	67	51	68	70	66	45	64	69	62	63

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

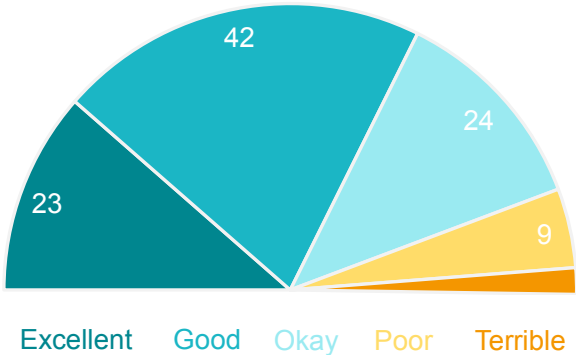
Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 550).

** please note small sample size (n < 30)

How local history and heritage is preserved and promoted

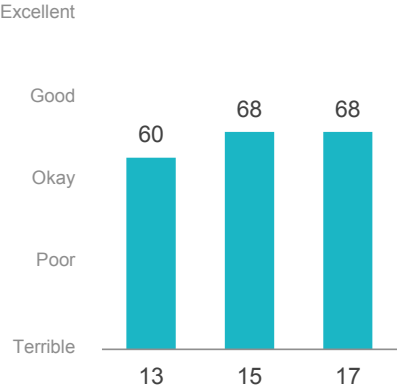
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	68
Industry High	76
Industry Standard	61

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
68	68	72	67	70	69	70	66	65	69	69	67	69	66	55	66	71	67	62

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

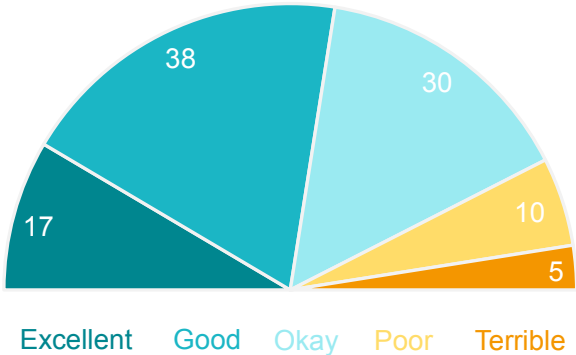
Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 554).

** please note small sample size (n < 30)

Support provided to Noongar People

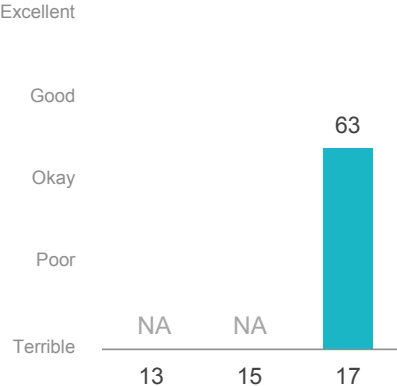
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	63
Industry High	NA
Industry Standard	NA

Variances across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
63	64	56	65	62	63	55	67	69	69	55	64	66	62	30	61	59	67	51

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 251).

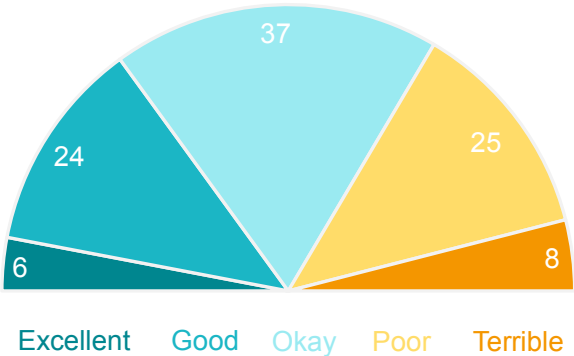
** please note small sample size (n < 30)



Services and facilities for youth

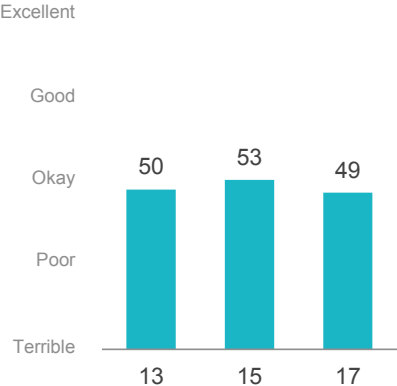
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	49
Industry High	69
Industry Standard	50

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
49	50	39	50	48	54	38	47	47	45	42	46	55	43	39	46	51	47	48

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 472).

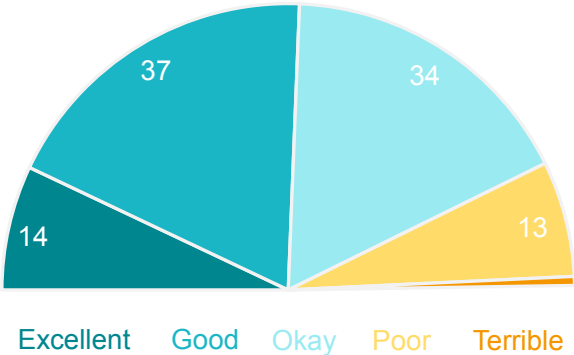
** please note small sample size (n < 30)



Services and care available for seniors

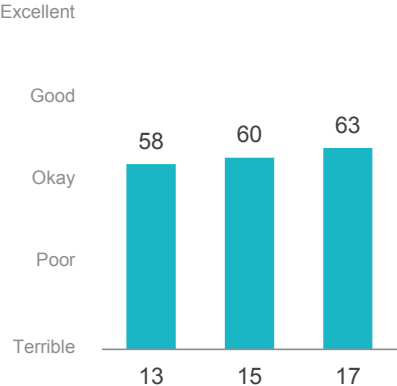
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	63
Industry High	74
Industry Standard	58

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

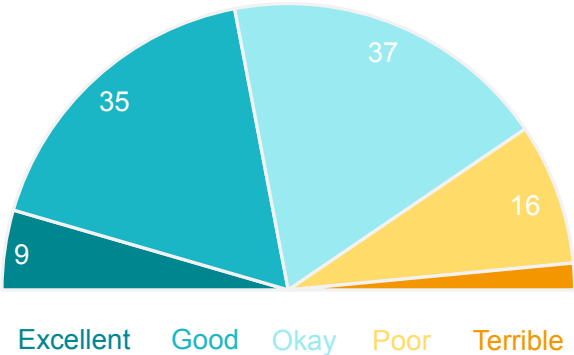
Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
63	63	63	64	63	62	66	65	65	59	62	62	64	63	68	66	64	63	53

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?
 Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 481).
 ** please note small sample size (n < 30)

Access to services and facilities for people with disabilities

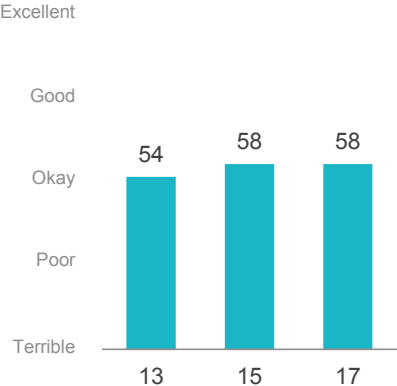
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	58
Industry High	69
Industry Standard	55

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
58	58	57	60	56	57	57	61	58	59	56	58	59	51	58	61	59	57	53

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 424).

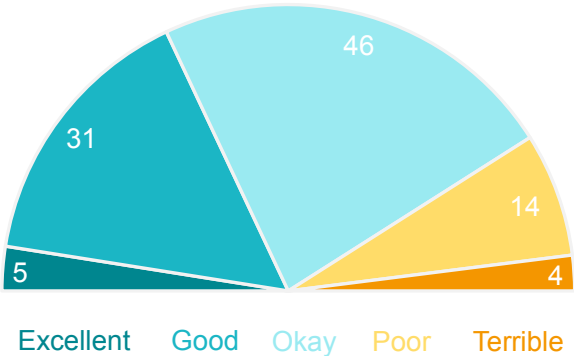
** please note small sample size (n < 30)



Support provided to families with pre-school children

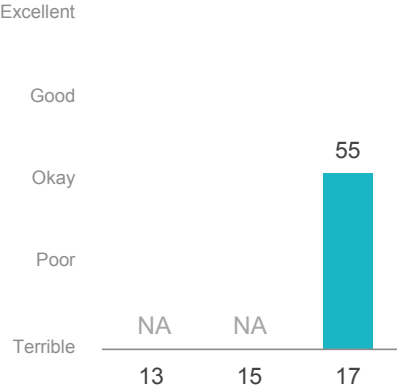
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	55
Industry High	66
Industry Standard	59

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
55	55	55	57	53	58	47	52	53	59	49	56	57	49	47	52	57	55	46

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

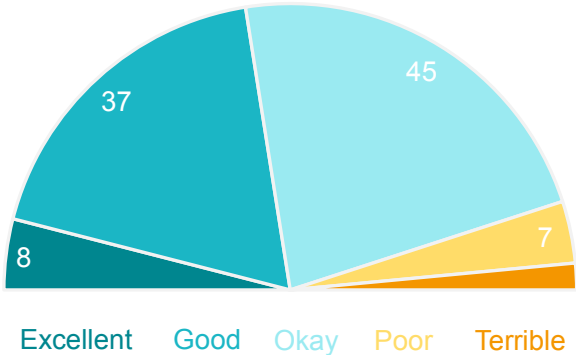
Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 269).

** please note small sample size (n < 30)

Access to childcare services

Performance ratings

% of respondents



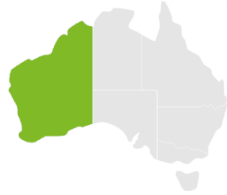
Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	60
Industry High	NA
Industry Standard	NA

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
60	60	59	63	58	59	63	60	58	58	62	58	61	58	44	64	63	58	58

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 351).

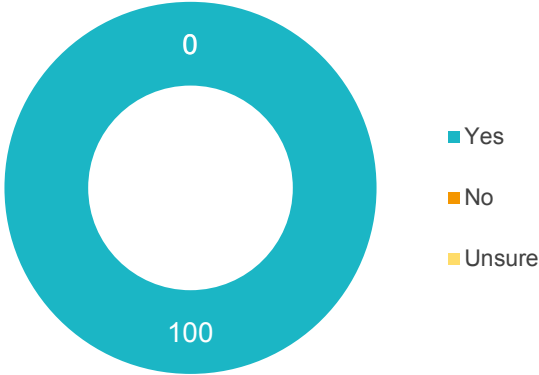
** please note small sample size (n < 30)



Volunteering

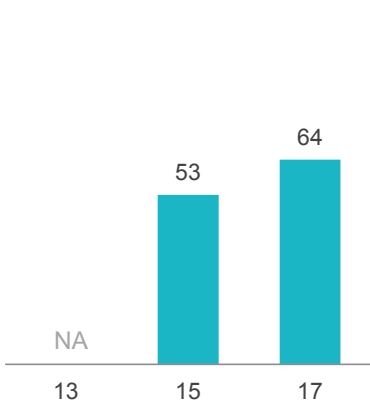
Volunteered in past 12 months

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

% volunteered



MARKYT Industry Standards

% volunteered



City of Albany	64
Industry High	80
Industry Standard	57

Variations across the community

% volunteered

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
64	67	52	62	67	59	69	84	71	59	59	71	62	67	54	65	63	63	79

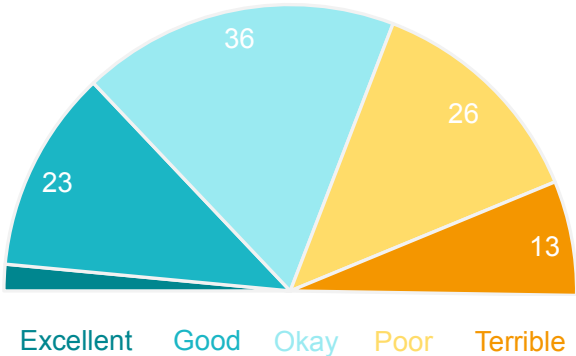
Q. Over the past 12 months, have you done any unpaid voluntary work? For example, welfare work, being on committees, coaching a sporting team, canteen duties, school P&C activities, etc.
 Base: All respondents, excludes 'no response' (n = 561)

A Connected Built Environment

Planning and building approvals

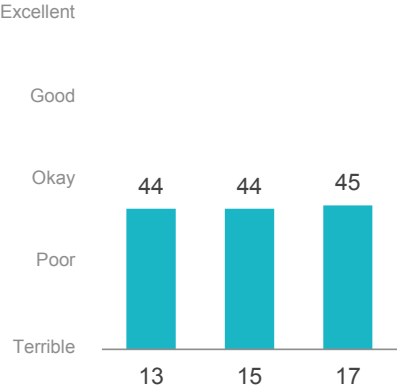
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	45
Industry High	57
Industry Standard	46

Variances across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
45	46	37	45	44	43	47	49	41	40	45	44	45	39	41	42	47	43	40

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 452).

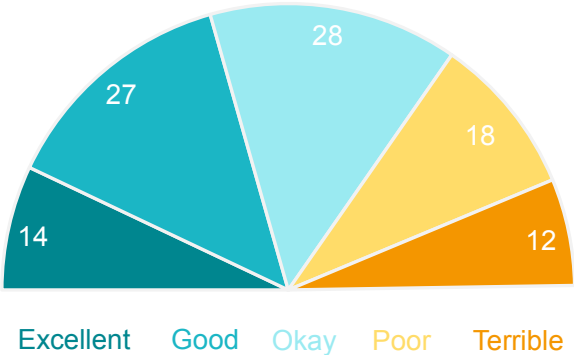
** please note small sample size (n < 30)



How Albany city centre is being developed

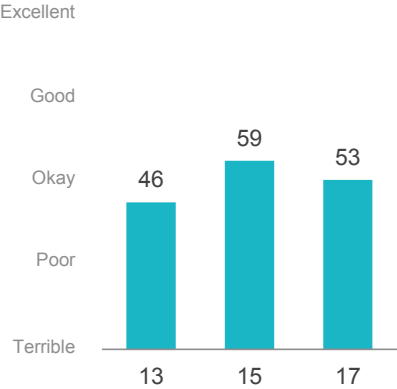
Performance ratings

% of respondents



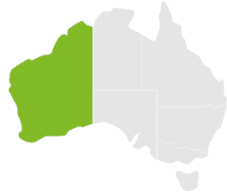
Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	53
Industry High	67
Industry Standard	49

Variances across the community

Performance Index Score

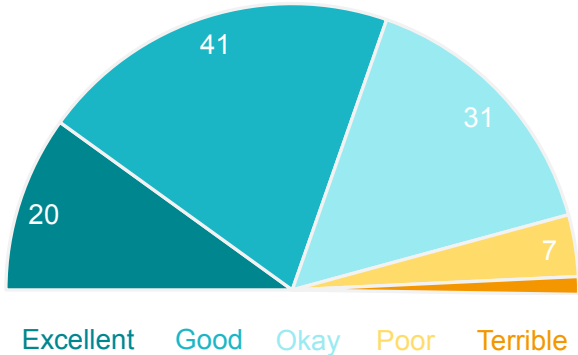
Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
53	55	44	51	56	56	48	50	47	49	50	51	57	45	36	57	58	51	45

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?
 Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 573).
 ** please note small sample size (n < 30)

The area's character and identity

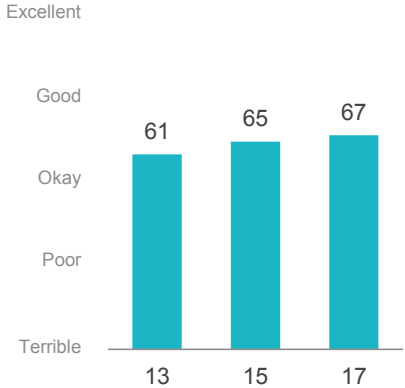
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	67
Industry High	77
Industry Standard	60

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
67	67	67	67	67	69	66	65	65	66	66	66	69	65	77	68	71	66	57

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 556).

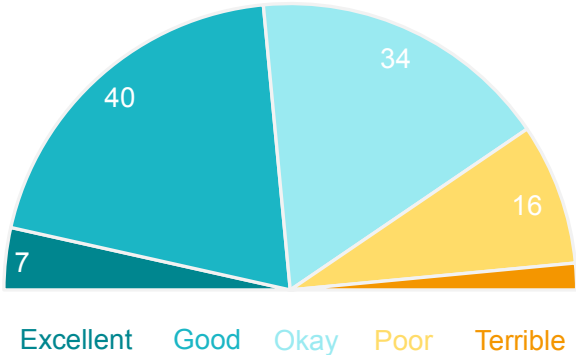
** please note small sample size (n < 30)



Safety and security

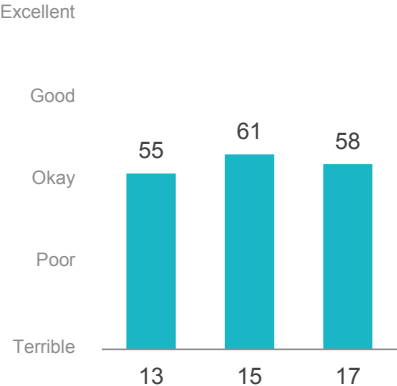
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	58
Industry High	74
Industry Standard	54

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

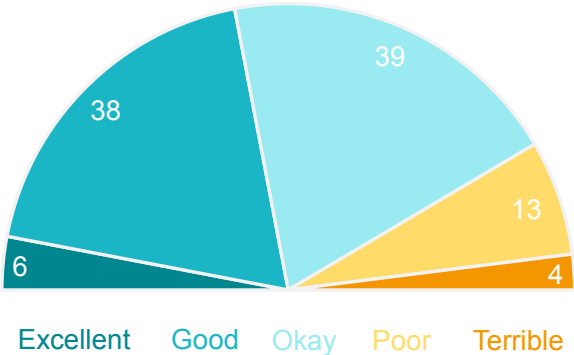
Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
58	58	58	57	59	59	54	57	55	62	54	57	60	56	58	50	60	57	54

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?
 Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 520).
 ** please note small sample size (n < 30)

Natural disaster education, prevention and relief (for bushfires, flooding, etc)

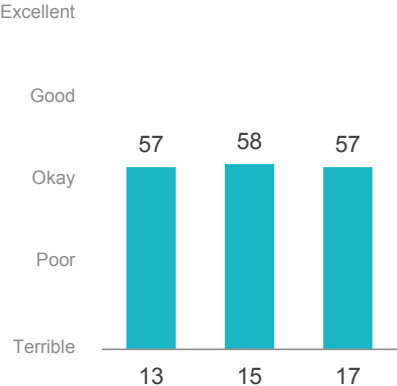
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	57
Industry High	70
Industry Standard	58

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
57	57	55	56	58	59	52	57	55	59	55	55	60	55	51	47	57	58	53

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

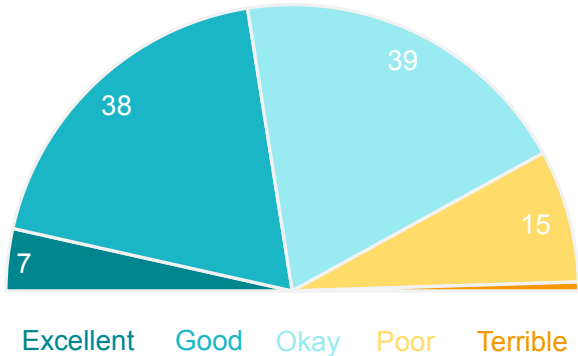
Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 435).

** please note small sample size (n < 30)

Public health and wellbeing education and programs

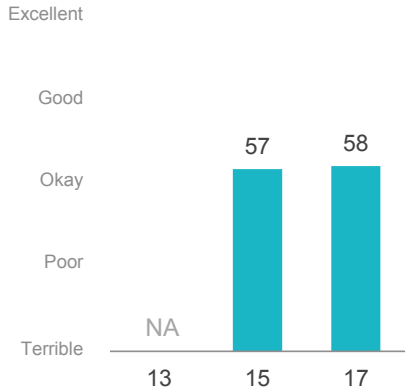
Performance ratings

% of respondents



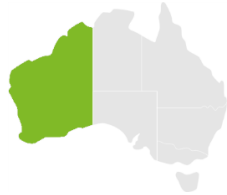
Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	58
Industry High	NA
Industry Standard	NA

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
58	59	56	60	57	59	56	57	56	60	54	58	61	56	55	62	61	57	53

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 459).

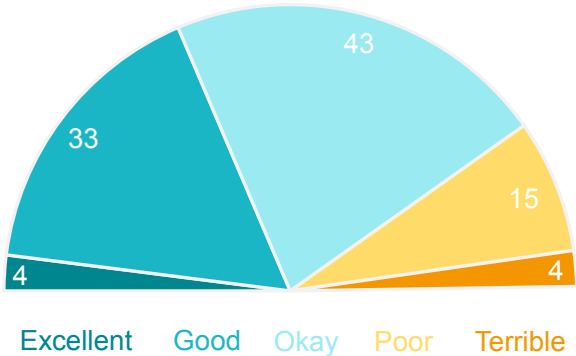
** please note small sample size (n < 30)

Civic Leadership

The City of Albany as the organisation that governs the local area

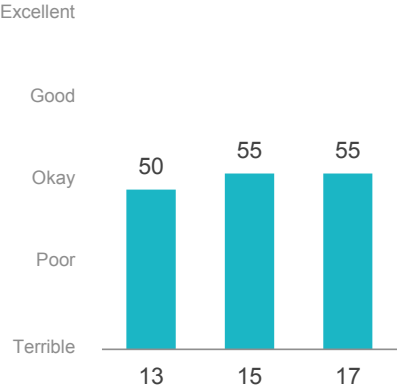
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	55
Industry High	74
Industry Standard	56

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

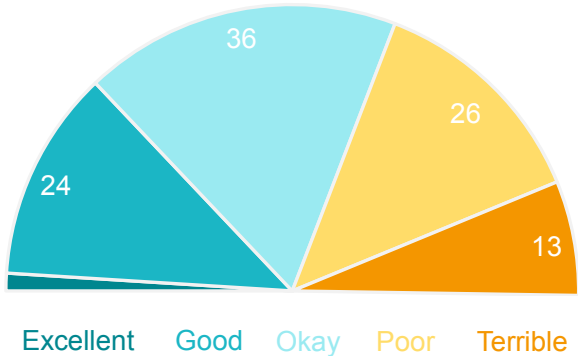
Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
55	56	47	52	57	57	50	52	52	55	48	53	59	52	42	50	58	53	44

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?
 Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 597).
 ** please note small sample size (n < 30)

Value for money from Council rates

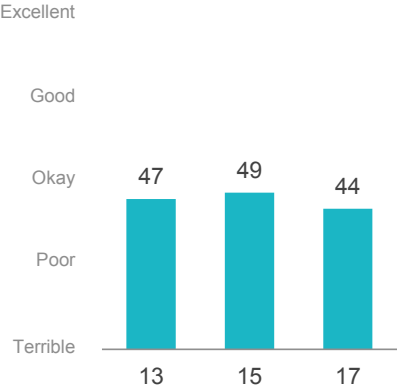
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	44
Industry High	65
Industry Standard	47

Variances across the community

Performance Index Score

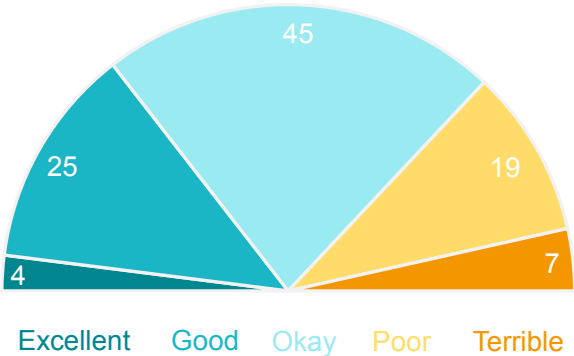
Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
44	44	44	42	46	47	37	43	39	44	36	42	50	43	35	46	48	42	37

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?
 Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 560).
 ** please note small sample size (n < 30)

Council's leadership within the community

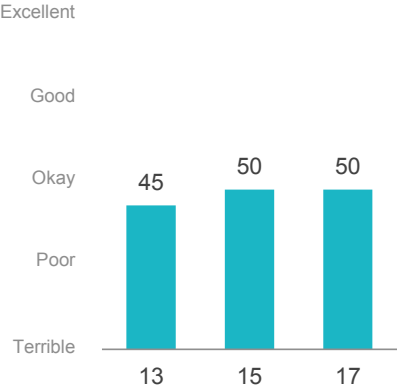
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	50
Industry High	74
Industry Standard	51

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

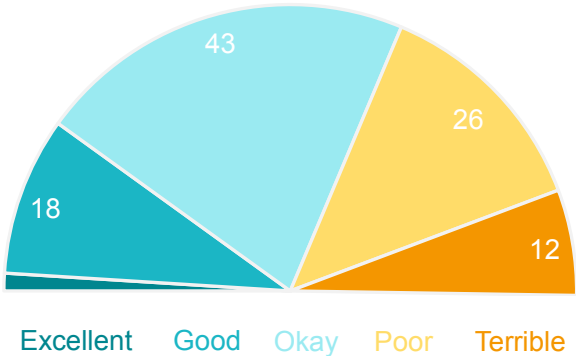
Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
50	51	43	47	53	52	47	49	47	48	44	48	54	48	44	52	52	49	42

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?
 Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 505).
 ** please note small sample size (n < 30)

How open and transparent Council processes are

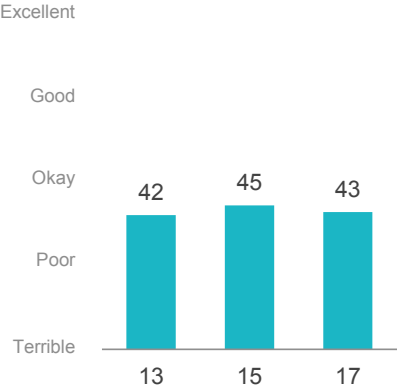
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	43
Industry High	70
Industry Standard	47

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
43	44	37	42	44	44	42	45	44	46	36	42	47	44	37	43	46	42	33

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

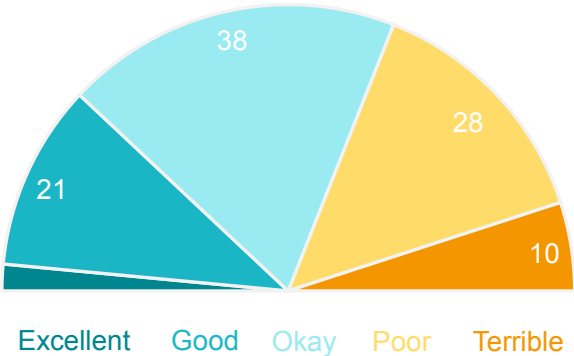
Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 484).

** please note small sample size (n < 30)

How the community is consulted about local issues

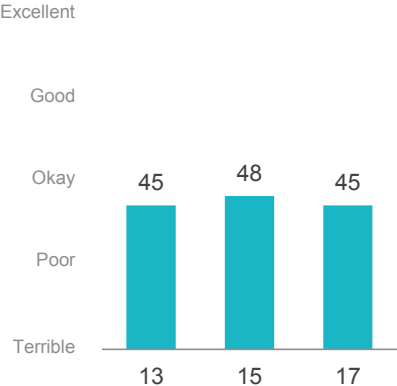
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	45
Industry High	64
Industry Standard	47

Variances across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
45	46	39	43	47	46	45	47	41	46	41	45	47	44	30	45	48	43	37

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 550).

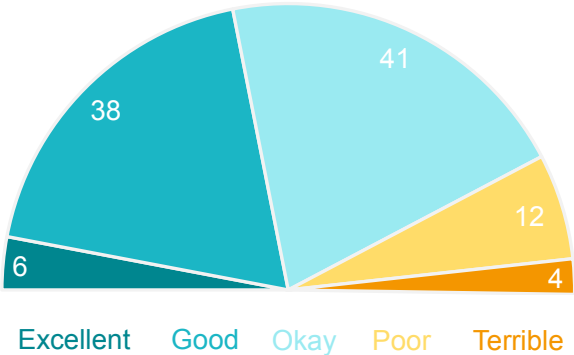
** please note small sample size (n < 30)



City's website

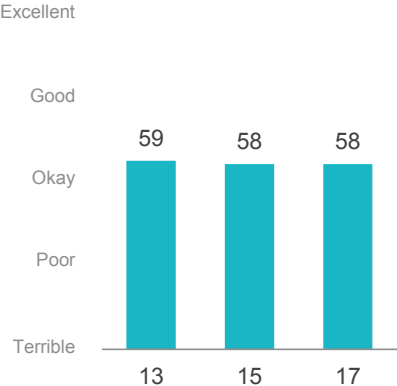
Performance ratings

% of respondents



Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	58
Industry High	69
Industry Standard	59

Variances across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
58	59	51	56	59	59	54	60	54	56	53	59	59	56	38	55	58	58	53

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 432).

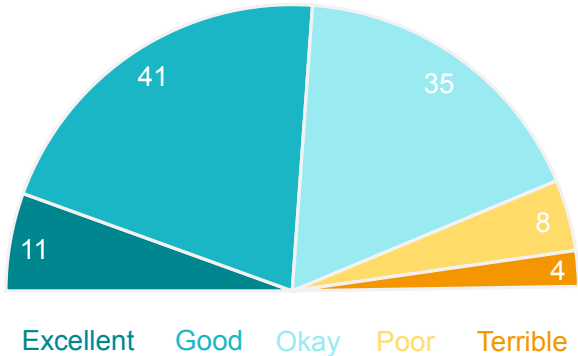
** please note small sample size (n < 30)



Customer service

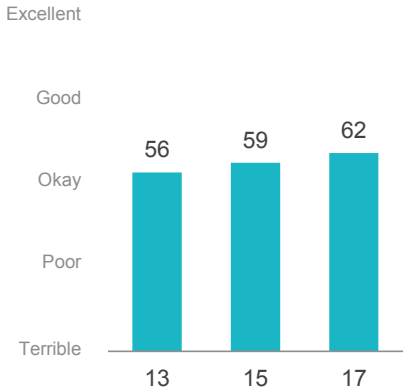
Performance ratings

% of respondents



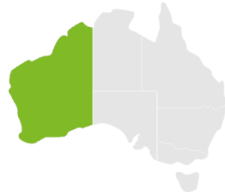
Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score



City of Albany	62
Industry High	68
Industry Standard	59

Variations across the community

Performance Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
62	63	58	63	62	62	62	66	57	63	59	61	64	60	50	60	65	61	52

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas?

Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 525).

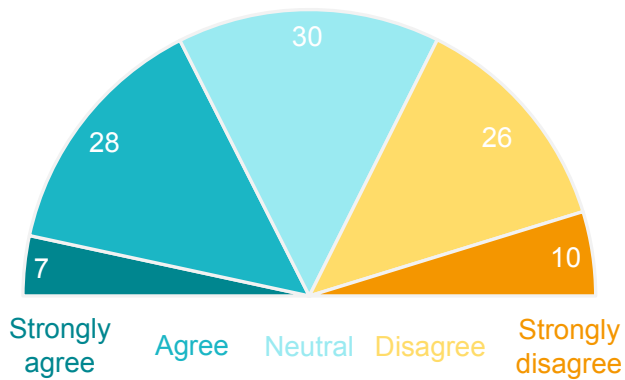
** please note small sample size (n < 30)



The City has developed and communicated a clear vision for the area

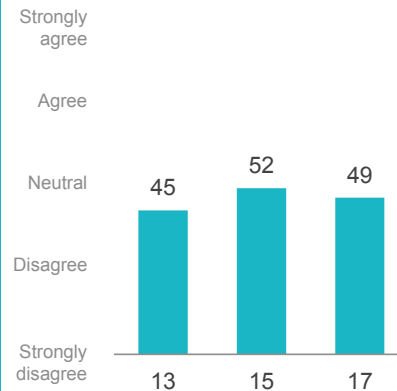
Level of agreement

% of respondents



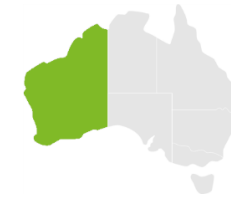
Trend Analysis

Agree Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Agree Index Score



City of Albany	49
Industry High	na
Industry Standard	na

Variances across the community

Agree Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
49	50	45	46	53	55	39	49	43	49	41	48	55	51	47	50	56	46	41

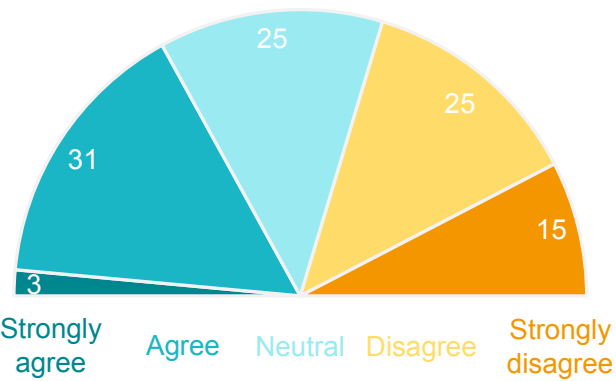
Q. How strongly do you agree or disagree with the following statements?

Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 568).

Elected Members (the Councillors) have a good understanding of community needs

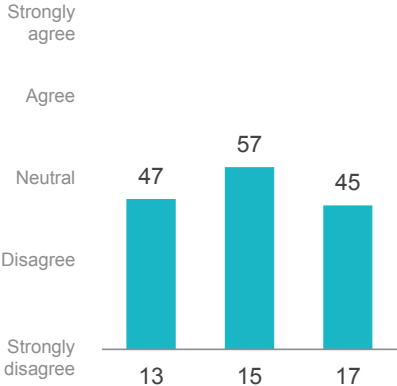
Level of agreement

% of respondents



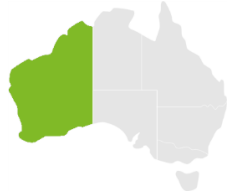
Trend Analysis

Agree Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Agree Index Score



City of Albany	45
Industry High	na
Industry Standard	na

Variances across the community

Agree Index Score

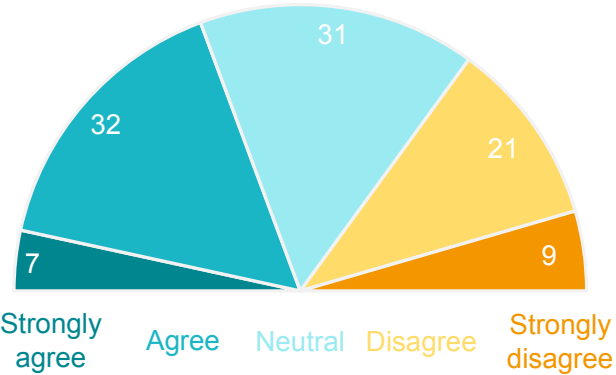
Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
45	46	40	43	48	49	39	43	39	45	37	44	51	44	29	43	47	45	36

Q. How strongly do you agree or disagree with the following statements?
 Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 549).

Staff have a good understanding of community needs

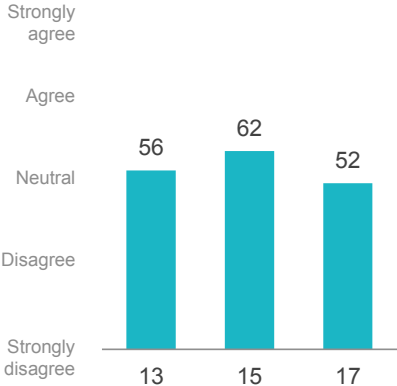
Level of agreement

% of respondents



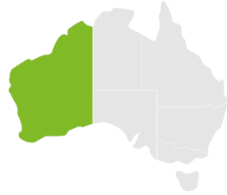
Trend Analysis

Agree Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Agree Index Score



City of Albany	52
Industry High	na
Industry Standard	na

Variations across the community

Agree Index Score

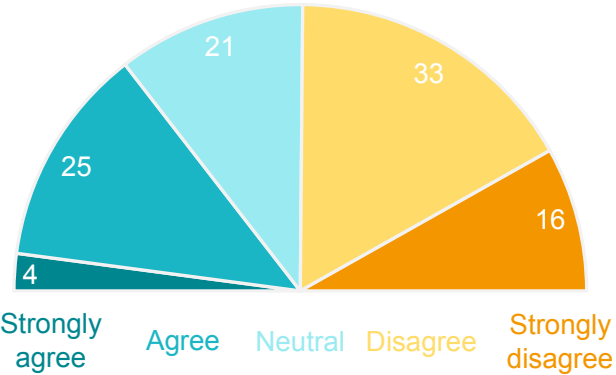
Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
52	53	43	51	53	53	46	56	48	54	45	52	54	47	39	58	55	50	50

Q. How strongly do you agree or disagree with the following statements?
 Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 523).

The City clearly explains the reasons for its decisions and how residents' views have been taken into account

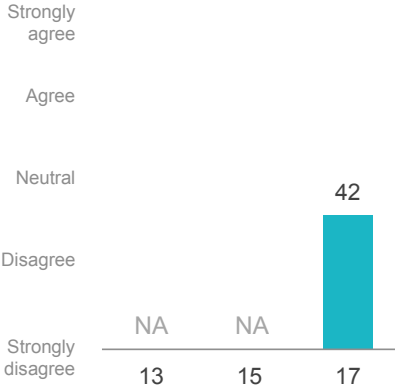
Level of agreement

% of respondents



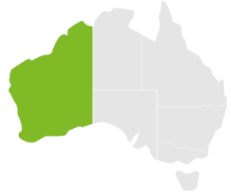
Trend Analysis

Agree Index Score



MARKYT Industry Standards

Agree Index Score



City of Albany	42
Industry High	na
Industry Standard	na

Variations across the community

Agree Index Score

Total	Home owner	Renting/other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
42	42	42	39	44	45	35	41	38	45	33	41	47	39	28	46	43	41	38

Q. How strongly do you agree or disagree with the following statements?
 Base: All respondents, excludes 'unsure' and 'no response' (n = 560).

Overview of Community Variances

Smart, Prosperous and Growing

Summary of community variances

Performance Index Score	Total	Home owner	Renting / other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
Place to live	83	85	76	83	84	85	83	82	84	86	81	82	86	82	82	81	86	83	72
Economic development	45	47	38	42	48	49	43	38	36	42	43	41	50	43	40	43	48	44	39
Tourism and marketing	57	58	50	55	59	59	53	56	53	56	52	57	59	56	46	68	61	54	53
Education and training	53	54	50	55	52	56	47	46	46	52	49	48	60	50	36	45	55	51	57
Community benefit from events	72	71	76	71	73	72	73	72	70	76	73	71	72	71	73	74	74	71	64

Clean, Green and Sustainable

Summary of community variances

Performance Index Score	Total	Home owner	Renting / other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
Sustainable practices	54	55	51	54	55	54	53	59	58	61	50	57	55	55	50	61	56	55	46
Waste collection	67	68	61	66	68	69	62	68	64	69	60	67	70	68	73	58	69	67	52
Coast and foreshore	59	59	60	58	60	58	59	63	60	62	56	61	59	59	57	65	61	59	52
Streetscapes	60	61	57	60	61	61	61	60	57	58	60	60	61	58	52	59	61	60	58
Playgrounds, parks + reserves	73	73	71	73	73	75	66	73	73	73	66	73	76	68	68	68	77	70	71
Community buildings and halls	62	62	58	61	62	62	61	57	61	60	58	62	63	62	65	62	64	60	58
Public toilets	51	51	47	50	52	52	43	50	48	55	44	51	54	47	37	56	52	50	49
Footpaths, cycleways and trails	56	57	54	59	55	56	56	53	52	57	52	58	57	52	44	67	58	55	56
Storm water drainage	53	53	53	54	53	54	53	58	49	52	53	52	54	46	46	63	54	53	51
Road maintenance - sealed	41	42	36	39	43	41	37	41	36	43	36	42	42	38	28	48	42	39	44
Road maintenance - unsealed	38	39	31	38	38	38	34	43	32	39	29	40	40	31	31	50	40	37	32
Traffic management	53	54	53	54	54	54	61	54	43	47	56	51	54	48	43	49	57	52	47
Parking	46	47	39	47	45	48	44	37	39	47	41	44	50	40	34	54	47	45	44
Lighting	60	60	61	61	59	61	61	60	53	57	59	59	60	54	58	59	63	58	59

Sense of community

Summary of community variances

Performance Index Score	Total	Home owner	Renting / other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
Library and Information	79	79	75	78	79	80	79	76	74	77	76	76	82	76	70	70	82	76	75
Sport and recreation	75	76	68	76	74	77	70	69	77	75	70	74	78	72	66	74	76	76	64
ALAC	73	73	74	75	72	76	72	68	68	72	75	69	77	67	73	73	77	72	62
Arts facilities	71	71	67	70	71	72	65	69	72	71	62	73	73	69	55	67	73	69	69
Festivals, events and culture	65	66	60	64	67	67	60	66	64	67	51	68	70	66	45	64	69	62	63
History and heritage	68	68	72	67	70	69	70	66	65	69	69	67	69	66	55	66	71	67	62
Support for Noongar people	63	64	56	65	62	63	55	67	69	69	55	64	66	62	30	61	59	67	51
Youth	49	50	39	50	48	54	38	47	47	45	42	46	55	43	39	46	51	47	48
Seniors	63	63	63	64	63	62	66	65	65	59	62	62	64	63	68	66	64	63	53
Disabilities	58	58	57	60	56	57	57	61	58	59	56	58	59	51	58	61	59	57	53
Families with pre-school kids	55	55	55	57	53	58	47	52	53	59	49	56	57	49	47	52	57	55	46
Access to childcare	60	60	59	63	58	59	63	60	58	58	62	58	61	58	44	64	63	58	58

A Connected Built Environment

Summary of community variances

Performance Index Score	Total	Home owner	Renting / other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
Planning and building approvals	45	46	37	45	44	43	47	49	41	40	45	44	45	39	41	42	47	43	40
Development of city centre	53	55	44	51	56	56	48	50	47	49	50	51	57	45	36	57	58	51	45
Character and identity	67	67	67	67	67	69	66	65	65	66	66	66	69	65	77	68	71	66	57
Safety and security	58	58	58	57	59	59	54	57	55	62	54	57	60	56	58	50	60	57	54
Natural disaster education	57	57	55	56	58	59	52	57	55	59	55	55	60	55	51	47	57	58	53
Public health ed / programs	58	59	56	60	57	59	56	57	56	60	54	58	61	56	55	62	61	57	53

Civic Leadership

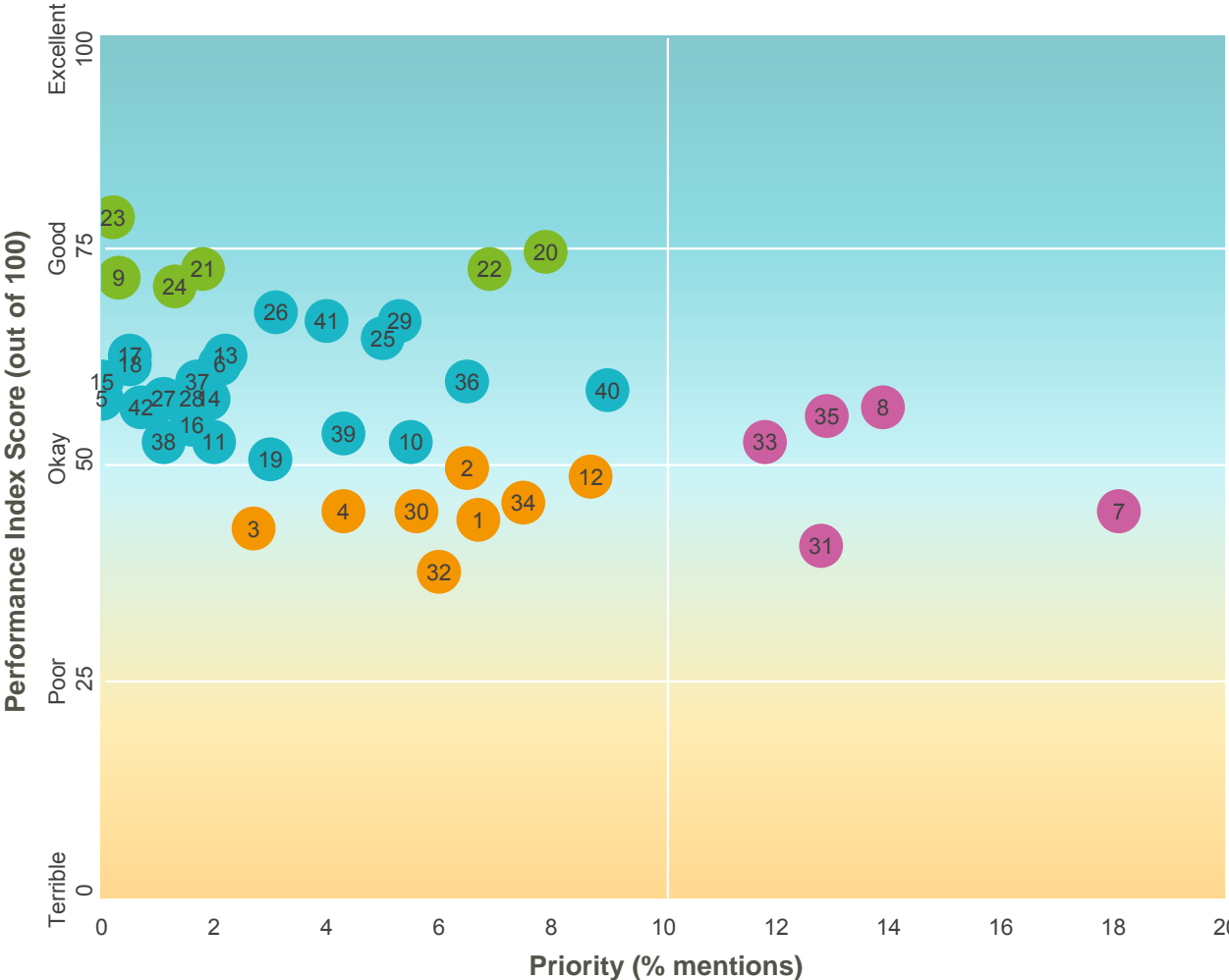
Summary of community variances

Performance Index Score	Total	Home owner	Renting / other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
Governing organisation	55	56	47	52	57	57	50	52	52	55	48	53	59	52	42	50	58	53	44
Rates	44	44	44	42	46	47	37	43	39	44	36	42	50	43	35	46	48	42	37
Leadership	50	51	43	47	53	52	47	49	47	48	44	48	54	48	44	52	52	49	42
Transparency	43	44	37	42	44	44	42	45	44	46	36	42	47	44	37	43	46	42	33
Consulted about local issues	45	46	39	43	47	46	45	47	41	46	41	45	47	44	30	45	48	43	37
Website	58	59	51	56	59	59	54	60	54	56	53	59	59	56	38	55	58	58	53
Customer service	62	63	58	63	62	62	62	66	57	63	59	61	64	60	50	60	65	61	52

% agree	Total	Home owner	Renting / other	Male	Female	No children	Have child 0-5	Have child 6-12	Have child 13-17	Have child 18+	18-34 years	35-54 years	55+ years	Disability	ATSI**	NESB**	Albany Central	Albany suburbs	Rural
The City has developed and communicated a clear vision	33	36	21	29	38	41	14	33	28	38	23	30	42	31	32	41	41	30	16
Council has good understanding of community needs	31	31	29	31	32	38	14	28	27	35	23	31	36	29	11	43	34	30	22
Staff have good understanding of community needs	34	36	21	34	34	37	20	39	31	46	26	33	39	26	22	32	36	33	28
City clearly explains reasons for its decisions	27	28	22	25	29	32	10	23	23	36	15	26	35	25	17	32	29	27	23

Community Priorities

MARKYT Community Priorities Window™



- 1 Rates
- 2 Leadership
- 3 Transparency
- 4 Consulted about local issues
- 5 Website
- 6 Customer service
- 7 Economic development
- 8 Tourism and marketing
- 9 Community benefit from events
- 10 Development of city centre
- 11 Education and training
- 12 Youth
- 13 Seniors
- 14 Disabilities
- 15 Childcare
- 16 Families with pre-school children
- 17 Support for Noongar People
- 18 Community buildings and halls
- 19 Public toilets
- 20 Sport and recreation facilities
- 21 ALAC
- 22 Playgrounds, parks and reserves
- 23 Library and Information
- 24 Arts facilities
- 25 Festivals, events and culture
- 26 History and heritage
- 27 Public health education/programs
- 28 Safety and security
- 29 Character and identity
- 30 Planning and building approvals
- 31 Road maintenance - sealed
- 32 Road maintenance - unsealed
- 33 Traffic management
- 34 Parking
- 35 Footpaths, cycleways and trails
- 36 Streetscapes
- 37 Lighting
- 38 Storm water drainage
- 39 Sustainable practices
- 40 Coast and foreshore management
- 41 Waste collection
- 42 Natural disaster education

Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas? Base: All respondents, excludes unsure and no response. (n=varies)

Q. Which areas would you most like the City of Albany to focus on improving? Base: All respondents (n = 613)

Economic development

Residents would like more jobs and economic opportunities, especially for younger residents. The community is divided between seeking larger retailers and extended trading hours and the reduction of trading hours and rejection of big box stores.

Creating job opportunities, facilities for young people.

More employment opportunities and industry and separate to tourism.

A focus on industry to attract 21-40yr olds rather than people aspiring to go to Perth.

More waterfront entertainment options.

Shopping hours - longer, especially Sunday.

Bring more businesses to town, giving people more jobs.

Actively promoting the area to attract developers and entrepreneurs to invest in the many opportunities that exist in Albany.

Allowing larger stores like Big W to open and bring more employment for younger people.

Reduce trading hours on Sunday.

Discourage and put an end to seven day trading.

Emphasis on tourism rather than big business (e.g. ALDI).

We don't need big shopping centres and 24/7 shopping.



Tourism attractions and marketing

Respondents are eager to see Albany grow its offering as a tourist destination. Suggestions include increasing affordable transport options, ensuring services are available to cater for tourists, and supporting a range of tourist destinations, events and activities in the region.

Start being more aware of the contribution tourism can make to the local economy.

Albany could be promoted as an environmental 'paradise' for tourists and as a conference and educational centre.

Airport - cheaper flights and better infrastructure make it easier for people to get here to encourage tourism and business.

Train service to Perth would be great and open up the area to tourists. Not everyone can afford a flight ...or the time on a bus.

Making the City more attractive for tourists - e.g. having more restaurants, shops open on weekends. Especially making York Street and Stirling Terrace a vibrant hub.

30 min, 60 min, 90 min and 2 hr. self guided walks around 'town' with way finding display boards explaining places of historical interest.

Promotion of Albany region for biking.

Ability for visitors with caravans etc. to have suitable parking in close proximity to the new Tourist Bureau site.

A motorplex needs to be built. It would attract more tourists and more money for the City.



Sealed and unsealed roads

Residents are seeking greater care and maintenance of sealed and unsealed roads. The sealing of rural, residential roads, especially those with bus traffic, is very topical

The gravel roads are appalling.

Resurfacing some older side-roads.

ROADS.... Repair properly & not band-aid the problem .

Some of the suburban roads are in need of resealing not just patching up.

All bus routes should be sealed roads. Currently there is a school bus that travels more than 20km on an unsealed and poorly maintained road twice a day. The road has regular traffic.

*Roads away from city centre need major maintenance and upgrading.
Many busy country roads are unsealed, are in poor condition and continual grading cannot cope with the traffic on these roads.*

Providing better road shoulders.

Curbing and gutters in Little Grove area.

Arranging for roads to be upgraded. They are very poor, especially Middleton Rd.



Image credit:

Traffic management and control on local roads

The removal of road trains and large trucks from residential roads is stressed. Residents want safer roads, an increased network and less congestion. The Albany Highway–Chester Pass Road roundabout is of significant concern.

Concentrate on building an alternative route 'ring road' to take road-trains away from the Albany Highway/Chester Pass Rd roundabout.

Pushing the state gov't to build the ring-road by-pass and get the 1000 road-trains every day (including weekends till after 2 am) off our residential streets.

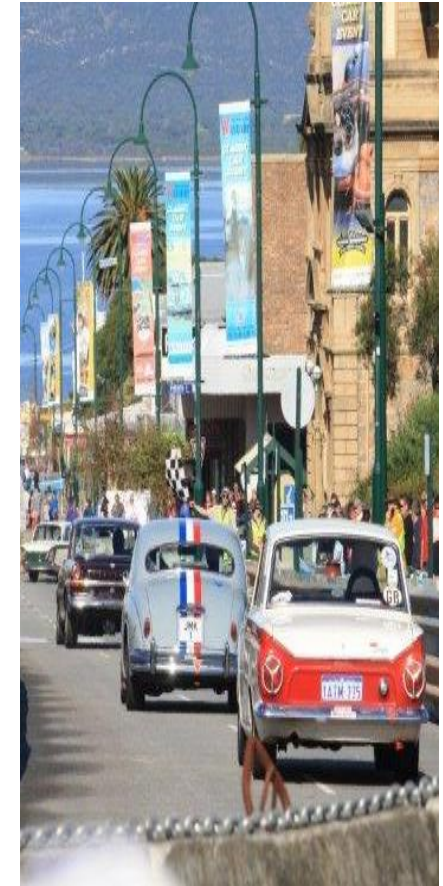
Some control over times heavy trucks are allowed to operate.

Living at "Kalgan Heights" in Lower King, I find that I go through no less than ten different speed zones when travelling into town, the zones are as follows 50, 80, 60, 80,60, 80, 60, 50, 40, 50....60kph to comply with that same speed for the full length of Lower King Rd.

Traffic congestion in the city centre.

Traffic control in Bayonet Head. ie one road in and out to cater for the entire area, including school buses. Bayonet Head Road is a disaster waiting to happen.

York St....needs more consideration put into traffic flow or make it a mall.



Footpaths, cycleways and trails

Residents want accessible, well maintained and safe footpaths and cycleways and trails. providing greater connectivity across the City, especially for children, those with a disability and the elderly.

Fully implement the cycle City Albany Strategy for safe and convenient cycling. By focussing on improving safety and accessibility for cyclists, the whole community benefits - residents and visitors. I believe improving cycling will dramatically improve the whole of the city amenity.

Cycle lanes on roads.

Cycle paths, more of them needed and better cycling surface on existing paths, i.e. hotmix.

A boardwalk along the foreshore for walking and bike-riding would be wonderful. Great for tourism too.

Better pathways and cycleways for disabled, pedestrians and cyclists.

Construction of more footpaths. Many roads and streets do not have footpaths, and this can make it dangerous whilst walking - particularly during the winter months.

More footpaths - critical for children, disabled and elderly.

Some walking tracks could do with a good prune (Bald Head) - sand patch stairs handrail need a little TLC.



Planning and building approvals

Consistent, simple and easy to understand regulations are wanted. There is a perception that transparency is lacking and rules are not applied equally.

I believe the long winded and convoluted processes involved in any planning and building approvals, whether for private, community or business should be overhauled, simplified and updated.

Improving the quality of advice before planning and building applications are submitted.

Reduce the cost of planning / building approvals for owner builders. \$500 is too expensive for council administration costs to build a garden shed.

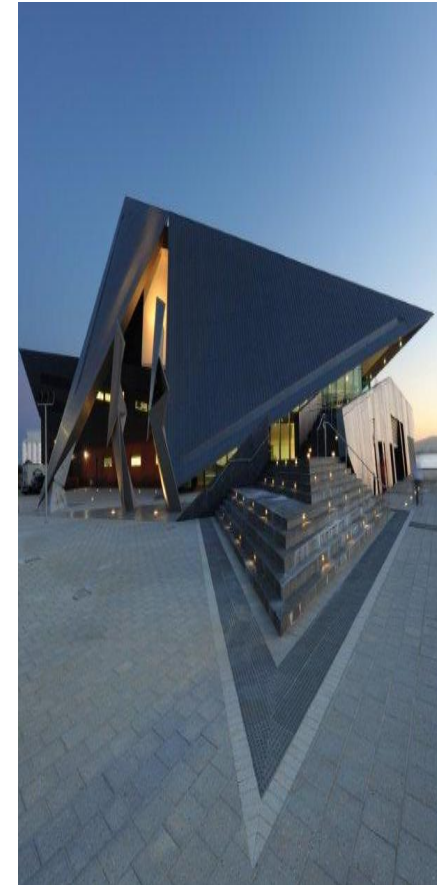
To obtain a building permit in Albany is a joke! Mine took 6 months to get approval. Subdivision laws are becoming out of reach and over the top of average people.

To become absolutely transparent and logical in listening to local (neighbour landowners) input regarding applications of any nature.

Modern development eg. Middleton Hotel should've been 20+ stories.

Planning "approvals" are seemingly poor....i.e they block peoples views and maximise the building size on smaller blocks.

Better community consultation over new developments.



Parking

Residents would like more parking across Albany. The city centre is mentioned frequently along with schools and other popular places of interest. Residents also wish for special parking to be made available for families, seniors, caravans, motorcycles and ACROD holders.

Need more parking centre of town.

More than 1 hr parking in city centre.

It's about time council invested in a multi story car-park.

School car-parking arrangements especially Mt Lockyer primary.

Parking in the lower part of the town centre - Peels Place, Stirling Terrace, Lower York Street etc. Since the upgrades for the ANZAC commemorations we have even less parking on Stirling Terrace due to the angle parking being removed from much of the street.

Parking at Emu Point.

More car parking for ACROD sticker holders.

Special parking bays, not only for babies, but seniors.

Parking for caravans, motor homes, etc. that need extra space.

Develop parking bays for the many motorcyclists in Albany area.



Image credit:

Governance

Residents want strong leadership that effectively communicates what the City is doing or will do and why. Respondents would like greater transparency, improved consultation and demonstrated value for the rates collected.

The council needs to start thinking outside of the box.

Do more to overcome the negativity that abounds in the community with regard to anything that the council wants to achieve. Dismiss the rants of the 'don't want any progress' section of the Albany community.

Councillors who own businesses shouldn't be involved in approval decisions that may/may not benefit them or associates.

Overall conduct in the City of Albany to be more ethical and moral. Less bias, and inform the public more.

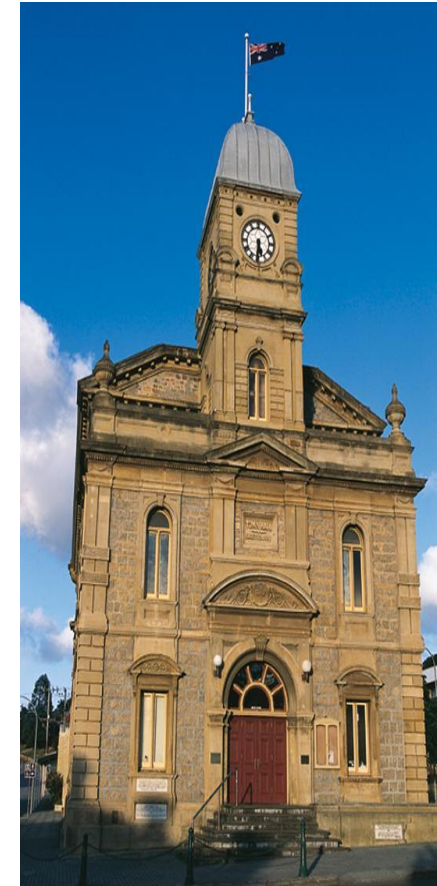
There needs to be more openness, transparency and accountability in the decision making processes of the City.

The centre of the City gets most of the benefits of paying rates etc... where as the suburbs come a long last in my view.

Provide value for money for ratepayers.

Consultation with the wider community, not just special interest groups.

Better community consultation over new developments.



Moving Forward

Moving Forward

Overall, the City of Albany continues to be a strong performer:

- The **overall performance** index score is 69; the **highest score among regional councils** and 4 index points above the MARKYT Industry Standard for Western Australia.
- As a **place to live**, the performance index score is 83; **an improvement of 11 index points** over the past two years and 9 index points above the MARKYT Industry Standard.
- As a **governing organisation**, the performance index score is 55; on par with the MARKYT Industry Standard.

The City's perceived strengths include the library, arts facilities, sport and recreation facilities, and level of community benefit obtained from significant local events. Relative to other councils the City of Albany is also leading the way with the management of the coast and foreshore.

Moving forward the community would like the City of Albany to focus on 6 key priorities:

- **Economic development**, tourism and job creation
- Improved maintenance, traffic management and safety on **local roads**
- Better **footpaths, cycleways and trails**
- Greater access to **parking**
- Effective, efficient and equitable **planning and building approvals**
- Improved **governance**, focussing on leadership, consultation, transparency with decision making, and demonstrated value for money





www.catalyse.com.au
Office 3, 996 Hay Street, Perth WA 6000
PO Box 8007, Cloisters Square WA 6850
Phone +618 9226 5674
Email: info@catalyse.com.au
ABN 20 108 620 855





SUBREGIONAL STRATEGIC ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT Lower Great Southern Alliance

MINUTES

Of a meeting held at the Shire of Plantagenet Council Chambers
Thursday 7 September, 2017
commencing at 9.30am

WELCOME AND APOLOGIES

Deputy Shire President Cr Len Handasyde welcomed those in attendance and called for apologies.

ATTENDEES:

Dennis Wellington	City of Albany Mayor
Greg Stocks	City of Albany Councillor
Andrew Sharpe	City of Albany Chief Executive Officer
Bill Parker	Shire of Denmark Chief Executive Officer
Rob Stewart	Shire of Plantagenet Chief Executive Officer
Jan Lewis	Shire of Denmark Councillor
Chris Pavlovich	Shire of Plantagenet Councillor
Len Handasyde	Shire of Plantagenet Deputy President
Brett Bell	Shire of Plantagenet Councillor
Russell Pritchard	GSDC Regional Manager Industry and Infrastructure
Paul Camins	City of Albany Executive Director Development Services
Adam Cousins	City of Albany Executive Director Commercial Services (Acting)
Michael Cole	City of Albany Executive Director Corporate Services
Linda Sounness	Shire of Plantagenet Executive Officer – Minute Taker

APOLOGIES:

Ken Clements	Shire of Plantagenet Shire President
David Morrell	Shire of Denmark Shire President
Bill Hollingworth	City of Albany Councillor
Paul Terry	City of Albany Councillor

2. MINUTES

Moved Dennis Wellington, seconded Jan Lewis
That the Minutes of the LGS Alliance Meeting held 10 August 2017, with an amendment to reflect the attendance of Cr Chris Pavlovich,
be accepted.
Carried

3. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Moved Brett Bell, seconded Dennis Wellington
That the Lower Great Southern Alliance Financial Statements to the period 31 August 2017 as presented
be accepted.
Carried.

4. ACTIONS FROM PREVIOUS MEETING

4.1 Audited Financial Statements for 2016/2017 Financial year

Andrew Sharpe advised that the Audited Statements for the Alliance would be undertaken in conjunction with the City of Albany Audit in October/November. The report will be submitted to the Alliance once completed.

4.2 Future presentation – Carnegie Clean Energy and Oceans Institute

The City of Albany will coordinate a presentation in 2018.

4.3 Incorporation progress

Michael Cole spoke on the progress of the Incorporation of the Alliance. Members agreed that this needed to proceed. Independent legal advice sought on membership requirements. Rules of association will need to be developed. These rules will be reviewed by CEOs first. It was agreed that CEOs should not form part of the Board and the makeup of the Board should consist of 3 elected members from each Council (ie Mayor, Shire Presidents and 2 Councillors from each). There will be a requirement for executive positions Chair, Treasurer and Secretary. The Treasurer and Secretary roles could be a function of an officer.

Action: The City of Albany will progress the Incorporation with the membership consisting of Mayor, Shire Presidents and two elected members from each of the Alliance Councils. Incorporation and draft rules to be complete by the end of the Calendar year.

4.4 Economic Development Strategy – Scope of works and deliverables

Discussion followed Rob's question, 'If the Alliance doesn't attract growth funding are the member councils still prepared to develop a sub-regional economic development plan?'

Members agreed that there is no doubt this this plan is necessary with or without funds from the State Government. Individual Councils will need to discuss this following the information they receive during the development of their Strategic Community Plans and what their communities are saying. This information will then need to be discussed ahead of budget preparations for the future 2018/2019 financial year.

4.5 Staff resourcing opportunities/issues and possible funding sources

CEOs reported that where possible these opportunities are identified and are happening. A current example being the EHO staff resource support from City of Albany to the Shire of Plantagenet. CEOs will continue to identify and discuss.

5. Update – Strategic Objectives

Andrew Sharpe facilitated the discussion and a review of the business plan. Copy of this attached to the Minutes.

6. Business

6.1 Combined Sub-Regional Economic Development Plan

This matter was discussed at Item 4.4.

6.2 Local Emergency Management Committees – An Alliance LEMC – Discussion Point

Rob spoke on a proposal to combine the three member Council LEMCs into one Regional LEMC. This would enable each Council to meet its legislative requirements by having meetings to include attendance by the big utility providers (this is an issue for Plantagenet and Denmark) however still retain individual plans for each Council area. Members agreed that this was a positive move.

Action: Rob to discuss further with Shire of Plantagenet Council and prepare a report to share with member Councils on the way to proceed forward for a Regional LEMC.

6.3 **Great Southern Sustainable Living Festival – Sponsorship**

Rob spoke to this item, citing this as one example where three individual councils receive the same request for financial support where the future may be that this is forwarded to the Regional Alliance for one response.

Members agreed that, in the future, this would be a matter for a regional alliance however believed that this was too early. Agreed that after incorporation was achieved, money could be allocated from each Council to the Incorporated body to decide on these types of sponsorship requests.

7. **Other business**

7.1 **Destination Marketing and Tourism Destination Strategy**

Adam Cousins spoke on the progress of the Destination Marketing and Tourism Destination Strategy.

Destination Marketing

Advertising progressing well through media, paper and marketing activities. An example being the Holiday planner which will be produced and currently offering advertising space. Workshops are also underway for industry engagement.

The WA Tourism Conference is being hosted in Albany with 225 delegates registered to attend.

Tourism Destination Strategy

LTO feasibility study undertaken. Next stage is design of what it will look like.

The three member councils will need to firm up a direction.

There has been a major industry sector change which has been difficult however there has been strong good will and positive leadership.

There is a general excitement in the sector.

The goals are for the long game, there has been some hard work and significant investment and there is interest from investors.

Feedback is sought from the Alliance for the next steps going forward.

Churchills has quoted to scope and develop a Regional LTO. It would cost in the vicinity of \$100,000.00 (\$70,000.00 plus other costs). This would involve winding up of DTI and DAF and buy in by Mount Barker Tourist Bureau.

Concerns raised by members about this quotation amount from Churchills.

Concerns raised that the larger tourism industry sector is fully aware of the activities progressing towards a LTO. Concerns also that the organisations involved are not informing their membership of activities and progress.

CEOs will need to meet and discuss what they need to contribute.

Questions were raised about what would happen after the LTO was established and whether there would be a need to fund recurrent costs.

City of Albany would be looking for an equal or better outcome on current arrangements with hopefully some cost savings.

Shire of Denmark are looking for a better outcome for their spend.

Comment made that LTOs world-wide require some external funding to survive.

Question raised about what the DTI and DAF are bringing to the table themselves.

Action: CEOs to meet with the three organisations DTI, DAF and Mount Barker Tourist Bureau and report back to the next Alliance meeting.

7.2 Negotiations with Rex Airlines

Andrew Sharpe advised that the City has negotiated a three year contract and in this a \$129.00 one-way community fare (with conditions). City was happy with the outcome and is constrained due to the small population/numbers compared with bigger regional and city airports. Negotiations are still underway with the State Government for funding to assist with the upgrade and maintenance of the Albany Airport.

8. MEETING CLOSURE

Cr Handasyde closed the meeting at 11.27am.

Next meeting: 5 October 2017, Shire of Denmark, 1.00pm



City of Albany
Policy

Governance & Meeting Framework



Document Approval			
Document Development Officer:		Document Owner:	
Manager Governance & Risk (MGR)		Executive Director Corporate Services	
Document Control			
File Number - Document Type:	CM.STD.7 – Policy		
Document Reference Number:	NP1766778		
Meta Data: Key Search Terms	Council, meeting, agenda, minutes, conduct, resolution, voting		
Status of Document:	Council decision: Adopted & Revised.		
Quality Assurance:	Council, Audit & Risk Committee, Executive Management Team		
Distribution:	Public document		
Document Revision History			
Version	Author	Version Description	Date Completed
1.0	CEO	Adopted by Council OCM 19/2/2008, Report Item 14.2.1	19/02/2008
2.0	MGR	Recommended by Committee and adopted by Council. Adoption Reference: OCM 22/11/2016 Resolution CSF280. Minor administrative amendments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Synergy Reference updated to NP1760451. • Reference to Community and City Business updated to Commercial, Community and Corporate Services. 	18/01/2017
3.0	MGR	Revised OCM 23/05/2017 Resolution CCCS028. NP1766778.	14/06/2017
3.1	MGR	Minor amendments only.	20/07/2017

Contents

Objective.....	4
Policy Statement.....	4
Standing Committees of Council.....	7
Advisory Committees.....	7
Scope	8
Legislative and Strategic Context	8
Review Position and Date.....	9
Associated Documents.....	9
Definitions.....	9
Attachment 1:	10
Audit & Risk Committee (Statutory Requirement).....	10
Chief Executive Officer Performance Review Panel	11
Commercial, Community and Corporate Services Committee.....	12
Development & Infrastructure Committee.....	14
Attachment 2:	15
Airport Emergency Committee (Statutory Requirement).....	15
Bushfire Advisory Committee	16
Local Emergency Management Committee (Statutory Requirement).....	18
National Anzac Centre Advisory Group (Advisory Committee)	19

Objective

To provide a functional, transparent and legally compliant meetings framework that serves to:

- Engage elected members in policy and strategy development from concept through to adoption.
- Facilitate opportunity for elected members to drive Council’s policy and strategy agenda with the assistance and collaboration of Council officers.
- Provide elected members with accurate, relevant and topical information upon which to make decisions and undertake their roles.
- Provide Council officers with a robust, contemporary and effective suite of Council management documents upon which to exercise delegated function or present advice and recommendation to Council for their determination.
- Capitalise upon the skills, knowledge and enthusiasm of community members who sit on Council committees and working groups.

Policy Statement

The following policy statements apply where the *Local Government Act 1995* or the City of Albany Standing Orders Local Law is silent:

Agendas and minutes	<p>The level of decision-making and transparency needed for good governance requires comprehensive meeting agendas and minutes to be prepared. Matters to be considered at meetings of Council or committees are to be presented in an agenda prepared by the CEO.</p> <p>Agendas comprise of reports prepared by the organisation. Reports are structured to include information on the background, details, summary and funding of the proposal under consideration.</p> <p>All reports are the professional advice of the organisation and contain recommendations as to the most appropriate course of action to take based on the information presented.</p> <p>The decision to adopt, amend or reject a recommendation rests with Council, or in some cases a committee (if it has delegated authority).</p> <p>Where a Council or committee decision is different to that which has been recommended, reasons for that decision must be stated and recorded.</p> <p>Agendas are made available to Elected Members and the public before Council meetings. Where a committee is open to the public, committee agendas are also made available.</p> <p>It is the responsibility of the CEO or their designated senior officer to prepare agendas.</p> <p>Unconfirmed Council and committee minutes are to be made available to the public. The minutes of a meeting comprise all items considered at the meeting and include attendances, all motions, their movers and seconders and the decisions that have been made.</p>
----------------------------	---

<p>Apologies and leave of absence</p>	<p>An important function of an Elected Member, when being a part of the governing body of Council or a committee, is to attend and participate in the decision- making processes at meetings.</p> <p>Elected Members who are going to be absent from a meeting of Council or a committee should submit an apology. For extended periods of absence, Elected Members should apply to Council to grant leave of absence for that extended period.</p> <p>Leave of absence is not to be granted to an Elected Member in respect of more than six consecutive ordinary meetings of the Council without the approval of the Minister, unless all of the meetings are within a period of three months.</p> <p>An Elected Member who is absent, without first obtaining leave of the Council, throughout three consecutive ordinary meetings of the Council is disqualified from continuing his or her membership of the Council unless all of the meetings are within a two month period.</p>
<p>Briefing Sessions</p>	<p>Briefing Sessions are used to inform Elected Members on the items of business to be presented and discussed at future meetings. Briefing Sessions can be made open to the members of the public, and question and statement time is permitted.</p>
<p>Committee meetings</p>	<p>To assist with its decision-making responsibilities, Council is able to establish committees from time to time. The work of committees is significant in local government due to the wide range of activities and functions of Council. Committees report to Council and are subject to the requirements of the Act.</p> <p>When a Council establishes a committee, it must determine the reporting and other accountability requirements that are to apply in relation to that committee.</p> <p>Committees may comprise of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Elected Members only; • Elected Members and employees; • Elected Members, employees and members of the community; • Elected Members and members of the community; • Employees and members of the community; or • Members of the community only <p>The role and tasks of committees are varied however committees are generally established to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • inquire into matters and to provide and make recommendations to Council on matters within Council's responsibilities • carry out a specific project or task on behalf of Council or exercise, perform or discharge delegated powers, functions or duties. <p>Committees meet as and when required and make recommendations to Council however where a committee has delegated authority, it is able to make a decision in its own right.</p> <p>Committee meetings can be made open to the members of the public, and question and statement time is permitted.</p> <p>Questions and statements must relate to an item on the current agenda. A member of the public may request to present a deputation to the Elected Members relating to an item on the agenda.</p> <p>Deputations are received on the same evening as the Committee meeting and at the commencement of the meeting. No decisions are made at Briefings, Concept Forums or Workshops although Elected Members may request additional information or may request alternative wording for recommendations to be prepared for possible consideration at the future Council meeting.</p>

REPORT ITEM CCCS 067 REFERS

<p>Council meeting schedule</p>	<p>Council operates on a four weekly meeting cycle, (except in January when Council is in recess).</p>
<p>Council Meetings</p>	<p>Council meetings are formal meetings of Council as defined under the Act and are required to be open to the public, although under certain conditions, meetings can be closed when Council considers certain items of business as prescribed by the Act. In order to promote transparency and accountability required for good governance, the closure of meetings should be applied as infrequently as possible.</p> <p>Good decision-making at a Council meeting is enhanced when the meeting is well run. This requires a clear and informative agenda, good chairing and facilitation, adherence to meeting procedures and adherence to statutory requirements. There should also be a strong commitment to</p> <p>Council meetings being open to the public so that the community are fully informed and, where appropriate, involved in the decisions and affairs of Council.</p> <p>Elected Members, the CEO and Executive Directors attend all Council meetings.</p>
<p>Decisions</p>	<p>Strategy Sessions, Concept Forums, Briefings, Forums, and Workshops operate outside of the statutory framework of the Act are not intended to replace ordinary meetings of Council.</p>
<p>Meeting procedures and conduct</p>	<p>The Council has adopted a local law that provides a set of enforceable meeting procedures and rules to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ensure better decision-making of council and its committees • assist in the good and orderly conduct of meetings • greater community understanding of the business of the Council. <p>Elected Members are to familiarise themselves with the City of Albany Standing Orders Local Law (meeting procedures) as any breaches may result in the matter being referred to the Local Government Standards Panel.</p>
<p>Notes of meetings</p>	<p>The CEO, and/or designated senior officer will cause notes to be kept.</p> <p>Notes will be recorded on the City's Records Management System and detail the date, attendance and titles of the subject addresses.</p>
<p>Standing Committees of Council</p>	<p>All reports for consideration by Council should be referred through a Standing Committee.</p> <p>Standing Committees are generally open to the public, with the exception of the Audit & Risk Committee.</p> <p>The following standing committees of the City of Albany Council are open to the public:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Commercial, Community & Corporate Services (CCCS) Committee • Development & Infrastructure Services (DIS) Committee • Audit & Risk Committee • Chief Executive Officer Performance Review Panel • Bush Fire Advisory Committee • Local Emergency Management Committee <p>The terms of reference for all committees are listed at attachment 1.</p>

<p>Strategy Sessions</p>	<p>Strategy Sessions provide a forum for two-way communication between Elected Members and the CEO on strategic or complex issues. The sessions are open to all Elected Members, the CEO and other employees designated by the CEO as required.</p> <p>Strategy Sessions also provide an opportunity for relevant staff and/or outside consultants to present information on a concept or project. Elected Members are encouraged to ask questions but not enter into debate.</p> <p>Strategy Sessions are generally not open to members of the public.</p>
<p>Voting intentions</p>	<p>Elected Members must not indicate their voting intentions prior to being presented for Council resolution.</p> <p>An Elected Member's support of a proposal or Committee Recommendation does not bind the elected member's decision.</p>
<p>Working groups, workshops and reference groups</p>	<p>Council may conduct workshops or also establish working groups or reference groups as a mechanism for facilitating and improving community participation in the City's decision-making process.</p> <p>While not formally established under legislation, working groups and reference groups provide an opportunity for the City to obtain the views of community representatives as well as enabling networking opportunities for Elected Members with a wide range of representatives on issues of common interest. The opportunity to obtain such views assists Elected Members and Council to address strategic issues and priorities.</p> <p>Working groups and reference groups make recommendations to the organisation, who in turn detail those recommendations and comments within the formal report to Council or a committee on a particular issue or topic.</p> <p>Community representatives and Elected Members are encouraged to ask questions of relevant staff or consultants through the presiding person.</p>

Standing Committees of Council

All reports for consideration by Council should be referred through a Standing Council Committee.

Standing Committees of Council are generally open to the public, with the exception of the Audit and Risk Committee.

The Terms of Reference for Standing Committees of Council are detailed at [attachment 1](#).

Advisory Committees

Advisory committees provide recommendations to Council in line with their terms of reference.

Advisory committees meet as and when required as determined by committee members or Council.

The Terms of Reference for Council Advisory Committees are detailed at [attachment 2](#).

Scope

This policy applies to:

- Briefings
- Committee meetings
- Concept Forums
- Ordinary Council Meetings
- Special Council Meetings
- Working Groups
- Workshops

Legislative and Strategic Context

Division 2, Part 5 of the *Local Government 1995* deals with Council Meetings, committees and their meetings.

For the purposes of Section 5.98 (2) of the *Local Government Act 1995* and the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996*, Section 32 (1) (c) and 32 (2), travel and child care cost are reimbursable in full for attendance at all meetings and briefings provided for in this policy as well as site inspection visits arising from agenda briefing requests.

For the purpose of Serious & Minor Misconduct:

- The City is a “public authority” for the purpose of the CCM Act. The City must report serious and minor misconduct matters that the City reasonably suspects involve corruption, minor or serious or systematic misconduct or maladministration in public administration as required by the CCM Act (serious misconduct) and PID Act (minor misconduct).

Available at www.ccc.wa.gov.au and www.publicsector.wa.gov.au.

- Paid members of Council Committees must acknowledge that:
 - the supply of the Services may involve public administration by the City pursuant to the CCM Act and PID Act; and
 - as it is supplying the Services to the City the person:
 - is a public officer for the purposes of the CCM Act; and
 - is subject to the obligations under the CCM Act and Guidelines, including, but not limited to the obligation to report to the Office of the Corruption and Crime Commission matters that the Consultant reasonably suspects involves corruption, or serious or systematic misconduct or maladministration in public administration;
 - is subject to the obligations under the PID Act and guidelines, including, but not limited to the obligations to report to the Office of the Public Section Commission matters that the Consultant reasonably suspects involves minor misconduct in public administration.

Review Position and Date

This policy and procedure is to be reviewed by the document owner on prior to an ordinary council election.

Associated Documents

- *Local Government Act 1995*
- Standing Orders Local Law 2014 (Amended)
- Local Government Operational Guideline – Council Forums, Department of Local of Government and Regional Development
- Department of Local Government Guideline – Audit Committees in Local Government, Their Appointment, Function and Responsibilities
- Council Policy Positions:
 - Code of Conduct Policy (Council Members, Committee Members, Staff & Volunteers)
 - CEO Performance Review Process Policy
 - Strategic Bush Fire Plan

Definitions

Key terms and acronyms used in the policy, and their definitions.

Act	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i>
Advisory Committee	means a committee with membership comprised of representatives from the community and Elected Members.
Audit	means the inspection or examination of a City activity or facility to evaluate or improve its appropriateness, efficiency or compliance.
Council Management Documents	Policies, strategies, business plans, local laws and other corporate documents used in guiding, informing and regulating Council’s decision making processes.
Ordinary Council Meeting	Council’s principal decision making forum.
Standing Committee	means a permanent council committee that meets regularly.
Working Group	a group that consists of staff, elected members, and community representatives. Recommendations are referred to council standing committees for recommendation to Council.
Workshops, Concept Forums	in this framework refer to Briefing Sessions.

Audit & Risk Committee

(Statutory Requirement)

Function:

This Committee is responsible for:

Assisting Council discharge its responsibilities with regard to the exercise of due care, diligence and skill in relation to the:

- reporting of financial information;
- application of accounting policies;
- management of the financial affairs of the City; and
- assessment of the adequacy of the management of risk, internal control and legislative compliance.

It will achieve this by:

Audit:

- Considering and approving the brief for the provision of audit services;
- Evaluating the responses to the request for the provision of audit services and to make a recommendation to Council on the appointment of an auditor;
- Meeting with Council's external auditors and review the Audit Plan prior to the conduct of the interim audit each year;
- Ensuring that the audit is being conducted in accordance with the brief and the terms of appointment and that matters of concern to the Council and/or the Committee are being addressed;
- Ensuring that the Council's financial affairs and systems and processes are being managed and reported in accordance with statutory requirements and Australian Accounting Standards;
- Ensuring that relevant financial information is reported to Council in a form that meets the needs and expectations of Council, clearly setting out the key relevant financial data, such that the Council can confidently Understand the financial performance of the Council's affairs;
- Reviewing the audit report and make appropriate recommendations to Council; and
- Where appropriate and with the approval of Council seek advice and/or assistance in relation to matters pertaining to the audit or financial affairs of the City.

Risk Management:

- Address any specific requests referred to it from Council in relation to issues of internal control, legislative compliance and risk management.
- At least once every year consider a report in relation to the management of risk within the City of Albany and satisfy itself that appropriate controls and processes are in operation, and are adequate for dealing with the risks that impact on the City.

Regulation 17 of the Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996:

- Receive the CEO reviews conducted on the appropriateness of systems and procedures in relation to risk management, internal control and legislative compliance as prescribed.

Membership:	Minimum of 4 and maximum of 7 elected members
Meeting Schedule:	As required, minimum of three per calendar year.
Meeting Location:	Council Chambers
Directorate:	Office of CEO & Corporate Services
Executive Officers:	Chief Executive Officer, Executive Director Corporate Services, Manager Governance & Risk, Manager Finance
Delegated Authority:	None

Chief Executive Officer Performance Review Panel

Function:

This panel is responsible for:

Reviewing the performance of the Chief Executive Officer in accordance with the CEO Performance Review Process Policy.

It will achieve this by:

- Ensuring the review process is conducted in a manner that is both collaborative and constructive with the aim of enhancing performance and providing guidance for the ensuing twelve months, using the City’s agreed Strategic Plan and/or Business Plan.
- Using the review process provide an opportunity to build relationships and to increase the effectiveness of individuals, systems and process to improve the performance and the profile of the City of Albany.
- Making recommendations to Council.

Chairperson: Mayor

Membership:

The CEO performance review panel will consist of:

- The Mayor
- Three Councillors appointed by resolution of Council.

This panel is to be facilitated by an Independent/external person appointed by a resolution of Council.

All Councillors seeking appointment to the CEO review panel must undertake the relevant CEO performance review training course provided by WALGA within six months of appointment to the panel; it is important for those actually involved in the appraisal interview to feel comfortable with their skill level and role.

Meeting Schedule:	As required (refer to contract of employment).
Meeting Location:	As determined
Directorate:	Office of the CEO
Executive Officers:	Manager Human Resources, An independent/external person appointed by a resolution of Council.
Delegated Authority:	None

Commercial, Community & Corporate Services Committee

Functions: The Committee is responsible for the following functions:

Commercial Services:

Considering and recommending to Council ways to strengthen the local Albany economy.

The delivery of “*Smart, Prosperous and Growing Objectives*” contained in the City of Albany Strategic Plan:

- Foster links between education, training and employment that support economic development.
- Strengthen our region’s economic based.
- Develop and promote Albany as a unique and sought after visitor destination.

Community Services:

The delivery of “*Sense of Community Objectives*” contained in the City of Albany Strategic Plan:

- Build resilient and cohesive communities with a strong sense of place and community spirit.
- Create interesting places, spaces and events that reflect our community’s identity, diversity and heritage.
- Develop and support an inclusive and accessible community.
- Provide advice on effective ways to engage and report progress to the Community.

Corporate Services:

Monitoring and commenting on the financial health and strategies of Council.

The delivery of “*Civic Leadership Objectives*” contained in the City of Albany Strategic Plan:

- Establish and maintain sound governance structures.
- Provide strong, accountable leadership supported by a skilled and professional workforce.
- Engage effectively with our community.

Governance:

- Review of Council's policies;
- Supporting Elected Members in their governance role;
- Developing amendments to existing, or new, local laws;
- Consideration of the Council's draft Strategic Plan;
- Consideration of the Council's draft Annual Report;
- Matters pertaining to the conduct of the Council's Annual General Meeting;
- Consideration of the proposed meeting schedule for Council and its Committees;
- Receiving reports from Council representatives on outside bodies, and from other bodies as determined by Council; and
- Considering matters not falling within the terms of reference of any other Council committee.

Service Complaint Internal Review: Responsible for reviewing unresolved service complaints, in accordance with the Service Complaints Policy.

Commercial, Community and Corporate Services Committee (continued)

It will achieve this by:

- Developing policies and strategies;
- Establishing ways to measure progress;
- Receiving progress reports;
- Considering officer advice;
- Debating topical issues;
- Providing advice on effective ways to engage and report progress to the Community; and
- Making recommendations to Council.

Membership:	Open to all elected members
Meeting Schedule:	Monthly
Meeting Location:	Council Chambers
Directorates:	Corporate Services, Community Services, Commercial Services
Executive Officer(s):	Executive Director Corporate Services, Executive Director Commercial Services, Executive Manager Community Services
Delegated Authority:	None

Development & Infrastructure Committee

Functions: The Committee is responsible for:

Development Services:

The delivery of the “*Liveable Environmental Objectives*” contained in the City of Albany Strategic Plan:

- Advocate, plan and build connected, liveable communities.
- Create a community that supports people of all ages and backgrounds.
- Create vibrant neighbourhoods which are safe yet retain our local character and heritage.

Infrastructure Services:

The delivery of the “*Clean and Green Objectives*” contained in the City of Albany Strategic Plan:

- To protect and enhance our pristine natural environment.
- To promote environmental sustainability.
- To promote our region as clean and green.

It will achieve this by:

- Developing policies and strategies;
- Establishing ways to measure progress;
- Receiving progress reports;
- Considering officer advice;
- Debating topical issues;
- Providing advice on effective ways to engage and report progress to the Community; and
- Making recommendations to Council.

Membership:	Open to all elected members.
Meeting Schedule:	Monthly
Meeting Location:	Council Chambers
Executive Officers:	Executive Director Works & Services, Executive Director Development Services
Delegated Authority:	None

Attachment 2:**Airport Emergency Committee**

(Statutory Requirement)

Functions: The Committee is responsible for:**Legislative Authority:** This Committee is established under the *Civil Aviation Act (1998)* and the *Emergency Management Act 2005*. This Committee is responsible for ensuring the currency of the Airport Emergency Plan and associated procedures in support of response and recovery agencies plans.**It will achieve this by:**

- Overseeing the development of and compliance with the Airport Emergency Plan and procedures in accordance with the Civil Aviation Safety Regulations 1998 and the Emergency Management Act 2005.
- Evaluating and considering the post activity report of the annual emergency exercise and any report recommendations.
- Ensuring the emergency test (exercise) reports of this Committee are reported to the Local Emergency Management Committee (LEMC).

Membership:

- (Minimum of 1 maximum of 2 elected members). Membership to the Committee is prescribed under the Civil Aviation Act 1998.
- The airport operator (City of Albany) must ensure that the following persons are invited to be members of the Committee:
- Albany WA Police Local Commander, or their nominee (Hazard Management Agency responsible for Air Crash)
- Senior representatives of key industry stakeholders (including airlines); and
- Senior representative from the Office of Transport Security.
- The Committee must also consist of representatives of relevant agencies or organisations expected to be involved in responses under the Airport Emergency Plan. These representatives must be sufficiently senior to commit their organisations to the Committee's agreed decisions.
- The Chair may invite persons other than those listed above to be members or observers of the Committee.

Meeting Schedule:	Quarterly, as required
Meeting Location:	Council Chambers, 102 North Road, Yakamia WA 6330
Directorate:	Commercial Services
Executive Officers:	Executive Director Commercial Services, Manager Tourism & Development Services
Delegated Authority:	None

Bushfire Advisory Committee

Function: The Committee is responsible for:

Reviewing administrative and resourcing decisions and recommendations from the Bushfire Advisory Group and provide advice to Council on *Bush Fires Act 1954* matters.

Legislative Authority:

Under the *Bush Fires Act 1954 (s67)*, local governments may appoint such persons as it sees fit as a bush fire advisory committee for the purpose of advising the local government regarding all matters relating to:

- the preventing, controlling and extinguishing of bush fires;
- the planning and layout of fire breaks;
- prosecutions for breaches of the Bush Fire Act;
- the formation of bush fire brigades;
- the grouping thereof under brigade officers;
- the ensuring of cooperation and coordination of bush fire brigades in their efforts and activities; and
- any other matter relating to bush fire control.

Local government makes the rules for guidance of the committee.

The committee is answerable to the local government and shall, as and when required by the local government, report fully on its activities.

It will achieve this by:

BFAC Functions:

- To consider reports regarding operational matters received from Bush Fire Advisory Group (BFAG) and provide recommendations to Council as appropriate.
- To consider nominations for the position of Chief Bush Fire Control Officer and Deputy Chief Fire Control Officer and make recommendations as appropriate to the City of Albany's Chief Executive Officer (or delegate).
- Advise and assist the City of Albany in ensuring that local risk management plans pertaining to bush fire are established and maintained.
- Liaise with the Bush Fire Advisory Group, other emergency management agencies and other supporting agencies in the testing of local bush fire risk management plans.
- Support the City of Albany to ensure appropriate and timely training programs are developed and delivered to brigade members, including on-going scenario-based training.
- Advise the City of Albany on operational and administrative matters relating bush fire prevention, preparedness, response and recovery, as per relevant legislation and policies.
- Advise and assist the City of Albany in the development of bush fire community engagement and education programs.
- Facilitate and foster open communication and cooperation with other fire and emergency agencies and neighbouring local governments.

Chairperson: To be elected from the Committee (City of Albany Elected Member).

Membership: Defined under the Terms of Reference detailed in the Strategic Bush Fire Plan 2014 – 2019:

- Two or three elected members (Chairperson)
- Chief Bush Fire Control Officer
- Chair of Bush Fire Advisory Group (BFAG)
- Department of Fire and Emergency Services (DFES) Representative
- Department of Parks and Wildlife (DPaW) Representative
- City of Albany Manager Rangers & Emergency Management (executive support – non-voting)
- City Emergency Management Administrator (administrative support – non-voting)

Guests of Committee:

By invitation (non-voting) – i.e. CBFCEs of neighbouring local governments.

Meeting Schedule:	As required.
Meeting Location:	Council Chambers
Directorate:	Development Services
Executive Officers:	Executive Director Development Services, Manager Ranger & Emergency Services
Delegated Authority:	None.

Local Emergency Management Committee (Statutory Requirement)

Function:

The *Emergency Management Act 2005* requires that local governments are to ensure that local emergency management arrangements are prepared and maintained for the local government district. The local emergency management arrangements contain the overarching emergency management arrangements relevant to that local government district.

The LEMC is responsible for reviewing, planning and testing the local community emergency management arrangements, including but not limited to:

- Advising and assisting the City of Albany in ensuring that local emergency management arrangements are established for its district;
- Liaising with public authorities and other persons and entities in the development, review and testing of local emergency management arrangements; and
- Carrying out other emergency management activities as required by the City of Albany Emergency Management Plan or as prescribed by legislation and regulations.

It will achieve this by:

- Developing policies and strategies;
- Establishing ways to measure progress;
- Receiving progress reports;
- Considering officer advice;
- Debating topical issues;
- Providing advice on effective ways to engage and report progress to the Community; and
- Making recommendations to Council.

Chairperson: Elected member appointed by Council. Deputy Chair (Officer in Charge of the Albany Police Station (WAPOL)).

Membership: Committee membership is extended to include representatives from agencies, organisations and community groups with expertise relevant to the identified community hazards and risks and emergency management arrangements.

Meeting Schedule: Quarterly, as required.

Meeting Location: Council Chambers.

Directorate: Development Services

Executive Officers: Chief Executive Officer, Executive Director Development Services, Community Emergency Safety Manager (CESM)

Delegated Authority: None

National Anzac Centre Advisory Group (Advisory Committee)

Background

The National Anzac Centre (NAC) is located within the Princess Royal Fortress precinct on Mount Clarence in Albany and was officially opened on 1 November 2014. The intent of the NAC is to provide a National Centre which focusses on the origins of the Anzac Legend and in particular tells the story of the departure of the first and second convoys from Albany to World War One and the experience of these men and women who served. It was also designed to be a focal point for the National Launch of the 4 year ANZAC Centenary commemorations. The NAC is also an important visitor attraction that adds value to the existing tourism product offer in the Great Southern by creating a reason to visit and increasing the length of stay of visitors to the region.

Terms of Reference

The National Anzac Centre Advisory Group Terms of Reference is the document that establishes the agreed roles and functions for the Advisory Group, both collectively and individually. It is utilised by the Advisory Group to ensure that its operation is governed responsibly.

The Group's Terms of Reference must be endorsed and approved by resolution of the City of Albany Council, who is ultimately responsible for ensuring it is maintained and properly utilised.

Purpose

The NAC Advisory Group is established to provide:

- Advice and strategic oversight of the National Anzac Centre and where appropriate other elements of the Albany Heritage Park, and support the ongoing development and implementation of initiatives (infrastructure, marketing, events, tourism experiences) to achieve the strategic objectives of the precinct.
- Support the market success and financial sustainability of the NAC and the Princess Royal Fortress, and ensure engagement with the broader region in driving the success of these important assets.

Responsibility of the National Anzac Centre (NAC) Advisory Group

The Advisory Group is responsible for:

- Facilitating the exchange of information; providing advice and the development of relationships that assist in identifying potential pathways and synergies with National, State and Local Government objectives and policies.
- Ensuring appropriate expertise is sourced on infrastructure; marketing; event; and exhibition initiatives and programs that support and promote the tourism, cultural and heritage values of the NAC, the ANZAC Albany story and the surrounding precinct.
- Identify and facilitate engagement and leverage opportunities with surrounding local government authorities and key partners to assist with the development of packages and promotional activities.
- Assist with identifying funding opportunities to enhance the product offering by providing new, and refreshing existing experiences.
- Raise the profile of the National Anzac Centre as an iconic heritage tourism asset and build upon its current success in increasing visitation to the region.
- Ensure the NAC interpretative component remains relevant, refreshed and consistent with a high quality contemporary museum standard.

Authority of the Advisory Group

The Advisory Group may make recommendations to the Council on all relevant business matters as per the Advisory Group purpose and responsibilities. Recommendations will be provided to the Council in written form, accompanied by supporting reports and prepared by the City of Albany Executive Officer.

The Advisory Group does not have delegated authority.

Structure and Composition of the National Anzac Centre (NAC) Advisory Group

Membership

The Advisory Group shall consist of a minimum of five (5) members and a maximum of nine (9) members, with the City of Albany Mayor being a permanent member representing the City of Albany.

The term of appointment for membership, with the exception of the Chair and Mayor will be for an initial period of two years. The position of Chair will be for a minimum initial three year term.

The Chair and Group members may be nominated for re-appointment upon expiry of their term up to a maximum of a further two consecutive terms.

Should a vacancy occur during the term of appointment, the appointment to fill the casual vacancy will be filled by an invitation from the Advisory Group and subsequently endorsed by the City representative (the CEO).

Representatives have a responsibility to attend meetings of the Advisory Group, contribute to discussion and vote on matters. A member of the Advisory Group may resign at any time. The resignation must be in writing in the form of a letter or email addressed to the designated Executive Officer, stating the member’s intention to resign from the National Anzac Centre Advisory Group. Resignations will be acknowledged by the designated Executive Officer and CEO.

Industry Representation:	A maximum of four (4) industry members will be sought on the basis of expertise, interest, understanding and commitment to the Albany tourism sector and enhancing the liveability of the City of Albany. The independent Chair to be one of the Industry Representatives.
Stakeholder Representation:	The following institutions will be invited to nominate an Advisory Group member: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The WA Branch of the RSL • The WA Museum • Tourism WA • The Western Australian Department of Premier and Cabinet.
Council Representation:	The Mayor or his nominee will represent the interests of the Council.
Chair	An independent Chair may be nominated by the Mayor in liaison with the Council.
Deputy Chair:	The Deputy Chair of the Advisory Group will also be nominated by the Mayor in liaison with the Council. The Deputy Chair will be drawn from the other members of the Advisory Group.
Council Staff Involvement:	The Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and the designated Executive Officer, from time to time, may nominate staff involvement on the Advisory Group. Council staff required to attend the Advisory Group will participate and contribute to the discussion and debate but will not have any voting rights.

National Anzac Centre Advisory Group (continued)

Advisory Group Support:	The designated Executive Officer will arrange for administrative support for the Advisory Group. Such support will include the preparation and distribution of the agenda, notice of meeting and business papers and recording of the minutes. The Advisory Group secretariat is also responsible for arranging meeting venue, refreshments and coordinating any presentations.
--------------------------------	---

Expertise

Membership of the Advisory Group is generally to consist of senior representatives from the WA Branch of the RSL, WA Museum, Tourism Western Australia and The WA Department of Premier and Cabinet.

The Industry representatives will be invited to nominate for a position on the Advisory Group based on their expertise or experience in the following areas.

- A significant relevant understanding of the Tourism Industry.
- A significant relevant understanding of the marketing of Cultural and Heritage Assets.
- A significant relevant understanding of the provision of cultural and heritage programming for public and target group Education.
- A significant relevant understanding of commercial business practices, including but not limited to business development and sponsorship.

Chair

The Chair of the Advisory Group will be independent from the City of Albany staff and elected members.

Should the Chair of the Advisory Group be absent from a meeting and no acting Chair has been appointed, the members of the Group present at the meeting have the authority to choose one of their number to Chair the meeting.

Operation of the National Anzac Centre (NAC) Advisory Group

Executive Officer

The City’s designated Executive Officer is responsible for:

- Preparing the agendas for the Advisory Group, on behalf of, and in consultation with the Chair.
- Taking and writing the minutes of the Advisory Group meetings.
- Preparing the Advisory Group Reports and Recommendations for consideration and decision of the Group.

Frequency and Location of meetings / minimum number of meetings

For the first year the Advisory Group will meet quarterly as a minimum and as frequently as is deemed necessary to undertake its role effectively. The Advisory Group will provide recommendations to the Council as to the frequency of its meetings after that.

Meetings will be held at the most cost effective location however a minimum of one meeting each year will be held in Albany and include an inspection of the NAC and the Albany Heritage Park.

A notice of each meeting confirming the date, time, venue and agenda will be forwarded to each member of the Advisory Group as soon as practicable prior to the meeting date.

Advisory Group meetings are permitted to be held other than in person, by any technological means as consented to by all members of the Advisory Group.

Attendees

Any elected member of the City of Albany Council may attend and speak at an Advisory Group meeting.

Quorum for meetings

The minimum quorum for an Advisory Group meeting is 5 members.

Advisory Group Members out of pocket expenses.

Advisory Group members are entitled to travel and out of pocket expenses for attendance at meetings and official functions.

Advisory Group member interest

Members of the Advisory Group will not participate in discussions and will not vote on any issues in respect of which there is an actual or perceived conflict of interest.

Members' interest in matters to be discussed at meeting are to be disclosed as prescribed under section 5.65 of the *Local Government Act 1995* and the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996*.

An interest is defined under regulation 34C of the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996*, being:

“Interest” means an interest that could, or could reasonably be perceived to, adversely affect the impartiality of the person having the interest and includes an interest arising from kinship, friendship or membership of an association.

Where an interest must be disclosed, the disclosure is to be made at the meeting immediately before the matter is discussed or at the time the advice is given, and is to be recorded in the minutes of the meeting.

Access to advice

The Advisory Group has the authority to investigate any matters within its terms of reference as set out in the Advisory Group's terms of reference, with the resources it needs to do so and with the right of access to information including external professional advice as necessary.

Formal mechanism for reporting key matters

The Executive Officer shall report the findings and recommendations of the Committee to the City of Albany Council after each Committee meeting for decision or noting as appropriate.

Review and assessment of the National Anzac Centre (NAC) Advisory Group

The Advisory Group shall perform an annual evaluation of its performance and provide that information to the City of Albany Council.

The City of Albany Council will evaluate the performance of the Advisory Group as appropriate.

LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO. 1
(vrs. 11/07/17)

'Standard' Amendment No.29

**Amending the scheme to make compliant with the
*Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 (Model and Deemed provisions) and
to resolve minor text and mapping errors.***

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
1.	No Page Number	<p>Amend text under heading "Preamble" by deleting paragraph 2.</p> <p><i>Paragraph 2 refers to local planning policy and strategy. The Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 (regs) deals with Local Planning policies and strategy.</i></p>
2.	No Page Number	<p>Amend text under heading "Preamble", paragraph 3 by deleting "<i>planning approval, enforcement of the Scheme provisions and</i>".</p> <p><i>The regs deals with approval and enforcement procedures.</i></p>
3.	Pgs. i - iv	<p>Amend text in the "Table of Contents" by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Deleting the following text "PREPARED BY THE...1" 2. Between old clauses 1.1 and 1.2, inserting the following: "1.2 COMMENCEMENT" 3. After new clause 1.2, inserting the following: "1.3 SCHEME REVOKED" 4. After new clause 1.3, inserting the following: "1.4 NOTES DO NOT FORM PART OF SCHEME" 5. Renumbering old clauses "1.2", "1.3", "1.4", "1.5", "1.6", "1.7", "1.8" and "1.9" to "1.5", "1.6", "1.7", "1.8", "1.9", "1.10", "1.11" and "1.12". 6. Deleting all the text contained in 'Part 2', including the heading. 7. Renumbering "Part 3" to "Part 2". 8. Inserting the new heading after old clause 3.3 as follows: "2.4 Additional uses for local reserves". 9. Renumbering "3.1", "3.2", "3.3", "3.4" and "3.5" to "2.1", "2.2", "2.3", "2.5" and "2.6" respectively. 10. Renumbering "Part 4" to "Part 3". 11. Renumbering "4.1", "4.2", "4.3", "4.4", "4.5", "4.6", "4.7", "4.8", "4.9" and "4.10" to "3.1", "3.2", "3.3", "3.4", "3.5", "3.6", "3.7", "3.8", "3.9" and "3.10". 12. In old clause 4.9, deleting the text "EXTENSIONS AND" and "A". 13. In old clause 4.10, deleting the text "DISCONTINUANCE" and replacing with "REGISTER". 14. Deleting old clauses 4.11 – 4.12. 15. Renumbering "Part 5" to "Part 4". 16. Renumbering "5.1", "5.2", "5.3", "5.4", "5.5", "5.6", "5.7" and "5.8" to "4.1", "4.2", "4.3", "4.4", "4.5", "4.6", "4.7" and "4.8". 17. Deleting old clause 5.9. 18. Renumbering "Part 6" to "Part 5". 19. Renumbering "6.1", "6.2", "6.3", "6.4", "6.5", "6.6" and "6.7" to "5.1", "5.2", "5.3", "5.4", "5.5", "5.6" and "5.7". 20. Deleting all the text contained in 'Part 7', 'Part 8', 'Part 9', 'Part 10' and 'Part 11'. 21. Inserting the new heading before 'SCHEDULE 1' as follows: "SCHEDULE A – SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS" 22. Replacing the text "PLANNING APPROVAL", located under the heading 'SCHEDULE 9', with "DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL".

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
		<p>23. Under the heading 'TABLES', insert the following text: "TABLE 1 – RESERVE OBJECTIVES"</p> <p>24. Renumbering the old table numbers from "Table 1", "Table 2", "Table 3", "Table 4", "Table 5", "Table 6", "Table 7", "Table 8" to "Table 2", "Table 3", "Table 4", "Table 5", "Table 6", "Table 7", "Table 8" and "Table 9".</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
4.	Pg. 1	<p>Amend text at clause 1.1.1 by replacing existing clause 1.1.1 with "This local planning scheme is the City of Albany Local Planning Scheme No.1"</p> <p>Model provision</p>
5.	Pg. 1	<p>Amend text at clause 1.1 by inserting the following text after old clause 1.1.1, as follows:</p> <p>"1.2 COMMENCEMENT Under section 87(4) of the Act, this local planning scheme comes into operation on the day on which it is published in the <i>Gazette</i>."</p> <p>Model provision</p>
6.	Pg.1	<p>Amend text at clause 1.1 by inserting the following text after new clause 1.2, as follows:</p> <p>"1.3 SCHEME REVOKED"</p> <p>Model provision</p>
7.	Pg.1	<p>Renumber old clause "1.2.1" to "1.3.1"</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
8.	Pg.1	<p>Amend text at clause 1.1 by inserting the new heading and text after new clause 1.3 as follows:</p> <p>"1.4 NOTES DO NOT FORM PART OF SCHEME Notes, and instructions printed in italics, do not form part of this Scheme."</p> <p>Model heading and provision.</p>
9.	Pg.1	<p>Renumber old clause "1.2" to "1.5".</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
10.	Pg.1	<p>Amend text at old clause 1.2 by deleting and replacing the text with "The City of Albany is the local government responsible for the enforcement and implementation of this Scheme and the execution of any works required to be executed under this Scheme".</p> <p>Model provision</p>
11.	Pg.1	<p>Renumber old clause "1.3" to "1.6".</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
12.	Pg.1	<p>Re-number old clause "1.4" to "1.7".</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
13.	Pg.1	<p>Amend text at old clause 1.4.1 by deleting and replacing with the text "1.7.1 In addition to the provisions set out in this document (the scheme text), this Scheme includes the following — (a) the deemed provisions (set out in the <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i> Schedule 2); (b) Supplemental Provisions contained in Schedule A; (c) Schedule 1-15; and (d) the Scheme Map."</p> <p>Model and deemed provisions</p>
14.	Pg.1	<p>Re-number old clause "1.4.2" to "1.7.2".</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
15.	Pg.1	<p>Re-number old clause "1.5" to "1.8".</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
16.	Pg.1/2	<p>Amend text at old clause 1.5 by deleting text and replacing with:</p> <p>"The purposes of the Scheme are to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) set out the local government's planning aims and intentions for the Scheme area; and (b) set aside land as local reserves for public purposes; and (c) zone land within the Scheme area for the purposes defined in this Scheme; and (d) control and guide development including processes for the preparation of structure plans, activity centre plans and local development plans; and (e) set out procedures for the assessment and determination of development applications; and (f) set out procedures for contributions to be made for the costs of providing infrastructure in connection with development through development contribution plans; and (g) make provision for the administration and enforcement of this Scheme; and (h) address other matters referred to in Schedule 7 of the Act." <p>Model provisions</p>
17.	Pg.2	<p>Re-number old clause "1.6" to "1.9".</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
18.	Pg.3	<p>Re-number old clause "1.7" to "1.10".</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
19.	Pg.3	<p>Re-number old clause "1.7.1" to "1.10.1".</p>

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
		<p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
20.	Pg.3	<p>Amend text in old clause 1.7.1 (b) (i) by inserting the following text after the word and number 'Schedule 1'; "and Part 6 of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015".</p> <p>To align with regs.</p>
21.	Pg. numerous	<p>Amending text in old clauses 1.7, 5.2, 5.6, old Table 7, old Table 8, old clause 6.7, Schedule 1, Schedule 2 (AU10, AU11, AU27) and Schedule 4 (SR21) by deleting "Residential Design Codes" and replacing with "R-Codes"</p> <p>To align with regs.</p>
22.	Pg.3	<p>Renumber old clause "1.7.2" to "1.10.2".</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
23.	Pg.3	<p>Amend text at old clause 1.7.2 by inserting the following text after the word and number 'Schedule 1'; ", Part 6 of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015".</p> <p>To align with regs.</p>
24.	Pg. 3	<p>Amend text at old clause 1.7.2(b) by deleting the text "the Dictionary" and replacing with "Part 6 of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015".</p> <p>To align with regs.</p>
25.	Pg.3	<p>Amend text at old clause 1.7.3, by deleting "Notes and instructions printed in italics are not part of the Scheme."</p> <p>A model provision is proposed (refer to No.8 in this schedule) as follows:</p> <p>"1.4 NOTES DO NOT FORM PART OF SCHEME 1.4.1 Notes, and instructions printed in italics, do not form part of this Scheme."</p>
26.	Pg.3	<p>Renumber old clause "1.8" to "1.11".</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
27.	Pg.3	<p>Amend text at old clause 1.8 by insertion of "to the extent of the inconsistency" at the end of the existing text.</p>
28.	Pg.3	<p>Renumber old clause "1.9" to "1.12".</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
29.	Pg.4	<p>Deletion of Part 2 of the scheme.</p> <p>Deemed Provision</p>

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction																
30.	Pg. numerous	<p>Renumber subsequent clauses of the scheme to reflect the deletion of Part 2. i.e.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “Part 3 – Reserves” with “Part 2 Reserves”. • “3.1 Reserves” with “2.1 Reserves”. • “4.1” with “3.1” and Replacement of “4.1.1” with “3.1.1”. <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>																
31.	Pg. 6	<p>Amend text at old clause 3.3 by deleting existing text and replacing with:</p> <p>2.3.1 In this clause –</p> <p><i>Department of Main Roads</i> means the department principally assisting in the administration of the <i>Main Roads Act 1930</i>;</p> <p><i>Western Australian Road Hierarchy</i> means the document of that name available on the website maintained by the Department of Main Roads.</p> <p>2.3.2 Local reserves are shown on the Scheme Map according to the legend on the Scheme Map.</p> <p>2.3.3 The objectives of each local reserve are as follows –</p> <p>Table 1 – Reserve Objectives</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Reserve Name</th> <th>Objectives</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Environmental conservation</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To identify areas with biodiversity and conservation value, and to protect those areas from development and subdivision. • To identify and protect areas of biodiversity conservation significance within National Parks and State and other conservation reserves. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Local Road</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To set aside land required for a local road being a road classified as an Access Road under the Western Australian Road Hierarchy. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Priority Road</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To set aside land required for a district distributor road being a road classified as a Distributor A or Distributor B under the Western Australian Road Hierarchy. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Major Road</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To set aside land required for a primary distributor road being a road classified as a Regional Distributor or Primary Distributor under the Western Australian Road Hierarchy. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rail</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To set aside land required for passenger rail and rail freight services. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Parks and recreation</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public Purposes which specifically provide for a range of public recreational facilities. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Public use</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide for a range of essential physical and community infrastructure. </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Model Provision</p>	Reserve Name	Objectives	Environmental conservation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To identify areas with biodiversity and conservation value, and to protect those areas from development and subdivision. • To identify and protect areas of biodiversity conservation significance within National Parks and State and other conservation reserves. 	Local Road	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To set aside land required for a local road being a road classified as an Access Road under the Western Australian Road Hierarchy. 	Priority Road	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To set aside land required for a district distributor road being a road classified as a Distributor A or Distributor B under the Western Australian Road Hierarchy. 	Major Road	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To set aside land required for a primary distributor road being a road classified as a Regional Distributor or Primary Distributor under the Western Australian Road Hierarchy. 	Rail	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To set aside land required for passenger rail and rail freight services. 	Parks and recreation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public Purposes which specifically provide for a range of public recreational facilities. 	Public use	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide for a range of essential physical and community infrastructure.
Reserve Name	Objectives																	
Environmental conservation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To identify areas with biodiversity and conservation value, and to protect those areas from development and subdivision. • To identify and protect areas of biodiversity conservation significance within National Parks and State and other conservation reserves. 																	
Local Road	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To set aside land required for a local road being a road classified as an Access Road under the Western Australian Road Hierarchy. 																	
Priority Road	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To set aside land required for a district distributor road being a road classified as a Distributor A or Distributor B under the Western Australian Road Hierarchy. 																	
Major Road	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To set aside land required for a primary distributor road being a road classified as a Regional Distributor or Primary Distributor under the Western Australian Road Hierarchy. 																	
Rail	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To set aside land required for passenger rail and rail freight services. 																	
Parks and recreation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public Purposes which specifically provide for a range of public recreational facilities. 																	
Public use	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide for a range of essential physical and community infrastructure. 																	

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
32.	Pg. 6	<p>Amend text at old Part 3 by inserting the following after old clause 3.3 or after new clause 2.3.3:</p> <p>“2.4 Additional uses for local reserves There are no additional uses for land in local reserves that apply to this scheme.”</p> <p>Model Provision</p>
33.	Pg. 6	<p>Re-number old clause “3.4”, “3.4.1”, “3.4.2”, “3.4.3” and “3.5” to “2.5”, “2.5.1”, “2.5.2”, “2.5.3” and “2.6” respectively.</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
34.	Pg. Numerous	<p>Amend text at old clauses 3.4, 3.5, 5.2, 5.3, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, Schedule 1, Schedule 2 (AU14, AU16, AU18, AU19, AU20, AU30), Schedule 4 (SU3, SU6, SU7, SU8, SU9, SU10, SU11, SU12, SU14, SU18, SU19, SU20, SU21, SU22, SU23, SU24, SU25), Schedule 11 (IA2, IA4), Schedule 12 (CZ1, RR36) by deleting “planning approval” and replacing with “development approval”.</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
35.	Pg. 6	<p>Amend text at old clause 3.4.1(b) by deleting “under Part 9 of the Scheme” and replacing with “in accordance with the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015”.</p> <p>Part 9 is being deleted as per deemed provisions</p>
36.	Pg. 6	<p>Amend text at old clause 3.4.2(a) by deleting “clause 10.2” and replacing with “Schedule 2 Part 9 cl.67 Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015”.</p> <p>Clause 10.2 is being deleted as per deemed provisions</p>
37.	Pg. 14	<p>Amend text at old clause 4.2.23 Deletion of “, spacious” from Clause 4.2.23 to improve the wording of the clause.</p> <p>The clause currently reads “To provide for large, spacious residential lots”; the words “large” and “spacious” are effectively synonyms in this context.</p>
38.	Pg. 14-15	<p>Amend text at old clause 4.3 by deleting clauses 4.3.1 – 4.3.3 and the notes 1-4 in the table and replacing with “The zoning table for this scheme is as follows –” and then moving the old ‘Table 1’ and inserting after old clause 4.3.</p> <p>Model provision</p>
39.	Pg.15	<p>Amend text at old clause 4.4 by deleting clauses 4.4.1-4.4.2 and replacing with:</p> <p>“3.4.1 The permissibility of uses of land in the various zones in the Scheme area is determined by cross-reference between the list of use classes on the left hand side of the zoning table and the list of zones at the top of the zoning table.</p> <p>3.4.2 The symbols used in the zoning table have the following meanings –</p> <p>P means that the use is permitted if it complies with any relevant development standards and requirements of this Scheme;</p>

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
		<p>I means that the use is permitted if it is consequent on, or naturally attaching, appertaining or relating to the predominant use of the land and it complies with any relevant development standards and requirements of this Scheme;</p> <p>D means that the use is not permitted unless the local government has exercised its discretion by granting development approval;</p> <p>A means that the use is not permitted unless the local government has exercised its discretion by granting development approval after giving notice in accordance with clause 64 of the deemed provisions;</p> <p>X means that the use is not permitted by this Scheme.</p> <p><i>(A symbol must appear in the cross-reference of a use class against all the zones in the zoning table.)</i></p> <p>Note: 1. The development approval of the local government may be required to carry out works on land in addition to any approval granted for the use of land. In normal circumstances one application is made for both the carrying out of works on, and the use of, land. For development on land that does not require development approval see clause 61 of the deemed provisions.</p> <p>2. In considering an application for development approval, the local government will have regard to clause 67 of the deemed provisions.</p> <p>3.4.3 A specific use class referred to in the zoning table is excluded from any other use class described in more general terms.</p> <p>3.4.4 The local government may, in respect of a use that is not specifically referred to in the zoning table and that cannot reasonably be determined as falling within a use class referred to in the zoning table —</p> <p>(a) determine that the use is consistent with the objectives of a particular zone and is therefore a use that may be permitted in the zone subject to conditions imposed by the local government; or</p> <p>(b) determine that the use may be consistent with the objectives of a particular zone and give notice under clause 64 of the deemed provisions before considering an application for development approval for the use of the land; or</p> <p>(c) determine that the use is not consistent with the objectives of a particular zone and is therefore not permitted in the zone.</p> <p>3.4.5 If a use of land is identified in a zone as being a class P or class I use, the local government may not refuse an application for development approval for that use in that zone but may require works that are to be undertaken in connection with that use to have development approval.</p> <p>3.4.6 If a use of land is identified in a zone as being a class X use, the local government must refuse an application for development approval for that use in that zone unless —</p>

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
		<p>(a) the development approval application relates to land that is being used for a non-conforming use; and (b) the local government considers that the proposed use of the land would be less detrimental than the non-conforming use.</p> <p>3.4.7 If the zoning table does not identify any permissible uses for land in a zone the local government may, in considering an application for development approval for land within the zone, have due regard to any of the following plans that apply to the land —</p> <p>(a) a structure plan; (b) an activity centre plan; (c) a local development plan.”</p> <p>Model provision</p> <p>Do not delete existing Table 1 – Zoning Table and “Table Notes: 1 Denotes those land uses that may be permitted by the Local Government prior to completion of the Structure Plan for the individual Rural Village zoned area. All other land use may only be permitted if included within an adopted Structure Plan. 2 Schedule 11 may vary or remove permissibility of uses on land identified in the Schedule. 3 Development of a second Grouped Dwelling may be granted subject to clause 5.5.16.1 of the Scheme. 4 Development of a Shop on land zoned ‘Regional Centre Mixed Business’ shall be subject to clause 5.5.7.1 of the Scheme”</p>
40.	Pg. 16-20	<p>Amend the heading of old Table 1 by deleting “Table 1” and replacing with “Table 2”.</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
41.	Pg. 16	<p>Amend text at old Table 1: Zoning Table, old clauses 5.5.3.1, 5.5.14.2.5(a), 5.5.17.1(b), 5.8.5.1, 5.6.4, old Table 5, Schedule 2, Schedule 11 (IA2), Schedule 12 (CZ2, CZ3), Schedule 14 (RR1C, RR3B, RR4A, RR5, RR6, RR8, RR9, RR10, RR11, RR12, RR13, RR14, RR17, RR21, RR22, RR25, RR27, RR28, RR29, RR30, RR31, RR32, RR33, RR34, RR35, RR36, RR37, RR39, RR40, RR42, RR44, SR1, SR2, SR3, SR4, SR5, SR6, SR7, SR8, SR9, SR10, SR11, SR12, SR13, SR14, SR18, SR20, SR21 by deleting “Ancillary Accommodation” and replacing with “Ancillary Dwelling”.</p> <p>The land use term ‘Ancillary Accommodation’ has been superseded by ‘Ancillary Dwelling’ in the Model Provisions for Local Planning Schemes and the Residential Design Codes of WA.</p>
42.	Pg. 16-20	<p>Amending text in the old Table 1 by deleting “clause 5.5.3”, “clause 5.5.13”, “clause 5.5.14” and “clause 5.5.18” and replacing with “clause 4.5.3”, “clause 4.5.13”, “clause 4.5.14” and “clause 4.5.18”.</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
43.	Pg. 16	<p>Amend text in Table 1 by deleting “D” at cross reference “Ancillary Accommodation” (now Ancillary Dwelling) and “Zones” and replacing with “p”</p> <p>To comply with Deemed provision (61(1)(d))</p>

REPORT ITEM DIS 049 REFERS

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
44.	Pg. 17	<p>Amend text in Table 1 by deleting “X” at cross reference ‘Civic Use’ and “Zones” and replace with “A”.</p> <p>It is proposed to alter the permissibility of ‘Civic Use’ in all zones to allow civic uses to be considered in order facilitate Government departments, instrumentalities of the Crown, or the Local Government in delivering services to the public.</p>
45.	Pg. 17	<p>Amend text in Table 1 by deleting “X” at cross reference ‘Educational Establishment’ and “Light Industry” and replace with “A”.</p> <p>The exclusion of this land use from the Light Industry zone precludes certain types of development, such as vocation-based training facilities, driver education centres, etc. It is proposed to reintroduce the use class into the zone for this reason.</p>
46.	Pg. 17	<p>Amend text in Table 1 by deleting “X” at cross reference ‘Holiday Accommodation’ and “Regional Centre Mixed Use” zone and replace with “A”.</p> <p>In the Regional Centre Mixed Use zone the following uses can be considered:</p> <p>Single House – ‘P’</p> <p>Bed & Breakfast/Farm stay – ‘A’</p> <p>Boarding/Guest/Lodging House – ‘A’</p> <p>Holiday House – ‘A’</p> <p>However, ‘Holiday Accommodation’ is currently prohibited. As this zone is the fringe around the CBD where core services are provided, it is considered appropriate to include Holiday Accommodation as a use that may be permitted in the zone at the local government’s discretion, following advertising in accordance with Schedule 2, Part 8, Cl. 64 of the <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i>.</p>
47.	Pg. 17	<p>Amend text in Table 1 by deleting “A” at cross reference ‘Home Occupation’ and “Regional Centre Mixed Business” zone and replace with “X”.</p> <p>It has been recognised that the ‘Home Occupation’ use has been included in the Regional Centre Mixed Business zone in error. A ‘Home Occupation’ is defined in the Scheme as an occupation carried out in a dwelling or on land around a dwelling by the occupier of the dwelling. As ‘Grouped Dwelling’, ‘Multiple Dwelling’, ‘Single Bedroom Dwelling’ and ‘Single House’ are prohibited in the zone, a ‘Home Occupation’ could not be approved.</p>
48.	Pg. 18	<p>Amend text in Table 1 by deleting “D” at cross reference ‘Home Office’ and “Regional Centre Mixed Business” zone and replace with ‘X’.</p> <p>It has been recognised that the ‘Home Office’ use has been included in the Regional Centre Mixed Business zone in error. A ‘Home Office’ is defined in the Scheme as a home occupation limited to a business carried out solely within a dwelling by a resident of the dwelling. As ‘Grouped Dwelling’, ‘Multiple Dwelling’, ‘Single Bedroom Dwelling’ and ‘Single House’ are prohibited in the zone, a ‘Home Office’ could not be approved.</p>
49.	Pg. 18	<p>Amend text in Table 1 by deleting “A” at cross ‘Home Store’ and “Regional Centre Mixed Business” zone and replace with ‘X’.</p> <p>It has been recognised that the ‘Home Store’ use has been included in the Regional Centre Mixed Business zone in error. A ‘Home Store’ is defined in the Scheme as any shop with a net lettable area not exceeding 100m² attached to a dwelling and which is operated by a person resident in the dwelling. As ‘Grouped Dwelling’, ‘Multiple Dwelling’, ‘Single Bedroom Dwelling’ and ‘Single House’ are prohibited in the zone, a ‘Home Store’ could not be approved.</p>
50.	Pg. 19	<p>Amend text in Table 1 by deleting:</p>

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “D” at cross “Service Station” and “Regional Centre” zone and replace with ‘A’; • “P” at cross “Service Station” and “Highway Commercial” zone and replace with ‘A’; • “D” at cross “Service Station” and “Neighbourhood Centre” zone and replace with ‘A’; • “D” at cross “Service Station” and “Local Centre” zone and replace with ‘A’; • “D” at cross “Service Station” and “General Industry” zone and replace with ‘A’; • “P” at cross “Service Station” and “Light Industry” zone and replace with ‘A’; <p>Considered important to seek agency and public input prior to considering a development application for a service station.</p>
51.	Pg. 20	<p>Amend the ‘Table Notes’ located under the old Table 1 by deleting “clause 5.5.16.1” and “clause 5.5.7.1” and replacing with “clause 4.5.16.1” and “clause 4.5.7.1”</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
52.	Pg. 21	<p>Amend text at old clause 4.7.1 by deleting the clause 4.7.1 and replacing with:</p> <p>“3.7.1 Schedule 4 sets out –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) special use zones for specified land that are in addition to zones in the zoning table; and (b) the classes of special use that are permissible in that zone; and (c) the conditions that apply in respect of the special uses”. <p>Model provision</p>
53.	Pg. 21-22	<p>Amend text at clauses 4.8 – 4.12 (Non-conforming Uses) by deleting clauses 4.8-4.12 and replacing with the following;</p> <p>“3.8 Non-conforming uses</p> <p>3.8.1 Unless specifically provided, this Scheme does not prevent –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the continued use of any land, or any structure or building on land, for the purpose for which it was being lawfully used immediately before the commencement of this Scheme; or (b) the carrying out of development on land if – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) before the commencement of this Scheme, the development was lawfully approved; and (ii) the approval has not expired or been cancelled. <p>3.8.2 Subclause (1) does not apply if –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the non-conforming use of the land is discontinued; and (b) a period of 6 months, or a longer period approved by the local government, has elapsed since the discontinuance of the non-conforming use. <p>3.8.3 Subclause (1) does not apply in respect of a non-conforming use of land if, under Part 11 of the Act, the local</p>

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
		<p>government —</p> <p>(a) purchases the land; or</p> <p>(b) pays compensation to the owner of the land in relation to the non-conforming use.</p> <p>3.9 Changes to non-conforming use</p> <p>3.9.1 A person must not, without development approval —</p> <p>(a) alter or extend a non-conforming use of land; or</p> <p>(b) erect, alter or extend a building used for, or in conjunction with, a non-conforming use; or</p> <p>(c) repair, rebuild, alter or extend a building used for a</p> <p>(d) non-conforming use that is destroyed to the extent of 75% or more of its value; or</p> <p>(e) change the use of land from a non-conforming use to another use that is not permitted by the Scheme.</p> <p>3.9.2 An application for development approval for the purposes of this clause must be advertised in accordance with clause 64 of the deemed provisions.</p> <p>3.9.3 A local government may only grant development approval for a change of use of land referred to in subclause (1)(d) if, in the opinion of the local government, the proposed use —</p> <p>(a) is less detrimental to the amenity of the locality than the existing non-conforming use; and</p> <p>(b) is closer to the intended purpose of the zone in which the land is situated.</p> <p>3.10 Register of non-conforming uses</p> <p>3.10.1 The local government may prepare a register of land within the Scheme area that is being used for a non-conforming use.</p> <p>3.10.2 A register prepared by the local government must set out the following —</p> <p>(a) a description of each area of land that is being used for a non-conforming use;</p> <p>(b) a description of any building on the land;</p> <p>(c) a description of the non-conforming use;</p> <p>(d) the date on which any discontinuance of the non-conforming use is noted.</p> <p>3.10.3 If the local government prepares a register under subclause (1) the local government —</p> <p>(a) must ensure that the register is kept up-to-date; and</p>

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
		<p>(b) must make a copy of the register available for public inspection during business hours at the offices of the local government; and (c) may publish a copy of the register on the website of the local government.</p> <p>3.10.4 An entry in the register in relation to land that is being used for a non-conforming use is evidence of the matters set out in the entry, unless the contrary is proved.”</p> <p>Model provision</p>
54.	Pg. 23	<p>Amend text at old clause 5.2.2(a) by deleting the text “clause 9.4” and replacing with “the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015”.</p> <p>To align with regs.</p>
55.	Pg. 23	<p>Amend text at old clause 5.2.3(a) by deleting the text “clause 10.2” and replacing with “the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015”.</p> <p>To align with regs.</p>
56.	Pg. 23	<p>Amend text at old clause 5.3.2 by deleting the text and replacing with “Refer to State Planning Policy 2.6 – State Coastal Planning Policy”</p> <p>The State Planning Policy 2.6 – State Coastal Planning Policy is the relevant legislative document</p>
57.	Pg. 25	<p>Amend text in old clause 5.3.6.2 by deleting the text “clause 5.3.6.1” and replacing with “clause 4.3.6.1”.</p> <p>The text currently does not have a reference No.</p>
58.	Pg. 26	<p>Amend text in old clause 5.3.7.4 by deleting the text “clause 5.3.7.2” and replacing with “clause 4.3.7.2”.</p> <p>The text currently does not have a reference No.</p>
59.	Pg. 27	<p>Amend text at old clause 5.4 by deleting the text and replacing with “Refer to Part 10A – Bushfire risk management of the <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Amendment Regulations 2015</i>.”</p> <p>The Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Amendment Regulations 2015 deal with bushfire risk management.</p>
60.	Pg. 29	<p>Amend text at clause 5.5.3.1 by deleting the text “under clause 5.9 of the Scheme” and replacing with “in accordance with the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015”.</p> <p>To align with regs.</p>
61.	Pg. 29	<p>Amend text in old clause 5.5.3.2 by deleting the text “clause 5.5.3.1” and replacing with “clause 4.5.3.1”.</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
62.	Pg. 29	<p>Amend text in old clause 5.5.4.1 by deleting the text “Part 2 of the Scheme” and replacing with “the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015”.</p>

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
		To align with regs.
63.	Pg. 30	Amend text in old clause 5.5.6.1 by deleting the text “clause 5.5.6.5” and replacing with “clause 4.5.6.5”. Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.
64.	Pg. 30	Amending text in old clause 5.5.6.4 by deleting the text “Table 7” and replacing with “Table 8”. Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.
65.	Pg. 30	Amend text in clause 5.5.6.5 by deleting the text “Part 2 of the Scheme” and replacing with “the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015”. To align with regs.
66.	Pg. 34	Amend text in clause 5.5.10.1 by deleting the text “Table 2” and replacing with “Table 3”. Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.
67.	Pg. 34	Amend text in old table 2 (clause 5.5.10.1) by deleting the text “Table 2” and replacing with “Table 3”. Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.
68.	Pg. 36	Amend text in clause 5.5.11.1 by deleting the text “Table 3” and replacing with “Table 4”. Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.
69.	Pg. 36	Amend text at old table 3 by deleting the text “Table 3” and replacing with “Table 4”. Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.
70.	Pg. 38	Amend text at old clause 5.5.13.2.1(a) by deleting the text “and/or outbuilding”. The size of outbuildings is managed by the City’s outbuilding policy, which limits heights to around 4.8m. A 7.5m outbuilding has the potential to impact on the amenity of the area.
71.	Pg. 38	Amend text at old clause 5.5.13.2.2 by deleting the text and replacing with “Refer to Part 10A – Bushfire risk management of the <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Amendment Regulations 2015.</i> ” The Local Planning Scheme Amendment Regulations 2015 deal with bushfire risk management.
72.	Pg. 41	Amend text at old clause 5.5.13.2.9 by deleting the text “clause 5.8.2” and replacing with “clause 4.8.2”. Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.
73.	Pg. 41	Amend text at old clause 5.5.13.2.10(b) by deleting the text “clause 5.6.9” and replacing with “clause 4.6.9”. Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
74.	Pg. 44	<p>Amend text at old clause 5.5.14.2.3(a) by deleting the text “and/or outbuilding”.</p> <p>The size of outbuildings is managed by the City’s outbuilding policy, which limits heights to around 4.8m. A 7.5m outbuilding has the potential to impact on the amenity of the area.</p>
75.	Pg. 46	<p>Amend text at old clause 5.5.14.2.7(b) by deleting the text “clause 5.5.14.2.2(b)(i)” and replacing with “clause 4.5.14.2.2(b)(i)”.</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
76.	Pg. 46	<p>Amend text at old clause 5.5.14.2.8(d) by deleting the text “clause 5.5.14.2.8(a)-(c)” and replacing with “clause 5.5.14.2.8(a)-(c)”.</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
77.	Pg. 49	<p>Amend text at old clause 5.5.15.2.2(a) by deleting the text “and/or outbuilding”.</p> <p>The size of outbuildings is managed by the City’s outbuilding policy, which limits heights to around 4.8m. A 7.5m outbuilding has the potential to impact on the amenity of the area.</p>
78.	Pg. 49-50	<p>Amend text at old clause 5.5.15.2.3 by deleting the text and replacing with “Refer to Part 10A – Bushfire risk management of the <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Amendment Regulations 2015.</i>”</p> <p>The <i>Local Planning Scheme Amendment Regulations 2015</i> deal with bushfire risk management.</p>
79.	Pg. 51	<p>Amend text at old clause 5.5.15.2.7 by deleting the text “clause 5.8.2” and replacing with “clause 4.8.2”.</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
80.	Pg. 51	<p>Amend text at old clause 5.5.15.2.8 by deleting the text “clause 5.6.9” and replacing with “clause 4.6.9”.</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
81.	Pg. 52	<p>Amend text at old clause 5.5.15.2.9 by deleting the text “an overall Plan of Subdivision be prepared for adoption by the Local Government in accordance with Part 2 of the Scheme and endorsement of” and replacing with “the preparation of a structure plan, endorsed by”.</p> <p>To align with regs.</p>
82.	Pg. 53	<p>Amend text at old clause 5.5.17.1 by deleting the text “clause 5.9 of the Scheme” and replacing with “the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015”.</p> <p>To align with regs.</p>
83.	Pg. 53	<p>Amend text at old clause 5.5.17.1 by deleting the text “clause 4.3.2” and replacing with “clause 3.4.2”.</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
84.	Pg. 54	<p>Amend text at old clause 5.5.17.3 by deleting the text “clause 5.9 of the Scheme” and replacing with “the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015”.</p> <p>To align with regs.</p>

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
85.	Pg. 54	<p>Amend text at old clause 5.5.18.2.1(a) by deleting the text “and/or outbuilding”.</p> <p>The size of outbuildings is managed by the City’s outbuilding policy, which limits heights to around 4.8m. A 7.5m outbuilding has the potential to impact on the amenity of the area.</p>
86.	Pg. 55	<p>Amend text at old clause 5.5.18.2.2 by deleting the text and replacing with “Refer to Part 10A – Bushfire risk management of the <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Amendment Regulations 2015.</i>”</p> <p>The Local Planning Scheme Amendment Regulations 2015 deal with bushfire risk management.</p>
87.	Pg. 57	<p>Amend text at old clause 5.5.18.2.9 by deleting the text “clause 5.8.2” and replacing with “clause 4.8.2”.</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
88.	Pg. 59	<p>Amend text at clause 5.6.1 by deleting and replacing with the following text:</p> <p>“4.6.1.1 The R-Codes, modified as set out in clause 26, are to be read as part of this Scheme.</p> <p>4.6.1.2 The local government —</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(a) must make a copy of the R-Codes available for public inspection during business hours at the offices of the local government; and</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(b) may publish a copy of the R-Codes on the website of the local government.</p> <p>4.6.1.3 The coding of land for the purposes of the R-Codes is shown by the coding number superimposed on a particular area contained within the boundaries of the area shown on the Scheme Map.</p> <p>4.6.1.4 The R-Codes apply to an area if the area has a coding number superimposed on it in accordance with subclause (4.6.1.3).”</p> <p>Model provision</p>
89.	Pg. 59	<p>Amend text at old clause 5.6.2(a) by deleting the text “Table 4” and replacing with “Table 5”.</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
90.	Pg. 60	<p>Amend text in the table, which is located at old clause 5.6.2 by deleting the text “Table 4” and replacing with “Table 5”.</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
91.	Pg. 62	<p>Amend text at old clause 5.6.3.1 by deleting the text “clause 5.6.3.2” and replacing with “clause 4.6.3.2”.</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
92.	Pg. 62	<p>Amend text at old clause 5.6.3.2 by deleting the text “clause 5.6.3.1” and replacing with “clause 4.6.3.1”.</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
93.	Pg. 62	Amend text at old clause 5.6.3.2 by deleting the text (X2) "clause 5.6.3.1" and replacing with "clause 4.6.3.1". Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.
94.	Pg. 62	Amend text at old clause 5.6.3.2 by deleting the text "clause 9.4" and replacing with "the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015". To align with regs.
95.	Pg. 62	Amend text at old clause 5.6.4 by inserting two additional clauses after the clause 5.6.4.3 as follows: "4.6.4.4 Ancillary dwellings shall be located either alongside or to the rear of the existing single house." "4.6.4.5 The materials, colours and finishes used in the construction of ancillary dwellings shall be consistent with those of the existing single house." The first clause is required to ensure that all development on a lot is constructed of materials and finished in a way that is consistent, in the interests of maintaining an aesthetic theme to protect the amenity of the locality. The second clause is required to ensure that ancillary dwellings are located in such a way that they are subservient to the main house.
96.	Pg. 66	Amend text at old clause 5.7.3.2(g) by deleting the text "clause 10.1" and replacing with "the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015". To align with regs.
97.	Pg. 66	Amend text at old clause 5.7.5 by deleting the text "shall" and replacing with "may". Development standards for outbuildings etc may be determined in accordance legislation other than a policy.
98.	Pg. 67	Amend text at old clause 5.8.1.8(b) by deleting the text "Part 5.9.2 of the Scheme" and replacing with "the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015". To align with regs.
99.	Pg. 67	Amend text at old clause 5.8.1.9 by deleting the text "clause 5.8.1.8" and replacing with "clause 4.8.1.8". Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.
100.	Pg. 68	Amend text at old clause 5.8.1.10 by deleting the text "clause 5.8.1.8(a)" and replacing with "clause 4.8.1.8(a)". Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.
101.	Pg. 68	Amend text at old clause 5.8.2.2 by deleting the text "clause 5.3.6" and replacing with "clause 4.3.6". Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.
102.	Pg. 69	Amend text at old clause 5.8.3.3 by deleting the text "clause 5.8.3.2" and replacing with "clause 4.8.3.2". Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
103.	Pg. 70-72	Amend text in old clause 5.8.5 (including in the table) by deleting the text "Table 5" and replacing with "Table 6". Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.
104.	Pg. 72	Amend text in old clause 5.8.5.2 by deleting the text "Table 5" and replacing with "Table 6". Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.
105.	Pg. 74	Amend text at old clause 5.8.5.17 by deleting the text "clause 5.8.5.16" and replacing with "clause 4.8.5.16". Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.
106.	Pg. 74	Amend text in clause 5.8.5.18(a) (including in the table) by deleting the text "Table 6" and replacing with "Table 7". Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.
107.	Pg. 75	Amend text at old clause 5.8.5.20(e) by deleting the text "clause 5.8.5.20(d)" and replacing with "clause 4.8.5.20(d)". Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.
108.	Pg. 76	Amend text at old clause 5.8.5.21 by deleting the text "clause 5.8.5.20" and replacing with "clause 4.8.5.20". Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.
109.	Pg. 76	Amend text at old clause 5.8.6.2 by deleting the text "clause 5.8.6.1" and replacing with "clause 4.8.6.1". Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.
110.	Pg. 77-78	Amend text at old clause 5.8.7 (including in the table) by deleting the text "Table 7" and replacing with "Table 8". Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.
111.	Pg. 78-79	Amend text at old clause 5.8.9 (including in the table) by deleting the text "Table 8" and replacing with "Table 9". Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.
112.	Pg. 79	Amend text at old clause 5.8.9.2 by deleting the text "Table 8" and replacing with "Table 9". Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.
113.	Pg. 79	Amend text at old clause 5.8.9.5(b) by deleting the text "clause 5.8.9.5(a)" and replacing with "clause 4.8.9.5(a)". Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.
114.	Pg. 79	Amend text at old clause 5.8.9.6 by deleting the text "sub-clause 5.8.9.5(a)" and replacing with "clause 4.8.9.5(a)". Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.
115.	Pg. 80-95	Amend text at old clause 5.9 by deleting.

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
116.	Pg. 96	<p>Delete the whole section. The Regs now deal with structure and contribution planning.</p> <p>Renumbering clauses in scheme to reflect the deletion of clause 5.9.</p> <p>e.g. Part 6 becomes Part 5.</p>
117.	Pg. 97	<p>Amend text at old clause 6.2.3 by deleting the text “clause 6.2.2” and replacing with “clause 5.2.2”.</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
118.	Pg. 102	<p>Replacement of “clause 5.9 of the Scheme” in section 6.7.3 with “the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015”.</p> <p>To align with regs.</p>
119.	Pg. 102	<p>Amend text at old clause 6.7.7 by deleting the text “clause 5.5.10” and replacing with “clause 4.5.10”.</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
120.	Pg. 103-109	<p>Amend text at old clauses 6.7.9, 6.7.10, 6.7.13, 6.7.14, 6.7.17, 6.7.18, 6.7.21, 6.7.22 by deleting the text “Table 1” and replacing with “Table 2”.</p>
121.	Pg. 107	<p>Amend text at clause 6.7.22 by deleting the text “Inner-Frame” and replacing with ‘Outer-Frame’.</p> <p>To correct a typographical error.</p>
122.	Pg. 108-110	<p>Amend text at old Part 7 by deleting the text.</p> <p>Delete the whole of Part 7. The Regs deal with Heritage provisions.</p>
123.	Pg. 111-112	<p>Amend text at Part 8 by deleting the text.</p> <p>To align with Model scheme.</p>
124.	Pg. 113-115	<p>Amend text at Part 9 by deleting the text.</p> <p>To align with Model scheme.</p>
125.	Pg. 116-119	<p>Amend text at Part 10 by deleting the text.</p> <p>To align with Model scheme.</p>
126.	Pg. 120-122	<p>Amend text at Part 11 by deleting the text.</p> <p>To align with Model scheme.</p>
127.	Pg. 123	<p>Amend text at the schedules part of the scheme by inserting a new schedule prior to the current schedule 1 with text as follows:</p> <p>“Schedule A – Supplementary Provisions</p> <p>These provisions are to be read in conjunction with the deemed provisions contained in the <i>Planning and Development (Local</i></p>

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction																																							
		<p><i>Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015.</i></p> <p>1. Development approval of the Local Government is not required in accordance with cl.61 of the Deemed provisions, with the exception of the following:</p> <p>(a) The carrying out of cut and fill, provided it does not exceed a 600 millimetre change to natural ground level and it is not within an area identified as being prone to flooding.</p> <p>(b) Development of a Relocated Dwelling</p> <p>(c) The development is proposed to be outside an approved building envelope.</p> <p>(d) The proposed dwelling will be located within 80 metres of a Heavy Freight Route.</p> <p>(e) The dwelling is in a Special Control Area.</p> <p>(f) The dwelling is in the Rural Residential, Special Residential, Rural Small Holding or Conservation zone.</p> <p>(g) The development is located within a flood prone area.</p> <p>(h) The development is less than the prescribed setbacks from a watercourse.</p> <p>2. Development approval of the Local Government is not required in accordance with cl.61 of the Deemed provisions and including the following:</p> <p>(a) Any rural works/activity for example but not limited to ploughing, fencing, seeding, spraying, constructing a dam and harvesting undertaken as part of permitted agricultural/rural use.</p> <p>3. All places included in the 'Table 11 – City of Albany List of Heritage Places' are worthy of conservation.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">Table 11 - City of Albany list of Heritage Places</th> </tr> <tr> <th>CODE</th> <th>NAME OF PLACE</th> <th>ADDRESS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1.</td> <td>DOG ROCK</td> <td>North-west corner of Middleton Road and St Wurburg's Land.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.</td> <td>"PYRMONT" HOUSE</td> <td>Pt. Lot 2, Sub. 41 Serpentine Road (north side, opposite Collie Street).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.</td> <td>FORMER ST JOSEPH'S CONVENT</td> <td>Lot 28, Sub. 24, Aberdeen Street (east side, one lot north of Serpentine Road).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.</td> <td>ST JOSEPH'S CHURCH, BELL AND BELL TOWER</td> <td>Lot 29, Sub. 24 (north-east corner Aberdeen Street and Serpentine Road).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5.</td> <td>EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES CENTRE - FORMER PRIMARY SCHOOL</td> <td>Reserve 4145 Sub. 125 Serpentine Road (south side, one lot west of York Street).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6.</td> <td>FORMER HEADMASTER'S HOUSE</td> <td>Sub 109 York Street - frontage also to Collie Street (west side, two lots south of Serpentine Road).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7.</td> <td>HOUSE, 92-98 ABERDEEN STREET</td> <td>Lot 2 Sub. 132 Aberdeen Street (east side, fifth lot south of Serpentine Road).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8.</td> <td>TOWN HALL</td> <td>Sub. 112 York Street (north west corner of Grey Street West).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9.</td> <td>HOUSE, 60 GREY STREET EAST</td> <td>Lot 1 Sub. 134 Grey Street East, (north side, second lot east of Aberdeen Street).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10.</td> <td>SCOTS CHURCH</td> <td>Pt. Sub. 101 York Street, (east side, four lots north of Peels Place).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11.</td> <td>ALBANY CLUB</td> <td>Pt. Sub. 100 Aberdeen Street (west side, third lot north of Peels Place).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Table 11 - City of Albany list of Heritage Places			CODE	NAME OF PLACE	ADDRESS	1.	DOG ROCK	North-west corner of Middleton Road and St Wurburg's Land.	2.	"PYRMONT" HOUSE	Pt. Lot 2, Sub. 41 Serpentine Road (north side, opposite Collie Street).	3.	FORMER ST JOSEPH'S CONVENT	Lot 28, Sub. 24, Aberdeen Street (east side, one lot north of Serpentine Road).	4.	ST JOSEPH'S CHURCH, BELL AND BELL TOWER	Lot 29, Sub. 24 (north-east corner Aberdeen Street and Serpentine Road).	5.	EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES CENTRE - FORMER PRIMARY SCHOOL	Reserve 4145 Sub. 125 Serpentine Road (south side, one lot west of York Street).	6.	FORMER HEADMASTER'S HOUSE	Sub 109 York Street - frontage also to Collie Street (west side, two lots south of Serpentine Road).	7.	HOUSE, 92-98 ABERDEEN STREET	Lot 2 Sub. 132 Aberdeen Street (east side, fifth lot south of Serpentine Road).	8.	TOWN HALL	Sub. 112 York Street (north west corner of Grey Street West).	9.	HOUSE, 60 GREY STREET EAST	Lot 1 Sub. 134 Grey Street East, (north side, second lot east of Aberdeen Street).	10.	SCOTS CHURCH	Pt. Sub. 101 York Street, (east side, four lots north of Peels Place).	11.	ALBANY CLUB	Pt. Sub. 100 Aberdeen Street (west side, third lot north of Peels Place).
Table 11 - City of Albany list of Heritage Places																																									
CODE	NAME OF PLACE	ADDRESS																																							
1.	DOG ROCK	North-west corner of Middleton Road and St Wurburg's Land.																																							
2.	"PYRMONT" HOUSE	Pt. Lot 2, Sub. 41 Serpentine Road (north side, opposite Collie Street).																																							
3.	FORMER ST JOSEPH'S CONVENT	Lot 28, Sub. 24, Aberdeen Street (east side, one lot north of Serpentine Road).																																							
4.	ST JOSEPH'S CHURCH, BELL AND BELL TOWER	Lot 29, Sub. 24 (north-east corner Aberdeen Street and Serpentine Road).																																							
5.	EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES CENTRE - FORMER PRIMARY SCHOOL	Reserve 4145 Sub. 125 Serpentine Road (south side, one lot west of York Street).																																							
6.	FORMER HEADMASTER'S HOUSE	Sub 109 York Street - frontage also to Collie Street (west side, two lots south of Serpentine Road).																																							
7.	HOUSE, 92-98 ABERDEEN STREET	Lot 2 Sub. 132 Aberdeen Street (east side, fifth lot south of Serpentine Road).																																							
8.	TOWN HALL	Sub. 112 York Street (north west corner of Grey Street West).																																							
9.	HOUSE, 60 GREY STREET EAST	Lot 1 Sub. 134 Grey Street East, (north side, second lot east of Aberdeen Street).																																							
10.	SCOTS CHURCH	Pt. Sub. 101 York Street, (east side, four lots north of Peels Place).																																							
11.	ALBANY CLUB	Pt. Sub. 100 Aberdeen Street (west side, third lot north of Peels Place).																																							

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
12.	ST JOHN'S CHURCH, RECTORY AND CHURCH HALL GROUP AND GROUNDS	Sub. 117, York Street and Sub. 121, 122, 123 Duke Street, (north west corner of York and Duke Streets).
13.	"WOLLASTON HOUSE"	Lot 6 Sub 61 Duke Street, (north east corner of Parade Street).
14.	WESLEY CHURCH	Pt. Sub. 53 Duke Street, (north side of Duke Street, east corner of Cuthbert Street).
15.	WESLEY MANSE	Pt. Sub. 53 Duke Street (north side of Duke Street, east corner of Cuthbert Street).
16.	"PATRICK TAYLOR COTTAGE"	Sub. 44 and 45 Duke Street, (south side, sixth lot east of Parade Street).
17.	COURT HOUSE	Pt. Sub. 39 and 40 Stirling Street, (north west corner of Collie Street or Council Street).
18.	OFFICES (FACADE), 137 YORK STREET	Pt. Sub. 34 York Street (west side, three lots south of Peels Place).
19.	OFFICE (FACADES) 133-135 YORK STREET	Pt. Sub. 34 York Street, (west side, three lots south of Peels Place).
20.	"ALBANY HOUSE"	Pt. Sub. 33 York Street, (north west corner of Stirling Terrace).
21.	LONDON HOTEL (FACADE)	Sub. 35 Stirling Terrace, (north side, second lot west of York Street).
22.	TAXI RANK AND REST ROOM	Reserve 19464 Sub. 826 Stirling Terrace (south-west corner of York Street).
23.	GROUP OF FACADES: PTN. A.T.L. S31 (Empire Building); Pt. S30 (Bank of NSW); A.T.L. S27-29 (Boans); Lots 1 & 8 of S26; Pt. of A.T.L. S25; Lot 17 of A.T.L. S23 (Vancouver House); Lot S22 (Old Light Opera Co. Bld) Pt. of A.T.L. S21 (White Star Hotel); Lot 25 (Royal George Hotel, Glasgow House, Edinburgh House); Pt. of A.T.L. S18 (Argyle House); Pt. of A.T.L. S17.	Stirling Terrace facades, (north side, moving from York Street to Spencer Street including corner building's facades).
24.	ROTUNDA	Reserve 19465 Sub. 827 Stirling Terrace (opposite Railway Crescent).
25.	WAREHOUSE	Sub. 19 Frederick Street, (south side, third lot west of Spencer Street).
26.	OLD POST OFFICE	Reserve 2683 Stirling Terrace (opposite Spencer Street).
27.	OLD GAOL	Reserve 22375 Sub. 874 Stirling Terrace (south east corner of Parade Street).
28.	POLICE QUARTERS AND STABLES	Reserve 4156 Pt. Sub. 41 Parade Street, (east side, south of Railway line).
29.	RESIDENCY MUSEUM	Reserve 4156 Pt. Sub. 41 Parade Street (east side, south of Railway line and at rear of lot).
30.	"CAMFIELD HOUSE"	Sub. 46 Cnr. Serpentine Road and Crossman Street (north east cnr. of intersection).
31.	HOUSE, 142 SERPENTINE ROAD	Lots 13 and 14 Serpentine Road (north side, 5 lots east of Elizabeth Street).
32.	"HILLSIDE HOUSE"	Lot 15 Cliff Way (north side, third lot west of Parade Street).
33.	"MELVILLE HOUSE"	Lot 33 Hotchin Avenue (south side, 3 lots west of Collie Street).
34.	HOUSE, 41 MELVILLE STREET	Sub. 490 Cnr. Melville Street and View Street (north-west cnr of intersection).
35.	"THE ROCKS HOUSE", 182-188 GREY STREET	Reserve 27280 Grey Street west (north side, 4 lots east of Melville Street - rear of lot).
36.	HOUSE, 170 GREY STREET WEST	Lot 270 Cnr. Grey Street West and Parade Street (north-west cnr. of intersection).
37.	HOUSE, 148 GREY STREET WEST	Lot 1 of Sub. 190 Grey Street West (north side, 2 lots west of Collie Street).
38.	HOUSE, 153 GREY STREET WEST	Lot 11 Grey Street West (south side, 3 lots west of Collie Street).
39.	HOUSE, 28 VANCOUVER STREET	Lot 182 Vancouver Street (north side, 3 lots east of Parade Street).
40.	"BANGOR HOUSE"	Sub. 197 cnr. Vancouver Street and Parade Street (north west cnr. of intersection).
41.	HOUSE, 82 VANCOUVER STREET	Sub. 245 Vancouver Street (north side, 7 lots east of Bay Street).
42.	OLD HOSPITAL	Reserve 3693 Sub. 228 Vancouver Street (south side, 5 lots west of Melville Street).
43.	FORMER MATTHEW CULL'S HOUSE	Lot 13 of Sub. 303 Middleton Road (north side, 5 lots west of Campbell Street).

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
44.	HOUSE, 33 ROWLEY STREET	Lot 4 Rowley Street (west side, 5 lots north of Grey Street East).
45.	HOUSE, 35 ROWLEY STREET	Lot 2 Rowley Street (west side, 2 lots north of Grey Street East).
46.	TERRACE HOUSES, 63-69 SPENCER STREET	Pt. Sub. 144 cnr. Spencer Street and Grey Street East (south-west cnr. of intersection).
47.	HOUSE AND FORMER SHOP - FORMER INN	Pt. Sub. 144 cnr. Spencer Street and Earl Street (north west cnr. of intersection).
48.	HOUSE, 62 SPENCER STREET	Lot 5 of Sub. 342 Spencer Street (east side, 7 lots south of Grey Street East).
49.	HOUSE, 64 SPENCER STREET	Lot 6 of Sub. 342 Spencer Street (east side, 6 lots south of Grey Street East).
50.	MASONIC HALL	Lot 21 of Sub. 332 cnr. Spencer Street and Earl Street (south east cnr. of intersection).
51.	HOUSE, 120 BURGOYNE ROAD	Lot 463 Burgoyne Road (north side, 2 lots west of Mount Street).
52.	SIR RICHARD SPENCER'S GRAVE	Reserve 23769 Sub. 998 Seymour Street (west side, 4 lots south of Nelson Street).
53.	"THE OLD FARM STRAWBERRY HILL" INCLUDING MINER'S COTTAGE	Reserve 24864 Sub. 1105 and Pt. Lot 19 and Old Farm Road Reserve - situated off Middleton Road (north side, mid-way between Bluff Street and Seymour Street).
54.	"HAWTHORNDENE HOUSE"	Lot 25 Seymour Street (east side, 3rd lot south of Hanson Street).
55.	DESERT MOUNTED CORPS MEMORIAL	Reserve 27116 - summit of Mt. Clarence, end of Apex Drive (western end of reserve).
56.	HOUSE, 68 BRUNSWICK ROAD "BRACKENHURST"	Lot 13 cnr. Brunswick Road and Cuddihy Avenue (north west cnr. of intersection).
57.	APEX PARK	Lot Nos. 1289 and 6700 Reserve No. 25382 bounded by Hanrahan Road, Parker, Lambert and Menzies Streets.
58.	HOLMES PARK	Lot 7265, Reserve No. 32935 Ulster Road, south-west cnr. of Martin Road
59.	SPENCER PARK WILDFLOWER RESERVE	Reserve No. 28725, bounded by Burville Street and Mokare Road.
60.	LION STREET RESERVE AND MOUNT MELVILLE	Land generally bounded by Lion Street, Serpentine Road, Johnston, Robinson and Bay Street, Grey Street West, Carlisle Street and Spearwood Road. It includes Reserve Nos. 21300 and 2681.
61.	MT ELPHINSTONE	Land located west of Elphinstone Road, north of Robinson Road, east of Frenchman's Bay Road and Ware Road and south of Elleker Road.
62.	MOKARE PARK	Lot No. 1202, Reserve No. 23397 bounded by Serpentine Road, Crossman and Robinson Streets and Melville Drive.
63.	BOB THOMSON GARDENS	Lot 1155, Reserve No. 24429 bounded by Middleton Road and Boronia and Burt Streets.
64.	WAGGON ROCK	Lot 1153, Reserve No. 27460 and Lot 12 Serpentine Road.
65.	LAWLEY PARK	Sub. E2, Reserve No. 6596, Lots 165 and 166 Brunswick Road, Lot 828, Reserve No. A19466, Lot 845, Reserve No. 8765, situated south side of Stirling Terrace and Brunswick Road.
66.	MT CLARENCE, MT ADELAIDE AND BALSTON GARDENS	Land generally bounded by Palmer, Mill, Innes and Clarence Streets, Burgoyne Road, Marine Drive, King George Sound from Semaphore Point to Ellen Cove, Adelaide Crescent, Hare, King and Burt Streets.
67.	BLUFF ROCK	Land generally bounded by Tassell and Collingwood Streets and Bathurst Place. It includes Reserve No. 24409 and 5155.
68.	LAKE SEPPINGS	Land bounded by Lake Seppings Drive, Loftie, Collingwood, Griffiths, Bird and Troode Streets, Golf Links Road and Beach Road, including Reserve Nos. 22058, 1299, 29187 and 23775.
69.	MIDDLETON BAY RESERVE	Middleton and Emu Beaches and Foreshores. It includes Reserve Nos. 14789 and 15879 and 36320.
70.	GREEN ISLAND	Green Island, Reserve No. A24808.
71.	SWARBRICK PARK	Land situated east of Emu Point between Oyster Harbour and Middleton Bay, comprising Reserve Nos. A21729 and 33309.
72.	OYSTER HARBOUR	Land bounded by Collingwood and Butcher Streets, Mermaid Avenue, Clarke and Swarbrick Streets and Oyster Harbour, including Reserve Nos. A6862, Part 15879 and Part 22698.

No.	Scheme Text page number and section and section Scheme Map Number	Correction																																																															
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>73.</td> <td>HOUSE, 75 ALBANY HIGHWAY</td> <td>Lot 3 of A.S.L. 37 (south-west cnr. of Elizabeth Street and Albany Highway).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>74.</td> <td>HOUSE, 77 ALBANY HIGHWAY</td> <td>Lot 4 of A.S.L. 37 (south-east cnr. of Alicia Street and Albany Highway).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>75.</td> <td>HOUSE, 81 ALBANY HIGHWAY</td> <td>Lot 4 of A.S.L. 37 (south-east cnr. of Alicia Street and Albany Highway).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76.</td> <td>HOUSE, 176 SERPENTINE ROAD</td> <td>Lot 1 of A.S.L. 47 (north-west cnr of Serpentine Road and Crossman Streets).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>77.</td> <td>HOUSE, 197 SERPENTINE ROAD</td> <td>Lot 4 of A.T.L. 125 (south side of Serpentine Road, 3 lots west of Serpentine Crescent).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>78.</td> <td>HOUSE, 172 GREY STREET</td> <td>Lot 2 of A.T.L. 269 Grey Street West (north side, second lot west of Parade Street).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>79.</td> <td>HOUSE, 176 GREY STREET WEST</td> <td>A.T.L. 268 Grey Street West (north side, fourth lot west of Parade Street).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>80.</td> <td>HOUSE, 198 GREY STREET</td> <td>Lot 8 of A.T.L. Pt. 260 Grey Street (north side, second lot west of Melville Street).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>81.</td> <td>HOUSE, 10 VANCOUVER STREET</td> <td>Lot 13 of A.T.L. 184 Vancouver Street (north side, fifth lot west of Collie Street).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>82.</td> <td>HOUSE, 42 VANCOUVER STREET</td> <td>Lot 5 of A.T.L. 200/199 Vancouver Street (north side, third lot west of Parade Street).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>83.</td> <td>HOUSE, 39 ROWLEY STREET</td> <td>Lot 2 Rowley Street (west side, eighth lot north of Grey Street East).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>84.</td> <td>HOUSE, 140 BURGOYNE ROAD</td> <td>Pt. of A.T.L. 458 Burgoyne Road (north side, third lot east of Bridges Street).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>85.</td> <td>HOUSE, 78 BRUNSWICK ROAD</td> <td>A.T.L. 376 Brunswick Road (fourth lot west of Cuddihy Avenue).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>86.</td> <td>HOUSE, 14 MOUNT STREET</td> <td>Lot 14 of A.T.L. 330 (east side of Mount Street, second lot north of Brunswick Road).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>87.</td> <td>HOUSE, 22 STIRLING TERRACE</td> <td>Lot 18 of A.T.L. 10 Stirling Terrace (fifth lot east of Spencer Street).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>88.</td> <td>HOUSE, 24 STIRLING TERRACE</td> <td>Lot 2 of A.T.L. S11 Stirling Terrace (fourth lot east of Spencer Street).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>89.</td> <td>HOUSE, 26 STIRLING TERRACE</td> <td>Lot 1 of A.T.L. S12 Stirling Terrace (third lot east of Spencer Street).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>90.</td> <td>STABLES AND GROUNDS, STIRLING TERRACE</td> <td>Pt. A.T.L. S13/14 Stirling Terrace (second lot east of Spencer Street at the rear of "Norman House").</td> </tr> <tr> <td>91.</td> <td>HOUSE, FREDERICK STREET</td> <td>Lot 7 of A.T.L. 333 Frederick Street (second lot east of Spencer Street).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>92.</td> <td>MOIR'S COTTAGE, STIRLING TERRACE</td> <td>Lot S18 Stirling Terrace at the rear of Edinburgh House.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>93.</td> <td>OAK TREES</td> <td>Lots 107 and 108, Sub Lot 394 Drew Street.</td> </tr> </table> <p>4. Where desirable to:</p> <p>(a) Facilitate the conservation of a heritage place; or</p> <p>(b) Enhance or preserve heritage values in a heritage area;</p> <p>the Local Government may vary any site or development requirement specified in the Scheme or the R-Codes by following the procedures set out in section 64 of the Deemed Provisions.”</p> <p>The above provisions are existing Local Planning Scheme 1 provisions.</p>	73.	HOUSE, 75 ALBANY HIGHWAY	Lot 3 of A.S.L. 37 (south-west cnr. of Elizabeth Street and Albany Highway).	74.	HOUSE, 77 ALBANY HIGHWAY	Lot 4 of A.S.L. 37 (south-east cnr. of Alicia Street and Albany Highway).	75.	HOUSE, 81 ALBANY HIGHWAY	Lot 4 of A.S.L. 37 (south-east cnr. of Alicia Street and Albany Highway).	76.	HOUSE, 176 SERPENTINE ROAD	Lot 1 of A.S.L. 47 (north-west cnr of Serpentine Road and Crossman Streets).	77.	HOUSE, 197 SERPENTINE ROAD	Lot 4 of A.T.L. 125 (south side of Serpentine Road, 3 lots west of Serpentine Crescent).	78.	HOUSE, 172 GREY STREET	Lot 2 of A.T.L. 269 Grey Street West (north side, second lot west of Parade Street).	79.	HOUSE, 176 GREY STREET WEST	A.T.L. 268 Grey Street West (north side, fourth lot west of Parade Street).	80.	HOUSE, 198 GREY STREET	Lot 8 of A.T.L. Pt. 260 Grey Street (north side, second lot west of Melville Street).	81.	HOUSE, 10 VANCOUVER STREET	Lot 13 of A.T.L. 184 Vancouver Street (north side, fifth lot west of Collie Street).	82.	HOUSE, 42 VANCOUVER STREET	Lot 5 of A.T.L. 200/199 Vancouver Street (north side, third lot west of Parade Street).	83.	HOUSE, 39 ROWLEY STREET	Lot 2 Rowley Street (west side, eighth lot north of Grey Street East).	84.	HOUSE, 140 BURGOYNE ROAD	Pt. of A.T.L. 458 Burgoyne Road (north side, third lot east of Bridges Street).	85.	HOUSE, 78 BRUNSWICK ROAD	A.T.L. 376 Brunswick Road (fourth lot west of Cuddihy Avenue).	86.	HOUSE, 14 MOUNT STREET	Lot 14 of A.T.L. 330 (east side of Mount Street, second lot north of Brunswick Road).	87.	HOUSE, 22 STIRLING TERRACE	Lot 18 of A.T.L. 10 Stirling Terrace (fifth lot east of Spencer Street).	88.	HOUSE, 24 STIRLING TERRACE	Lot 2 of A.T.L. S11 Stirling Terrace (fourth lot east of Spencer Street).	89.	HOUSE, 26 STIRLING TERRACE	Lot 1 of A.T.L. S12 Stirling Terrace (third lot east of Spencer Street).	90.	STABLES AND GROUNDS, STIRLING TERRACE	Pt. A.T.L. S13/14 Stirling Terrace (second lot east of Spencer Street at the rear of "Norman House").	91.	HOUSE, FREDERICK STREET	Lot 7 of A.T.L. 333 Frederick Street (second lot east of Spencer Street).	92.	MOIR'S COTTAGE, STIRLING TERRACE	Lot S18 Stirling Terrace at the rear of Edinburgh House.	93.	OAK TREES	Lots 107 and 108, Sub Lot 394 Drew Street.
73.	HOUSE, 75 ALBANY HIGHWAY	Lot 3 of A.S.L. 37 (south-west cnr. of Elizabeth Street and Albany Highway).																																																															
74.	HOUSE, 77 ALBANY HIGHWAY	Lot 4 of A.S.L. 37 (south-east cnr. of Alicia Street and Albany Highway).																																																															
75.	HOUSE, 81 ALBANY HIGHWAY	Lot 4 of A.S.L. 37 (south-east cnr. of Alicia Street and Albany Highway).																																																															
76.	HOUSE, 176 SERPENTINE ROAD	Lot 1 of A.S.L. 47 (north-west cnr of Serpentine Road and Crossman Streets).																																																															
77.	HOUSE, 197 SERPENTINE ROAD	Lot 4 of A.T.L. 125 (south side of Serpentine Road, 3 lots west of Serpentine Crescent).																																																															
78.	HOUSE, 172 GREY STREET	Lot 2 of A.T.L. 269 Grey Street West (north side, second lot west of Parade Street).																																																															
79.	HOUSE, 176 GREY STREET WEST	A.T.L. 268 Grey Street West (north side, fourth lot west of Parade Street).																																																															
80.	HOUSE, 198 GREY STREET	Lot 8 of A.T.L. Pt. 260 Grey Street (north side, second lot west of Melville Street).																																																															
81.	HOUSE, 10 VANCOUVER STREET	Lot 13 of A.T.L. 184 Vancouver Street (north side, fifth lot west of Collie Street).																																																															
82.	HOUSE, 42 VANCOUVER STREET	Lot 5 of A.T.L. 200/199 Vancouver Street (north side, third lot west of Parade Street).																																																															
83.	HOUSE, 39 ROWLEY STREET	Lot 2 Rowley Street (west side, eighth lot north of Grey Street East).																																																															
84.	HOUSE, 140 BURGOYNE ROAD	Pt. of A.T.L. 458 Burgoyne Road (north side, third lot east of Bridges Street).																																																															
85.	HOUSE, 78 BRUNSWICK ROAD	A.T.L. 376 Brunswick Road (fourth lot west of Cuddihy Avenue).																																																															
86.	HOUSE, 14 MOUNT STREET	Lot 14 of A.T.L. 330 (east side of Mount Street, second lot north of Brunswick Road).																																																															
87.	HOUSE, 22 STIRLING TERRACE	Lot 18 of A.T.L. 10 Stirling Terrace (fifth lot east of Spencer Street).																																																															
88.	HOUSE, 24 STIRLING TERRACE	Lot 2 of A.T.L. S11 Stirling Terrace (fourth lot east of Spencer Street).																																																															
89.	HOUSE, 26 STIRLING TERRACE	Lot 1 of A.T.L. S12 Stirling Terrace (third lot east of Spencer Street).																																																															
90.	STABLES AND GROUNDS, STIRLING TERRACE	Pt. A.T.L. S13/14 Stirling Terrace (second lot east of Spencer Street at the rear of "Norman House").																																																															
91.	HOUSE, FREDERICK STREET	Lot 7 of A.T.L. 333 Frederick Street (second lot east of Spencer Street).																																																															
92.	MOIR'S COTTAGE, STIRLING TERRACE	Lot S18 Stirling Terrace at the rear of Edinburgh House.																																																															
93.	OAK TREES	Lots 107 and 108, Sub Lot 394 Drew Street.																																																															
128.	Pg. 123	<p>Amend text at schedule 1 by inserting the following text after the schedule 1 heading, which reads ‘Schedule 1 – Dictionary of defined Words and Expressions’.</p> <p>“. Schedule comprises two sets of definitions, 1. General Definitions and 2. Land Use Definitions”</p> <p>To explain the layout of the schedule 1</p>																																																															
129.	Pg. 123-134	<p>Amend the text at schedule 1 by deleting the following definitions, which are contained in the Model provisions:</p> <p>“advertisement means any word, letter, model, sign, placard, board, notice, device or representation, whether illuminated or not, in the nature of, and employed wholly or partly for the purposes of, advertisement, announcement or direction, and includes any hoarding</p>																																																															

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
		<p>or similar structure used, or adapted for use, for the display of advertisements. The term includes any airborne device anchored to any land or building and any vehicle or trailer or other similar object placed or located so as to serve the purpose of advertising;</p> <p>amenity means all those factors which combine to form the character of an area and include the present and likely future amenity;</p> <p>building envelope means an area of land within a lot marked on a plan approved by the responsible authority within which all buildings and effluent disposal facilities on the lot must be contained;</p> <p>CEO means the Chief Executive Officer of the City of Albany;</p> <p>commercial vehicle means any vehicle whether licensed or not and which is used or designed for use for or in conjunction with any business, trade or other commercial purpose and shall include any utility, van truck, trailer, tractor, agricultural implement, bus, earthmoving machinery/plant or other similar commercial vehicle, but does not include any vehicle designed as a passenger car or trailer or other similar small vehicle being suitable to carry loads of less than 1.5 tonnes;”</p> <p>floor area has the same meaning as in the <i>Building Code of Australia 1996</i> published by the Australian Building Codes Board;</p> <p>frontage when used in relation to a building that is used for:</p> <p>(a) residential purposes, has the same meaning as in the <i>Residential Design Codes</i>; and</p> <p>(b) purposes other than residential purposes, means the road alignment at the front of a lot, if a lot abuts 2 or more roads, the one to which the building or proposed building faces;</p> <p>incidental use means a use of premises which is ancillary and subordinate to the predominant use;</p> <p>Local Government means the City of Albany;</p> <p>Local Planning Strategy means the Local Planning Strategy in respect of the Scheme, as endorsed by the Western Australian Planning Commission under Regulation 12B of the <i>Town Planning Regulations 1967</i> and amended from time to time;</p> <p>minerals has the same meaning as in the <i>Mining Act 1978</i>;</p> <p>net lettable area (nla) means the area of all floors within the internal finished surfaces of permanent walls but excludes the following areas:</p> <p>(a) all stairs, toilets, cleaner’s cupboards, lift shafts and motor rooms, escalators, tea rooms and plant rooms, and other service areas;</p> <p>(b) lobbies between lifts facing other lifts serving the same floor;</p>

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
		<p>(c) areas set aside as public space or thoroughfares and not for the exclusive use of occupiers of the floor or building;</p> <p>(d) areas set aside for the provision of facilities or services to the floor or building where such facilities are not for the exclusive use of occupiers of the floor or building;</p> <p>non-conforming use has the same meaning as it has in s.172 of the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i>;</p> <p>plot ratio, in the case of residential dwellings has the same meaning as in the <i>Residential Design Codes</i>; or in all other cases, shall mean the ratio of the gross total of all floor areas of buildings on a site to the area of land within the lot boundaries;</p> <p>precinct means a definable area where particular planning policies, guidelines or standards apply;</p> <p>predominant use means the primary use of premises to which all other uses carried out on the premises are subordinate, incidental or ancillary;</p> <p>retail means the sale or hire of goods or services to the public;</p> <p>wholesale means the sale of goods or materials to be sold by others;</p> <p>agriculture – extensive means premises used for the raising of stock or crops but does not include agriculture – intensive or animal husbandry – intensive;</p> <p>agriculture – intensive means premises used for trade or commercial purposes, including outbuildings and earthworks, associated with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the production of grapes, vegetables, flowers, exotic or native plants, or fruits or nuts; (b) the establishment and operation of plant or fruit nurseries; or (c) the development of land for irrigated fodder production or irrigated pasture (including turf farms); <p>amusement parlour means premises open to the public, where the predominant use is for amusement by means of amusement machines and where there are more than two amusement machines operating within the premises;</p> <p>ancillary accommodation has the same meaning given to the term in the <i>Residential Design Codes</i>;</p> <p>animal establishment means premises used for the breeding, boarding, training or caring of animals for commercial purposes but does not include animal husbandry – intensive or veterinary centre;</p> <p>animal husbandry – intensive means premises used for keeping, rearing or fattening of pigs, poultry (for either egg or meat production),</p>

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
		<p>rabbits (for either meat or fur production) and other livestock in feedlots;</p> <p>bed and breakfast/farmstay means a dwelling, used by a resident of the dwelling, to provide accommodation for no more than six guests away from their normal place of residence on a short- term commercial basis within the dwelling and may include the provision of meals;</p> <p>betting agency means an office or totalisator agency established under the <i>Racing and Wagering Western Australia Act 2003</i>;</p> <p>caravan park shall have the same meaning as given the term in the <i>Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995</i>; and means an area of land on which caravans, or caravans and camps, are situated for habitation;</p> <p>caretaker's dwelling means a dwelling on the same site as a building, operation, or plant, and occupied by a supervisor of that building, operation or plant;</p> <p>car park means premises used primarily for parking vehicles whether open to the public or not but does not include any part of a public road used for parking or for a taxi rank, or any premises in which cars are displayed for sale;</p> <p>child care premises has the same meaning as given the term in the <i>Child Care Services Act 2007</i>;</p> <p>cinema/theatre means premises where the public may view a motion picture or theatrical production;</p> <p>civic use means premises used by a Government department, an instrumentality of the Crown, or the Local Government, for administrative, recreational or other purposes;</p> <p>club premises means premises used by a legally constituted club or association or other body of persons united by a common interest;</p> <p>community purpose means the use of premises designed or adapted primarily for the provision of educational, social or recreational facilities or services by organisations involved in activities for community benefit;</p> <p>consulting rooms means premises used by no more than two health practitioners for the investigation or treatment of human injuries or ailments and for general outpatient care.</p> <p>convenience store means premises:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) used for the retail sale of convenience goods commonly sold in supermarkets, delicatessens or newsagents, or the retail sale of petrol and those convenience goods; (b) operated during hours which include, but may extend beyond, normal trading hours; (c) which provide associated parking; and (d) the floor area of which does not exceed 300m² net lettable area;

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
		<p>corrective institution means premises used to hold and reform persons committed to it by a court, such as a prison or other type of detention facility;</p> <p>educational establishment means premises used for the purposes of education and includes a school, tertiary institution, business college, academy or other educational centre;</p> <p>exhibition centre means premises used for the display or display and sale of materials of an artistic, cultural or historical nature, and includes a museum or art gallery;</p> <p>family day care means premises used to provide family day care within the meaning of the <i>Child Care Services Act 2007</i>;</p> <p>fuel depot means premises used for the storage and sale in bulk of solid, liquid or gaseous fuel, but does not include a service station and specifically excludes the sale by retail into a vehicle for final use of such fuel from the premises;</p> <p>funeral parlour means premises used to prepare and store bodies for burial or cremation;</p> <p>garden centre means premises used for the propagation, rearing and sale of plants and may include the sale of garden implements and other products associated with horticulture and garden décor;</p> <p>holiday accommodation means any land and/or building providing accommodation and recreation facilities for guests/tourists on a short-term commercial basis and may include a shop or dining area incidental to the function providing limited services to patrons;</p> <p>holiday house means a single dwelling on one lot used to provide short-term accommodation but does not include a bed and breakfast/farmstay. <i>AMD 13 GG 10/06/16</i></p> <p>home business means a business, service or profession carried out in a dwelling or on land around a dwelling by an occupier of the dwelling which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) does not employ more than two people not members of the occupier’s household; (b) will not cause injury to or adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood; (c) does not occupy an area greater than 50m²; (d) does not involve the retail sale, display or hire of goods of any nature; (e) in relation to vehicles and parking, does not result in traffic difficulties as a result of the inadequacy of parking or an increase in traffic volumes in the neighbourhood and does not involve the presence, use or calling of a vehicle more than 3.5 tonnes tare weight; and

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
		<p>(f) does not involve the use of an essential service of greater capacity than normally required in the zone;</p> <p>home occupation means an occupation carried out in a dwelling or on land around a dwelling by an occupier of the dwelling which:</p> <p>(i) does not employ any person not a member of the occupier’s household;</p> <p>(ii) will not cause injury to or adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood;</p> <p>(iii) does not occupy an area greater than 20m²;</p> <p>(iv) does not display a sign exceeding 0.2m²;</p> <p>(v) does not involve the retail sale, display or hire of any goods unless the sale, display or hire is done only by means of the internet; <i>AMD 13 GG 10/06/16</i></p> <p>(vi) in relation to vehicles and parking, does not result in the requirement for a greater number of parking facilities than normally required for a single dwelling or an increase in traffic volume in the neighbourhood, does not involve the presence, use or calling of a vehicle more than two tonnes tare weight, and does not include provision for the fuelling, repair or maintenance of motor vehicles; and</p> <p>(vii) does not involve the use of an essential service of greater capacity than normally required in the zone;</p> <p>home office means a home occupation limited to a business carried out solely within a dwelling by a resident of the dwelling but which does not:</p> <p>(a) entail clients or customers travelling to and from the dwelling;</p> <p>(b) involve any advertising signs on the premises; or</p> <p>(c) require any external change to the appearance of the dwelling.</p> <p>home store means any shop with a net lettable area not exceeding 100 m2 attached to a dwelling and which is operated by a person resident in the dwelling;</p> <p>hospital means premises in which persons are admitted and lodged for medical treatment or care and includes a maternity hospital;</p> <p>hotel means premises providing accommodation the subject of a hotel licence under the <i>Liquor Control Act 1988</i>, and may include a betting agency on those premises, but does not include a tavern or motel;</p> <p>industry – extractive means an industry which involves the extraction, quarrying or removal of sand, gravel, clay, hard rock, stone or</p>

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
		<p>similar material from the land and includes the treatment and storage of those materials, or the manufacture of products from those materials on, or adjacent to, the land from which the materials are extracted, but does not include industry – mining;</p> <p>marina means premises at which berths or pens, and fuelling, servicing, repairing, storage (including storage on land) and other facilities for boats are provided, with or without the sale of boating gear and equipment, and includes all jetties, piers, embankments, quays and moorings and all offices and storerooms used in connection with the marina;</p> <p>marine filling station means premises used for the storage and supply of liquid fuels and lubricants for marine craft;</p> <p>market means premises used for the display and sale of goods from stalls by independent vendors;</p> <p>medical centre means premises, other than a hospital, used by one or more health consultant(s) for the investigation or treatment of human injuries or ailments and for general outpatient care (including preventative care, diagnosis, minor medical and surgical treatment, and counselling);</p> <p>motel means premises used to accommodate patrons in a manner similar to a hotel but in which specific provision is made for the accommodation of patrons with motor vehicles and may comprise premises licensed under the <i>Liquor Control Act 1988</i>;</p> <p>motor vehicle, boat or caravan sales means premises used to sell or hire motor vehicles, boats or caravans;</p> <p>motor vehicle wash means premises where the primary use is the washing of motor vehicles;</p> <p>night club means premises: used for entertainment with or without eating facilities; and licensed under the <i>Liquor Control Act 1988</i>;</p> <p>office means premises used for administration, clerical, technical, professional or other like business activities;</p> <p>park home park has the same meaning as in the <i>Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Regulations 1997</i>;</p> <p>place of worship means premises used for religious activities such as a church, chapel, mosque, synagogue or temple;</p> <p>reception centre means premises used for functions on formal or ceremonial occasions but not for unhosted use for general entertainment purposes;</p> <p>recreation – private means premises used for indoor or outdoor leisure, recreation or sport which are not usually open to the public without charge;</p> <p>restaurant means premises where the predominant use is the sale and consumption of food and drinks on the premises and where seating is provided for patrons and includes a restaurant licensed under the <i>Liquor Control Act 1988</i>;</p> <p>restricted premises means premises used for the sale by retail or wholesale, or the offer for hire, loan or exchange, or the exhibition, display</p>

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
		<p>or delivery of:</p> <p>(a) publications that are classified as restricted under the <i>Classification (Publications Films and Computer Games) Enforcement Act 1996</i>;</p> <p>(b) materials, compounds, preparations or articles which are used or intended to be used primarily in or in connection with any form of sexual behaviour or activity;</p> <p>rural pursuit means any premises used for:</p> <p>(a) the rearing or agistment of animals;</p> <p>(b) the stabling, agistment or training of horses;</p> <p>(c) the growing of trees, plants, shrubs or flowers for replanting in domestic, commercial or industrial gardens; or</p> <p>(d) the sale of produce grown solely on the lot,</p> <p>but does not include Agriculture – Extensive or Agriculture – Intensive;</p> <p>service station means premises used for:</p> <p>(a) the retail sale of petroleum products, motor vehicles accessories and goods of an incidental/convenience retail nature; and</p> <p>(b) the carrying out of greasing, tyre repairs and minor mechanical repairs to motor vehicles,</p> <p>but does not include premises used for a transport depot, panel beating, spray-painting, major repairs or wrecking;</p> <p>shop means premises other than a bulky goods showroom, a liquor store – large or a liquor store – small used to sell goods by retail, to hire goods, or to provide services of a personal nature, including hairdressing or beauty therapy services;</p> <p>tavern means premises licensed as a tavern under the <i>Liquor Control Act 1988</i> used to sell liquor for consumption on the premises;</p> <p>telecommunications infrastructure means land used to accommodate any part of the infrastructure of a telecommunications network and includes any line, equipment, apparatus, tower, antenna, tunnel, duct, hole, pit or other structure used, or for use in or in connection with a telecommunications network;</p> <p>trade display means premises used for the display of trade goods and equipment for the purpose of advertisement;</p> <p>transport depot means premises used for the garaging of motor vehicles used or intended to be used for carrying goods or persons for hire or reward or for any consideration or for the transfer of goods or persons from one such motor vehicle to another of such motor vehicle and includes maintenance, management and repair of the vehicles used, but not of other vehicles and may include overnight accommodation on-site for the transport workers;</p>

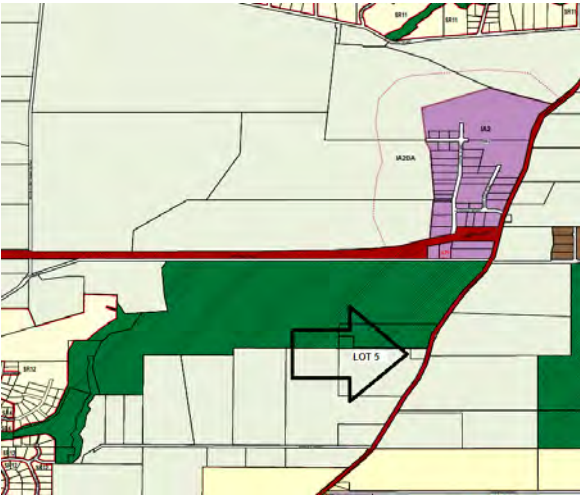
No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
		<p>veterinary centre means premises used to diagnose animal diseases, or disorders to surgically or medically treat animals, or for the prevention of animal diseases or disorders;</p> <p>warehouse means premises used to store or display goods and may include sale by wholesale;</p> <p>wind farm means premises used to generate electricity by wind force and includes any turbine, building or other structure used in, or in connection with, the generation of electricity by wind force but does not include turbines used principally to supply electricity for a domestic property or anemometers;</p> <p>winery means premises used for the production of viticultural produce and may include sale of the produce;</p>
130.	Pg. 136	<p>Amend text in schedule 2 (AU2 - 7) by deleting the text “clause 5.9 of the Scheme” and replacing with “the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015”.</p> <p>To align with regs.</p>
131.	Pg. 137	<p>Amend text in schedule 2 (AU3 - 11) by deleting the text “clause 5.9 of the Scheme” and replacing with “the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015”.</p> <p>To align with regs.</p>
132.	Pg. 137	<p>Amend text in schedule 2 (AU5 - 7) by deleting the text “clause 5.9 of the Scheme” and replacing with “the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015”.</p> <p>To align with regs.</p>
133.	Pg. 138	<p>Amend text in schedule 2 (AU6 - 8) by deleting the text “clause 5.9 of the Scheme” and replacing with “the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015”.</p> <p>To align with regs.</p>
134.	Pg. 139	<p>Amend text in schedule 2 (AU7 - 9) by deleting the text “clause 5.9 of the Scheme” and replacing with “the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015”.</p> <p>To align with regs.</p>
135.	Pg. 140	<p>Amend text in schedule 2 (AU9 - 13) by deleting the text “clause 5.9 of the Scheme” and replacing with “the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015”.</p> <p>To align with regs.</p>
136.	Pg. 142	<p>Amend text in schedule 2 (AU11 - 4) by deleting the text “clause 5.9 of the Scheme” and replacing with “the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015”.</p>

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
137.	Pg. 146	<p>To align with regs.</p> <p>Amend text at schedule 2 (AU23 -1) by deleting the text “clause 5.8.5.1” and replacing with “clause 4.8.5.1”.</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
138.	Pg. 158	<p>Amend text in schedule 4 (SU2 - 21) by deleting the text “clause 5.9 of the Scheme” and replacing with “the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015”.</p> <p>To align with regs.</p>
139.	Pg. 159	<p>Amend text in schedule 4 (SU3 – 3(b)) by deleting the text “Govenment” and replacing with “Government”.</p> <p>Typo error</p>
140.	Pg. 162	<p>Amend text in schedule 4 (SU3 – 14(b)) by deleting the text “clause 5.9 of the Scheme” and replacing with “the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015”.</p> <p>To align with regs.</p>
141.	Pg. 173	<p>Amend text in Schedule 4 – Special Use Zones, No. SU15 by deleting the text contained in clause 3(b)(ii) and replacing with the following text.</p> <p>“</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hotel and/or Motel buildings are to be at a maximum height of 5 storeys; and • Holiday Accommodation buildings are to be at a maximum height of 6 storeys.” <p>Condition 3(b)(ii) currently sets a maximum building height limit of five metres, which is thought to be a typographical error and should have read ‘ 5 storeys’. However, this is compounded by the fact that the <i>Albany Waterfront Structure Plan</i> allows holiday accommodation buildings to be constructed to a maximum height of six storeys. It has therefore been determined that this condition should be replaced for consistency with the Structure Plan.</p>
142.	Pg. 176	<p>Amend text in in schedule 4 (SU17 – 1) by deleting “clause 4.3” and replacing with “clause 3.4”.</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
143.	Pg. 197	<p>Amend Schedule 6 by deleting and replacing with the following:</p> <p>“Schedule 6 - The form of an application for development approval is contained in the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015.”</p>
144.	Pg. 198	<p>Amend Schedule 7 by deleting and replacing with the following:</p> <p>“Schedule 7 - The form for providing additional information for development approval for advertisements is contained in the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015.”</p>

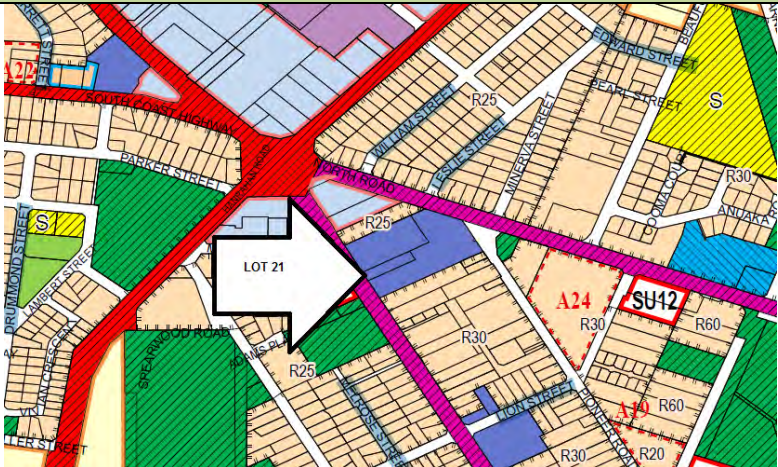
No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction						
145.	Pg. 199	<p>To align with regs.</p> <p>Amend Schedule 8 by deleting and replacing with the following:</p> <p>“Schedule 8 - The form of a notice of public advertisement of a planning proposal is contained in the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015.”</p> <p>To align with regs.</p>						
146.	Pg. 200	<p>To align with regs.</p> <p>Amend Schedule 9 by deleting and replacing with the following:</p> <p>“Schedule 9 - The form of a notice of determination on an application for development approval is contained in the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015.”</p> <p>To align with regs.</p>						
147.	Pg. 201	<p>Amend text at schedule 10 by deleting and replacing with the following:</p> <p>“</p> <p>(1) The conditions set out in the Table are environmental conditions that apply to this Scheme as a result of an assessment carried out under the <i>Environmental Protection Act 1986</i> Part IV Division 3.</p> <p>(2) The environmental conditions are indicated on the Scheme Map by the symbol EC to indicate that environmental conditions apply to the land.</p> <p>(3) The local government —</p> <p>(a) must make available for public inspection during business hours at the offices of the local government all statements relating to this Scheme published under the <i>Environmental Protection Act 1986</i> Part IV Division 3; and</p> <p>(b) may publish those statements on the website of the local government.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SCHEME OR AMENDMENT NO.</th> <th>GAZETTAL DATE</th> <th>ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="3"><i>There are no environmental conditions imposed under the Environmental Protection Act 1986 that apply to this Scheme.</i></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>To align with Model scheme.</p>	SCHEME OR AMENDMENT NO.	GAZETTAL DATE	ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS	<i>There are no environmental conditions imposed under the Environmental Protection Act 1986 that apply to this Scheme.</i>		
SCHEME OR AMENDMENT NO.	GAZETTAL DATE	ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS						
<i>There are no environmental conditions imposed under the Environmental Protection Act 1986 that apply to this Scheme.</i>								

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
148.	Pg. 208-209	<p>Amend text at schedule 11, Industrial Area 4 (IA4) by deleting the text:</p> <p>“</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ancillary Accommodation; • Bed and Breakfast/Farmstay; • Holiday Accommodation; • Home Business; • Home occupation; • Home office” <p>The Industrial Area 4 provision 2.1 does not support sensitive uses (e.g. ancillary dwelling) within the buffer area, which is located around the industrial area 4 and which is zoned priority agriculture. The purpose of this is to protect the integrity of industrial land uses. There is however existing single houses located within the buffer area. The opportunity should be available to the existing dwellings, to accommodate incidental uses such as Ancillary Accommodation; Bed and Breakfast/Farmstay; Holiday Accommodation; Home Business; Home occupation; and Home office.</p>
149.	Pg. 209	<p>Amend text at schedule 11, Industrial Area 4 (IA4), clause 2.2 by deleting the text “including a Single House”</p> <p>The following clause 2.3 states: <i>No dwelling...shall be permitted within the Industry Buffer Area designated on the Scheme Map.</i></p>
150.	Pg. 209	<p>Amend text at schedule 11, Industrial Area 4 (IA4), clause 2.3 by deleting the text “or other habitable structures”</p> <p>This amendment 29 is proposing to enable the development of an ancillary dwelling associated with an existing single house.</p>
151.	Pg. 212-222	<p>Amend the heading of schedule 12 by deleting the text “Provisions”.</p> <p>Inclusion of the word ‘provisions’ from the title of Schedule 12 is inconsistent with the title format of Schedules 4, 14 and 15 which contain development conditions or provisions particular to certain zones but do not include “Provisions” in their respective titles.</p>
152.	Pg. 212	<p>Amend the text at schedule 12, clause 3.1, by deleting the text “(g) Single House” and inserting a new (second) dot point with the following text:</p> <p>“</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single House” <p>Error in scheme text.</p>
153.	Pg. 213	<p>Amend the text at schedule 12, clause 3.2, dot point 2 by deleting the text “or non defined”.</p> <p>To conform to new provision 3.3 as described below.</p>
154.	Pg. 213	<p>Amend the text at schedule 12, by deleting clause 3.3 and replacing with the following text:</p>

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
		<p>“3.3 All other land uses, other than those listed in cl.3.1 and 3.2 above, are ‘X’ not permitted within CZ1”</p> <p>The new proposed clause is consistent with other conservation zones CZ2 and CZ3.</p>
155.	Pg. 224	<p>Amend text at schedule 14 (RR1C) by deleting the text “clause 5.5.13 and 4.2.14” and replacing with “clause 4.5.3 and 3.2.14”</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
156.	Pg. 241	<p>Amend text at schedule 14 (RR29) 2(a) by deleting text ‘1(a)’ and replacing with ‘1(b)’ and amend text at schedule 14 (RR29) 2(b) by deleting text ‘1(b)’ and replacing with ‘1(c)’.</p> <p>Error in scheme text.</p>
157.	Pg. 242	<p>Amend text at schedule 14 (RR29 - 7) by deleting the text “Clause 5.5.13.2.8 (i)” and replacing with “clause 4.5.13.2.8 (i)”.</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
158.	Pg. 243	<p>Amend text at schedule 14 (RR29 - 10) by deleting the text “Clause 5.8.2” and replacing with “clause 4.8.2”.</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
159.	Pg. 244	<p>Amend text at schedule 14 (RR30 - 4) by deleting the text “Clause 5.5.12.2.8” and replacing with “clause 4.5.12.2.8”.</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
160.	Pg. 257	<p>Amend text at schedule 14 (RR39 - 9) by deleting the text “Clause 5.5.13.2.8” and replacing with “clause 5.5.13.2.8”.</p> <p>Automatic update to reflect scheme changes.</p>
161.	Pg. 269	<p>Amend text at Schedule 15 SR1 6 by deleting the text and replacing with:</p> <p>“</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 15 metres from the front boundary; (b) 5 metres from the side boundary; and (c) 5 metres from rear boundaries, with the exception of Lots 600-602, where development shall be restricted to below the 18 metre contour.” <p>No rear setback has ever been prescribed with Special Residential Zone No. SR1, which leads to uncertainty for developers. Provision 5 and the attendant subdivision guide plan indicate ‘environmental elements’ that limit the location of development, though this is similarly unclear. It is therefore considered that a 5 metre rear setback is appropriate in most circumstances, with the exception of Lots 600-602, where the ‘environmental elements’ are present above the 18 metre contour.</p>
162.	Map 20	<p>Rezoning Lot 5 Chester Pass Road, Warrenup from the General Agriculture zone to the Light Industry zone on Map 20 to correct a mapping error.</p> <p>Lot 5 was zoned Light Industry under former Town Planning Scheme No. 3 and was rezoned to General Agriculture in Local Planning Scheme No. 1</p>

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
		<p>in error. As the lot is still occupied by a business and the zoning change has removed potential commercial development rights, it has been determined that the Light Industry zoning should be reinstated.</p> 
163.	Map 21	<p>Rezoning Lot 21 Albany Highway, Centennial Park from the 'Hotel/Motel' zone to the 'Highway Commercial' zone on Map 21 to correct a mapping error.</p> <p>Lot 21 was zoned Residential under former <i>Town Planning Scheme No. 1A</i> and was rezoned to Hotel/Motel in <i>Local Planning Scheme No. 1</i> in error. As the lot is still occupied by an approved, non-conforming Veterinary Centre, the zoning change has impacted the potential for it to be developed. It has been determined that the Highway Commercial zone would be more suited to the existing development and approved use of the land as a Veterinary Centre.</p>

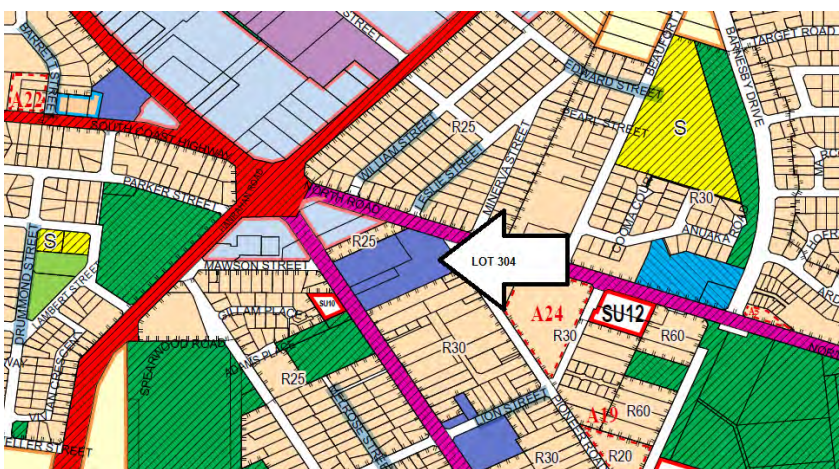
No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
-----	--	------------



164.	Map 21
------	--------

Rezoning Lot 304 Pioneer Road, Centennial Park from the Hotel/Motel zone to the Residential zone on Map 21 to correct a mapping error.

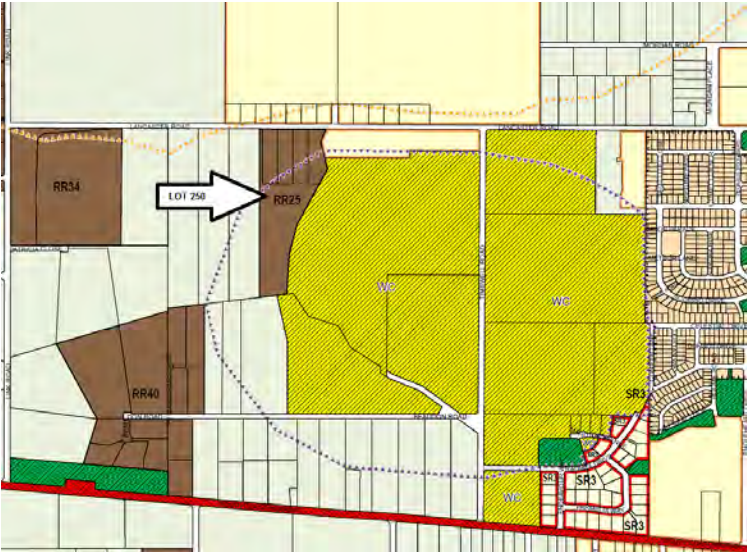
Lot 304 was zoned Tourist Residential under former *Town Planning Scheme No. 3* and was rezoned to Hotel/Motel in *Local Planning Scheme No. 1* in error. As this change does not reflect the current use of the lot as an Aged Persons' Village and would preclude its planned expansion, it has been determined that the Residential zone should be applied.

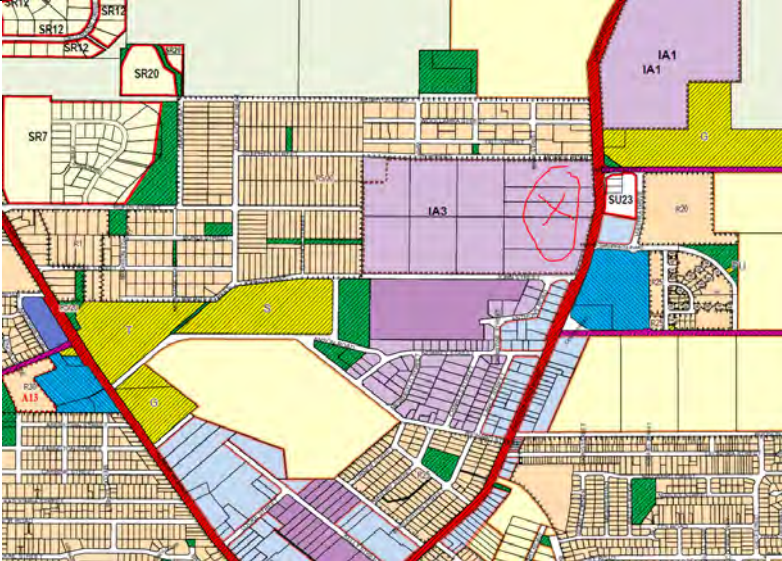


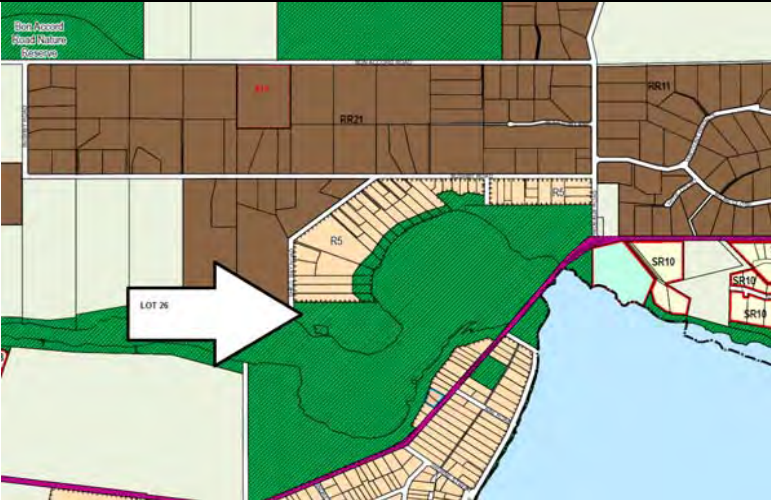
165.	Map 21
------	--------

Modifying the Water Corporation Wastewater Treatment Plant Odour Buffer Special Control Area boundary around the Timewell Road Wastewater Treatment Plant on Map 21.

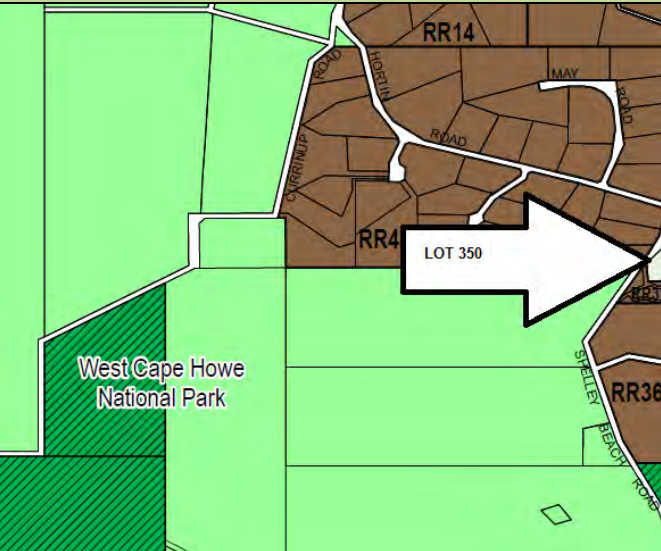
The Water Corporation Wastewater Treatment Plant Odour Buffer Special Control Area boundary currently encompasses the residence on Lot 250 Lancaster Road McKail, which resulted from the Special Control Area boundary being modified in accordance with the recommendations of the Water Corporation during the review of the Albany Local Planning Scheme. The former owners of Lot 250 contacted the City of Albany with

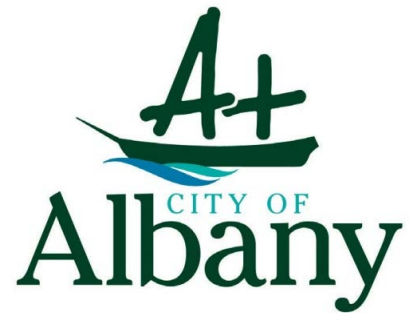
No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
		<p>concerns about this situation and were referred to the Water Corporation as the responsible authority.</p> <p>After protracted discussions between the former owners and the Water Corporation, a meeting was organised between those parties, along with representatives from the City of Albany and a representative from the office of the Minister for Water. It was acknowledged by the Water Corporation that the inclusion of the residence on Lot 250 within the Special Control Area boundary was an ‘unintended consequence’ of the expansion of the Wastewater Treatment Plant Odour Buffer, in line with the recommendations of an odour modelling report prepared in March 2009. The Water Corporation advised that if the City was not opposed, it could realign the Special Control Area boundary to excise the residence on Lot 250. This was confirmed in a letter from the Minister for Water, dated 17 September 2015 (see Appendix 1) and a subsequent letter from the Water Corporation Manager Development Services, dated 22 October 2015 (see Appendix 2).</p> 
166.	Map 21	<p>Modifying the Industrial Area IA3 boundary around the Milpara Light Industrial Estate, John Street and Morris Road, Milpara on Map 21 to correct a mapping error and to correspond with the Scheme text.</p> <p>Industrial Area IA3 applies to Lots 870, 876 and 877 John Street and Lots 873, 874 and 875 Morris Road but not Lots 410, 411, 868, 869 and 871 Chester Pass Road, which have been included within the Industrial Area boundary in error.</p>

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
		
167.	Map 22	<p>Rezoning a portion of Lot 26 Shell Bay Road, Lower King from the Parks and Recreation local scheme reserve to the Residential zone with the R5 residential density code on Map 22 to correct a mapping error.</p> <p>Lot 26 was zoned Rural under former <i>Town Planning Scheme No. 3</i> and was rezoned to the Parks and Recreation local scheme reserve in <i>Local Planning Scheme No. 1</i> in error. Although much of the lot extends across a portion of the King River foreshore, including a large tidal wetland area, this zoning change did not reflect the fact that approximately 5800m² of the lot is developed with a single house, outbuilding and garden ground. On this basis, it has been determined that the developed portion of the lot should be rezoned to the Residential zone with the R5 residential density coding, which is consistent with the adjoining lots to the north.</p>

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
		
168.	Map 23	<p>Rezoning Lot 6906 Nind Street, Spencer Park from the Parks and Recreation local scheme reserve with the R80C residential density code to the Public Use: Community purpose local scheme reserve with the R80C residential density code on Map 23 to correct a mapping error.</p> <p>Lot 6906 was zoned Private Clubs and Institutions under former <i>Town Planning Scheme No. 1A</i> and was rezoned to the Parks and Recreation local scheme reserve in <i>Local Planning Scheme No. 1</i> in error. As Crown Land vested in the City of Albany for Community Purposes and currently used for a Community Purpose and as an Educational Establishment, it has been determined that the Public Use: Community Purpose local scheme reserve would be a more appropriate designation. The R80C density code is a result of the lot's inclusion within the Spencer Park Improvement Special Control Area and should be retained.</p>

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
169.	Maps 29 & 30	<p>Rezoning Lot 350 Shelley Beach Road, Kronkup from the General Agriculture and Rural Residential zones to the Clubs and Institutions zone on Maps 29 and 30 to correct a mapping error.</p> <p><i>Lot 350 was zoned Private Clubs and Institutions and Rural Residential under former Town Planning Scheme No. 3; however, the Private Clubs and Institutions zoned portion was rezoned to the General Agriculture zone in Local Planning Scheme No. 1 in error. As this change does not reflect the current use of the lot as an Educational Establishment and could preclude its future expansion, it has been determined that the Clubs and Institutions zone should be reinstated and expanded to encompass the entire lot.</i></p>

No.	Scheme Text page number and section Scheme Map Number	Correction
		



Local Planning Scheme No. 1
Amendment No. 29

Addressing the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*, Schedule 1 – Model Provisions and Schedule 2 - Deemed Provisions, and including omnibus amendments.

Development Services

Document Approval			
Document Development Officer:		Document Owner:	
Planning Officer		Executive Director Planning and Development Services	
Document Control			
File Number - Document Type:		LAMD29 – Local Planning Scheme Amendment	
Synergy Reference Number:		PSA1770888	
Meta Data: Key Search Terms		Local Planning; All; Whole; Scheme Amendment	
Status of Document:		Council decision: ??	
Document file details:		Location of Document: \\albany.city\data\Planning & Development\PLANNING\03 Amendments and structure plans\2LPS1	
Quality Assurance:		Executive Management Team; Planning and Development Committee; Council	
Distribution:		Public Document.	
Document Revision History			
Version	Author	Version Description	Date Completed
1.0	Strategic Planner	<i>Adopted by Planning and Development Committee on ?? 2017.</i> <i>Adopted by Council for the purpose of referral to the Environmental Protection Authority on ?? 2017.</i>	Sept 2017

CONTENTS

RESOLUTION

SCHEME AMENDMENT REPORT

1. INTRODUCTION

- a. Location
- b. Site Area
- c. Ownership
- d. Current and Surrounding Land Uses
- e. Physical Characteristics
- f. Infrastructure

2. LOCAL PLANNING CONTEXT

- a. State & Regional Planning Context
- b. Local Planning Strategy
- c. Local Planning Policies

3. PROPOSAL

4. CONCLUSION

5. AMENDMENT MAPS

ADOPTION

APPENDIX 1 – Water Corporation

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005

**RESOLUTION TO PREPARE AMENDMENT
TO LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME**

**LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO. 1
AMENDMENT NO. 29**

Resolved that the Local Government pursuant to section 75 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005*, prepare the above Local Planning Scheme by:

1. Removing provisions, terms and definitions from *Local Planning Scheme No.1* that are superseded by the 'Deemed' provisions contained in the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*;
2. Introducing supplemental provisions to the 'Deemed' provisions;
3. Replacing and introducing new provisions consistent with the 'Model' provisions contained in the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*;
4. Rezoning various land parcels not included in error at the time of gazettal of the scheme; and
5. Changing the permissibility's in the zoning table for various use and development classes.

Note: The amendment is a standard amendment in accordance with part (a), (b), (e) and (f) of the standard amendment definition contained in Regulation 34 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*.

Dated this _____ day of _____ 20__

(Chief Executive Officer)

1. INTRODUCTION

This amendment seeks to alter various parts of the *Local Planning Scheme No. 1* text and mapping to:

- (a) Remove any duplication of the ‘deemed’ provisions outlined in Schedule 2 of the *Local Planning (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*;
- (b) Include any proposed supplemental ‘deemed’ provisions within a ‘Schedule A Supplemental provisions to the ‘deemed’ provisions’ and include this within the scheme text;
- (c) Align the structure and content of the City’s scheme with the ‘model’ provisions outlined in Schedule 1 of the *Local Planning (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*;
- (d) Rezone various land parcels not included in error at the time of gazettal of the scheme; and
- (e) Change the permissibility’s in the zoning table for various use and development classes.

The new “deemed provisions” and “model provisions” under the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 (WA)* (Regulations) came into force on 25 August 2015.

As a consequence of section 257B of the *Planning and Development Act 2005 (WA)*, the deemed provisions in Schedule 2 of the Regulations are now taken to be built into every local planning scheme in the State. To the extent that a local planning scheme is inconsistent with the deemed provisions, the deemed provisions are taken to prevail.

The model provisions provide a template for schemes. It is expected that local government planners and industry review or amend their local planning scheme to align with the model provisions.

Since the scheme gazettal on 28 April 2014, various errors and anomalies have been documented in *Local Planning Scheme No. 1*. While many of these are simple typographical errors, some have more significant implications, such as zoning changes that have reduced development potential for some landowners.

The City of Albany seeks the support of the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) and the approval of the Hon. Minister for Planning to amend the *City of Albany Local Planning Scheme No. 1 (LPS1)*.

a) **Location**
City of Albany

b) **Site Area**
City of Albany

c) **Ownership**
Proposed amendments listed in schedule (No's 162- 169):

Amendment No	Address	Owner(s)
162	Lot 5 #437 Chester Pass Road Warrenup WA 6330	D Carter A Carter
163	Lot 21 #312 Albany Highway Centennial Park WA 6330	M Webb
164	Lot 304 # 63 Pioneer Road Centennial Park WA 6330	Ameroo Care Services Inc
165	Lot 250 #255 Lancaster Road McKail WA 6330	M Vilkuna
166	Lots 871, 410, 411, 868 and 869 Chester Pass Road, Milpara WA 6330	Panelli, Franey, Wallis and Waltoy Pty Ltd, Hysnex Pty Ltd and Osborne Metroof.
167	Lot 26 #71 Shell Bay Road Lower King WA 6330	C & M House
168	Lot 6906 # 11-13 Ninde Street Spencer Park WA 6330 Reserve 26860	Vested to City of Albany
169	Lot 350 # 11 Shelly Beach Road Kronkup WA 6330	J & D Woodbury

d) **Current and Surrounding Land Uses**
N/A

e) **Physical Characteristics**
N/A

f) **Infrastructure**
N/A

2. LOCAL PLANNING CONTEXT

a) **State & Regional Planning Context**

The Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 came into force on 25 August 2015 to introduce 'model' and 'deemed' provisions. The 'model' provisions provide a template for schemes. Local Governments are required to include the 'model' provisions within their scheme(s). The 'deemed' provisions are taken to be built into every local planning scheme in the State. To the extent that a local planning scheme is inconsistent with the 'deemed' provisions, the 'deemed' provisions are taken to prevail. It is expected that local

government planners prepare their local planning scheme to align with the 'deemed' provisions.

b) Local Planning Strategy

The amendment is in keeping with the City's Local Planning Strategy 2010.

c) Local Planning Policies

The amendment is in keeping with Local and State Planning Policy.

3. PROPOSAL

The amendment seeks to bring about greater consistency with model and deemed provisions of the *Local Planning (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*. In particular, the Amendment:

- Removes provisions, terms and definitions from *Local Planning Scheme No.1* that are superseded by the Regulations;
- Replaces and introduces new provisions consistent with the model provisions; and
- Introduces supplemental provisions to the Deemed provisions.

The amendment also seeks to correct identified anomalies and errors in the Local Planning Scheme No.1 text, zoning table and mapping. In particular the Amendment No.29 proposes to:

- (a) Rezone Lot 5 Chester Pass Road, Warrenup from the General Agriculture zone to the Light Industry zone on Map 20 to correct a mapping error. Lot 5 was zoned Light Industry under former *Town Planning Scheme No. 3* and was rezoned to General Agriculture in *Local Planning Scheme No. 1* in error. As the lot is still occupied by a business and the zoning change has removed potential commercial development rights, it has been determined that the Light Industry zoning should be reinstated.
- (b) Rezone Lot 21 Albany Highway, Centennial Park from the 'Hotel/Motel' zone to the 'Highway Commercial' zone on Map 21 to correct a mapping error. Lot 21 was zoned Residential under former *Town Planning Scheme No. 1A* and was rezoned to Hotel/Motel in *Local Planning Scheme No. 1* in error. As the lot is still occupied by an approved, non-conforming Veterinary Centre, the zoning change has impacted the potential for it to be developed. It has been determined that the Highway Commercial zone would be more suited to the existing development and approved use of the land as a Veterinary Centre.
- (c) Rezone Lot 304 Pioneer Road, Centennial Park from the Hotel/Motel zone to the Residential zone on Map 21 to correct a mapping error. Lot 304 was zoned Tourist Residential under former *Town Planning Scheme No. 3* and was rezoned to Hotel/Motel in *Local Planning Scheme No. 1* in error. As this change does not reflect the current use of the lot as an Aged Persons' Village and would preclude its planned expansion, it has been determined that the Residential zone should be applied.

- (d) Modify the Water Corporation Wastewater Treatment Plant Odour Buffer Special Control Area boundary around the Timewell Road Wastewater Treatment Plant on Map 21. The Water Corporation Wastewater Treatment Plant Odour Buffer Special Control Area boundary currently encompasses the residence on Lot 250 Lancaster Road McKail, which resulted from the Special Control Area boundary being modified in accordance with the recommendations of the Water Corporation during the review of the Albany Local Planning Scheme. The former owners of Lot 250 contacted the City of Albany with concerns about this situation and were referred to the Water Corporation as the responsible authority. After protracted discussions between the former owners and the Water Corporation, a meeting was organised between those parties, along with representatives from the City of Albany and a representative from the office of the Minister for Water. It was acknowledged by the Water Corporation that the inclusion of the residence on Lot 250 within the Special Control Area boundary was an 'unintended consequence' of the expansion of the Wastewater Treatment Plant Odour Buffer, in line with the recommendations of an odour modelling report prepared in March 2009. The Water Corporation advised that if the City was not opposed, it could realign the Special Control Area boundary to excise the residence on Lot 250.
- (e) Modify the Industrial Area IA3 boundary around the Milpara Light Industrial Estate, John Street and Morris Road, Milpara on Map 21 to correct a mapping error and to correspond with the Scheme text. Industrial Area IA3 applies to Lots 870, 876 and 877 John Street and Lots 873, 874 and 875 Morris Road but not Lots 410, 411, 868, 869 and 871 Chester Pass Road, which have been included within the Industrial Area boundary in error.
- (f) Rezone a portion of Lot 26 Shell Bay Road, Lower King from the Parks and Recreation local scheme reserve to the Residential zone with the R5 residential density code on Map 22 to correct a mapping error. Lot 26 was zoned Rural under former Town Planning Scheme No. 3 and was rezoned to the Parks and Recreation local scheme reserve in Local Planning Scheme No. 1 in error. Although much of the lot extends across a portion of the King River foreshore, including a large tidal wetland area, this zoning change did not reflect the fact that approximately 5800m² of the lot is developed with a single house, outbuilding and garden ground. On this basis, it has been determined that the developed portion of the lot should be rezoned to the Residential zone with the R5 residential density coding, which is consistent with the adjoining lots to the north.
- (g) Rezone Lot 6906 Nind Street, Spencer Park from the Parks and Recreation local scheme reserve with the R80C residential density code to the Public Use:

Community purpose local scheme reserve with the R80C residential density code on Map 23 to correct a mapping error. Lot 6906 was zoned Private Clubs and Institutions under former Town Planning Scheme No. 1A and was rezoned to the Parks and Recreation local scheme reserve in Local Planning Scheme No. 1 in error. As Crown Land vested in the City of Albany for Community Purposes and currently used for a Community Purpose and as an Educational Establishment, it has been determined that the Public Use: Community Purpose local scheme reserve would be a more appropriate designation. The R80C density code is a result of the lot's inclusion within the Spencer Park Improvement Special Control Area and should be retained.

- (h) Rezone Lot 350 Shelley Beach Road, Kronkup from the General Agriculture and Rural Residential zones to the Clubs and Institutions zone on Maps 29 and 30 to correct a mapping error. Lot 350 was zoned Private Clubs and Institutions and Rural Residential under former Town Planning Scheme No. 3; however, the Private Clubs and Institutions zoned portion was rezoned to the General Agriculture zone in Local Planning Scheme No. 1 in error. As this change does not reflect the current use of the lot as an Educational Establishment and could preclude its future expansion, it has been determined that the Clubs and Institutions zone should be reinstated and expanded to encompass the entire lot.

4. CONCLUSION

The amendment is in keeping with proposes to bring about greater consistency with model and deemed provisions of the *Local Planning (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* and to correct identified anomalies and errors.

The support of the WAPC and the approval of the Minister for Planning are respectfully requested.

**Planning and Development Act 2005
RESOLUTION TO AMEND LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME**

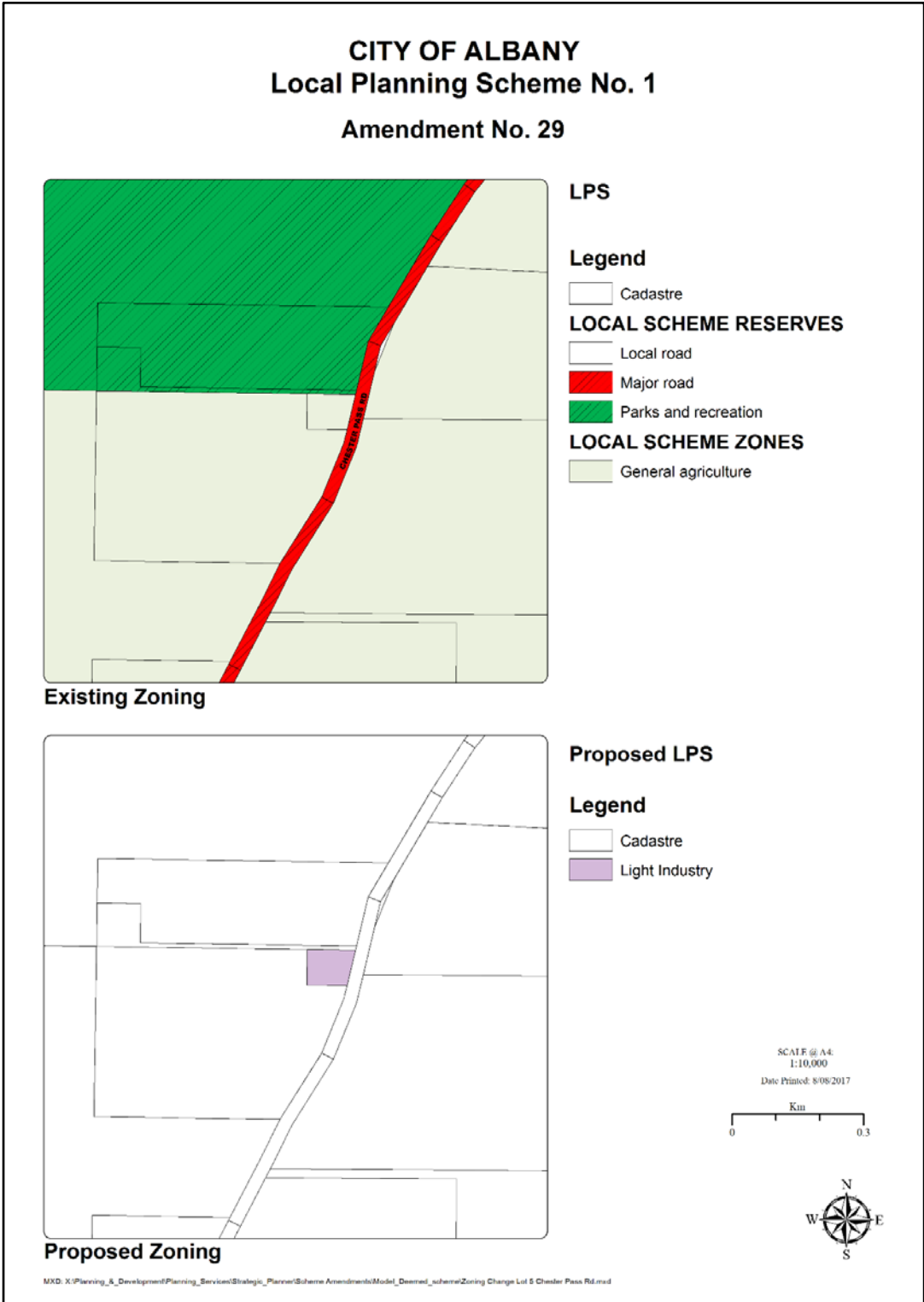
LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO. 1

AMENDMENT NO. 29

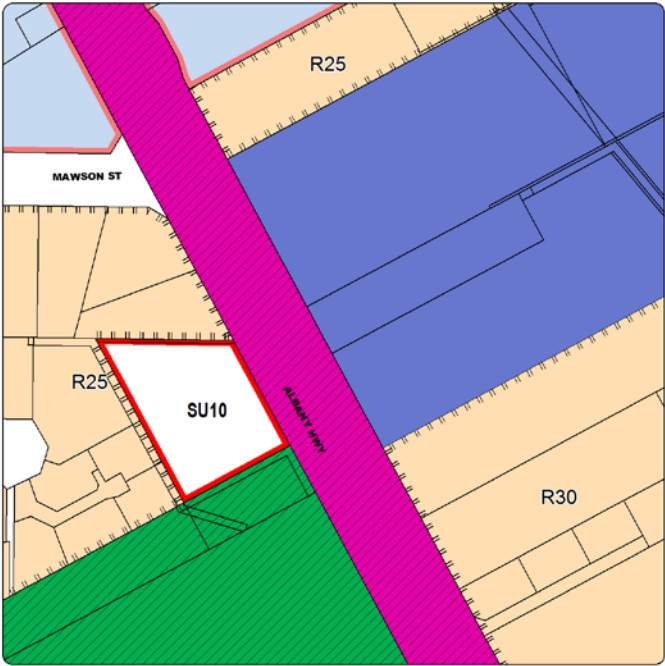
Resolved that the Local Government pursuant to section 75 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005*, prepare the above Local Planning Scheme by:

LIST COMPREHENSIVE DETAILS OF PROPOSED AMENDMENT AS IT WAS ADVERTISED.

5. AMENDMENT MAPs



CITY OF ALBANY Local Planning Scheme No. 1 Amendment No. 29



Existing Zoning

LPS

Legend

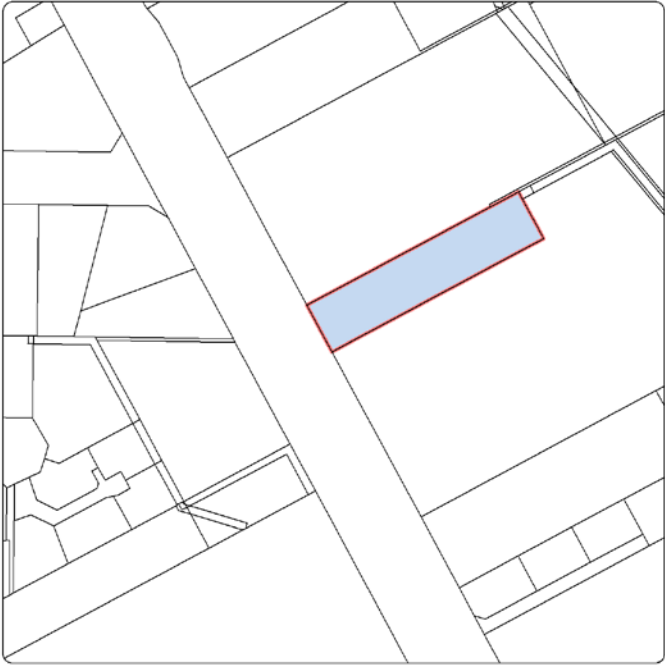
- Cadastre
- R Codes
- Special use *SU1*

LOCAL SCHEME RESERVES

- Local road
- Parks and recreation
- Priority road

LOCAL SCHEME ZONES

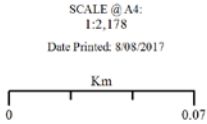
- Highway commercial
- Hotel / motel
- Residential
- Special use



Proposed Zoning

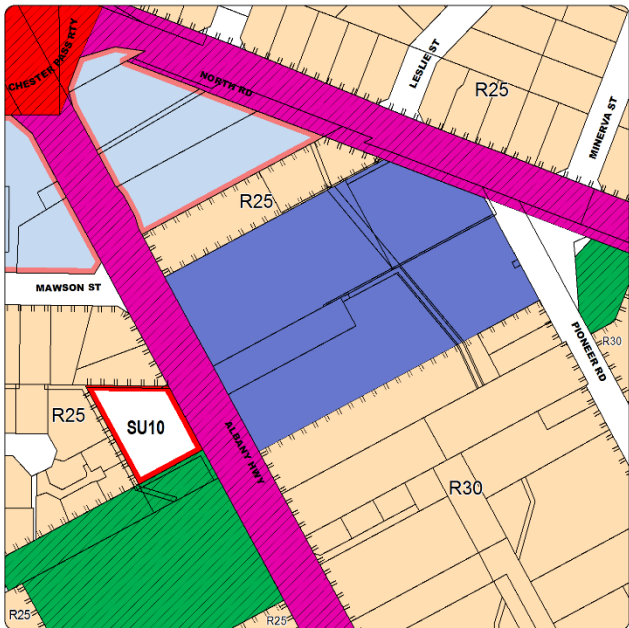
**Proposed LPS
Legend**

- Cadastre
- Name**
- Highway Commercial



MXD: X:\Planning_& Development\Planning_Services\Strategic_Planner\Scheme Amendments\Model_Deemed_scheme\Zoning Change Lot 21 Albany Hwy.mxd

CITY OF ALBANY Local Planning Scheme No. 1 Amendment No. 29



Existing Zoning

LPS

Legend

- Cadastre
 - R Codes
 - Special use SU1
- #### LOCAL SCHEME RESERVES
- Local road
 - Major road
 - Parks and recreation
 - Priority road
- #### LOCAL SCHEME ZONES
- Highway commercial
 - Hotel / motel
 - Residential
 - Special use



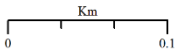
Proposed Zoning

Proposed LPS

Legend

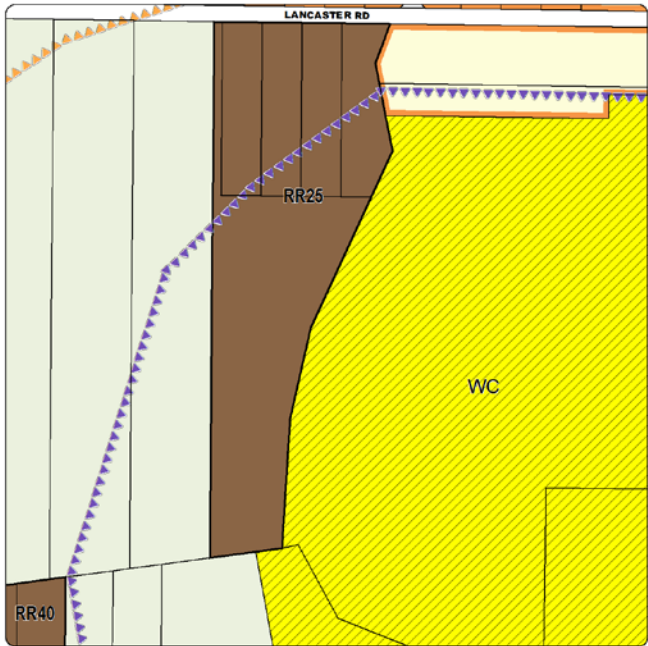
- Cadastre
- Residential

SCALE @ A4:
1:3,407
Date Printed: 8/08/2017



MXD: X:\Planning_& Development\Planning_Services\Strategic_Planner\Scheme Amendments\Model_Deemed_scheme\Zoning Change Lot 304 Pioneer Rd.mxd

**CITY OF ALBANY
Local Planning Scheme No. 1
Amendment No. 29**



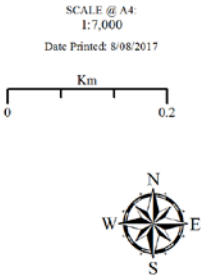
Existing Zoning

- LPS**
- Legend**
- Cadastre
 - Other Areas**
 - Albany speedway noise special control area (see c.6.5)
 - Water corporation waste water treatment plant odour buffer special control area (see c.6.6)
 - Rural residential *RR1*
 - LOCAL SCHEME RESERVES**
 - Local road
 - Public use : Water corporation *WC*
 - LOCAL SCHEME ZONES**
 - Future urban
 - General agriculture
 - Rural residential



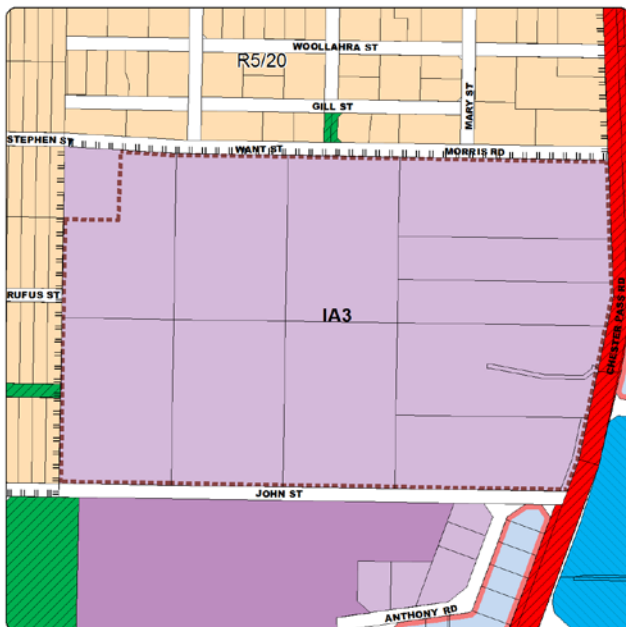
Proposed Zoning

- Proposed LPS**
- Legend**
- Cadastre
 - Water corporation waste water treatment plant odour buffer special control area (see c.6.6)



MXD: X:\Planning & Development\Planning_Services\Strategic_Planner\Scheme Amendments\Model_Deemed_scheme\Waste Water Treatment Buffer.mxd

CITY OF ALBANY Local Planning Scheme No. 1 Amendment No. 29



Existing Zoning

LPS

Legend

- Cadastre
- R Codes
- Other Areas**
- Industrial area IA1
- LOCAL SCHEME RESERVES**
- Local road
- Major road
- Parks and recreation
- LOCAL SCHEME ZONES**
- General industry
- Highway commercial
- Light industry
- Neighbourhood centre
- Residential



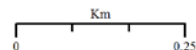
Proposed Zoning

Proposed LPS

Legend

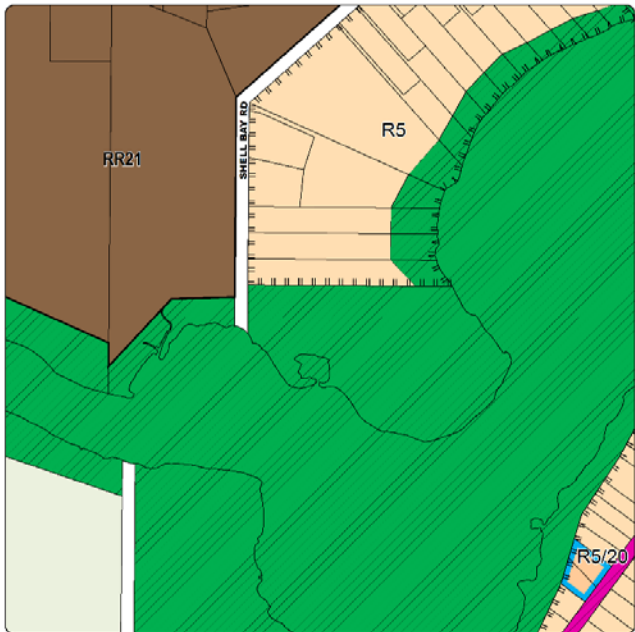
- Industrial area
- Cadastre

SCALE @ A4:
1:8,000
Date Printed: 8/08/2017



MXD: X:\Planning_5_Development\Planning_Services\Strategic_Planner\Scheme Amendments\Model_Deemed_scheme\Industrial Area three.mxd

CITY OF ALBANY Local Planning Scheme No. 1 Amendment No. 29



Existing Zoning

LPS

Legend

- Cadastre
- R Codes
- Rural residential RR1

LOCAL SCHEME RESERVES

- Local road
- Parks and recreation
- Priority road

LOCAL SCHEME ZONES

- General agriculture
- Local centre
- Residential
- Rural residential



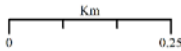
Proposed Zoning

Proposed LPS

Legend

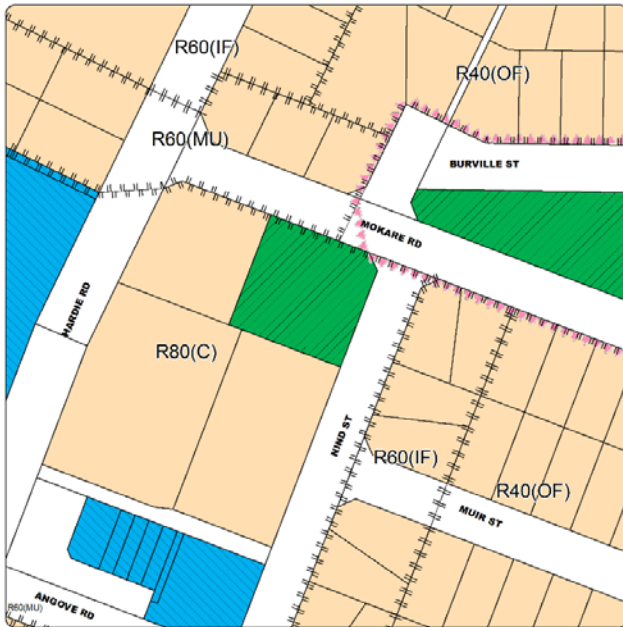
- Cadastre
- Residential
- R Codes

SCALE @ A4:
1:8,461
Date Printed: 8/08/2017



MXD: X:\Planning & Development\Planning_Services\Strategic_Planner\Scheme Amendments\Model_Deemed_scheme\6Zoning Change Lot 6906_Nrde_St.mxd

**CITY OF ALBANY
Local Planning Scheme No. 1
Amendment No. 29**



Existing Zoning

LPS

Legend

- Cadastral
- R Codes

Other Areas

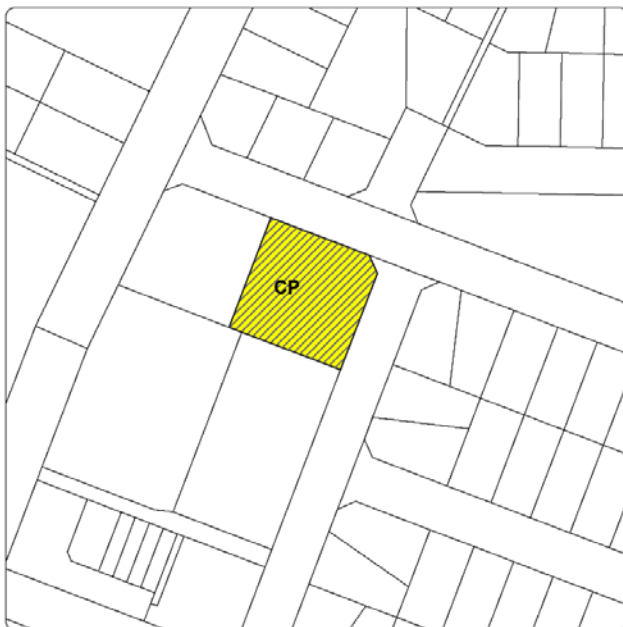
- Spencer Park improvement special control area (see c.6.7)

LOCAL SCHEME RESERVES

- Local road
- Parks and recreation

LOCAL SCHEME ZONES

- Neighbourhood centre
- Residential



Proposed Zoning

Proposed LPS

Legend

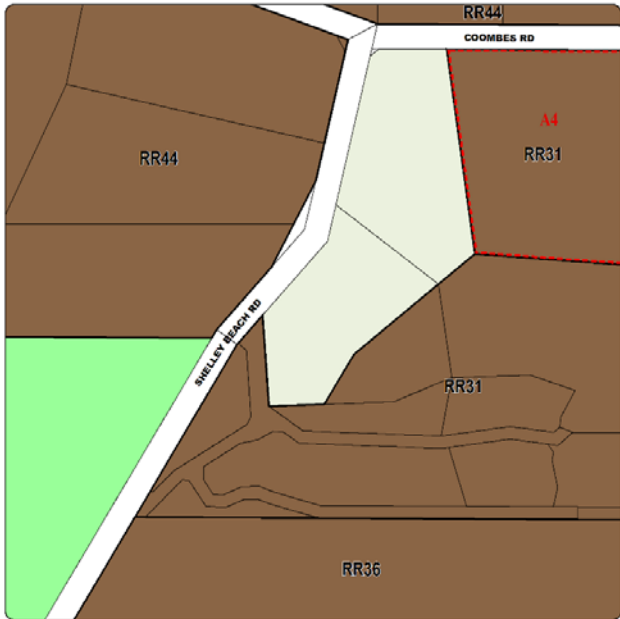
- Cadastral
- Public Use: Community purpose

SCALE @ A4:
1:2,319
Date Printed: 8/08/2017

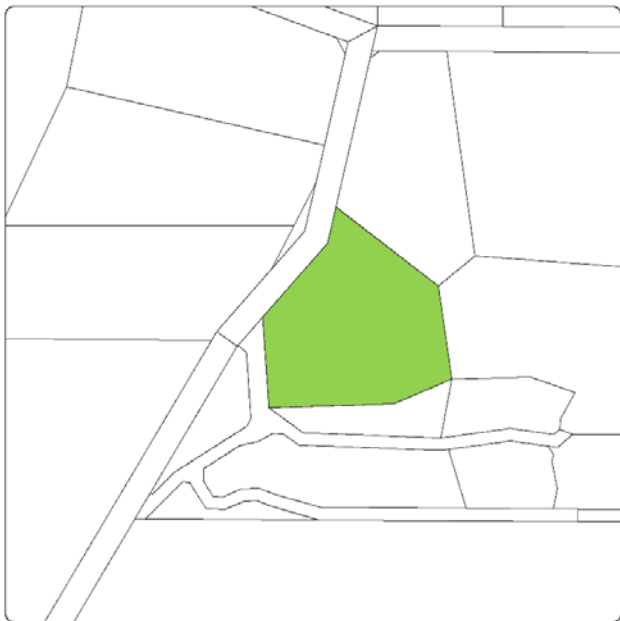


MXD: X:\Planning_& Development\Planning_Services\Strategic_Planner\Scheme Amendments\Mode_Deemed_scheme\Zoning Change Lot 6806 Nind Street.mxd

**CITY OF ALBANY
Local Planning Scheme No. 1
Amendment No. 29**



Existing Zoning



Proposed Zoning

LPS

Legend

- Cadastre_Dissolved
- Additional use A1
- Rural residential RR1

LOCAL SCHEME RESERVES

- Local road

LOCAL SCHEME ZONES

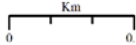
- General agriculture
- Priority agriculture
- Rural residential

Proposed LPS

Legend

- Cadastre_Dissolved
- Clubs and Institutions

SCALE @ A4:
1:4,294
Date Printed: 8/08/2017



MXD: X:\Planning & Development\Planning_Services\Strategic_Planner\Scheme Amendments\Model_Deemed_scheme\8\Zoning Change Lot 350 Shelly Beach Rd.mxd

COUNCIL ADOPTION

This Standard Amendment was adopted by resolution of the Council of the City of Albany at the Ordinary Meeting of the Council held on the [day] day of [month], 2017.

.....

MAYOR/SHIRE PRESIDENT

.....

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

COUNCIL RESOLUTION TO ADVERTISE

by resolution of the Council of the City of Albany at the Ordinary Meeting of the Council held on the [day] day of [month], 2017, proceed to advertise this Amendment.

.....

MAYOR/SHIRE PRESIDENT

.....

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

COUNCIL RECOMMENDATION

This Amendment is recommended [for support/ not to be supported] by resolution of the City of Albany at the Ordinary Meeting of the Council held on the [number] day of [month], 20[year] and the Common Seal of the City of Albany was hereunto affixed by the authority of a resolution of the Council in the presence of:

.....

MAYOR/SHIRE PRESIDENT

.....

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

WAPC ENDORSEMENT (r.63)

.....

DELEGATED UNDER S.16 OF
THE P&D ACT 2005

DATE.....

APPROVAL GRANTED

FORM 6A - CONTINUED

.....

MINISTER FOR PLANNING

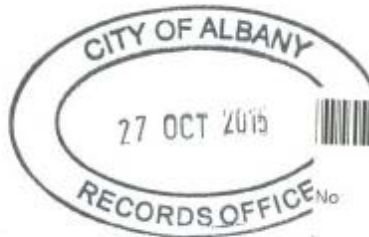
DATE.....

APPENDIX 1 – Water Corporation

Your Ref:
Our Ref: JT1 2008 17948 v01
Enquiries: Ian Kininmonth
Telephone: (08) 9420 2617



22nd October 2015



Mr Jan Van Der Mescht
Manager Planning Services
City of Albany
PO Box 484
ALBANY WA 6331

City of Albany Records
ICR15199921
A167692
27 OCT 2015
PLA,MPS

Number
Date
Title
Volume

Dear Jan

Modification to Water Corporation Waste Water Treatment Plant Odour Buffer Special Control Area

Further to our meeting on 13th August 2015 in relation to the odour buffer impacting the Perry's property at lot 255 Lancaster Road, please find attached a copy of the modified odour buffer for the Albany Wastewater Treatment Plant.

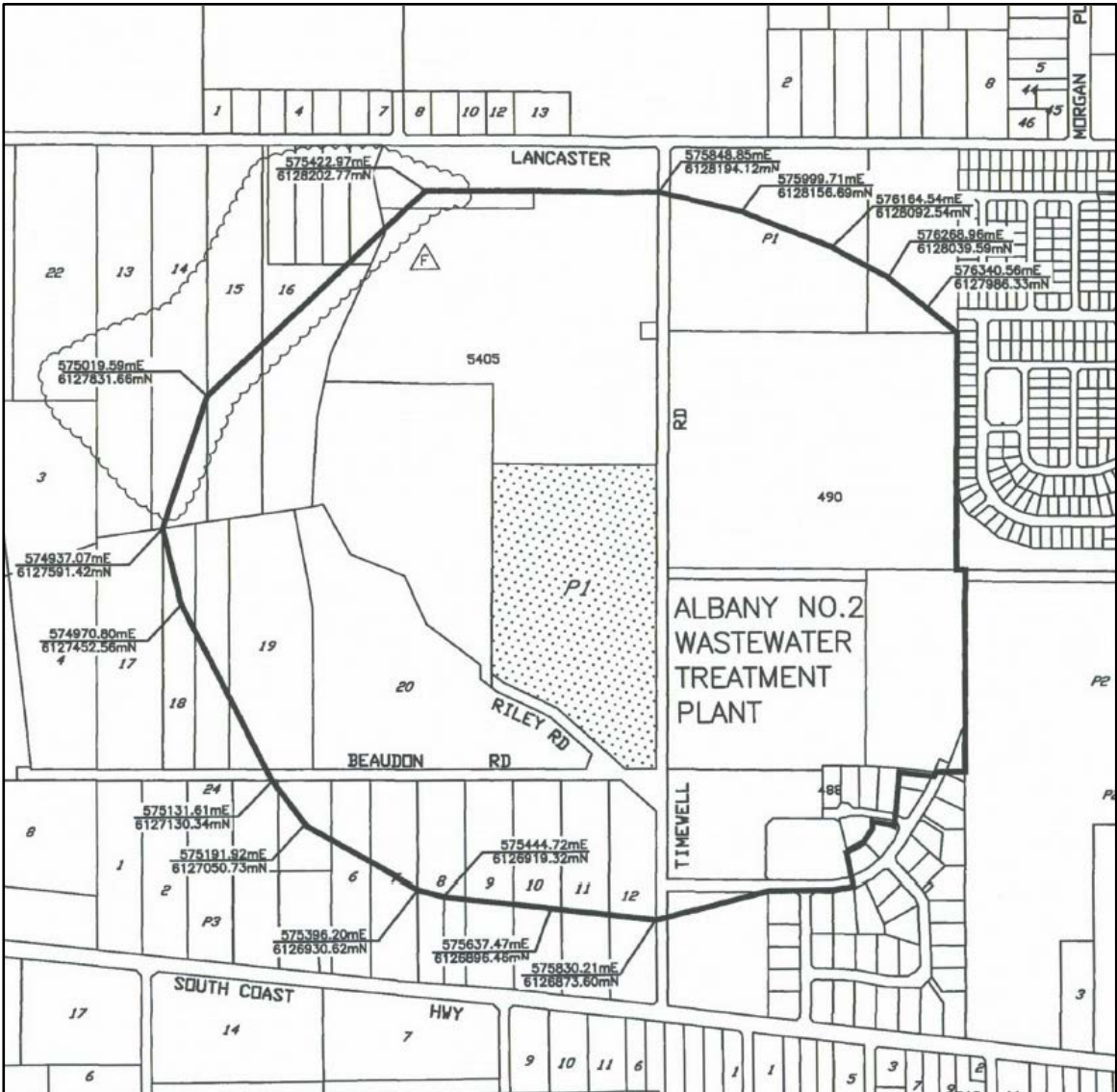
The modification only impacts the north west section of the existing odour buffer.

As discussed, we request that the Council include the modification be included in the next omnibus amendment to the town planning scheme.

Please do not hesitate to contact Ian Kininmonth if you require any further information.

Yours sincerely


John Todd
Manager
Development Services Branch



Name	Init
SMITH	CF
SMITH	JM
SHARP	TW
SHARP	GM
ROGERSON	LM
JOHNSTON	RS
MACFARLANE	M
CIELAK	DL
OBREMSKI	DP
FORMAN PTY LTD	
CAMARRI NOMINEES PTY LTD	
BICKNELL	P
ALBIOL	PA
LANGSLOW	CJ
JOHN MILLS HOLDINGS PTY LTD	
YAN	MMH
ASHBURTON AIR SERVICES PTY LTD	
TASKER	SM
MORENO	FE
ATKINS	CD
PATON	EL
CARTER	CM
PATEMAN	DJ
MARSHALL	MJ
TINAPPLE	WL
KEHLET	DK
SOUTHERN EQUITY INVESTMENTS PTY LTD	
PATEMAN	DJ
A AITKEN PTY LTD	
ROBERTSON	GJ
RICHARDS	CA
GILES	MC
BURTON	AJ
BEENY	DJ
REDMOND	BR
MCCLINTOCK	BJ
BUSSELL	BM
BARTLETT	RD
OLIVER	LD
GENO	LM
GENO	BJ
BARNDON	DL
O'DONNELL	GM
MANSON	JS
LEMMENS	JM
ABELIA INVESTMENTS PTY LTD	
WALTON	MRH

BARR	DJ
GROSVENOR	JP
ROBERTSON	GJ
ROBERTSON	GJ
SNOW	GGR
ROBERTSON	GJ
AVERN	LA
SPIERS	RR
CITY OF ALBANY (MANAGEMENT ORDER OR VESTED CROWN LAND)	
GILBERT	HC
MCINTOSH	TS
RULE	AF
CROWN LAND	
WEAVER	JR
CROWN LAND	
AVERN	LA
CARTER	AS
CARTER	D
WEBB	MP
AMAROO CARE SERVICES INC	
VILKUNA	ML
HOUSE	CB
HOUSE	MT
WOODBURY	JW
WOODBURY	DF
PANELLI	E
PANELLI	GO
FRANEY	PG
WALLIS	NJ
WALTOY PTY LTD	
HYSNEX PTY LTD	
OSBORNE METROOF	



Justcrash Enterprises t/as Albany Hotel
 244 York Street Albany WA 6330
 T: (08) 9842 3337 F: (09) 9842 3338
 E: nevwalton@thealbanyhotel.com.au



20 September 2017

Mr S Reitsema
 Manager Building, Health and Compliance
 City of Albany
 102 North Road
 YAKAMIA WA 6330

City of Albany Records
 Doc No ICR17275847
 File CS LIC 5
 Date 22 SEP 2017
 Officer MBHC.MPLIS

Attach
 Box
 Vol
 Box+Vol

Dear Scott,

FORMAL SUBMISSION - EXTENDED TRADING PERMIT ALFRESCO-DINING AREA

The Department of Racing, Gaming and Liquor approved the transfer of the Albany Hotel liquor licence to Justcrash Enterprises Pty Ltd on 30 December 2016. An Extended Trading Permit (Permit No. 0200406615) was issued on 13 January 2017 pursuant to approval by the City of Albany to allow the restricted service of alcohol with a meal in the hotels alfresco-dining area.

A submission to the City of Albany, by the previous licensee's, requesting an amendment to the liquor licence conditions for the Albany Hotel alfresco-dining area was lodged in June 2008. The submission was denied.

As part of the McGowan Governments priority to elevate tourism in WA, changes to Liquor Control Regulations have been approved. On 12 September 2017, the Minister for Tourism; Racing and Gaming; Small Business; Defence Issues; Citizenship and Multicultural Interest, the Hon Paul Papalia CSC MLA, was in Albany to announce a new liquor reform for tourism operator's as the first of many changes to come that will bring WA's liquor laws in line with current policy.

Given the State Governments liquor reform proposals, this is a formal request to the City of Albany to support an application by Justcrash Enterprises Pty Ltd trading as Albany Hotel to the Department of Racing, Gaming and Liquor for an amendment to the Extended Trading Permit to allow the service of alcohol in the alfresco-dining area without the requirement for it to be ancillary to a meal.

Support for this submission is as follows;

- The Albany Hotel House Management Plan and House Management Policy and Code of Conduct support this application (attached).
- Referencing the City of Albany's Economic Development Strategy 2013-2017; are the strategic initiatives for the revitalisation of the Central Business District (CBD) and the development and promotion of Albany as a sought after visitor destination.
- Council is encouraging a more vibrant CBD for both locals and visitors alike. The Albany Hotel Managing Director supports these initiatives and has joined the newly formed CBD Focus Group.
- The Albany Visitor Centre co-location with the existing library in York Street under the banner of 'The Albany Tourism and Information Hub' will be directly opposite the Albany Hotel.
- Established in 1835, the Albany Hotel is one of the oldest continually operating hotels in Western Australia. It is steeped in local history making it a sought after tourist attraction in Albany.
- International trends and influences and a multicultural society have created the expectation of a more sophisticated drinking culture allowing locals and tourists to responsibly enjoy liquor. The liquor licencing reform promises to align WA with our Eastern State counterparts and the world stage.
- The Port of Albany has become a destination on the Cruise Ship calendar bringing increasing numbers of international visitors to Albany.
- The alfresco-dining area is a priority service area under the hotels main roof and is contained within the parameters of a low wall forming a barrier between hotel patrons and pedestrians. The area is limited to 9 tables seating 18 people. There have been no reportable incidences of interference to pedestrians by patrons in this area under the current licencing conditions.
- Tea and coffee and other non-alcoholic beverages can also be enjoyed in the alfresco-dining area and patrons will still be able to purchase food and meals.
- The Department of Racing, Gaming and Liquor has approved an Extended Trading Permit to the Albany Hotel for the annual Albany Classic Motor Event for many years without incident. This allows the service of alcohol beyond the alfresco-dining area onto York Street.
- Management and staff have a social responsibility to individuals and the community to minimise any harm or ill health to individuals, or any group of people due to

alcohol consumption as contained in the House Management Plan and House Management Policy and Code of Conduct.

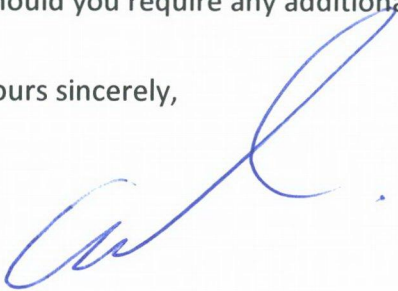
- All staff must have completed training in Responsible Service of Alcohol (RSA) and hold a current certificate. In-house training is also provided to staff.
- A Duty Manager is onsite at the Hotel at all times. Duty Managers must have completed the Australian Hotel Associations Approved Managers Course, provide a clear and current National Police Clearance and have their application approved by the Director of Racing, Gaming and Liquor.
- There have been no reportable incidences of offense, annoyance, disturbance or inconvenience caused to people who reside or work in the vicinity of the hotel. Letters of support for the proposed amendments to the licencing conditions from neighbouring businesses; Merrifield Real Estate, OPSM, Paperbark Merchants and Professionals Real Estate are attached to this submission.
- The WA police do not object to this application. Michael Russell, Liquor Enforcement Officer 9824 acknowledges in his email to S Reitsema dated 12 September 2017, that 'It is my experience that the hotel general manager, Mr Neville Walton is running the hotel in a professional and responsible manner. I do not have concerns with drunken and/or anti-social activity and Mr Walton has a good working relationship with myself and Albany police'.

The proposed amendment to the Extended Trading Permit to allow the consumption of alcohol in the alfresco-dining area without a meal would allow the hotel to meet current consumer and tourist expectations and assist in creating a much more vibrant CBD, particularly around the Tourism and Information Hub and Town Square which supports strategies within the City of Albany's Economic Development Strategy 2013-2017.

We look forward to Councils support and thank you for the opportunity to present this submission. In the event that Council offer 'support in principle' to this proposal, we would welcome a six month trial period to demonstrate appropriate management of the new conditions with a view to permanent approval on achieving mutually desirable outcomes.

Should you require any additional information please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours sincerely,



Neville Walton
Managing Director

Albany Hotel

House Management Policy

It is the policy and intent of the licensee and management of these premises to provide a licenced venue where the public can enjoy the hospitality, which includes the purchase and consumption of alcoholic beverages, in a responsible and friendly environment.

We aim to provide services of the highest quality by staff properly trained in the performance of their duties. The obligations and rights of the licensee relating to the sale and consumption of alcohol on licenced premises will be politely but firmly enforced.

Code of Conduct

1. The sale of alcohol and its consumption in our premises is an essential part of our business. Management and staff are committed to operating our business in accordance with the laws and legislation pertaining to the sale and supply of liquor at and from these premises.
2. It is recognised and acknowledged that the excessive or irresponsible consumption of alcohol can be harmful to individuals and the community.
3. It is not our intention or desire to permit or allow our patrons to consume alcohol on our premises to the extent that it is harmful to themselves or harmful to others. We are committed to serving alcohol to our patrons in a responsible manner in accordance with the Guidelines by the Director of Liquor Licencing.
4. It is my responsibility as licensee and the duty of our employees to identify patrons who are consuming alcohol in excess or in an irresponsible manner. Management aims to discourage the irresponsible or excessive consumption of alcohol by implementing strategies to prevent or reduce such activity on the part of our patrons. Such strategies will include the provision of lunchtime and evening meals seven days per week and the availability of non-alcoholic beverages such as water and soft drinks.
5. We encourage and require our patrons to consume alcohol on our premises in a responsible manner. Management will require any patron who consumes alcohol irresponsibly or behaves in a disorderly manner to leave the premises in an orderly fashion when requested to do so.
6. We do not permit juveniles who are not accompanied by or under the supervision of a responsible adult to patronise our premises. The law in respect of juveniles will be enforced at all times.
7. We respect the rights of our neighbours not to be unduly disturbed or inconvenienced as a result of the operation of our premises. We expect and encourage our patrons to also respect the rights of our neighbours and to behave in an appropriate manner whilst patronising and leaving our premises.
8. Management is committed to addressing any complaint that may arise from activities at the licenced premises or as a result of the behaviour of our patrons in the vicinity of the licenced premises. We will attempt to deal with and resolve any such complaint in an expeditious and appropriate manner.
9. Our staff will be fully trained and hold the appropriate Responsible Service of Alcohol certification. We will adopt management guidelines on responsible promotion of alcohol ensuring only acceptable promotional practices are used.

Albany Hotel

House Management Plan

The House Management Plan has been established to ensure both the House Management Policy and the Code of Conduct are imbedded within the fabric of the Albany Hotel. Hotel Management will work towards creating a culture of responsible service practices where patrons can be assured of a friendly and hospitable environment. To this end, the following measures will be observed;

1. Staff Training

The licensee and approved managers will complete the appropriate course in Management of Licenced Premises (52735WA). Managers will hold a current Approved Manager Unrestricted Identification Card and at least one approved manager shall be on the premises at all times. Training will be regularly reviewed to maintain relevancy. Bar staff will hold a minimum Responsible Service of Alcohol accreditation as per legislative requirements.

A register will be maintained recording details as follows;

- Employees name
- Employment commencement date
- Course provider name
- State of Territory accreditation acquired
- Date of training certification
- Copy of certification

Staff will receive in-house training in the following areas and will be empowered to act accordingly in any situation within their authority;

- Customer service
- Complaints handling
- Refusal of service procedure

2. Responsible Server Practices

The approved manager will ensure there are sufficient staff on duty and that the performance of individual staff is adequate to maintain the smooth operation of the hotel.

It is management's intention to serve alcoholic beverages in a manner to minimise harm or ill health to people or groups of people. Only standard measures will be used to pour alcoholic beverages.

Acceptable promotion of alcohol practices will be observed (i.e. traditional happy). To minimise intoxication, shooters will be restricted to two per person per night and will be required to be consumed at the bar. Promotional practices to increase alcohol consumption will not be offered.

All bar staff will be trained to be vigilant in recognising signs of intoxication by hotel patrons. Where a patron is deemed to be showing signs of intoxication, Refusal of Service Procedure's will be implemented.

The approved manager will be notified and every refusal of service 'move-on' notice will be recorded in an incident register. Transport home or otherwise will be arranged on behalf of the patron.

3. Responsible Service Poster

Responsible service posters will be displayed in full view for patrons in bar areas, common areas and in the washrooms of the hotel premises at all times.

4. Crowd Controllers

Crowd controllers or security personnel will be contracted on occasions when patron numbers are expected to exceed 100 persons at any one time. CCTV cameras are used in the top bar, lounge bar and alfresco area.

5. Juveniles

Juveniles will be permitted on the hotel premises when in the company of a responsible adult, parent or guardian. Any person who appears under the age of 25 will be asked for acceptable photographic identification as proof of age. The hotel has a 'No ID = NO ENTRY' policy.

To verify age, a four step identification check will be used as follows;

- Request primary identification
- Request secondary identification
- Request a sample signature
- Record in the ID register

Acceptable forms of identification are;

- Current Australian Drivers Licence (with photo)
- Current Passport
- Current WA Learners Permit (with photo)
- WA Proof of Identity Card or State equivalent
- Photo ID Card

If age cannot be verified, service will be refused and the patron will be requested to leave the hotel premises.

6. Intoxicated Patrons

The Albany Hotel Management Plan is in place to primarily avoid the intoxication of patrons and to effectively deal with patrons who may become intoxicated and behave in an inappropriate manner.

Responsible service of alcohol practices will be adhered to. Patrons who appear to be under the influence of drugs, presenting in an intoxicated manner or behaving in an inappropriate, anti-social manner will be refused service and requested to leave the premises immediately. Police will be called if a patron refuses to leave the premises as requested.

Albany Hotel staff will be vigilant in identifying signs of a patron's level of intoxication. If a patron's speech is slurred, they are excessively loud, their balance or coordination is noticeably impaired, their behaviour is anti-social or aggressive and/or it is reasonable in the circumstances for staff to believe the patron to be intoxicated, the patron will be refused service and requested to leave the hotel premises. Staff will assist the patron by offering to call a taxi if required.

A person's medical condition will be taken into consideration by staff in determining a person's level of intoxication.

When assessing a patron's level of intoxication, staff will make an assessment based on;

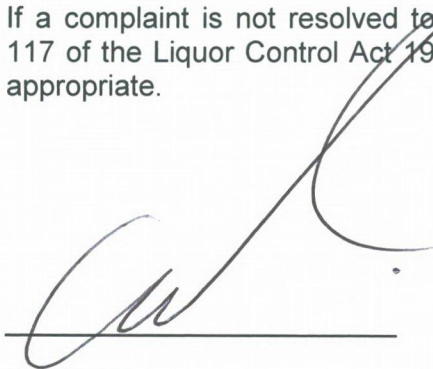
- The type of alcoholic beverages consumed and the alcohol content
- The volume of alcoholic beverages consumed within a certain timeframe
- The patrons previous history
- If food has been consumed
- The physical condition of the patron, and
- In consultation with other hotel staff

7. Complaints

All complaints will be handled by the Licensee or in the absence of the Licensee, the Duty Manager. Management will undertake to handle all complaints in a timely and appropriate manner and try to resolve the complaint to the satisfaction of all parties involved.

Management commits to using complaint resolution practices to resolve complaints at a local level before the need to escalate and lodge a complaint with the Director Racing, Gaming and Liquor, The Police or the City Council.

If a complaint is not resolved to the satisfaction of the complainant, under Section 117 of the Liquor Control Act 1988 (the Act), the complaint can be lodged as deemed appropriate.



Neville Walton
Licensee

Refusal of Service Procedure

Move-On Notice

Patrons exhibiting signs of intoxication will be refused service and a verbal 'move-on' notice issued. The patron will be expected to leave the hotel premises immediately.

Staff will assist patrons by calling a taxi on their behalf if required.

Police will be called if a patron becomes aggressive and/or refuses to leave the premises.

It is the responsibility of the staff member issuing the 'move-on' notice to alert the approved manager and other bar staff.

Move-on notices will be recorded in an Incident Register.

Management reserves the right to refuse entry to patrons who are repeat offenders, regardless of their level of intoxication.

Slow Down Warning

Staff will monitor patrons exhibiting early signs of intoxication.

Patrons will be engaged in conversation to assist the staff member to make an assessment as to the level of intoxication.

Staff will advise a patron if they are considered to be exhibiting early signs of intoxication and a slow-down warning will be provided.

If a 'slow-down' warning is given, water will be offered to patrons to prevent further intoxication. Lower level alcoholic beverages will be offered as an alternative to high level alcoholic beverages.

Staff will suggest the patron consider consuming food and the food menu will be provided.

It is the responsibility of the staff member issuing a slow-down warning to advise other bar staff.

Patrons on a slow-down warning will be closely monitored by all bar staff.

Patrons who comply with a 'slow-down' warning and do not exhibit signs of further intoxication will continue to be served alcoholic beverages.

Patrons who do not comply with a slow-down warning and exhibit further signs of intoxication will be given a 'move-on' notice.

21st September 2017

To Whom It May Concern

As a Business, located nearby to Albany Hotel, I have no objection to Mr Neville Walton, As Licensee of the Albany Hotel, gaining a license to responsibly serve alcohol (without a meal) in his outside Alfresco area in the York Street precinct.

Yours sincerely



Mr Doug Pearson

PRINCIPAL – PROFESSIONALS ARTHUR JOHNSTON SNOWBALL

14th September 2017

City Of Albany
Manager Building Health & Compliance
102 North Road
Yakamia WA 6330

Dear Sir,

RE: Albany Hotel - Liquor Licence Application - Alfresco area without a meal

As a neighbouring business to the Albany Hotel at 244 York Street, we have NO objection to the Albany Hotel being licenced to have the consumption of liquor in the alfresco area at the front of the hotel without a meal being supplied.

We have not had any issues of ant-social behaviour occurring in the area or any adverse effect from alcohol consumption at the hotel, on our business.

We fully support this initiative and see it as an enhancement to making the central business district more vibrant.

Regards,


Jeremy Stewart
Director

Cooloolie Pty Ltd

ABN: 91 092 403 775
240 York St Albany. WA 6330
Ph: 08 98428044
Fax: 08 98421136
Email: books@paperbarks.com.au



City of Albany
Manager Building
Health & Compliance
102 North Rd
Yakamia WA 6330

19TH September 2017

Dear Sir,

RE: Albany Hotel Liquor License Application for Alfresco area without a meal.

We support the Albany Hotel's lodgment of the above application for consumption of Liquor without the requirement of a meal being incorporated in the existing Alfresco Area.

We feel this will enhance the vibrancy of upper York St and the CBD, assisting with the focus on the Town Square area and assist with offerings to support the revitalized Visitors Centre.

Of recent times we have not had issues with anti-social behavior or adverse affects from alcohol consumption at the premises on our business.

If you would like any clarification please feel free to contact me on the details below.

We would like to note due to the impending sale of our business this is explicitly Cooloolie Pty Ltd's view and not that of the purchasing entity.

Kind regards,

Lockie Cameron
0429985515
Director
Cooloolie Pty Ltd

OPSM Albany
238 York St
Albany WA 6330
Telephone: 08 9842 3356
Facsimile: 08 9842 3358
ABN: 44 166 100 545

City of Albany
Manager Building, Health and Compliance,
102 North Road. Yakamia WA 6330

21/9/2017

Dear Sir,

Re Albany Hotel - Liquor Licence Application - Alfresco area without a meal

As a neighbouring business to the Albany Hotel at 244 York Street, we have NO objection to the Albany Hotel being licenced to have the consumption of liquor in the alfresco area at the front of the hotel without a meal being supplied.

We have not had any issues of anti-social behaviour occurring in the area or any adverse effect from alcohol consumption at the hotel, on our business.

We fully support this initiative and see it as an enhancement to making the central business district more vibrant.

Regards



Brian McNamee (Store Manager)



WESTERN AUSTRALIA POLICE

Great Southern District Liquor Enforcement

Albany Police Station
210 Stirling Terrace, Albany
WESTERN AUSTRALIA 6330
Telephone: (08) 98929329
Facsimile: (08) 98929350

Your ref:
Our ref:
Enquiries: Sgt Michael Russell Liquor Enforcement Supervisor



City of Albany
Att: Mr Scott REITSEMA
102 North Road
YAKAMIA WA 6330

City of Albany Records
Doc No IAP17275686
File CS LIC 5
Date 21 SEP 2017
Officer MBHC, MPLIS

Subject: Albany Hotel

Attach
Box
Vol
Box+Vol

Dear Scott

I am aware of an application by Mr Neville WALTON who is the General Manager of the Albany Hotel to submit a proposal to council involving changes to his liquor licence.

He and I has been involved in discussions regarding the alfresco area at the front of the hotel which as you are aware forms part of York Street pedestrian walk way.

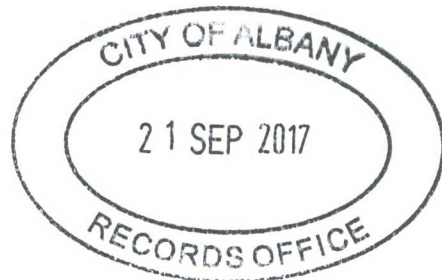
It is his application to make this alfresco area a licensed area only where patrons can consume liquor without the need to purchase a meal. At present only patrons of the hotel who purchase a meal can consume liquor in this alfresco area.

I do not support this proposal but in saying that I do not object to it. Albany Hotel is not a licensed premises that police attend on a regular basis to deal with violent or anti-social activity.

Kind regards

MICHAEL RUSSELL
SGT 9824
GREAT SOUTHERN LIQUOR ENFORCEMENT

15 SEPTEMBER 2017



Beach Closure Policy & Procedure

Objective

The purpose of this policy is to:

- Provide direction for responding to shark attacks and shark sightings, as well as the broader approach to safety warnings and information provided to the public.
- Guide the administration of the City of Albany Local Government Property Local Law 2011, under which a sign may be erected to regulate, prohibit or restrict specific activities on the beach or in the water and the giving of directions to swimmers to leave the water if a shark is suspected of being in the vicinity of the beach.
- Provide a manageable response, while also giving the public the option of making an informed decision about personal safety with regards to entering the water after a confirmed shark sighting / attack.

Policy Statement

The City of Albany is committed to providing a safe and welcoming place for residents and visitors.

The City's actions will be guided by the following considerations:

- Warning the public and closing beaches is a strategy to reduce the likelihood of shark human encounters however complete protection from sharks can never be guaranteed.
- Sharks are very mobile and are capable of travelling large distances in a short period of time.
- Authorised Persons should access credible information to inform response strategies – primarily from Water Police (9442 8600).

Scope

This policy applies to beach areas under the care, control and management of the City, excluding privately owned land and land in National Parks.

Legislative Context

Compliance with the:

- *Local Government Act 1995*, section 2.7(2)(b) Council determines local government policies; and
- *Local Government Property Local Law 2011, Part 5 – Matters Relating to Particular Local Government Property, Division 2 – Beaches*, Clause 5.4 Powers of authorised persons or surf life saving club members.

Responsibility, Review Position and Date

This policy and procedure must be reviewed every two years.

Responsibility for the implementation of this policy rests with the Chief Executive Officer and Executive Management Team and is to inform all strategic and plans of the City.

Associated Documents

The following procedures, references, guidelines compliment this policy:

- City of Albany Ranger Procedure – Beach Closures (attached)

Definitions

Key terms and acronyms used in the policy, and their definitions:

- **Authorised Person** means a person authorised by the local government under section 9.10 of the Local Government Act for the purpose of administering the City of Albany local laws.
- **District** means the district of the local government.
- **SLSWA** means Surf Life Saving Western Australia.
- **Patrolled Beach** means a beach that has a SLSWA beach safety and surveillance service in operation.
- **Confirmed Shark Sighting** means a shark sighting reported to the City by the WA Government Shark Monitoring Network.

PROCEDURE – BEACH CLOSURES

1. Objective

The following procedure provides guidelines for beach closures in response to shark sightings and shark attacks at City of Albany managed beaches.

Actions taken will be dependent on jurisdiction and available resources.

2. Scope

This procedure applies to authorised persons appointed by the local government under section 9.10 of the *Local Government Act 1995* to perform any of the functions of an authorised person under the Local Government Property Local Law 2011.

3. Legislative Context

Compliance with the City of Albany Beach Closure Policy position.

4. Responsibility, Review Position and Date

This procedure must be reviewed every two years.

Responsibility for the implementation of this procedure rests with the Executive Director Development Services.

5. Associated Documents

The following procedures, references, guidelines compliment this policy:

- City of Albany Beach Closure Policy
- Surf Life Saving WA Shark Incident Management Protocol

6. Definitions

Key terms and acronyms used in the procedure:

- **Authorised Person** means a person authorised by the local government under section 9.10 of the Local Government Act for the purpose of administering the City of Albany local laws.
- **District** means the district of the local government.
- **SLSWA** means Surf Life Saving Western Australia.
- **Patrolled Beach** means a beach that has a SLSWA beach safety and surveillance service in operation.
- **Confirmed Shark Sighting** means a shark sighting reported to the City by the WA Government Shark Monitoring Network.

7. Shark Alerts

All shark sightings are to be reported to Water Police on 9442 8600.

Shark sightings reported to Water Police, or where a tagged shark activates a receiver, an automatic SMS message alert is triggered. Authorised persons will receive these alert messages to their mobile phones. The messages contain information regarding location of the shark, however the species or size may not be identified in the message.

This information is also posted on the SharkSmart website at www.sharksmart.com.au. Beach users should be encouraged to check this website before making a decision about water use.

8. Shark Response Criteria

The City will mobilise Authorised Persons to respond to a confirmed shark sighting where it meets the following criteria:

- **Tagged shark:** Two or more activations of receiver within one hour;
- **Department of Fisheries Notification:** Confirmed sighting of a 3 metres or greater in length or 2 or more sharks 2-3 metres in length;
- **Location:** Within 1km of shore of a category 1 beach, or within 500m of shore of a category 2 beach.

9. Beach Categories

Category 1

Patrolled beaches. These are limited to the following:

- Middleton Beach (when patrolled by Surf Life Saving); and
- Ellen Cove (Swimming Enclosure).

Category 2

Non-patrolled beaches located on the shores of King George Sound which are managed by the City of Albany. It excludes any beaches on land managed by the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation & Attractions. The following beaches are included:

- Emu Point;
- Emu Beach;
- Whaler's Cove (Frenchman Bay); and
- Goode Beach.

Category 3

Not patrolled. No amenities provided.

- All other beaches within the City of Albany not identified as a category 1 or category 2 beach.

10. Response – Confirmed Shark Sightings

Category 1 Response:

- Erect “Sharks. Beach Closed” signage at pre-identified beach access points (refer map in appendix 1).
- Alert beach users where possible.
- The beach will be closed for a minimum of one hour.
- Beach may be re-opened 1 hour after the last confirmed sighting.
- Surf Life Saving life guards will operationally respond to shark sightings on patrolled beaches as per current Surf Life Saving WA Shark Incident Management protocols.

Category 2 Response:

- Erect “Caution Recent Shark Activity in This Area” signage at pre-identified beach access points (refer map in appendix 2).
- Alert beach users where possible.
- Warning signs will remain in place for a minimum of two hours from the time of reported sighting, not from the time of arrival at site.
- If the sighting occurs at dusk, or Authorised Persons are responding to other priority matters, warning signs will stay in place for the remainder of that day, to be removed the following day.

Category 3 Response

- No action will be taken by Authorised Officers.
- Permanent signage may be considered to alert beach goers that this is a non-patrolled beach and that sharks frequent the waters of the south coast.

11. Response – Confirmed Shark Attack

Category 1 Response

- Surf Life Saving life guards will operationally respond to shark sightings on patrolled beaches as per current Surf Life Saving WA Shark Incident Management protocols.
- An Authorised Person will erect “Sharks. Beach Closed” signage at appropriate locations (see appendix 1)
- In consultation with WA Police and Department of Fisheries, the beach may either be re- opened by an Authorised Person the following morning, or remain closed for another 24 hours.
- Where resources allow, an Authorised Person may walk the relevant beach area to notify beach goers of the potential danger.

Category 2 and 3 Response

- An Authorised Person will erect “Sharks. Beach Closed” signage at appropriate locations (key car parks and entry points)
- Where resources allow, an Authorised Person may walk the relevant beach area to notify beach goers of the potential danger.
- In consultation with WA Police and Department of Fisheries, the beach may either be re- opened by an Authorised Person the following morning, or remain closed for another 24 hours.

12. Roles & Responsibilities

- The City will support other agencies such as the Department of Fisheries, Department of Parks and Wildlife, WA Police, Surf Life Saving WA and other local government authorities to respond to shark threat within their jurisdictions subject to resource availability.
- WA Police is the hazard management authority for shark fatality on behalf of the coroner. The City will assist with beach closures, media coordination, as well as community recovery initiatives where relevant.
- Department of Fisheries is responsible for any actions related to the attempted capture and or destruction of a potentially dangerous shark(s).
- The Department for Parks and Wildlife is responsible for shark response protocols associated with beaches / coastline under its jurisdiction.
- The Department for Child Protection & Family Support is available to provide referrals to counselling services for impacted community members where required.
- In the event of a shark related fatality, a debriefing will be organised by the City post event, inclusive of response and support agencies, as well as the public (where relevant), to review and refine response protocols / areas of improvement.

13. Prioritisation of response activities




- Where priority activities or other resource constraints divert City resources from dealing with immediate shark matters, secondary support resources may be activated as soon as possible to assist from the following:
 - Other on-duty City Rangers / other Authorised Persons, other City staff.
 - WA Police and other Emergency Service agencies (where relevant)
 - Neighbouring Local Governments.

14. Communications

- The City will promote to the public relevant information sources to assist education, awareness raising and informed personal decision making.
 - Report Shark Sightings to Water Police on 9442 8600
 - <http://twitter.com/SLSWA> - Surf Life Saving WA Twitter
 - <http://www.sharksmart.com.au> – Department of Fisheries information portal.
- City of Albany website / media releases
- The City may consider installing permanent static signs to notify the public of the potential risk posed by sharks.
- Permanent signage may contain relevant information provided by the Department of Fisheries and Surf Life Saving WA outlining safer water use practices / considerations.




Appendix 1 – Middleton Beach & Ellen Cove



	<p>Flagged Bunting across access tracks.</p>	
	<p>Beach Closed" sign attached to star picket or other structure.</p>	

Appendix 2 – Emu Point



	<p>Flagged Bunting across access tracks. (Approximately 250m in length attached to star picket posts, sufficient to hold bunting.)</p>	
	<p>“Shark Sighted in area, swim at own risk” sign attached to star picket or other structure.</p>	

Document Approval			
Document Development Officer:		Document Owner: <i>(Member of EMT)</i>	
Manager Governance & Risk (MGR) Manager Ranger & Emergency Services (MRES)		Executive Director Works & Services	
Document Control			
File Number - Document Type:	CM.STD.7 – Policy CM.STD.8 – Procedure		
Document Reference Number:	NP1769919		
Meta Data: Key Search Terms	Community Safety, Shark Warning, Response		
Status of Document:	Executive Decision: Approved. Council decision: Draft		
Quality Assurance:	Executive Management Team, Council Committee, and Council.		
Distribution:	Public Document		
Document Revision History			
Version	Author	Version Description	Date Completed
1.0	MGR MRES	Approved by Executive Director Works & Services (Policy) and Executive Director Development Services (Procedure).	25/08/2017
1.1	MGR	Revised and prepared for approval by Council.	02/10/2017

DOG ACT 1976
LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995

CITY OF ALBANY

DOG LOCAL LAW 2017

REPORT ITEM DIS 053 REFERS

DOG ACT 1976
LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995
CITY OF ALBANY
DOG LOCAL LAW 2017
CONTENTS

PART 1—PRELIMINARY

- 1.1 Short title
- 1.2 Commencement
- 1.3 Application
- 1.4 Repeal
- 1.5 Meaning of terms used in this local law

PART 2 - IMPOUNDING OF DOGS

- 2.1 Charges and costs

**PART 3 - REQUIREMENTS AND LIMITATIONS ON THE
KEEPING OF DOGS**

- 3.1 Dogs to be confined
- 3.2 Limitation on the number of dogs

PART 4 - APPROVED KENNEL ESTABLISHMENTS

- 4.1 Interpretation
- 4.2 Application for licence for approved kennel establishment
- 4.3 Notice of proposed use
- 4.4 Exemption from notice requirements
- 4.5 When application can be determined
- 4.6 Determination of application
- 4.7 Where application cannot be approved
- 4.8 Conditions of approval
- 4.9 Compliance with conditions of approval
- 4.10 Fees
- 4.11 Form of licence
- 4.12 Period of licence
- 4.13 Variation or cancellation of licence
- 4.14 Transfer
- 4.15 Notification
- 4.16 Inspection of kennel

PART 5 – MISCELLANEOUS

- 5.1 Offence to excrete

PART 6 – ENFORCEMENT

- 6.1 Interpretation
- 6.2 Modified penalties
- 6.3 Issue of infringement notice
- 6.4 Failure to pay modified penalty
- 6.5 Payment of modified penalty
- 6.6 Withdrawal of infringement notice
- 6.7 Service
- 6.8 Penalty

Schedule 1 - Application for a Licence for an Approved Kennel Establishment

Schedule 2 - Conditions of a Licence for an Approved Kennel Establishment

DOG ACT 1976 REPORT ITEM DIS 053 REFERS
LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995

CITY OF ALBANY

DOG LOCAL LAW 2017

Under the powers conferred on it by the *Dog Act 1976* and the *Local Government Act 1995* and under all other enabling powers, the Council of the City of Albany resolved on [.....] to make the following local law.

Part 1 - PRELIMINARY

1.1 Short title

This is the *City of Albany Dog Local Law 2017*.

1.2 Commencement

This local law commences 14 days after the day on which it is published in the *Government Gazette*.

1.3 Application

This local law applies throughout the district.

1.4 Repeal

Parts 2, 3 and Schedule 2 and 3 of the *City of Albany Animals Local Laws 2001*, published in the *Government Gazette* on 15 January 2002, is repealed.

1.5 Meaning of terms used in this local law

(1) In this local law —

Act means the *Dog Act 1976*;

application means the completed form lodged by an applicant as required by this local law;

applicant means the owner or occupier of premises who makes an application for a permit under this local law;

assistance dogs has the meaning given in the Act.

authorised person means a person authorised by the local government to perform all or any of the functions conferred on an authorised person under this local law;

CEO means the Chief Executive Officer of the local government;

Council means the Council of the City of Albany;

dangerous dog has the meaning given to it in the Act

district means the district of the local government;

dog management facility has the meaning give to it in section 3(1) of the Act.

kennel establishment means any structure or land used for the boarding or breeding of dogs;

local government means the *City of Albany*;

local planning scheme means a local planning scheme made by the local government under the *Planning and Development Act 2005* which applies throughout the whole or a part of the district;

LG Act means the *Local Government Act 1995*;

lot has the meaning given to it in the *Planning and Development Act 2005*;

nuisance – has the meaning given under section 38 of the Act.

Planning Approval means an approval issued under the local planning scheme as amended from time to time;

public place has the same meaning given in the Act.

premises has the same meaning given in the Act.

Regulations means the *Dog Regulations 2013*;

Schedule means a schedule in this local law;

seized means a dog seized by an authorised person, but not having been placed in a pound;

thoroughfare has the meaning given to it in section 1.4 of the LG Act; and

valid in relation to a licence issued under this local law means current and for which all the associated fees have been paid in full.

Part 2 - IMPOUNDING OF DOGS

2.1 Charges and costs

The following are to be imposed and determined by the local government under sections 6.16 to 6.19 of the LG Act –

- (a) the charges to be levied under section 29(4) of the Act relating to the seizure and impounding of a dog;
- (b) the additional fee payable under section 29(4) of the Act where a dog is released at a time or on a day other than those determined under clause 2.2;
- (c) the cost of implantation of a microchip referred to in section 30A(3) of the Act; and
- (d) the costs of the destruction and the disposal of a dog referred to in section 29(15) of the Act.

Part 3 - REQUIREMENTS AND LIMITATIONS ON THE KEEPING OF DOGS

3.1 Dogs to be confined

- (1) An occupier of premises on which a dog is kept must —
 - (a) cause a portion of the premises on which the dog is kept to be fenced in a manner capable of confining the dog;
 - (b) ensure the fence used to confine the dog and every gate or door in the fence is of a type, height and construction which having regard to the breed, age, size and physical condition of the dog is capable of preventing the dog at all times from passing over, under or through it;
 - (c) ensure that every gate or door in the fence is kept closed at all times when the dog is on the premises (unless the gate is temporarily opened in a manner that ensures that the dog remains confined) and is fitted with an effective operational latch or other means of fastening it;
 - (d) maintain the fence and all gates and doors in the fence in good order and condition; and
 - (e) where no part of the premises consists of open space, yard or garden or there is no open space or garden or yard of which the occupier has exclusive use or occupation, ensure that other means exist on the premises (other than the tethering of the dog) for effectively confining the dog within the premises.
- (2) An occupier who fails to comply with subclause (1) commits an offence.

- (3) Notwithstanding subclause (1) and (2), the confinement of dangerous dogs is dealt with in the Act and Regulations

3.2 Limitation on the number of dogs

- (1) This clause does not apply to dangerous dogs (declared) or dangerous dogs (restricted breeds).
- (2) This clause does not apply to premises which have been—
- (a) licenced under Part 4 as an approved kennel establishment; or
 - (b) granted an exemption under section 26 (3) of the Act.
- (3) For the purpose of section 26 (4) of the Act, a person shall not, without a permit, keep or permit to be kept —
- (a) on premises situated on a lot having an area of 4 hectares or more – 6 dogs over the ages of 3 months and the young of those dogs under that age; or
 - (b) on premises situated on any other lot – 2 dogs over the age of 3 months and the young of those dogs under that age.

Part 4 - APPROVED KENNEL ESTABLISHMENTS

4.1 Interpretation

In this Part and in Schedule 2—

adjoining land means land or premises which have a common boundary or portion of a boundary with a lot or is separated from that lot by a right-of-way, pedestrian access way, access leg of a battle-axe lot or the equivalent not more than 6 metres in width;

fit and proper person means a person who does not have an unspent conviction under the *Animal Welfare Act 2002* or a history of contravention of the *Dog Act 1976*;

licence means a licence to keep an approved kennel establishment on premises;

premises, in addition to the meaning given to it in section 3 of Act, means the premises described in the application for a licence; and

transferee means a person who applies for the transfer of a licence to him or her under clause 4.14 of this local law.

4.2 Application for licence for approved kennel establishment

An application for a licence must be made in the form of that in Schedule 1, and must be lodged with the local government together with—

- (a) plans and specifications of the kennel establishment, including a site plan;
- (b) copies of the notices to be given under clause 4.3;
- (c) written evidence that either the applicant or another person who will have the charge of the dogs, will reside on the premises or, in the opinion of the local government or CEO, sufficiently close to the premises so as to control the dogs and so as to ensure their health and welfare;
- (d) a written acknowledgment that the applicant has read and agrees to comply with any code of practice relating to the keeping of dogs adopted or nominated by the local government;
- (e) the fee for the application for a licence referred to in clause 4.10 (1) of this local law; and
- (f) a copy of a Planning Approval issued by the local government under a local planning scheme.

4.3 Notice of proposed use

- (1) An applicant for a licence must give notice of the proposed use of the premises as an approved kennel establishment after the application for a licence has been lodged—

- (a) once in a newspaper circulating in the district; and
 - (b) to the owner and occupiers of any premises adjoining the premises.
- (2) The notices in subclause (1) must specify that—
- (a) any written submissions as to the proposed use are to be lodged with the CEO within 14 days of the date the notice is given; and
 - (b) the application and plans and specifications may be inspected at the offices of the local government.
- (3) Where—
- (a) the notices given under sub clause (1) do not clearly identify the premises; or
 - (b) a notice given under subclause (1) (a) is of a size or in a location in the newspaper which, in the opinion of the CEO, would fail to serve the purpose of notifying persons of the proposed use of the premises, then the local government may refuse to determine the application for a licence until the notices or notice, as the case may be, is given in accordance with its directions.

4.4 Exemption from notice requirements

Where an application for a licence is made in respect of premises on which an approved kennel establishment is either a—

- (a) permitted use; or
- (b) use which the local government may approve subject to compliance with specified notice requirements,

under a local planning scheme, then the requirements of clauses 4.2(b), 4.3 and 4.5(a) do not apply in respect of the application for a licence.

4.5 When application can be determined

An application for a licence is not to be determined by the local government until —

- (a) the applicant has complied with clause 4.2;
- (b) the applicant submits proof that the notices referred to in clause 4.3 (1) have been given in accordance with that clause; and
- (c) the local government has considered any written submissions received within the time specified in clause 4.3 (2) (a) on the proposed use of the premises.

4.6 Determination of application

In determining an application for a licence, the local government is to have regard to—

- (a) the matters referred to in clause 4.8;
- (b) any written submissions received within the time specified in clause 4.3 (2) (a) on the proposed use of the premises;
- (c) any economic or social benefits which may be derived by any person in the district if the application for a licence is approved;
- (d) the effect which the kennel establishment may have on the environment or amenity of the neighbourhood;
- (e) the extent to which the kennel establishment may create a nuisance for the owners and occupiers of adjoining premises; and
- (f) whether or not the imposition of and compliance with appropriate conditions of a licence will mitigate any adverse effects of the approved kennel establishment identified in the preceding paragraphs.

4.7 Where application cannot be approved

The local government cannot approve an application for a licence where—

- (a) an approved kennel establishment cannot be permitted by the local government on the premises under a local planning scheme; or
- (b) an applicant for a licence or another person who will have the charge of the dogs will not reside on the premises, or in the opinion of the local government, sufficiently close to the premises so as to control the dogs and so as to ensure their health and welfare; or
- (c) if the applicant is not a fit and proper person to keep an approved kennel establishment.

4.8 Conditions of approval

- (1) The local government may approve an application for a licence subject to the conditions contained in Schedule 2 and to such other conditions as the local government considers appropriate.
- (2) In respect of a particular application for a licence, the local government may vary any of the conditions contained in Schedule 2.

4.9 Compliance with conditions of approval

- (1) A licensee who does not comply with the conditions of a licence commits an offence.
- (2) Notwithstanding clause 6.8, the penalty for an offence under this clause is \$5000 and where the offence is of a continuing nature, an additional daily penalty of \$100.

4.10 Fees

- (1) On lodging an application for a licence, the applicant is to pay a fee to the local government.
- (2) On the issue or renewal of a licence, the licensee is to pay a fee to the local government.
- (3) On lodging an application for the transfer of a valid licence, the transferee is to pay a fee to the local government.
- (4) The fees referred to in subclauses (1) to (3) are to be imposed and determined by the local government under sections 6.16 to 6.19 of the LG Act.

4.11 Form of licence

The licence is to be in the form determined by the local government and is to be issued to the licensee.

4.12 Period of licence

- (1) The period of effect of a licence is set out in section 27 (5) of the Act.
- (2) A licence is to be renewed if the fee referred to in clause 4.9 (2) is paid to the local government prior to the expiry of the licence.
- (3) On the renewal of a licence the conditions of the licence at the time of its renewal continue to have effect.

4.13 Variation or cancellation of licence

- (1) The local government may through a written notice to the licensee vary the conditions of a licence.
- (2) The local government may cancel a licence—
 - (a) on the request of the licensee;
 - (b) following a breach of the Act, the Regulations or this local law; or
 - (c) if the licensee is not a fit and proper person.
- (3) The date a licence is cancelled is to be, in the case of—
 - (a) paragraph (a) of subclause (2), the date requested by the licensee; or
 - (b) paragraphs (b) and (c) of subclause (2), the date determined under section 27 (6) of the Act.

- (4) If a licence is cancelled the fee paid for that licence is not refundable for the term of the licence that has not yet expired.

4.14 Transfer

- (1) An application for the transfer of a valid licence from the licensee to another person must be—
- (a) made in the form determined by the local government;
 - (b) made by the transferee;
 - (c) made with the written consent of the licensee; and
 - (d) lodged with the local government together with —
 - (i) written evidence that a person will reside at or within reasonably close proximity to the premises the subject of the licence; and
 - (ii) the fee for the application for the transfer of a licence referred to in clause 4.10 (3).
- (2) The local government is not to determine an application for the transfer of a valid licence until the transferee has complied with subclause (1).
- (3) The local government may approve, whether or not subject to such conditions as it considers appropriate, or refuse to approve an application for the transfer of a valid licence.
- (4) Where the local government approves an application for the transfer of a valid licence, then on the date of approval, unless otherwise specified in the notice issued under clause 4.15 (b), the transferee becomes the licensee of the licence for the purposes of this local law.

4.15 Notification

The local government is to give written notice to—

- (a) an applicant for a licence of the local government's decision on her or his application;
- (b) a transferee of the local government's decision on her or his application for the transfer of a valid licence;
- (c) a licensee of any variation made under clause 4.13(1);
- (d) a licensee when her or his licence is due for renewal and the manner in which it may be renewed;
- (e) a licensee when her or his licence is renewed;
- (f) a licensee of the cancellation of a licence under clause 4.13(2)(a); and
- (g) a licensee of the cancellation of a licence under paragraphs (b) or (c) of clause 4.13(2), which notice is to be given in accordance with section 27(6) of the Act.

4.16 Inspection of kennel

With the consent of the occupier, an authorised person may inspect an approved kennel establishment at any time.

Part 5 - MISCELLANEOUS

5.1 Offence to excrete

- (1) A dog must not excrete on—
- (a) any thoroughfare or other public place; or
 - (b) any land which is not a public place without the consent of the occupier.
- (2) Subject to subclause (3), if a dog excretes contrary to subclause (1), every person liable for the control of the dog at that time commits an offence.
- (3) The person liable for the control of the dog does not commit an offence against subclause (2) if any excreta is removed immediately by that person.

6.1 Interpretation

In this Part—

infringement notice means the notice referred to in clause 6.3; and

notice of withdrawal means the notice referred to in clause 6.6(1).

6.2 Modified penalties

- (1) The offences contained in Schedule 3 are offences in relation to which a modified penalty may be imposed.
- (2) The amount appearing in the fourth column of Schedule 3 directly opposite an offence is the modified penalty payable in respect of that offence if —
 - (a) the dog is not a dangerous dog; or
 - (b) the dog is a dangerous dog, but an amount does not appear in the fourth column directly opposite that offence.
- (3) The amount appearing in the fifth column of Schedule 3 directly opposite an offence is the modified penalty payable in respect of that offence if the dog is a dangerous dog.

6.3 Issue of infringement notice

Where an authorised person has reason to believe that a person has committed an offence in respect of which a modified penalty may be imposed, he or she may issue to that person a notice.

6.4 Failure to pay modified penalty

Where a person who has received an infringement notice fails to pay the modified penalty within the time specified in the notice, or within such further time as may in any particular case be allowed by the CEO, he or she is deemed to have declined to have the offence dealt with by way of a modified penalty.

6.5 Payment of modified penalty

A person who has received an infringement notice may, within the time specified in that notice or within such further time as may in any particular case be allowed by the CEO, send or deliver to the local government the amount of the penalty, with or without a reply as to the circumstances giving rise to the offence, and the local government may appropriate that amount in satisfaction of the penalty and issue an acknowledgment of receipt.

6.6 Withdrawal of infringement notice

- (1) Whether or not the modified penalty has been paid, an authorised person may withdraw an infringement notice by sending a notice.
- (2) A person authorised to issue an infringement notice under clause 6.3 cannot sign or send a notice of withdrawal.

6.7 Service

An infringement notice or a notice of withdrawal may be served on a person personally, or by leaving it at or posting it to her or his address as ascertained from her or him, or as recorded by the local government under the Act, or as ascertained from inquiries made by the local government.

6.8 Penalty

Any person who contravenes any provision of this local law or fails to comply with a notice issued under this local law commits an offence not exceeding \$2,000.

REPORT ITEM DIS 053 REFERS

SCHEDULE 1 - APPLICATION FOR A LICENCE FOR
AN APPROVED KENNEL ESTABLISHMENT

(clause 4.2)

I/we (full name): of (postal address)
.....
.....
.....
.....
(telephone number)
(facsimile number)
(E-mail address)

Apply for a licence for an approved kennel establishment at (address of premises)

For (number and breed of dogs)

* (insert name of person) will be residing at the premises on and from (insert date)

* (insert name of person) will be residing (sufficiently close to the premises so as to control the dogs and so as to ensure their health and welfare) at (insert address of residence) on and from (insert date).

Attached are:

- (a) a site plan of the premises showing the location of the kennels and yards and all other buildings and structures and fences;
- (b) plans and specifications of the kennel establishment;
- (c) copy of notice of proposed use to appear in newspaper;
- (d) copy of notice of proposed use to be given to adjoining premises;
- (e) written evidence that a person will reside -
 - (i) at the premises; or
 - (ii) sufficiently close to the premises so as to control the dogs and so as to ensure their health and welfare; and
- (f) if the person in item (e) is not the applicant, written evidence that the person is a person in charge of the dogs.

I confirm that I have read and agree to comply with the Code of Practice known as, in the keeping of dogs at the proposed kennel establishment.

Signature of applicant, Date

*delete where inapplicable. Note: a licence if issued will have effect for a period of 12 months – section 27.5 of the Dog Act.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Application fee paid on:
[insert date].

REPORT ITEM DIS 053 REFERS
SCHEDULE 2 - CONDITIONS OF A LICENCE FOR AN APPROVED KENNEL
ESTABLISHMENT

(clause 4.8(1))

An application for a licence for an approved kennel establishment may be approved subject to the following conditions:

- (a) each kennel, unless it is fully enclosed, must have a yard attached to it;
- (b) each kennel and each yard must be at a distance of not less than -
 - (i) 25m from the front boundary of the premises and 5m from any other boundary of the premises;
 - (ii) 10m from any dwelling; and
 - (iii) 25m from any church (place of worship), school room, hall, factory, dairy or premises where food is manufactured, prepared, packed or stored for human consumption;
- (c) each yard for a kennel must be kept securely fenced with a fence constructed of link mesh or netting or other materials approved by the local government;
- (d) the minimum floor area for each kennel must be calculated at 2.5 times the length of the breed of dog (when it is fully grown), squared, times the number of dogs to be housed in the kennel and the length of the dog is to be determined by measuring from the base of the tail to the front of its shoulder;
- (e) the floor area of the yard attached to any kennel or group of kennels must be at least twice the floor area of the kennel or group of kennels to which it is attached;
- (f) the upper surface of the kennel floor must be -
 - (i) at least 100mm above the surface of the surrounding ground;
 - (ii) smooth so as to facilitate cleaning;
 - (iii) rigid;
 - (iv) durable;
 - (v) slip resistant;
 - (vi) resistant to corrosion;
 - (vii) non-toxic;
 - (viii) impervious;
 - (ix) free from cracks, crevices and other defects; and
 - (x) finished to a surface having a fall of not less than 1 in 100 to a spoon drain which in turn must lead to a suitably sized diameter sewerage pipe which must be properly laid, ventilated and trapped in accordance with the health requirements of the local government;
- (g) all kennel floor washings must pass through the drain in item (f)(x) and must be piped to approved apparatus for the treatment of sewage in accordance with the health requirements of the local government;
- (h) the kennel floor must have a durable upstand rising 75mm above the floor level from the junction of the floor and external and internal walls, or internal walls must be so constructed as to have a minimum clearance of 50mm from the underside of the bottom plate to the floor;
- (i) where a yard is to be floored, the floor must be constructed in the same manner as the floor of any kennel;
- (j) from the floor, the lowest internal height of a kennel must be, whichever is the lesser of -
 - (i) 2m; or
 - (ii) 4 times the height of the breed of dog in the kennel, when it is fully grown, measured from the floor to the uppermost tip of its shoulders while in a stationary upright position;
- (k) the walls of each kennel must be constructed of concrete, brick, stone or framing sheeted internally and externally with good quality new zincalume or new pre-finished colour coated steel sheeting or new fibrous cement sheeting or other durable material approved by the local government;
- (l) all external surfaces of each kennel must be kept in good condition;
- (m) the roof of each kennel must be constructed of impervious material;
- (n) all kennels and yards and drinking vessels must be maintained in a clean condition and must be cleaned and disinfected when so ordered by an authorised person;
- (o) all refuse, faeces and food waste must be disposed of daily into the approved apparatus for the treatment of sewage;
- (p) noise, odours, fleas, flies and other vectors of disease must be effectively controlled;
- (q) suitable water must be available at the kennel via a properly supported standpipe and tap; and
- (r) the licensee or the person nominated in the application for a licence, must, in accordance with the application for the licence, continue to reside -
 - (i) at the premises; or
 - (ii) in the opinion of the local government, sufficiently close to the premises so as to control the dogs, and to ensure their health and welfare.

SCHEDULE 3— OFFENCES IN RESPECT OF WHICH MODIFIED PENALTY APPLIES

(clause 7.2)

Item	Clause	Nature of offence	Modified penalty \$	Dangerous Dog Modified Penalty \$
1	4.9	Failing to comply with the conditions of a kennel establishment licence	200	
2	5.1	Failing to remove dog excrement.	100	100

Dated this: day of 2017.

The Common Seal of the)
City of Albany was affixed)
 by the authority of the)
 resolution of Council)
 in the presence of:)

.....

Dennis Wellington, Mayor

.....

Andrew Sharpe, Chief Executive Officer

PROPOSED CITY OF ALBANY DOG LOCAL LAW 2017	REMARKS / ACTION TAKEN
<p style="text-align: center;">DOG ACT 1976 LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995 <i>City of Albany</i> DOG LOCAL LAW 2017</p> <p>Under the powers conferred by the <i>Dog Act 1976</i>, the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> and under all other powers enabling it, the Council of the <i>City of Albany</i> resolved on [insert date] to make the following local law.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">PART 1 – PRELIMINARY</p> <p>1.1 Short title This is the <i>City of Albany Dog Local Law 2017</i>.</p> <p>1.2 Commencement This local law commences 14 days after the day on which it is published in the <i>Government Gazette</i>.</p> <p>1.3 Application This local law applies throughout the district.</p>	
<p>1.4 Repeal Parts 2, 3 and Schedule 2 and 3 of the <i>City of Albany Animals Local Law 2001</i>, published in the <i>Government Gazette</i> on 15 January 2002, is repealed.</p>	
<p>1.5 Meaning of terms used in this local law (1) In this local law —</p>	
<p>Act means the <i>Dog Act 1976</i>;</p>	
<p>application means the completed form lodged by an applicant as required by this local law;</p>	
<p>applicant means the owner or occupier of premises who makes an application for a permit under this local law;</p>	
<p>assistance dogs has the meaning given to it in the Act.</p>	
<p>authorised person means a person authorised by the local government to perform all or any of the functions conferred on an authorised person under this local law;</p>	
<p>CEO means the Chief Executive Officer of the local government;</p>	
<p>Council means the Council of the <i>City of Albany</i>;</p>	
<p>dangerous dog has the meaning given to it in the Act;</p>	
<p>district means the district of the local government;</p>	
<p>dog management facility has the meaning give to it in section 3(1) of the Act. For the purpose of this local law, Pound means a dog management facility under the Act.</p>	
<p>kennel establishment means any structure or land used for the boarding or breeding of dogs;</p>	
<p>local government means the <i>City of Albany</i>;</p>	
<p>local planning scheme means a local planning scheme made by the local government under the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> which applies throughout the whole or a part of the district;</p>	
<p>LG Act means the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>;</p>	
<p>lot has the meaning given to it in the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i>;</p>	
<p>nuisance means—has the meaning given under section 38 of the Act;</p>	

PROPOSED <i>CITY OF ALBANY</i> DOG LOCAL LAW 2017	REMARKS / ACTION TAKEN
Planning Approval means an approval issued under the local planning scheme as amended from time to time;	
Prohibited places. Under s.31(2B) of the Act, a local government may, by absolute majority as defined in the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> section 1.4, specify a public place, or a class of public place, that is under the care, control or management of the local government to be a place where dogs are prohibited— (a) at all times; or (b) at specified times.	
public place has the same meaning given in the Act.	
premises has the same meaning given in the Act;	
Regulations means the <i>Dog Regulations 2013</i> ;	
Schedule means a schedule in this local law;	
seized means a dog seized by an authorised person, but not having been placed in a pound;	
thoroughfare has the meaning given to it in section 1.4 of the LG Act; and	
valid in relation to a licence issued under this local law means current and for which all the associated fees have been paid in full.	
PART 2—IMPOUNDING OF DOGS	
<p>2.1 Charges and costs The following are to be imposed and determined by the local government under sections 6.16 to 6.19 of the LG Act –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the charges to be levied under section 29(4) of the Act relating to the seizure and impounding of a dog; (b) the additional fee payable under section 29(4) of the Act where a dog is released at a time or on a day other than those determined under clause 2.2; (c) the cost of implantation of a microchip referred to in section 30A(3) of the Act; and (d) the costs of the destruction and the disposal of a dog referred to in section 29(15) of the Act. 	
PART 3—REQUIREMENTS AND LIMITATIONS ON THE KEEPING OF DOGS	
<p>3.1 Dogs to be confined</p> <p>(1) An occupier of premises on which a dog is kept must —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) cause a portion of the premises on which the dog is kept to be fenced in a manner capable of confining the dog; (b) ensure the fence used to confine the dog and every gate or door in the fence is of a type, height and construction which having regard to the breed, age, size and physical condition of the dog is capable of preventing the dog at all times from passing over, under or through it; (c) ensure that every gate or door in the fence is kept closed at all times when the dog is on the premises (unless the gate is temporarily opened in a manner that ensures that the dog remains confined) and is fitted with an effective operational latch or other means of fastening it; (d) maintain the fence and all gates and doors in the fence in good order and condition; and (e) where no part of the premises consists of open space, yard or garden or there is no open space or garden or yard of which the occupier has exclusive use or occupation, ensure that other means exist on the premises (other than the tethering of the dog) for effectively confining the dog within the premises. (f) where a dog is a dangerous dog, the enclosure must meet the specifications of s.33GA(2) of the Act. <p>(2) An occupier who fails to comply with subclause (1) commits an offence.</p> <p>(3) <i>Notwithstanding subclause (1) and (2), the confinement of dangerous dogs is dealt with in the Act and Regulations.</i></p>	<p>Department's comments:</p> <p>1. Clause 3.1 – Confinement of dangerous dogs</p> <p>Section 33GA(2) of the Dog Act provides that a dangerous dog must be confined whenever it is not tethered or leashed and under the direct control of an adult.</p> <p>This section provides for the maximum penalty of \$10,000. Since the penalty is twice the maximum penalty which a local law can impose, local governments are required to enforce the penalty directly rather than via a local law.</p> <p>It is suggested that the City delete paragraph (f) in clause 3.1 and <i>insert the following subclause:</i> <i>(3) Notwithstanding subclause (1) and (2), the confinement of dangerous dogs is dealt with in the Act and Regulations.</i></p> <p>It is also suggested that the City delete the modified penalty for the confinement of dangerous dogs in item 1 of Schedule 3.</p>

PROPOSED CITY OF ALBANY DOG LOCAL LAW 2017	REMARKS / ACTION TAKEN
<p>3.2 Limitation on the number of dogs</p> <p>(1) This clause does not apply to dangerous dogs (declared) or dangerous dogs (restricted breeds).</p> <p>(2) This clause does not apply to premises which have been—</p> <p>(a) licenced under Part 4 as an approved kennel establishment; or</p> <p>(b) granted an exemption under section 26(3) of the Act.</p> <p>(3) For the purpose of section 26(4) of the Act, a person shall not, without a permit, keep or permit to be kept —</p> <p>(a) on premises situated on a lot having an area of 4 hectares or more – 6 dogs over the ages of 3 months and the young of those dogs under that age; or</p> <p>(b) on premises situated on any other lot – 2 dogs over the age of 3 months and the young of those dogs under that age.</p>	<p>Department comment:</p> <p>2. Clause 3.2 – Limitation on the number of dogs</p> <p>Clause 3.2 provides the limit on the number of dogs that can be kept on premises for the purposes of section 26(4) of the Dog Act.</p> <p>As regulation 33 of the Dog Regulations already provides the modified penalties for the keeping of more than the prescribed number of dogs under section 26(4), it is suggested that the City deletes the modified penalties in item 2 of Schedule 1. The City should enforce the modified penalties under the Dog Regulations directly.</p>
PART 4—APPROVED KENNEL ESTABLISHMENTS	
<p>4.1 Interpretation</p> <p>In this Part and in Schedule 2—</p> <p>adjoining land means land or premises which have a common boundary or portion of a boundary with a lot or is separated from that lot by a right-of-way, pedestrian access way, access leg of a battle-axe lot or the equivalent not more than 6 metres in width;</p> <p>fit and proper person means a person who does not have an unspent conviction under the <i>Animal Welfare Act 2002</i> or a history of contravention of the <i>Dog Act 1976</i>;</p> <p>licence means a licence to keep an approved kennel establishment on premises;</p> <p>premises, in addition to the meaning given to it in section 3 of Act, means the premises described in the application for a licence; and</p> <p>transferee means a person who applies for the transfer of a licence to him or her under clause 4.14 of this local law.</p>	
<p>4.2 Application for licence for approved kennel establishment</p> <p>An application for a licence must be made in the form of that in Schedule 1, and must be lodged with the local government together with—</p> <p>(a) plans and specifications of the kennel establishment, including a site plan;</p> <p>(b) copies of the notices to be given under clause 4.3;</p> <p>(c) written evidence that either the applicant or another person who will have the charge of the dogs, will reside on the premises or, in the opinion of the local government or CEO, sufficiently close to the premises so as to control the dogs and so as to ensure their health and welfare;</p> <p>(d) a written acknowledgment that the applicant has read and agrees to comply with any code of practice relating to the keeping of dogs adopted or nominated by the local government;</p> <p>(e) the fee for the application for a licence referred to in clause 4.10(1) of this local law; and</p> <p>(f) a copy of a Planning Approval issued by the local government under a local planning scheme.</p>	
<p>4.3 Notice of proposed use</p> <p>(1) An applicant for a licence must give notice of the proposed use of the premises as an approved kennel establishment after the application for a licence has been lodged—</p> <p>(a) once in a newspaper circulating in the district; and</p> <p>(b) to the owner and occupiers of any premises adjoining the premises.</p> <p>(2) The notices in subclause (1) must specify that—</p> <p>(a) any written submissions as to the proposed use are to be lodged with the CEO within 14 days of the date the notice is given; and</p> <p>(b) the application and plans and specifications may be inspected at the offices of the local government.</p> <p>(3) Where—</p> <p>(a) the notices given under subclause (1) do not clearly identify the premises; or</p>	

PROPOSED CITY OF ALBANY DOG LOCAL LAW 2017	REMARKS / ACTION TAKEN
<p>(b) a notice given under subclause (1)(a) is of a size or in a location in the newspaper which, in the opinion of the CEO, would fail to serve the purpose of notifying persons of the proposed use of the premises, then the local government may refuse to determine the application for a licence until the notices or notice, as the case may be, is given in accordance with its directions.</p>	
<p>4.4 Exemption from notice requirements Where an application for a licence is made in respect of premises on which an approved kennel establishment is either a—</p> <p>(a) permitted use; or (b) use which the local government may approve subject to compliance with specified notice requirements, under a local planning scheme, then the requirements of clauses 4.2(b), 4.3 and 4.5(a) do not apply in respect of the application for a licence.</p>	
<p>4.5 When application can be determined An application for a licence is not to be determined by the local government until —</p> <p>(a) the applicant has complied with clause 4.2; (b) the applicant submits proof that the notices referred to in clause 4.3(1) have been given in accordance with that clause; and (c) the local government has considered any written submissions received within the time specified in clause 4.3(2)(a) on the proposed use of the premises.</p>	
<p>4.6 Determination of application In determining an application for a licence, the local government is to have regard to—</p> <p>(a) the matters referred to in clause 4.8; (b) any written submissions received within the time specified in clause 4.3 (2) (a) on the proposed use of the premises; (c) any economic or social benefits which may be derived by any person in the district if the application for a licence is approved; (d) the effect which the kennel establishment may have on the environment or amenity of the neighbourhood; (e) the extent to which the kennel establishment may create a nuisance for the owners and occupiers of adjoining premises; and (f) whether or not the imposition of and compliance with appropriate conditions of a licence will mitigate any adverse effects of the approved kennel establishment identified in the preceding paragraphs.</p>	
<p>4.7 Where application cannot be approved The local government cannot approve an application for a licence where—</p> <p>(a) an approved kennel establishment cannot be permitted by the local government on the premises under a local planning scheme; or (b) an applicant for a licence or another person who will have the charge of the dogs will not reside on the premises, or in the opinion of the local government, sufficiently close to the premises so as to control the dogs and so as to ensure their health and welfare; or (c) if the applicant is not a fit and proper person to keep an approved kennel establishment.</p>	
<p>4.8 Conditions of approval</p> <p>(1) The local government may approve an application for a licence subject to the conditions contained in Schedule 2 and to such other conditions as the local government considers appropriate. (2) In respect of a particular application for a licence, the local government may vary any of the conditions contained in Schedule 2.</p>	
<p>4.9 Compliance with conditions of approval</p> <p>(1) A licencee who does not comply with the conditions of a licence commits an offence. (2) Notwithstanding clause 6.8, the penalty for an offence under this clause is \$5000 and where the offence is of a continuing nature, an additional daily penalty of \$100.</p>	<p>Department comment:</p> <p>3. Clause 4.9 – Compliance with conditions of approval</p> <p>This clause provides that a person must comply with the conditions of a kennel licence. Under clause 7.8, the local law establishes a penalty of \$2000 and no daily penalty.</p> <p>This penalty is inconsistent with section 27(2) of the <i>Dog Act 1976</i>, which sets a penalty of \$5000 and a daily penalty of \$100.</p> <p>Note: Numbering changed due to deletion of Part 5.</p>

PROPOSED CITY OF ALBANY DOG LOCAL LAW 2017	REMARKS / ACTION TAKEN
	<p>Since clause 7.8 establishes a general penalty, it is suggested that the following subclause be added to clause 4.9:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(2) Notwithstanding clause 7.8, the penalty for an offence under this clause is \$5000 and where the offence is of a continuing nature, an additional daily penalty of \$100.</p> <p>Alternatively, the City can delete the clause entirely and enforce the penalties in the Act directly. If the City chooses to delete the clause, the modified penalty in item 3 of Schedule 3 should also be deleted.</p>
<p>4.10 Fees</p> <p>(1) On lodging an application for a licence, the applicant is to pay a fee to the local government.</p> <p>(2) On the issue or renewal of a licence, the licencee is to pay a fee to the local government.</p> <p>(3) On lodging an application for the transfer of a valid licence, the transferee is to pay a fee to the local government.</p> <p>(4) The fees referred to in subclauses (1) to (3) are to be imposed and determined by the local government under sections 6.16 to 6.19 of the LG Act.</p>	
<p>4.11 Form of licence</p> <p>The licence is to be in the form determined by the local government and is to be issued to the licencee.</p>	
<p>4.12 Period of licence</p> <p>(1) The period of effect of a licence is set out in section 27(5) of the Act.</p> <p>(2) A licence is to be renewed if the fee referred to in clause 4.9(2) is paid to the local government prior to the expiry of the licence.</p> <p>(3) On the renewal of a licence the conditions of the licence at the time of its renewal continue to have effect.</p>	
<p>4.13 Variation or cancellation of licence</p> <p>(1) The local government may through a written notice to the licencee vary the conditions of a licence.</p> <p>(2) The local government may cancel a licence—</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(a) on the request of the licencee;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(b) following a breach of the Act, the Regulations or this local law; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(c) if the licencee is not a fit and proper person.</p> <p>(3) The date a licence is cancelled is to be, in the case of—</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(a) paragraph (a) of subclause (2), the date requested by the licencee; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(b) paragraphs (b) and (c) of subclause (2), the date determined under section 27 (6) of the Act.</p> <p>(4) If a licence is cancelled the fee paid for that licence is not refundable for the term of the licence that has not yet expired.</p>	
<p>4.14 Transfer</p> <p>(1) An application for the transfer of a valid licence from the licencee to another person must be—</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(a) made in the form determined by the local government;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(b) made by the transferee;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(c) made with the written consent of the licencee; and</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(d) lodged with the local government together with —</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(i) written evidence that a person will reside at or within reasonably close proximity to the premises the subject of the licence; and</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(ii) the fee for the application for the transfer of a licence referred to in clause 4.10 (3).</p> <p>(2) The local government is not to determine an application for the transfer of a valid licence until the transferee has complied with subclause (1).</p> <p>(3) The local government may approve, whether or not subject to such conditions as it considers appropriate, or refuse to approve an application for the transfer of a valid licence.</p> <p>(4) Where the local government approves an application for the transfer of a valid licence, then on the date of approval, unless otherwise specified in the notice issued under clause 4.15 (b), the transferee becomes the licencee of the licence for the purposes of this local law.</p>	
<p>4.15 Notification</p> <p>The local government is to give written notice to—</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(a) an applicant for a licence of the local government's decision on her or his application;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(b) a transferee of the local government's decision on her or his application for the transfer of a valid licence;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(c) a licencee of any variation made under clause 4.13(1);</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(d) a licencee when her or his licence is due for renewal and the manner in which it may be renewed;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(e) a licencee when her or his licence is renewed;</p>	

PROPOSED CITY OF ALBANY DOG LOCAL LAW 2017	REMARKS / ACTION TAKEN
<p>(f) a licence of the cancellation of a licence under clause 4.13(2)(a); and (g) a licence of the cancellation of a licence under paragraphs (b) or (c) of clause 4.13(2), which notice is to be given in accordance with section 27(6) of the Act.</p>	
<p>4.16 Inspection of kennel With the consent of the occupier, an authorised person may inspect an approved kennel establishment at any time.</p>	
<p>PART 5—DOGS IN PUBLIC PLACES</p>	
<p>5.1—Places where dogs are prohibited absolutely (1) The owner or person liable for the control of a dog, other than an assistant dog as defined in s.8 of the Act, shall not allow a dog to enter or be in or on any of the following places— (a) a public building unless permitted by a sign; (b) a theatre or picture gardens; (c) all businesses or vehicles classified as food business or food transport vehicles under the Food Act 2008; and (d) a public swimming pool. (2) In accordance with s.31(2B) of the Act, the local government may, by absolute majority as defined in the Local Government Act 1995 section 1.4, specify a public place, or a class of public place, that is under the care, control or management of the local government to be a place where dogs are prohibited. (3) If a dog enters or is in a place specified in subclauses (1) or (2), every person liable for the control of the dog at that time commits an offence.</p> <p>Penalty: Where the dog is a dangerous dog, \$2,000; otherwise \$1,000.</p>	<p>Department Comment:</p> <p>4. Dog prohibited areas and dog exercise areas</p> <p>As a result of recent amendments, dog local laws can no longer prescribe dog exercise or dog prohibited areas.</p> <p>Local governments now have the power to specify dog exercise areas and dog prohibited areas by an absolute majority resolution. The relevant offences and penalties are located in section 31 and 32 of the Dog Act, while the relevant modified penalties are specified in regulation 33 of the Dog Regulations.</p> <p>It is suggested that the City should delete clause 5.1, 5.2, the relevant modified penalties in item 4 of Schedule 3 and the definition of “Prohibited places” under clause 1.5. The relevant offences and penalties in the Act must be enforced directly, rather than by a local law.</p> <p>If these clauses are not removed, they are likely to be invalid and may be raised as an issue by the Delegated Legislation Committee.</p> <p>Public submission: ICR17275297.</p> <p>Comment: Attached to Officer Report for Comment.</p>
<p>5.2—Places which are dog exercise areas In accordance with the s.31(3A) of Act, the local government may, by absolute majority as defined in the Local Government Act 1995 section 1.4, specify a public place, or a class of public place that is under the care, control or management of the local government to be a place where dogs are can exercise.</p>	
<p>5.3—Place which are rural leashing (leash compulsory) areas In accordance with s.31(3B) of the Act, the local government may, by absolute majority as defined in the Local Government Act 1995 section 1.4, specify a public place, or a class of public place, that is under the care, control or management of the local government to be a rural leashing area.</p> <p>Penalty: Where the dog is a dangerous dog, \$2,000; otherwise \$1,000.</p>	<p>Department Comment:</p> <p>5. Clause 5.3 – Places which are rural leashing (leash compulsory) areas</p> <p>It is suggested that this clause (including the penalty) and the relevant modified penalty at item 5 of Schedule 3 is deleted.</p> <p>Section 51 of the Dog Act provides a list of subjects on which local laws can be made. This section does not appear to provide any power for local laws regarding the leashing of dogs.</p> <p>Section 31 of the Dog Act deals with the leashing of dogs and establishes penalties for non-compliance. The Dog Regulations set out the modified penalties for these offences. These offences and penalties should be enforced directly instead of via a local law.</p> <p>Public submission: ICR17275297.</p> <p>Comment: Attached to Officer Report for Comment.</p>
<p>PART 5—MISCELLANEOUS</p>	
<p>5.1 Offence to excrete (1) A dog must not excrete on— (a) any thoroughfare or other public place; or (b) any land which is not a public place without the consent of the occupier. (2) Subject to subclause (3), if a dog excretes contrary to subclause (1), every person liable for the control of the dog at that time commits an offence. (3) The person liable for the control of the dog does not commit an offence against subclause (2) if any excreta is removed immediately by that person.</p>	

PROPOSED <i>CITY OF ALBANY</i> DOG LOCAL LAW 2017	REMARKS / ACTION TAKEN
PART 6—ENFORCEMENT	
<p>6.1 Interpretation In this Part— <i>infringement notice</i> means the notice referred to in clause 6.3; and <i>notice of withdrawal</i> means the notice referred to in clause 6.6(1).</p>	
<p>6.2 Modified penalties (1) The offences contained in Schedule 3 are offences in relation to which a modified penalty may be imposed. (2) The amount appearing in the fourth column of Schedule 3 directly opposite an offence is the modified penalty payable in respect of that offence if — (a) the dog is not a dangerous dog; or (b) the dog is a dangerous dog, but an amount does not appear in the fourth column directly opposite that offence. (3) The amount appearing in the fifth column of Schedule 3 directly opposite an offence is the modified penalty payable in respect of that offence if the dog is a dangerous dog.</p>	
<p>6.3 Issue of infringement notice Where an authorised person has reason to believe that a person has committed an offence in respect of which a modified penalty may be imposed, he or she may issue to that person a notice. in the form of Form 8 of the First Schedule of the Regulations.</p>	<p>Department Comment:</p> <p>6. Infringement notices</p> <p>Clauses 7.3 and 7.6 refer to Form 8 and Form 9 in Schedule 1 of the Regulations, to be used by an authorised person under the local law.</p> <p>While the <i>Dog Regulations 2013</i> have infringement notices, these notices are designed to be used for offences under the <i>Dog Act</i> or <i>Dog Regulations</i>. If the City wishes to use this Form, it should modify the “Alleged offence” box on the form to refer to an offence under the local law instead.</p> <p>Alternatively, the City can create its own forms for infringement notices and withdrawal notices, or can use the relevant forms prescribed by regulation 26(2) and regulation 27(2) of the <i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996</i>.</p>
<p>6.4 Failure to pay modified penalty Where a person who has received an infringement notice fails to pay the modified penalty within the time specified in the notice, or within such further time as may in any particular case be allowed by the CEO, he or she is deemed to have declined to have the offence dealt with by way of a modified penalty.</p>	
<p>6.5 Payment of modified penalty A person who has received an infringement notice may, within the time specified in that notice or within such further time as may in any particular case be allowed by the CEO, send or deliver to the local government the amount of the penalty, with or without a reply as to the circumstances giving rise to the offence, and the local government may appropriate that amount in satisfaction of the penalty and issue an acknowledgment of receipt.</p>	
<p>6.6 Withdrawal of infringement notice (1) Whether or not the modified penalty has been paid, an authorised person may withdraw an infringement notice by sending a notice. in the form of Form 9 of the First Schedule of the Regulations. (2) A person authorised to issue an infringement notice under clause 6.3 cannot sign or send a notice of withdrawal.</p>	<p>Department Comment:</p> <p>6. Infringement notices</p> <p>Clauses 7.3 and 7.6 refer to Form 8 and Form 9 in Schedule 1 of the Regulations, to be used by an authorised person under the local law.</p> <p>While the <i>Dog Regulations 2013</i> have infringement notices, these notices are designed to be used for offences under the <i>Dog Act</i> or <i>Dog Regulations</i>. If the City wishes to use this Form, it should modify the “Alleged offence” box on the form to refer to an offence under the local law instead.</p> <p>Alternatively, the City can create its own forms for infringement notices and withdrawal notices, or can use the relevant forms prescribed by regulation 26(2) and regulation 27(2) of the <i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996</i>.</p>
<p>6.7 Service</p>	

PROPOSED <i>CITY OF ALBANY</i> DOG LOCAL LAW 2017	REMARKS / ACTION TAKEN
<p>An infringement notice or a notice of withdrawal may be served on a person personally, or by leaving it at or posting it to her or his address as ascertained from her or him, or as recorded by the local government under the Act, or as ascertained from inquiries made by the local government.</p>	
<p>6.8 Penalty Any person who contravenes any provision of this local law or fails to comply with a notice issued under this local law commits an offence not exceeding \$2,000.</p>	

Proposed Schedules:	Remarks/Comments:
<p style="text-align: center;">Schedule 1 - Application for a licence for an approved kennel establishment (clause 4.2)</p> <p>I/we (full name): of (postal address)</p> <p>.....</p> <p>(telephone number)(facsimile number).....</p> <p>(E-mail address)</p> <p>Apply for a licence for an approved kennel establishment at (address of premises)</p> <p>For (number and breed of dogs)</p> <p>* (insert name of person) will be residing at the premises on and from (insert date)</p> <p>* (insert name of person) will be residing (sufficiently close to the premises so as to control the dogs and so as to ensure their health and welfare) at (insert address of residence) on and from (insert date).</p> <p>Attached are:</p> <p>(a) a site plan of the premises showing the location of the kennels and yards and all other buildings and structures and fences;</p> <p>(b) plans and specifications of the kennel establishment;</p> <p>(c) copy of notice of proposed use to appear in newspaper;</p> <p>(d) copy of notice of proposed use to be given to adjoining premises;</p> <p>(e) written evidence that a person will reside - (i) at the premises; or (ii) sufficiently close to the premises so as to control the dogs and so as to ensure their health and welfare; and</p> <p>(f) if the person in item (e) is not the applicant, written evidence that the person is a person in charge of the dogs.</p> <p>I confirm that I have read and agree to comply with the Code of Practice known as, in the keeping of dogs at the proposed kennel establishment.</p> <p>Signature of applicant, Date</p> <p>* delete where inapplicable.</p> <p><u>Note:</u> a licence if issued will have effect for a period of 12 months – section 27.5 of the Dog Act.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OFFICE USE ONLY</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Application fee paid on: [insert date].</p>	

Proposed Schedules:	Remarks/Comments:
<p style="text-align: center;">Schedule 2 - Conditions of a licence for an approved kennel establishment (clause 4.8(1))</p> <p>An application for a licence for an approved kennel establishment may be approved subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>(a) each kennel, unless it is fully enclosed, must have a yard attached to it;</p> <p>(b) each kennel and each yard must be at a distance of not less than -</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(i) 25m from the front boundary of the premises and 5m from any other boundary of the premises;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(ii) 10m from any dwelling; and</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(iii) 25m from any church (place of worship), school room, hall, factory, dairy or premises where food is manufactured, prepared, packed or stored for human consumption;</p> <p>(c) each yard for a kennel must be kept securely fenced with a fence constructed of link mesh or netting or other materials approved by the local government;</p> <p>(d) the minimum floor area for each kennel must be calculated at 2.5 times the length of the breed of dog (when it is fully grown), squared, times the number of dogs to be housed in the kennel and the length of the dog is to be determined by measuring from the base of the tail to the front of its shoulder;</p> <p>(e) the floor area of the yard attached to any kennel or group of kennels must be at least twice the floor area of the kennel or group of kennels to which it is attached;</p> <p>(f) the upper surface of the kennel floor must be –</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(i) at least 100mm above the surface of the surrounding ground;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(ii) smooth so as to facilitate cleaning;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(iii) rigid;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(iv) durable;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(v) slip resistant;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(vi) resistant to corrosion;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(vii) non-toxic;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(viii) impervious;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(ix) free from cracks, crevices and other defects; and</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(x) finished to a surface having a fall of not less than 1 in 100 to a spoon drain which in turn must lead to a suitably sized diameter sewerage pipe which must be properly laid, ventilated and trapped in accordance with the health requirements of the local government;</p> <p>(g) all kennel floor washings must pass through the drain in item (f)(x) and must be piped to approved apparatus for the treatment of sewage in accordance with the health requirements of the local government;</p> <p>(h) the kennel floor must have a durable upstand rising 75mm above the floor level from the junction of the floor and external and internal walls, or internal walls must be so constructed as to have a minimum clearance of 50mm from the underside of the bottom plate to the floor;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(i) where a yard is to be floored, the floor must be constructed in the same manner as the floor of any kennel;</p> <p>(j) from the floor, the lowest internal height of a kennel must be, whichever is the lesser of -</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(i) 2m; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(ii) 4 times the height of the breed of dog in the kennel, when it is fully grown, measured from the floor to the uppermost tip of its shoulders while in a stationary upright position;</p> <p>(k) the walls of each kennel must be constructed of concrete, brick, stone or framing sheeted internally and externally with good quality new zincalume or new pre-finished colour coated steel sheeting or new fibrous cement sheeting or other durable material approved by the local government;</p> <p>(l) all external surfaces of each kennel must be kept in good condition;</p> <p>(m) the roof of each kennel must be constructed of impervious material;</p> <p>(n) all kennels and yards and drinking vessels must be maintained in a clean condition and must be cleaned and disinfected when so ordered by an authorised person;</p> <p>(o) all refuse, faeces and food waste must be disposed of daily into the approved apparatus for the treatment of sewage;</p> <p>(p) noise, odours, fleas, flies and other vectors of disease must be effectively controlled;</p> <p>(q) suitable water must be available at the kennel via a properly supported standpipe and tap; and</p> <p>(r) the licencee or the person nominated in the application for a licence, must, in accordance with the application for the licence, continue to reside -</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(i) at the premises; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(ii) in the opinion of the local government, sufficiently close to the premises so as to control the dogs, and to ensure their health and welfare.</p>	

Proposed Schedules:	Remarks/Comments:
----------------------------	--------------------------

Schedule 3 - Offences in respect of which modified penalty applies
(clause 7.2)

Item	Clause	Nature of offence	Modified penalty \$	Dangerous Dog Modified Penalty \$
4	3.1	Failing to provide means for effectively confining a dog	100	200
2	3.2	Failure to limit number of dogs	200	400
1	4.9	Failing to comply with the conditions of a kennel establishment licence	200	
4	5.1	Dog in a place from which it is prohibited absolutely.	200	400
5	5.3	Dog in a rural leashing (leash compulsory) area without a leash.	200	400
2	6.1	Failing to remove dog excrement	100	100

Department Comments: **REPORT ITEM DIS 053 REFERS**

7. Minor edits

The following minor edits are suggested:

- a) Replace all instances of "license" with "licence".
- b) Replace all instances of "sub clause" with "subclause".
- c) **Clause 1.1:** italicise "City of Albany".
- d) **Clause 1.4:** replace "City of Albany Animals Local Laws 2001" with "*City of Albany Animals Local Law 2001*".
- e) Defined terms should appear in the format used throughout the local law. Replace the defined terms **Application, Applicant, Assistance dogs, Public Place** and **Seized** with **application, applicant, assistance dog, public place** and **seized**, respectively.
- f) For best drafting principles, it is suggested the City remove the spaces between the numbers of clause references. For example in clause 4.2(e), replace "4.10 (1)" with "4.10(1)".
- g) For best drafting principles, it is suggested the City replace all instances of "s." with "section". For example in clause 5.1, replace "s.8" with "section 8".
- h) **Clause 1.5:**
 - o In the definition of "assistance dog", replace "given in the Act" with "given to it in the Act".
 - o In the definition of **dangerous dog**, insert a semicolon after "Act".
 - o In the definition of **dog management facility**, it is suggested that "For the purpose of this local law, Pound means a dog management facility under the Act" is deleted. The use of "pound" in the definition of **seized**, can then be replaced with "dog management facility".
 - o In the definition of **nuisance**, delete "means –"
 - o In the definition of **premises**, replace the full stop with a semicolon.
 - o In the definition of **thoroughfare**, insert the word "and" after the semicolon.
 - o In the definition of **valid**, replace the semicolon with a full stop.
- i) **Clause 2.1(c):** replace "30A.(3)" with "30A(3)".
- j) **Clause 3.2(3)(a):** replace "areas" with "area".
- k) **Clause 4.1:**
 - o In accordance with best drafting principles, defined terms should be in **bold**, and *italicised*. The defined terms "premises" and "transferee" should be amended accordingly.
 - o In the definition of "**adjoining land**", replace "6m" with "6 metres".
- l) **Clause 4.2:** Replace "City" with "local government".
- m) **Clause 4.13:** Replace "City" with "local government".
- n) **Clause 5.1:** In subclause (1), replace "assistant" with "assistance".
- o) **Schedules:**
 - o It is suggested that schedule titles not be in block print.
 - o Schedule 3: in items 4-6 delete the full stop in the offence description.

Dated:

The Common Seal of the *City of Albany* was affixed by the authority of the resolution of Council in the presence of:

.....
Dennis Wellington, Mayor

.....
Andrew Sharpe, Chief Executive Officer

PROPOSED FRENCHMAN BAY HERITAGE TRAIL



FEASIBILITY STUDY

PREPARED BY H+H ARCHITECTS FOR THE FRENCHMAN BAY ASSOCIATION

FUNDED BY LOTTERYWEST

SEPTEMBER 2015



CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	3
INTRODUCTION	5
The Purpose of the Heritage Trail Project	5
Purpose of Feasibility Report	6
Funding for Feasibility Report	6
OVERVIEW OF PROPOSED TRAIL SITE	7
Location and Ownership	7
Heritage Significance of the Site	7
Process of Development and Engagement	9
PROPOSED TRAIL	10
Outline of Proposed Trail	10
Environmental Considerations	11
Construction of Trail	11
Elements and Interpretive Nodes along the Trail	12
Indicative Costs	13
Potential Future Phases	13
STAGING OF DEVELOPMENT	13
ATTACHMENTS	14
1) Plan of Proposed Trail	
2) State Register Heritage Assessment Documentation	
3) The Heritage of Frenchman Bay	
4) Indicative Cost Estimate	
5) Interpretative Information	

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This feasibility study (made possible by a grant from Lotterywest) has been prepared for the Frenchman Bay Association (FBA) and outlines a proposal to create a Heritage Trail (the 'Trail') at Whalers Beach, Frenchman Bay, Albany. The Trail would run along the escarpment between the existing stairs at the western and eastern ends of the beach. The stairs lead from the escarpment to the beach, forming a circular route. The section of the Trail on the escarpment would be constructed with a stabilised limestone base and the beach itself would constitute the lower section of the Trail.

The project's overall objective is to commemorate, preserve and share with visitors the rich heritage of this historic section of Frenchman Bay. In addition to the construction of the path, the intention is to provide two sheltered areas to view the expanse of Whalers Beach, plus interpretive signage that would explain the cultural and historical significance of the location. The signage would describe:

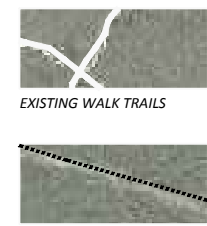
- stories of the Noongar people and their early contact with Europeans;
- the critical importance of the fresh water springs to Vancouver, Flinders, Baudin and the other navigators who followed;
- the Vancouver Dam, still in existence, that was so important to the development of Albany;
- the quarantine station on Mistaken Island;
- the Norwegian Whaling Station of which so little remains;
- the wrecks on the beach;
- the colourful history of the islands seen from the escarpment;
- the work of the early botanists, and the visit of Charles Darwin; and
- other events, places and persons of interest.

A world-class Heritage Trail at Frenchman Bay would add to the concentration of tourism attractions on Torndirrup Peninsula. Its appeal to tourists would lay not only in the panoramic scenery but also in the rich and largely unknown history of the location. Access would be free and open to visitors of all ages.

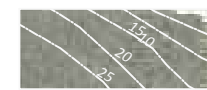
Important infrastructure is already in place in the project area - toilets, BBQ areas and a swimming beach. Discovery Bay, and its café, is close by.

The proposed Concept Plan for the Trail is shown on the following page.

LEGEND



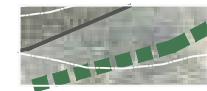
EXISTING WALK TRAILS
EXISTING POWER LINE



EXISTING CONTOUR LINES



PROPOSED FRENCHMAN BAY TRAIL ON PUBLIC LAND: 1.5m WIDE PEDESTRIAN LIMESTONE WALK TRAIL (INDICATIVE LAYOUT)



PROPOSED FRENCHMAN BAY TRAIL ON PRIVATE LAND: 1.5m WIDE PEDESTRIAN LIMESTONE WALK TRAIL (INDICATIVE LAYOUT)



PROPOSED PATH & STEPS TO VANCOUVER SPRING: 1.5m WIDE PEDESTRIAN LIMESTONE WALK TRAIL (INDICATIVE LAYOUT)



PROPOSED STEPS ADJACENT TO EXISTING HERITAGE STEPS: 1.5m WIDE PEDESTRIAN LIMESTONE WALK TRAIL (INDICATIVE LAYOUT)



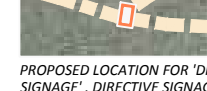
PROPOSED FRENCHMAN BAY TRAIL: BEACH



PROPOSED LOCATION OF NEW TRAIL HEAD, TRAIL INFORMATION POINT OR INFORMATION NODE WITH INTERPRETIVE STRUCTURE



PROPOSED LOCATION FOR INFORMATION NODES WITH 'INTERPRETIVE SIGNAGE' (INDICATIVE LAYOUT)



PROPOSED LOCATION FOR 'DIRECTIVE SIGNAGE', DIRECTIVE SIGNAGE IN NEW PATH WAY CAST IN LIME STONE COLOURED CONCRETE TO FORM A DISTINGUISHED SECTION IN NEW LIME STONE WALK TRAIL (INDICATIVE LAYOUT)



FRENCHMAN BAY WHALING STATION (RUIN) HERITAGE REGISTER PLACE 16612

NEW INFORMATION NODE WITH INTERPRETATIVE STRUCTURE



NEW INFORMATION NODE WITH INTERPRETIVE STRUCTURE & SEATING - VIEWING POINT AND A PLACE TO REFLECT

VANCOUVER DAM - NEW VIEWING PLATT FORM



TIMBER DECKED VIEWING PLATFORM WITH TIMBER SEAT AND A TIMBER BOARD WALK FORMING THE TRANSITION TO NEW LIMESTONE PATHWAY

REPORT ITEM DIS 055 REFERS

TRAIL HEAD - INTERPRETATION



TRAIL HEAD - INTERPRETATION STRUCTURE & SEATING

'DIRECTIVE SIGNAGE'



'DIRECTIVE SIGNAGE' IN NEW PATH WAY CAST IN LIME STONE COLOURED CONCRETE TO FORM DISTINGUISHED SECTION IN NEW LIME STONE WALK TRAIL (INDICATIVE LAYOUT)

PATHWAYS



STABILISED LIME STONE WALK TRAILS

SEATING



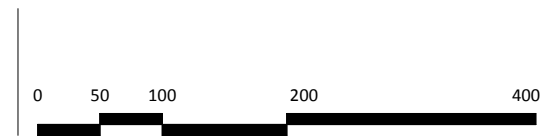
CONCRETE OR QUARY-CUT GRANITE BLOCK SEATING TO NEW TRAIL HEAD & ALONG NEW PATH WAYS



Proposed Concept Plan - Draft
WITH INDICATIVE STRUCTURES, MATERIALS AND INTERPRETATION OPTIONS

SCALE 1:1500 @ A1

INDICATIVE INTERPRETATION OPTIONS



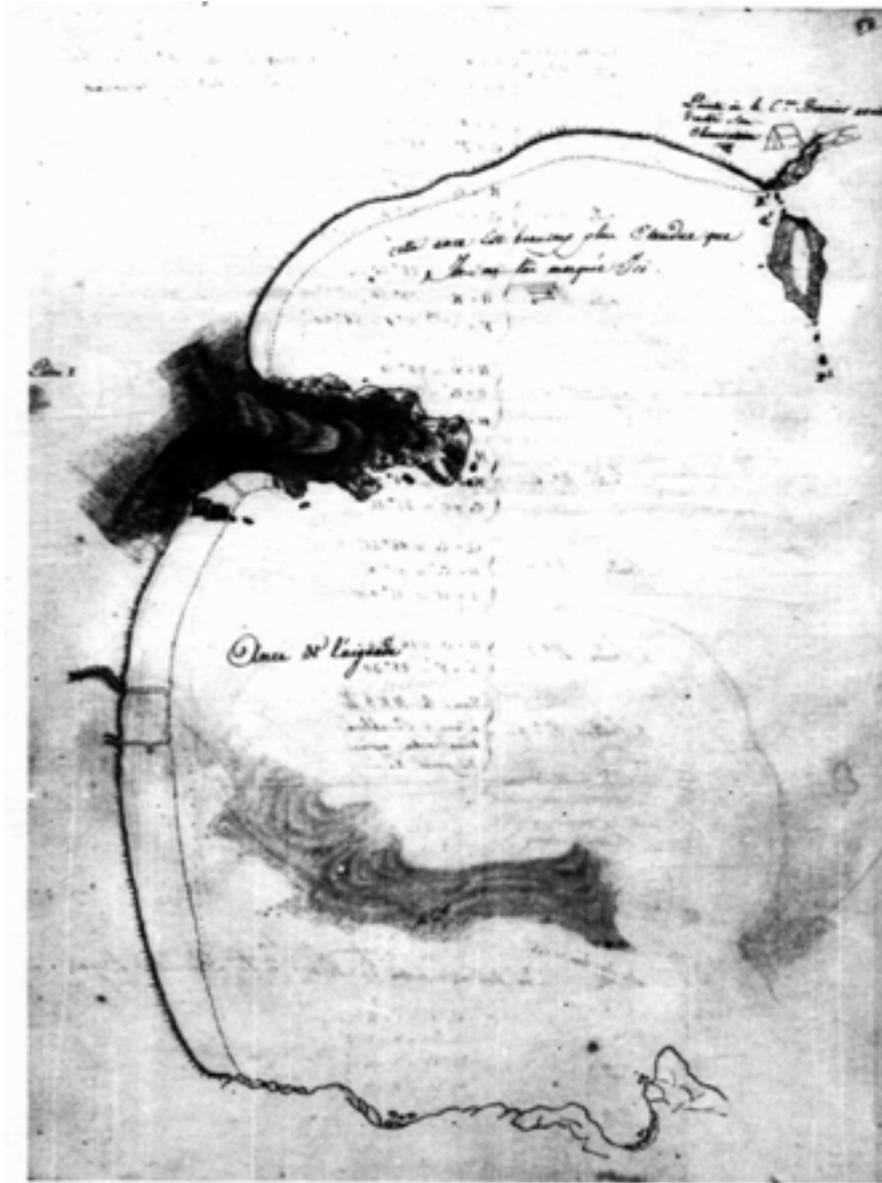
INTRODUCTION

The Purpose of the Heritage Trail Project

Visitors to Whalers Beach at Frenchman Bay are rewarded with beautiful scenery, a fine swimming beach and an attractive picnic area but they are told almost nothing of the extraordinary heritage of the location.

There are no signs to indicate the existence of the Vancouver Dam, the Norwegian Whaling Station, or wrecks that are visible from the shore. Nor is there any awareness that two centuries ago vessels from Britain, France, the United States, Norway and other European countries anchored here under the watchful eyes of Noongar men and women. What brought them to Whalers Beach were the fresh water springs that flowed even at the height of summer. For some years Albany residents themselves were dependent on these springs for a town water supply. There are many stories to be told about the fresh water springs and the people who were drawn to them.

Now is the time to commemorate these events, not only for Albany's residents but also for the growing numbers of tourists who visit Albany. It should be possible to stroll along the Trail, admiring the spectacular scenery and natural vegetation, while imagining the sailing ships anchored in the bay below. The interpretative Trail would enhance the tourism potential of the whole Torndirrup Peninsula.



Freycinet's 1803 map of Stream Bay (Whalers Beach) showing the two streams

The Purpose of the Feasibility Report

The purpose of this report is to:

- explain the rationale for the Trail;
- describe the heritage values of the site;
- map the proposed route;
- identify any environmental impacts in regard to site erosion, disturbance of flora, aesthetics and safety;
- suggest the location and content of the interpretative signage; and
- estimate the cost of construction of the various elements of the Trail

The report will be used to consult further with stakeholders and to approach: (i) various authorities for approvals; and (ii) funding bodies for support.

The Funding for the Feasibility Report

The funding for this feasibility study was provided by a grant from Lotterywest (Grant 421005719).



Picnic group posing on the jetty carrying a pipeline from the P&O Dam to a water lighter towed by the SS Bruce c.1904

OVERVIEW OF PROPOSED TRAIL SITE

Location and Ownership

The site for the proposed Heritage Trail is located on the City of Albany Reserve located between Vancouver Road and Frenchman Bay, along the northern boundary of privately owned Lots 1 and 2 Frenchman Bay Road and along Whalers Beach.

Heritage Significance of the Site

Frenchman Bay has considerable historical significance, some of which has been formally recognised by the Heritage Council of Western Australia through inclusion on the State Register of Heritage Places. A section of the bay incorporates the Frenchman Bay (Norwegian) Whaling Station (ruin), Whalers Beach, Vancouver Spring and Vancouver Dam. The Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin) (1914) is a Permanent Entry (Place No. 16612) on the State Register of Heritage Places. The extent of the registered place is shown on the Heritage Council of Western Australia diagram (Attachment 2).

The statement of significance from the Register is included below.

'Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin), has cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:

the place has considerable value as an archaeological site, being rare as a place where the original purpose is clearly apparent, thus having the ability to reveal characteristics of the early structures of the place;

the place was established in the 20th century and represented an attempt to re-establish the whaling industry in Western Australia;

the freshwater spring has historical significance with recorded use over more than 200 years, and usage also predating European settlement;

the set of concrete steps built in 1914 has aesthetic value as a rustic and aged element in the natural beach and bush setting; and,

the place is important for its association with the Norwegian and other Scandinavian whaling men who worked in a harsh, noxious and often dangerous industry in an isolated environment.



The P&O Dam above Whalers Beach c.1870



The Norwegian Whaling Station at Whalers Beach c.1915

The FBA has undertaken considerable research into the history of the Frenchman Bay area. This research has been informed by the Assessment Documentation compiled by the Heritage Council of Western Australia as part of the process of placing the Frenchman Bay Whaling Station on the State Register of Heritage Places.

The FBA has prepared a document entitled 'The Heritage of Frenchman Bay' to support the construction of the proposed Heritage Trail. A copy of this document and the Heritage Council of Western Australia Assessment documentation are included as Attachments 2 and 3.

There are few written stories of Noongar people that are particular to Frenchman Bay and during the next stage it is proposed to fund an archaeologist/anthropologist who could work with Noongar families to recover stories that could be incorporated in the interpretative signage. In addition, the early British and French navigators and their teams of natural scientists; American sealers; British whalers; the Vancouver Dam that supplied Albany with fresh water; and the Norwegian whaling station will all form part of the signage narrative along the proposed Trail.

This location should become a major tourist destination. There are few sites along the Australian coast that have so much history concentrated into such a small geographical area. However, the rich history of this area is not well publicised and is in danger of being lost. We believe that there is the potential for visitors from around Australia and overseas to make this place a major destination when they visit Albany.

Process of Development and Engagement

In preparing this report various stakeholder groups and individuals were consulted to ascertain their views on the type, location and impact of the proposed Trail. Several inspected the proposed Trail circuit accompanied by the FBA and H + H team members. Organisations, listed in alphabetical order, that were consulted include:

- Aurora Environmental
- Albany Historical Society
- Albany Museum
- Albany Public Library
- City of Albany
- Department of Water
- Department of Parks and Wildlife
- Discovery Bay
- Great Southern Development Corporation
- Kinjarling Trail Project Committee
- Noongar traditional Indigenous land owners
- South Coast Natural Resource Management



H+H Architects onsite with Aurora Environmental during the early stages of the Feasibility Study

PROPOSED TRAIL

Outline of Proposed Trail

The proposed Trail can be considered in four parts (Attachment 1):

Part 1 – is the lower portion of the Trail and encompasses Whalers Beach. It commences from a new Trail Head to be located in the upper car park across from the ablution block. The lower portion of the Trail then leads down the access road to the existing lower car park/picnic area at the eastern end of the beach and extends along the beach to the existing steps at the western end.

Part 2 - runs along the top of the escarpment through the City of Albany Reserve from the steps at the western end of Whalers Beach to the western edge of the privately owned Lots 1 and 2, Frenchman Bay Road ('Lots 1 and 2').

Part 3 - consists of a staircase leading from the Trail to a viewing platform situated above the Vancouver Dam.

Part 4 - runs along the escarpment within the privately owned Lots 1 and 2 to the Trail Head located across from the ablution block in the upper car park area above the eastern end of the beach.

There is also an alternative entrance to the Trail at the lookout on Vancouver Road, as mentioned below and shown in Attachment 1. Existing and additional signage will also direct walkers to the main Trail at this entrance.

Depending on the availability of funding, the Trail could be constructed on a part-by-part basis. It would be preferable, however, to build the Trail as a single development.

The proposed route is intended to wind along the top of the escarpment to maximise the view of King George Sound, but also to bring walkers in close proximity to the unique vegetation of the Great Southern District. It is anticipated that there will be different levels of use of the Trail:

- locals who would use the Trail regularly;
- visitors from Perth and other locations in WA who are exploring the south coast; and
- national and international tourists.

The primary Trail Head would be to the side of the existing car park at the end of Frenchman Bay Road. Toilets are conveniently located at the car park. It will have signage showing a map of the Trail and describing key features.

An important and largely unknown historical feature of Frenchman Bay is Vancouver Dam, which was the only source of water to Albany in the early 20th century. In order to avoid disturbance to the vegetation and soil, steps will lead down from the escarpment to a viewing platform situated above the dam. Signage will provide photos of the Dam in the early days and explain its significance.

One of the best vantage points is located midway along the escarpment. It will have a major display, seating and a shelter. This node can be accessed from the existing Vancouver Lookout and this location will provide a second car park and an alternative entry point to the Trail.

Shelters, aesthetically sculpted, will be provided at the Trail Head and mid-way along the escarpment to protect walkers from the rain.

The section of the Trail that runs along the top of the escarpment across the privately owned Lots 1 and 2 would be situated within the required coastal set back and in accordance with the City of Albany's zoning ordinances. The exact siting of the path would most likely follow the existing cleared section on the coastal perimeter of Lots 1 and 2 and would be undertaken in consultation with the owners or their representatives.

Environmental Considerations

Aurora Environmental consultant Melanie Price and Landscape Consultant Sally Malone viewed the proposed Trail location and provided advice about the siting of the Trail and its construction. The route of the proposed Trail takes account of their advice.

In summary, the four main threats are dieback (*Phytophthora cinnamomi*); erosion; disturbance to rare or endangered flora; and fire.

Dieback is present across the study area. This infestation has most likely been due to the earlier introduction of contaminated soil. The vegetation is dieback-susceptible and there is evidence of recent vegetation death. The soil is sandy, free draining and with appropriate trail construction and siting dieback on the site can be managed.

The topography is steep from the escarpment to the beach below. The Trail should be sited well back from the ridge, except where there are opportunities for viewpoints and interpretation facilities at specified locations along the proposed trail alignment. The topography and environmental considerations may constrain the width and therefore a limestone path is initially preferred to a dual use path.

The site contains unique vegetation types, including *xanthorrea* close to the beach and fairly intact banksia woodland. A sensitive approach in these areas is required. For this reason, the Trail pathway should wind around the banksia woodland and avoid, during construction, other unique vegetation types

Fire management will be necessary. The access track under the Western Power powerlines appears to also serve as a permanent strategic firebreak. If confirmed, this will need to be considered in the final fire management design.

Any clearing of new sections of the Trail will require permits from the Department of Parks and Wildlife.

Construction of the Trail

After consideration of advice from the City of Albany Reserves Officers, Aurora Environmental consultants and landscaping consultants it has been determined that the most appropriate trail path is a 1500mm wide stabilised limestone path. This should minimise any risk of dieback and erosion. The path would be constructed in a manner that would enable it to be widened and sealed in a future stage if the need arose.

The key elements and 'signage nodes' along the Trail have been identified and costed. The nodes are identified on the attached plan (Attachment 1). The information shown is indicative only and will be designed when the final budget is known.



Views across the escarpment showing the steep topography



Example of the typical pathways already established onsite

Elements and Interpretive Nodes along the Trail

Eleven node points have been identified:

Node 1 - An 'information' node should anyone enter the Trail from Goode Beach. Orientation information will be provided on the directions and the length of the Trail.

Node 2 - A 'Context' node on the edge of the scarp that provides a broad context for Frenchman Bay and the Trail. There is also an opportunity to provide information on the flora and fauna within the area.

Node 3 - A 'Significant' node that will incorporate a covered 'iconic' lookout with seating. Information will be provided about Frenchman Bay and Mistaken, Seal and Michaelmas Islands

Node 4 - A 'Start' node for visitors approaching the Trail from the Vancouver Road car park. Orientation information will be provided on the directions and the length of the Trail. Information will also be provided on 'The Frenchman Bay Story'

Node 5 - A 'Directional' node to provide directions to Vancouver Dam

Node 6 - A 'Significant' node that will incorporate timber steps and a timber viewing deck. Information will be provided on the Vancouver Dam site. The exact location of the steps and deck will be determined in consultation with the traditional owners of the area to ensure that the course of the natural stream is not disturbed.

Node 7 - A 'Significant' node. Information will be provided on the former Hostel and Tea Rooms and on the concrete steps to the beach.

Node 8 - The 'Trail Head' node - for visitors approaching the Trail from the Frenchman Bay Road car park. Orientation information will be provided on the directions and the length of the Trail. Information will also be provided on Bald Head and 'The Frenchman Bay Story'. The 'Trail Head' node will also incorporate a covered area and seating.

Node 9 - A 'Significant' node. Information will be provided on the former Norwegian whaling station.

Node 10 - A 'Significant' node. Information will be provided on the discharge stream from Vancouver Spring.

Node 11 - A 'Significant' node. Information will be provided on various wrecks – *Elvie* and *Rip*.

Details of the information to be conveyed at the significant node points is outlined in the attached document (Attachment 5).

Indicative Costs

An Indicative Cost Estimate has been prepared by Chris O'Keefe -Quantity Surveyor and Construction Cost Consultant (Attachment 4).

The estimate of \$370,000.00 (Excl GST) includes an allowance for:

- the construction of the Trail;
- the various structures;
- the interpretive panels;
- professional fees; and
- design and contract contingencies
- archaeological survey of Noongar heritage

Potential Future Phases

The proposed Trail is considered a worthwhile stand-alone initiative that will add value to a location that deserves much more recognition and protection. However, it will be undertaken so that it can, if it became desirable, become a section of the much larger and more ambitious network of trails that were reflected in the Kinjarling Trail proposal dating back several years. There are logical extensions of this section of pathway, leading in one direction to Discovery Bay and the Bald Head Walking Trail, and in the other to Little Grove and eventually Albany city centre and beyond.

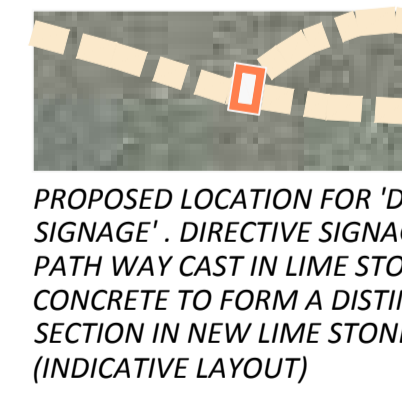
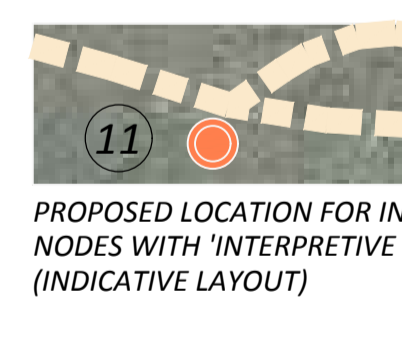
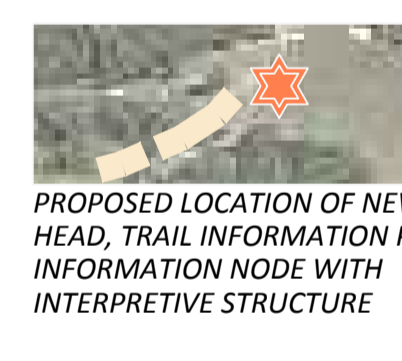
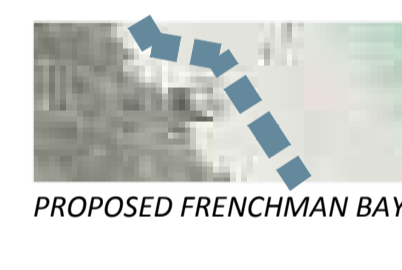
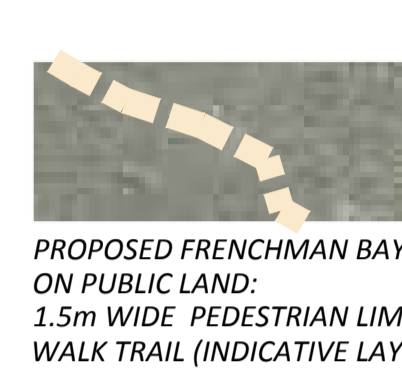
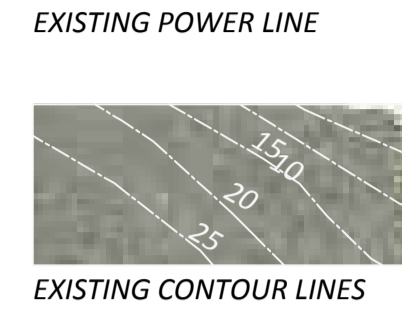
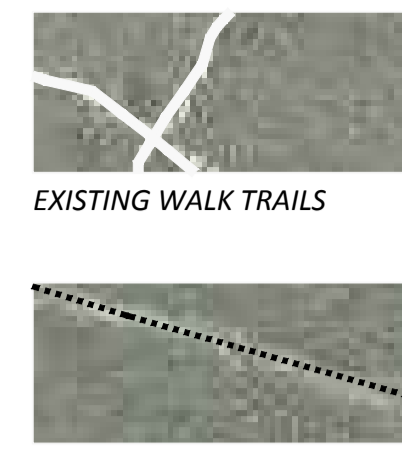
STAGING OF THE DEVELOPMENT

It is probable that the project will need to be completed in stages as funds become available. The stages in priority order are:

- a) Construction of the stabilised limestone path.
- b) The construction of the main Trail Head (Node 8) and interpretation information at the Vancouver Road car park (Node 4).
- c) Viewing shelter and associated interpretation (Node 3); the steps and viewing deck at the Vancouver Dam site (Node 5); and the interpretation signs associated with the dam and the spring (Nodes 5, 6 and 10).
- d) New steps to Whalers Beach (Node 7)
- e) Other Interpretation nodes (Nodes 1, 2, 9 and 11).

ATTACHMENT 1 - Plan of Proposed Trail

LEGEND



NEW INFORMATION NODE WITH INTERPRETATIVE STRUCTURE



NEW INFORMATION NODE WITH INTERPRETIVE STRUCTURE & SEATING - VIEWING POINT AND A PLACE TO REFLECT

VANCOUVER DAM - NEW VIEWING PLATT FORM



TIMBER DECKED VIEWING PLATFORM WITH TIMBER SEAT AND A TIMBER BOARD WALK FORMING THE TRANSITION TO NEW LIMESTONE PATHWAY

REPORT ITEM DIS 055 REFERS

TRAIL HEAD - INTERPRETATION



TRAIL HEAD - INTERPRETATION STRUCTURE & SEATING

'DIRECTIVE SIGNAGE'



'DIRECTIVE SIGNAGE' IN NEW PATH WAY CAST IN LIME STONE COLOURED CONCRETE TO FORM DISTINGUISHED SECTION IN NEW LIME STONE WALK TRAIL (INDICATIVE LAYOUT)

PATHWAYS



STABILISED LIME STONE WALK TRAILS

SEATING



CONCRETE OR QUARY-CUT GRANITE BLOCK SEATING TO NEW TRAIL HEAD & ALONG NEW PATH WAYS



Proposed Concept Plan
WITH INDICATIVE STRUCTURES, MATERIALS AND INTERPRETATION OPTIONS
SCALE 1:1500 @ A1

INDICATIVE INTERPRETATION OPTIONS



ATTACHMENT 2 - State Register of Heritage Places - Assessment Documentation



REGISTER OF HERITAGE PLACES

Permanent Entry

1. **DATA BASE No.** 16612
2. **NAME** *Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin)* (1914)
OTHER NAME Norwegian Whaling Station
3. **LOCATION** Whalers Beach, Frenchman Bay Road, Albany
4. **DESCRIPTION OF PLACE INCLUDED IN THIS ENTRY**
Portion of Lot 300 on Deposited Plan 46683 being part of Reserve 21337 and part of the land contained in Crown Land Title Volume 3136 Folio 715 and Lot 301 on Deposited Plan 53420 being unallocated Crown land and the whole of the land contained in Crown Land Title Volume 3149 Folio 236 as shown on Heritage Council of Western Australia Survey Drawing 16612 (DP53432) prepared by Midland Survey Services.
5. **LOCAL GOVERNMENT AREA** Shire of Albany
6. **OWNER** State of Western Australia
(As to Reserve 21337. Management Order to the City of Albany)
7. **HERITAGE LISTINGS**

Register of Heritage Places:	Permanent Entry	02/09/2008
National Trust Classification:		-----
Town Planning Scheme:		-----
Municipal Inventory (Vancouver Spring):	Adopted	30/06/2001
Register of the National Estate:		-----
8. **CONSERVATION ORDER**

9. **HERITAGE AGREEMENT**

10. **STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE**
Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin), has cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:

the place has considerable value as an archaeological site, being rare as a place where the original purpose is clearly apparent, thus having the ability to reveal characteristics of the early structures of the place;

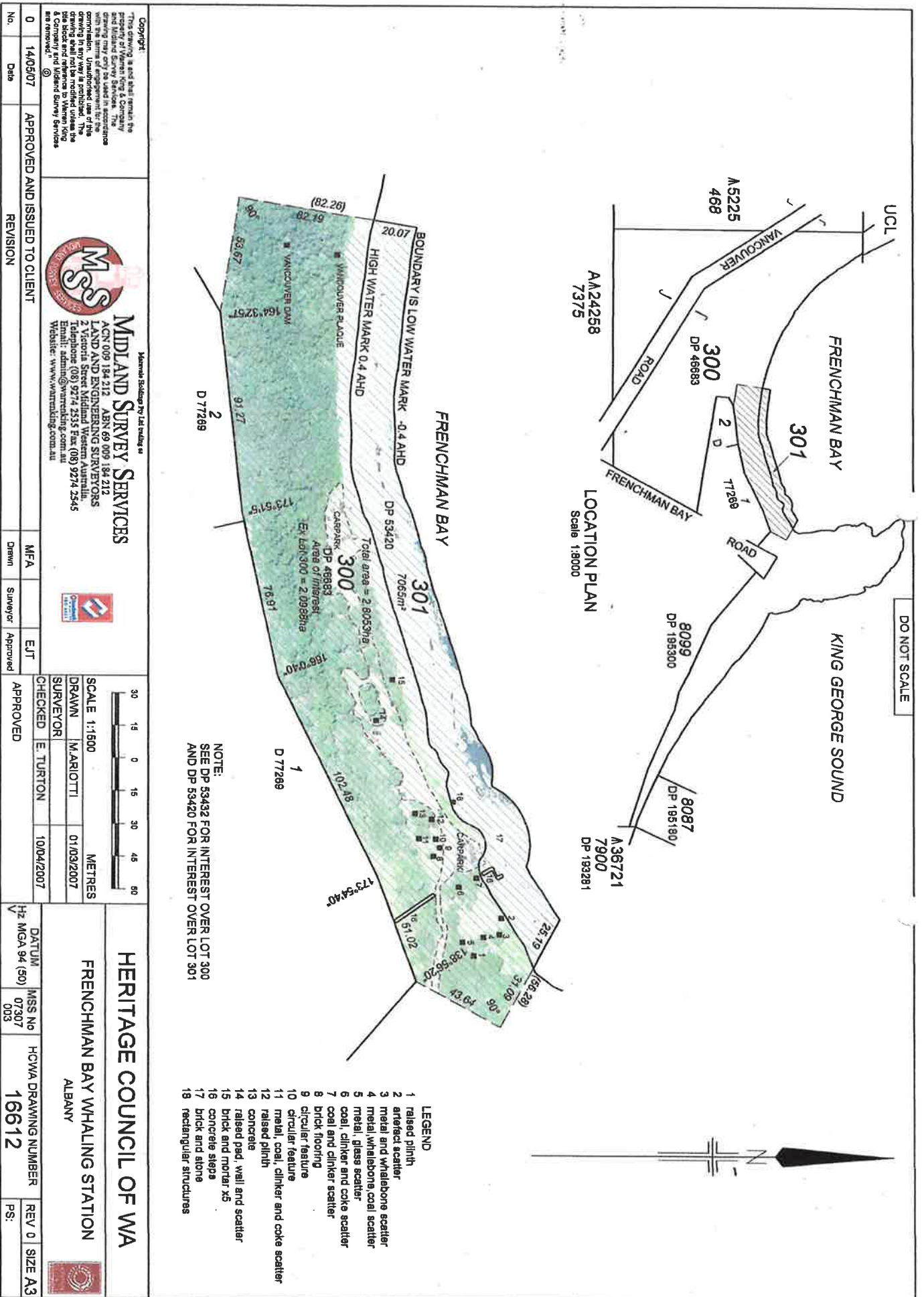
the place was established in the 20th century and represented an attempt to re-establish the whaling industry in Western Australia;

the freshwater spring has historical significance with recorded use over more than 200 years, and usage also predating European settlement;

the set of concrete steps built in 1914 has aesthetic value as a rustic and aged element in the natural beach and bush setting; and,

the place is important for its association with the Norwegian and other Scandinavian whaling men who worked in a harsh, noxious and often dangerous industry in an isolated environment.

The buildings associated with the former hostel and caravan park have some significance for their social and historical value but are outdated and substandard for the purpose for which they are intended and are not readily redeemable.



Copyright
This drawing is not to be used for any other purpose without the prior written consent of Midland Survey Services. The drawing may only be used in accordance with the terms of the agreement for the drawing. Any other use is prohibited. The drawing shall not be modified unless the date block and reference to Warner King as Surveyor and Midland Survey Services are removed.

Midland Survey Services
Marsden Stading Pty Ltd trading as
LAND AND ENGINEERING SURVEYORS
ACN 009 184 212 ABN 69 009 184 212
2 Victoria Street Midland Western Australia
Telephone (08) 9274 2535 Fax (08) 9274 2545
Email: admin@warrking.com.au
Website: www.warrking.com.au

No.	Date	APPROVED AND ISSUED TO CLIENT	REVISION	MFA	Surveyor	Approved	ELT
0	14/05/07						



REGISTER OF HERITAGE PLACES - ASSESSMENT DOCUMENTATION

11. ASSESSMENT OF CULTURAL HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

The criteria adopted by the Heritage Council in November 1996 have been used to determine the cultural heritage significance of the place.

PRINCIPAL AUSTRALIAN HISTORIC THEME(S)

- 1.4 Appreciating the natural wonders of Australia
- 3.3.2. Fishing and whaling
- 3.23 Catering for tourists
- 5.1 Working in harsh conditions

HERITAGE COUNCIL OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA THEME(S)

- 106 Workers (incl. Aboriginal, convict)
- 305 Fishing & other maritime industry
- 311 Hospitality industry & tourism
- 503 Natural disasters

11.1 AESTHETIC VALUE*

Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin), in association with the hostel and tearoom buildings on the bluff, contributes to the attractive seaside beach environment that is a popular picnic area. (Criterion 1.1)

Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin) is important for its ability to reveal aesthetic characteristics of the early structures of the place. (Criterion 1.1)

The concrete steps of *Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin)*, that lead from the beach to the bluff, have aesthetic value as a rustic and aged element in the natural beach and bush setting. (Criterion 1.3)

* For consistency, all references to architectural style are taken from Apperly, R., Irving, R., Reynolds, P. *A Pictorial Guide to Identifying Australian Architecture. Styles and Terms from 1788 to the Present*, Angus and Robertson, North Ryde, 1989.

For consistency, all references to garden and landscape types and styles are taken from Ramsay, J. Parks, *Gardens and Special Trees: A Classification and Assessment Method for the Register of the National Estate*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1991, with additional reference to Richards, O. *Theoretical Framework for Designed Landscapes in WA*, unpublished report, 1997.

11.2 HISTORIC VALUE

Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin) was established by a Norwegian based whaling company as part of the expansion of their activities in the southern hemisphere, and operated from 1914 to 1916. The place therefore represents an association with Norway, one of very few countries to continue whaling to the present. (Criterion 2.1)

Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin) was the first station established in WA in the 20th century and represented an attempt to re-establish the industry on the south coast of the State on a larger scale than had been previously practised. (Criteria 2.1 & 2.2)

The freshwater spring has historical significance with recorded use over more than 200 years, predating European settlement, and including the visits of Captain George Vancouver in 1791, Dumont D'Urville's *Astrolabe* in 1827, American whalers in the 19th century, as a water supply for ships calling into the port at Albany from 1900 to 1912, used by *Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin)* from 1912-16 and the Frenchman Bay hostel and caravan park from the 1930s. (Criterion 2.1)

Frenchman Bay has been a popular seaside holiday resort from as early as the 1890s, enhanced by the construction of the hostel in 1936 and establishment of the caravan park in 1959. (Criterion 2.2)

Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin) is important for its association with the Norwegian and other Scandinavian whaling men who worked in a harsh, noxious and often dangerous industry in an isolated environment far from their homes. (Criterion 2.3)

Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin) marked a new era of whaling with technological advancements such as steam-powered ships and machinery and the use of explosive harpoons that increased industry effectiveness and safety. (Criterion 2.4)

11.3 SCIENTIFIC VALUE

Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin) contributes to a wider understanding of the cultural history of the district and the State and has high importance as a possible teaching and research site. It contains within its boundaries 18 archaeological sites associated with the first Western Australian whaling station to use modern whale catching and processing techniques. In addition, there is high potential for subsurface, minimally disturbed archaeological remains. (Criterion 3.1)

Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin) was the first permanent European occupation of this part of King George Sound. Its operation had a significant but short economic impact on Western Australia and the Albany area. The potential therefore to yield further information about the region's early European cultural history through the archaeological record is high. (Criterion 3.2)

11.4 SOCIAL VALUE

Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin) has social significance for its historical associations as an early 20th century whaling station and as a popular site for seaside holidays. (Criteria 4.1 & 4.2)

12. DEGREE OF SIGNIFICANCE

12.1 RARITY

Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin) is rare as a group of archaeological sites at a place where the original purpose is clearly apparent. The station was the first whaling station in Western Australia to use modern whaling catching and processing techniques, and therefore serves as a benchmark site for the later Australian whaling industry. (Criterion 5.1)

Frenchman Bay Whaling Station is rare as a place in Western Australian settled and operated exclusively by men of non-British decent. (Criterion 5.1)

The place is uncommon for its combination of a popular holiday destination directly adjacent to the whaling industry. (Criterion 5.1)

The archaeological remains of *Frenchman Bay Whaling Station* provide a physical reminder of a way of life and an industry no longer practiced. (Criterion 5.2)

12.2 REPRESENTATIVENESS

Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin) is a ruin representative of the former whaling industry in Western Australia. (Criterion 6.1)

12.3 CONDITION

Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin) archaeological sites are in a disturbed but sound condition. In addition, the sites are presently not under threat and their condition will not alter if land uses remain unchanged. However, the use of some of the remains for picnic seating is severely detrimental to the place, and this practice needs to be discouraged. The historical record shows use of the beach area as a garden, with the eastern section dug for manure, but there is high potential for undisturbed archaeological remains 20cm below the surface over the rest of the site.

12.4 INTEGRITY

Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin) is in poor condition with all elements beyond restoration. The site presents interpretive opportunities, but it has a low degree of integrity. The set of concrete steps has high integrity and continues to function in its original intention.

12.5 AUTHENTICITY

There is some evidence of recent unsympathetic changes to the remaining fabric, but generally, *Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin)* displays a high degree of authenticity.

13. SUPPORTING EVIDENCE

The documentation for this place is based on the heritage assessment completed by Irene Sauman, Historian and Shane Burke, Archaeologist, in October 2006, with amendments and/or additions by HCWA staff and the Register Committee.

13.1 DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin) comprises the site and remnants of a bay whaling station established in 1915 by the Norwegian owned Spermacet Whaling Company at Whalers Beach on Frenchman Bay, Albany. On the bluff above the beach are a 1936 former hostel/tearoom and 1960s caravan park, with associated outbuildings.

Frenchman Bay was chosen as the site of the Spermacet Company's operations because of an ample supply of fresh water and shelter from the prevailing weather. However, the limited nature of this shelter is shown by the number of wrecks in Frenchman Bay and the erosion of the beach during heavy storms.

The water supply at Frenchman Bay was first charted by Captain George Vancouver during his exploratory journey along the coast in September 1791. He watered his ships here at a freshwater spring, which is now marked by a memorial erected by the Albany Historical Society. American whalers who operated off the south coast in the 1800s also watered their ships at the spring, and in 1827 Louis de Sainson painted a meeting between local Aboriginal people and the sailors of the *Astrolabe* while the latter collected fresh water at Frenchman Bay. This painting, showing the saddle-backed rock at the tip of Waterbay Point, hangs in the Western Australian Art Gallery.

The site was marked as a watering place in the 1870s, although not officially gazetted as such until 1893, when it became Reserve 2295 as a watering place for travellers and stock.¹

In 1900, Captain Alex Armstrong and his partner, Waters, leased two acres of the Reserve at a cost of £1 per year for the purpose of providing water for the steamers that called at the Albany port. The water supply at the port at this time was not suitable for the boilers of the steamers, which required water uncontaminated with minerals. The Road Board considered it good sense to make the port more welcoming to all shipping, but it would only provide a lease for twelve months at a time with a six-month cancellation clause so as not to tie up the resource should it need it for its own proposed town water supply scheme.²

In 1902, Armstrong complained that the issue of twelve-monthly leases did not give him security of tenure to improve the site, which he needed to do in order to provide a sufficient supply, as some ships were leaving Albany without a full supply of water and this was giving the port a bad name. The terms of the lease do not appear to have been increased, but Armstrong undertook the improvement work anyway. A sketch map drawn by the Albany District Surveyor's Office in February 1912 shows that Armstrong had made an excavation and dammed the spring, and built a 200-foot jetty with pipes from the dam to the head of the jetty

¹ Department of Land Information (DLI), Reserves Index & Correspondence 29-3-1900, File for Reserve 2295, SROWA, ACC 541 Item 3172/1900.

² File for Reserve 2295, Item 3172/1900, op cit.

where lighters were loaded with water for transport to the Town Jetty. The improvements had cost between £500 and £600.³

The Road Board established its own town water supply in 1912, and Armstrong and Water's lease ended in December that year. The Road Board did not want competing supplies for the port as the provision of water and other facilities for shipping there was a major source of revenue.⁴

American whalers were operating in the Indian Ocean after 1789 and had visited King George Sound before the end of 1828.⁵ By 1837, two whaling companies were operating out of Western Australia: the Fremantle Whaling Company (established February 1837) based at Bather's Beach in Fremantle and the Perth Whaling Company on Carnac Island. The first whale was caught by their combined efforts on 10 June 1837:

This day will be memorable in the annals of the Colony for the killing of the first whale. At Perth, great firing was heard in the direction of Fremantle and it was supposed that a ship had arrived, but a messenger came in breathless haste to say that boats had struck a whale and were engaged with it. This was all that was known when I came away but everyone was running about elated with the news; I went to Fremantle on Thursday with the Governor and others, to examine a jetty and proposed tunnel which has been projected to be cut through a hill there giving an easy access from the beach to the main street. The plan is quite practicable and not very expensive for the distance is only eighty yards and the rock is soft limestone.⁶

The tunnel provided direct access to Fremantle for the sale of whale goods to the community. In that first year of operations, whaling generated revenue of £3,000 from 100 tons of oil and 5 tons of whalebone. By comparison, American whalers earned £30,000 that year from the same coastline.⁷ Large numbers of American whalers, as well as French, frequently operated close inshore, causing conflicts with local whalers. There were numerous incidents between the various companies. James Stirling was lobbied to ban the foreign vessels.⁸

Despite fluctuations in the price of whaling products, by 1844 they comprised 40% of the State's exports. In 1845 there were approximately 300 American, French, British and Australian whaling ships operating off the south coast with numerous shore stations.⁹ 1860 legislation prohibiting unlicensed whalers from operating in WA waters, although this appears to have had little impact. But after the discovery of petroleum oil in Pennsylvania in 1859, whale oil prices crashed. Subsequently, only a few vessels were still operating at the turn of the century.¹⁰

Around 1911, Norwegian whaling interests were looking to the southern hemisphere for possible whaling grounds due to heavy competition in the whaling

-
- 3 Correspondence & sketch map, 17 February 1912, File for Reserve 2295, Item 3172/1900, op cit.
- 4 Correspondence 19 March & 2 July 1912, File for Reserve 2295, Item 3172/1900, op cit; DLI File 2268/1914 for Reserve 2295.
- 5 Nairn, John, *Western Australia's Tempestuous History* (Carlisle, Vic: Hesperion Press, 1986)
- 6 Moore, George Fletcher, *Diary of Ten Years Eventful Life of an Early Settler in Western Australia* (1884, facsimile edition 1978, UWA Press)
- 7 Battye, J.S., *Western Australia: A History from its Discovery to the Inauguration of the Commonwealth* (Oxford, 1924)
- 8 Nairn, *Tempestuous History*
- 9 www.whaleworld.org/About_Whale_World/Whaling_History/Whaling_in_Albury, consulted 22 Nov 2006
- 10 Nairn, *Tempestuous History*

grounds in the northern hemisphere.¹¹ Western Australia already had a history of whaling, particularly along the south coast, and the State Government saw economic benefit in the development of the whaling industry. On 1 January 1912 it issued seven-year licences to the Cape Leeuwin Whaling Company (renamed the Spermacet Whaling Company in November 1913), the Western Australian Whaling Company (located at Point Cloates in the northwest) and the Fremantle Whaling Company, all of which had been established by the Norwegian firm of Christian Nielsen & Associates. Nielsen was represented in Western Australia by the Norwegian Vice-Consul at Fremantle, August Stang, whose brother Christian was associated with the Nielsen company. To ensure the best benefits for the State, the licences required the construction of shore stations. Whalers operating from factory ships were unable to use the whole carcass and only processed the whale for the oil, whereas a shore station allowed the manufacture of guano (fertiliser), cattle fodder and bonemeal from what remained.¹²

The Cape Leeuwin Whaling Company was licensed to operate along the south coast from Cape Leeuwin to Esperance, where it planned to hunt sperm whales. Sperm whales did not migrate and travelled in a loose and widely spread manner rather than the schools favoured by the humpback whales, which followed a seasonal migratory path along the coast. In the 1912 migratory season (winter), the ships of the Spermacet Co, *Vasco Da Gama*, *Fynd* and *Klem*, assisted the Western Australian Whaling Company in the northwest to hunt humpbacks. On 29 October 1912, the ships arrived at Albany and began hunting sperm whales. The Company took 205 sperm whales during the 1912-13 summer, which were processed on a factory ship. A piece of ambergris was also discovered, worth around £4,000. Ambergris is a solid, opaque, ash-coloured inflammable substance secreted by whales and used in the manufacture of perfumes.¹³

On 22 February 1913, the Norwegian vessel *Prince George* is reported as arriving at Albany with machinery for the whaling company. The Cape Leeuwin Company's ships assisted in the northwest hunt again in the winter of 1913, and in September six vessels arrive in Albany from Point Cloates: the steamers *Fynd*, *Hawk*, *Vasco de Gama*, *Clem* and *Eagle*, and the sailing ship *Commonwealth*.¹⁴ In October, the Company leased an area at Frenchman Bay for its shore station. The area was created as Plantagenet Location 3961 and did not include the site of the dam and lighter jetty, although the Company purchased the jetty from Armstrong & Waters.¹⁵ In November 1913, the Company's name was officially changed to the Spermacet Whaling Company.¹⁶

The Company hunted sperm whales again during the 1913-14 summer but not as successfully as the previous summer. *Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin)* was built early in 1914 on the leased land at Frenchman Bay, at a cost of £20,000 to

-
- 11 For overview of the establishment and operation of the whaling industry in WA by Norwegian companies see HCWA documentation for P04321 Norwegian Whaling Station (ruin), Point Cloates.
- 12 Puls, Colin, *Frenchman Bay whaling companies and Western Australian Government, 1911-19*, BA honours thesis, UWA, 1970, pp. 22-29.
- 13 Puls, Colin, p. 36, 107.
- 14 List of Norwegian vessels calling at Albany during the year 1913, Norwegian Vice-Consulate Albany, Record Book, 1913-1916, Battye private archives, MN1069, ACC 3314A.
- 15 Correspondence 17 July 1914 from Norwegian Vice-Consul at Fremantle, August Stang, DLI file 2268/1914 for Reserve 2295.
- 16 Puls, Colin, op cit, p. 30.

£28,000.¹⁷ The buildings were constructed from imported timber and bricks, but there was some local building material used. A report in the *Albany Advertiser* in February 1914 on the revival of the timber industry stated that a consignment of karri flooring measuring 6" by 1.5" and 6" by 1" had been delivered to Albany from a mill at Denmark to 'the order of the Whaling Co who are using it in their buildings at Frenchman Bay'.¹⁸

The following gives some idea on the operation and layout of the site:

Frenchman Bay soon changed in appearance. A great wooden platform was built on the beach; it stood on piles and projected over the water as a wide and low pier or wharf. At the seaward extremity this platform sloped down to the water, and extended a little below the surface at low tide, forming a slipway up which whales could be easily hauled. One side at the shore end of this flensing platform, a high two-storey building of wood contained the boilers in which bones and meat could be digested under steam pressure. At the other side another shed contained open boilers for the blubber. There were unglazed windows to the top floor of the big boiler house and up to these openings wooden shores acted as rails on which great metal buckets filled with chunks of whale-meat were hoisted. The contents were tipped through the windows in a manner most convenient for filling the boilers. At the landward end of the flensing platform, and facing the sea, there stood a very well equipped engineer's 'shop'. All sorts of repairs had to be carried out there; but two regular jobs were the fitting of new heads to the explosive harpoons, and making new parts for the engine of a launch which as regularly consumed them. In front of the engineer's 'shop' were steam winches for hauling the heavy whale carcasses up the oily slipway from the sea. As for the rest, there were wooden houses on the bushy slopes above the boiler houses for the shore gangs and for the crews when not on board the 'chasers'. By 1915, £28,000 had been spent on machinery, and much more on coal and stores.¹⁹

Les Douglas, son of Captain Clem Douglas and from a family of Albany seafarers, described *Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin)* as he remembered it as a lad:

There were a large number of big sheds stretching along the beach front, behind a very long brick retaining wall. A long flight of concrete steps led to the top of the hill. At the time of writing, [1991] the steps are still there. The steps were always there. They would have been built for access when the factory was first built. The path went straight up to the first building on the hill which was the kitchen and mess room for all the workers. It was only about 100 ft from the top of the steps. The men's quarters comprised of 5 huge houses including the kitchen and mess room. The four other buildings were spaced about 20 ft apart, to the right. These were the sleeping quarters and contained many rooms. I remember clearly, each room was painted a different colour. Being young I had never seen so many colours and to this day every time I think of Frenchman's Bay Station I see this rainbow of rooms. All, the buildings were built of Norwegian pine, resting on long spruce pine timbers, supported on brick pillars about 2' off the ground.²⁰

There was a small jetty about 200' long with a large 'T' Platform at the end which provided a good working area. There was also a derrick for loading. A light gauge

¹⁷ Puls, Colin, op cit, pp. 37-38, 92-93; *Albany Advertiser*, 5 May 1920, p. 3. Figures vary among sources.

¹⁸ *Albany Advertiser*, 25 February 1914, p. 3.

¹⁹ Dakin, William J., *Whalemen adventurers: the story of whaling in Australian waters and other southern seas related thereto, from the days of sails to modern times*, Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1938, p. 186.

²⁰ Marshall, Gordon de L., *Maritime Albany Remembered: Les Douglas et al*, Kalamunda, Tangee Pty Ltd, c.2001, p. 14; photograph on p. 12, numbered 3715B in the Battye Library collection, is purported to be of the Norwegian whaling station but the landscape indicates it depicts the Cheynes Beach station.

railway line ran down to the jetty and connected to all parts of the station. Hand operated trolleys were used.²¹

The ramp on the seaward end of the flensing deck went out into about ten-feet of water. It appeared to have been held in position by eight to ten large wooden crates about eight-foot square filled with pieces of granite. The slats of the crates were spaced about six inches apart, apparently to allow the underwater surge to pass through.²²

When the station was in operation, the whale chasers towed the whales to *Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin)* where they were treated, but the presence of the factory ship *Rakirua* at various times indicates that some processing was still done on board ship. The oil was stored in large wooden barrels and shipped back to Norway. Other Norwegian ships arrived at Albany occasionally with a load of empty barrels for the station.²³

On 5 June 1914, a day before the Spermacet fleet left for Point Cloates once again, 19-year-old deckhand Christian Flagstad was killed when a one ton piece of whale flesh fell on him while he was collecting oil from the deck of the factory ship *Rakiura* in Frenchman Bay. The accident occurred as a result of the failure of a spruce pine toggle from which the whale flesh was hanging.²⁴

The Public Works Department Water Supply section and August Stang had considerable correspondence over several years regarding the use of the water from Reserve 2295 and how much *Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin)* should pay for it. Stang maintained in July 1914 that they had used very little water from the spring to that time and had water on their own lease close to the surface, which they could tap into. He steadfastly refused to pay any amount the Department claimed as the figure had been arrived at by guesswork and anyway the Company was already paying a licence fee, which should include water. In November 1915, however, he offered to pay £10 for water use for the coming year. An inspection of the site in March 1916 found two wells on the Company's lease supplying most of its water needs.²⁵

During the operation of *Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin)*, the beach became 'most unpleasant, with a thick coating of oil and large pieces of whale lying around, and a noisome smell'. There were no roads connecting Frenchman Bay to Albany and all supplies had to come in by sea. It must have been a lonely life for the whalers, described for the most part as 'clean young men'.²⁶ Most of their wages would have gone back to Norway, but the operation of the station and its vessels was a bonus to the local economy, with a reported £80,000 spent on provisions, coal and general supplies in 1915.²⁷

Two more deaths occurred at *Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin)*. Chief Engineer Hans P. Kittelsen died at age 40 on 24 November 1915, but no cause of

21 Marshall, Gordon de L., op cit, p. 14.

22 Marshall, Gordon de L., op cit, p. 14; Garratt, Dena, *Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin), Frenchman Bay: maritime site inspection report*, Fremantle, WA Maritime Museum, 1994, p. 6.

23 List of Norwegian vessels, op cit; Marshall, Gordon de L., op cit, p. 15.

24 Article from *Albany Advertiser* in the Norwegian Vice-Consulate Albany, Record Book, 1913-16, op cit.

25 Correspondence 17 July 1914 to 14 March 1916, DLI file 2268/1914 for Reserve 2295.

26 Marshall, Gordon de L., op cit, p. 12.

27 Heritage Today, *City of Albany Municipal Inventory*, 2000.

death is recorded, and 44-year-old steward Karl Adoff Nielsen drowned two weeks later on 4 December while swimming at Frenchman Bay.²⁸

On 15 December 1915, Stang informed the Government of Spermacet's decision to close down, caused by both a poor whaling season and the impact of World War I. The closure was gazetted on 29 December, but it was 3 March 1919 before Stang signed an indenture legally surrendering the Company's licence. The size of the sperm whale catch had made the undertaking economically unfeasible and the War created suspicions that the whalers were sympathisers of Germany. The boilers and equipment were relocated to the new station established that year at Point Cloates, but the buildings were left behind. During its period of operation from 1912 to December 1916, the Spermacet Company took 1,125 whales, producing 28,675 casks of oil (1.2 million gallons) and 730 tons of fertiliser. The value of the oil would have been £119,475 and the fertiliser £5,840. This return was about 30% of that achieved by the Point Cloates station in the same period.²⁹

Two Norwegians remained as caretakers at *Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin)*, brothers Hurbert and Lans Larsen. They built a boat and used it to sail into Albany for their stores. In 1920, there were reports that the Spermacet Company had applied to renew its licence to operate the place, but the application was refused.³⁰

In the early 1930s, Point Cloates again began servicing Norwegian whaling ships, but World War II brought rapid closure. Expanded use of factory ships and support chasers also lessened the need for shore-based services. In July 1949, the Nor'-West Whaling Company reopened the station. In September 1950, the Australian Government commenced whaling itself as the Australian Whaling Commission in a station at Babbage Island near Carnarvon. The operation ran until 1955, when the station was sold to Nor'-West Whaling Company, which closed down its Point Cloates station and relocated to the Carnarvon site.³¹ The Albany Whaling Company operated at Frenchman's Bay from 1947 until 1950. It took only six humpback whales.

The Cheynes Beach Whaling Station commenced operations at Frenchman's Bay in 1952 until closure in 1978, the last such station to close in Australia. The last whale was taken on 20 November 1978. The operation had struggled commercially for several years because of increased fuel costs and dwindling stocks. Environmental lobbying pressure finally brought an end to a WA industry that had operated for more than 140 years.

In 1921, a big south-easterly gale that lasted many days created havoc along the Albany coastline, tearing up trees, washing away beaches and sinking boats at their moorings. It wrecked a large portion of *Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin)*. The jetty was swept away leaving only the end standing. The brick retaining wall collapsed, allowing seas to undermine the foundation of buildings

28 Norwegian Vice-Consulate Albany, Record Book, 1913-16, op cit.

29 Puls, Colin, op cit, p. 92-95.

30 Marshall, Gordon de L., op cit, p. 15; *Albany Advertiser*, 5 May 1920, p. 3.

31 <http://www.whales.org.au/published/whalemen/forward.html>, consulted 22 November 2006

close to the wall and many fell, including the brick building on the right of the flensing deck.³²

In May 1923, tenders were called for purchase of what remained.

Tenders for all the buildings as they now stand. Soft wood, hard woods, kitchen ranges, trolleys and light rails at the Frenchman's Bay Whaling Station. Tenders are invited for the lot as it now lies at the station... Walter Wheeldon, Auctioneer and Sworn Valuer.³³

Members of the Douglas family, namely Clem, his father William and brother Bert successfully tendered to dismantle and salvage *Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin)*. They camped at the site for periods over the ensuing five years while they did the work. Bert Douglas was Captain of the State Steamship *Eucla*, which made several trips into the Bay where its surfboats were used to take off material.

There was a vast quantity of wood around... There were also hundreds of wooden barrels, for whale oil, some in good condition which they were able to sell... The station's jetty was in such a poor state of repair that the Douglasses had to construct a makeshift one of their own to bring the wood off.³⁴

A lot of coal and whale manure was salvaged, which was sold in Albany. The whale manure was discovered by accident as it had been covered by sand over the years. Some of the salvaged timbers were used to build a lighter, with a single spruce pole providing a 35-foot mast. In 1998, some of the wood and rails were still in storage at the old Douglas homestead, 'Maitland' on the Upper Kalgan River. The younger family members, including Les Douglas and his cousin Lenny Powell searched for 'lost treasure'; the ambergris that was reputed to have been buried somewhere at the site. It was not found.³⁵

Frenchman Bay had been a favoured holiday venue since at least 1896, when the steam launch *Jessie* made several trips, ferrying people for a public picnic. On New Year's Day 1902, Armstrong & Sons ran two launches on excursions to the Bay. The operation of the whaling station curtailed the enjoyment of the place until 1920, when Armstrong & Waters took the Steamship *Awhina* on two round trips on 26 January.³⁶ Access was only possible by sea, but in the early 1930s, as more people owned motor vehicles, there was considerable local agitation for a road to the Bay. Letters were published in the *Albany Advertiser* and the Tourist and Information Bureau offered funds to build the road on a route they had planned and which the Road Board inspected. The Frenchman Bay Road was completed by December 1934 when it was reported that:

The road terminates a few yards from the flight of steps leading down to the old whaling station and the beach. Water is obtainable a few chain from the steps along the beach.³⁷

Mrs D. van Raalte applied to the Road Board for a licence to operate a tea kiosk near the beach during the summer months. It was to be of rustic design, and the licence appears to have been issued because a newspaper report on 7 January states that on New Year's Day there were a considerable numbers of people

32 Marshall, Gordon de L., op cit, p. 16.

33 *Albany Advertiser*, 12 May 1923, p. 2.

34 Marshall, Gordon de L., p. 12.

35 Marshall, Gordon de L., p. 14-16.

36 *Albany Advertiser*, 15 October 1896 p. 2; 3 January 1902, p. 3 & 21 January 1920, p. 2.

37 *Albany Advertiser*, 6 December 1934.

swimming and fishing, with a number of families having a camping holiday, while 'the convenience of visitors had been further added to by the establishment of a tea kiosk near the beach'.³⁸

In February 1935, the *Albany Advertiser's* editorial extolled the virtues of the beauty spot that was Frenchman Bay and which was so popular among holiday makers, but called for the provision of sanitary conveniences as soon as possible, by working bee if necessary.³⁹ Also at this same time, Reserve 2295 was cancelled and was included with the site of the former *Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin)* in a new reserve, 21337 for the purpose of camping, which was vested in the Albany Road Board.⁴⁰ In July 1935, the Board called tenders for the leasing of an area of the Reserve, the tenders to include specifications for improvements to cater to tourists. Included in the lease was the right to draw water from the dam at Vancouver's Spring and to erect a pump and pipes for the purpose.⁴¹ A few months later the purpose of Reserve 21337 was altered to 'Recreation, Health & Pleasure Resort... somewhat similar to Yancheep'.⁴²

The first lease was issued to Herbert (Bert) Harding and in November 1936 it was reported that 'an enterprising young man is even now erecting a hostel and tea rooms'. Harding's 'Frenchman's Bay Hostel' offered accommodation for a limited number of guests at moderate tariff, and supplied dainty afternoon teas, cool drinks, ices, lunches, fruit, confectionary and other necessities for the perfect picnic. Fresh running water from the spring and shade from the abundant number of willow-leaved Peppermint Myrtles (*Agonis flexuosa*) in the area added to the appeal of the Bay. By 1938 a tennis court had been laid and a golf course was under construction.⁴³

Mr. Bert Harding's Frenchman's Bay Hostel, overlooking the Bay, is a splendid place to stay for a Bay holiday, or to have a meal if you prefer comfort to picnic simplicity and sand in the sandwiches. There is a tennis court for those who can't work off all their energy in hikes, bathing and the other pursuits for which the area is noted.⁴⁴

Bert Harding and his wife ran the Hostel for several years, until 1 January 1941, when the lease was transferred to Edgar Stubbs.⁴⁵ During the war years, Edgar and Evelyn Stubbs' four young grandchildren lived at the Hostel while their father Ches Stubbs served in the armed forces. Edgar Stubbs had a vegetable garden near the foot of the steps that did very well, probably because the area was well fertilized with whale manure. The hostel had five bedrooms and a communal bathroom. The main clientele during the war years were honeymooners, while defence force personnel posted to the signal station on Stony Hill, a few miles to the west, spent their leave at Frenchman Bay.⁴⁶

38 *Albany Advertiser*, 7 January 1935, p. 3

39 *Albany Advertiser*, 21 February 1935.

40 DLI Reserves Index, Reserves 2295 & 21337.

41 DLI file, Reserve 21337, SROWA, WAS 211 CONS 1641, Item 2182-1934-01RO, 1934-1981.

42 Correspondence 25 July & 13 October 1935 & map of the reserves and leased area, DLI file, Reserve 21337, Item 2182-1934-01RO, op cit.

43 *Albany Advertiser*, 16 November 1936, holiday issue, p. 17.

44 *Albany Advertiser*, 28 November, 1938, holiday issue, p. 36.

45 DLI file, Reserve 21337, Item 2182-1934-01RO. op cit.

46 Abbott, Pat (nee Stubbs), 'Life at Frenchman Bay in the Forties (The hostel, the whaling station)', In *Southside of Princess Royal Harbour: history and personal reminiscences*, compiled by the South Coast Progress Association (Inc), Albany, South Coast Progress Association, 1988, pp. 109-113.

In 1948, the lease of the Frenchman Bay Hostel was acquired by William, Kenneth and Alick Proudlove of Proudlove's Bus & Taxi Service. They had taken the lease on behalf of a relative, Harold Gibson, who was in England at the time, and on 21 January 1948, the lease was transferred to Gibson who, with his wife, ran the place for the next eighteen years. In 1959, the Gibsons leased a further five acres and established a caravan park.⁴⁷ The timber and tile ablution block is likely to have been added at this time to service the caravan sites.

On 1 October 1963, in the presence of 150 people and after much research to establish the location where Captain George Vancouver had watered his ships, *Discovery* and *Chatham* in September 1791, the Albany Historical Society erected a Notch Weir Memorial at the site of the spring at Frenchman Bay. Emu Point was previously thought to be the site of this event when Vancouver had claimed the western half of Australia for Britain.⁴⁸

The Memorial subsequently had to be removed by the Town Council after storm damage. Modern GPS technology later threw doubt on the location of Vancouver's Spring and the Memorial was not replaced immediately. It was later argued that GPS technology should not be applied to the calculations as Vancouver would have been using eighteenth century navigation technology and that had to be used to correctly locate his watering place. The Notch Weir Memorial was replaced at Frenchman Bay in March 2004.⁴⁹

Later lessees of the hostel and caravan park were Mr and Mrs W. Broughall (4 years), Mr and Mrs E. Freeman (5 years) and Mr and Mrs C. Cooper, who took over in December 1972. In 1971, the guesthouse section ceased to operate. Apart from the fact that sufficient trade was generated by the shop and tearoom, the guest facilities were in need of costly modernising.⁵⁰

The lease of the hostel and caravan park site included a clause whereby the Road Board could not allow a competing facility to offer refreshments within one mile of the place. When the Jaycee Community Foundation leased the former Cheynes Beach whaling station they were not able to develop the facilities into a tourist attraction as they were within a mile radius of the Frenchman Bay hostel. To solve this problem it was decided to create a freehold site for the hostel and caravan park and thus release the Shire from the lease and its restrictions. Plantagenet Location 7584 was created with an area of 3.26ha covering the hostel buildings and the caravan park, and the lessees at that time, Peter and Anne Bott, purchased the site, which they then leased out.⁵¹ In the 1990s a prefabricated house was added to the site and the hostel building was no longer occupied as for a residential function.

In 1994, *Frenchman Bay Whaling Station* was included in the Albany Maritime Heritage Survey and in 1995 it was included in the Port-Related Structures

-
- 47 DLI file, Reserve 21337, Item 2182-1934-01RO, op cit; *Albany Advertiser*, 15 December 1972, p. 11.
 48 *Albany Advertiser*, 1 October 1963, p. 1. A weir is a notch of regular form through which water flows, and the term is also applied to the structure containing such a notch.
 49 'Site of notch weir memorial, Vancouver Spring, Frenchman Bay Albany', Albany Historical Society, Inc, *Members' Magazine*, May 1999, pp. 2-10; Plaque attached to the Memorial.
 50 *Albany Advertiser*, 15 December 1972, p. 11.
 51 DLI file, Reserve 21337, SROWA, WAS 211 CONS 6461, Item 2182-1934-02RO, 1981-1989; Certificate of Title, Vol. 1746 Fol. 534, 28 March 1986.

Survey.⁵² Vancouver Spring is entered on the City of Albany Municipal Heritage Inventory as an historic site.⁵³

Physical evidence indicates that there have been numerous additions to the 1936 hostel building over the years. The timber and tile ablution building shows evidence of having been used for another purpose and relocated to the site. The bunkhouse appears to date from the same period as the hostel. The garage is a typical c.1950s construction. Physical and historical evidence show that none of these buildings are remnants of *Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin)*. The tennis court associated with the hostel is now covered by the public car park while it is not known where the golf course was located. The last tenant of the hostel building was undertaking renovations and had replaced the timber floor in the tearoom before his tenancy was terminated.

The beach at Frenchman Bay, as elsewhere, is subject to change due to the action of storms and tides. In 2004, a storm washed away several metres of Whalers Beach, further undermining and moving the brick and concrete remains of *Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin)*.⁵⁴ This is confirmed by surveys of the site undertaken in the early 1990s, which indicate that more of the remnants were visible at that time.⁵⁵

In 2005, title to the freehold land on the bluff was transferred to Frenchman's Bay Pty Ltd, and the site has been further subdivided into two lots.⁵⁶ A development proposal for the site, put forward in 2006, involves the construction of a five-star resort with beach houses, holiday apartments, convention/function centre, shopping and office facilities. The plan proposes to retain the existing concrete steps from *Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin)* and construct two more in similar style.⁵⁷

In 2006, the caravan park and all buildings on the bluff are vacant and the site has been secured by a cyclone wire fence. The Notch Weir Memorial remains in place, and Vancouver's Spring and the dam remain largely intact in the undergrowth. The ruins of *Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin)* remain along the beach and the concrete steps continue to provide access between the beach and the bluff.

13.2 PHYSICAL EVIDENCE

Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin) comprises objects of brick, stone and unreinforced concrete at Whalers Beach in Frenchman Bay on the south side of Waterbay Point, located on reserve land. On the bluff above the beach is a former caravan park with associated outbuildings on freehold land. The site is situated on the northern edge of Torndirrup National Park, approximately 22 kilometres from Albany off Frenchman Bay Road, which ends in a bituminised car park adjacent to the entrance to the former caravan park site. A 1980s cement

⁵² Wolfe, Adam, *The Albany Maritime Heritage Survey, 1627-1994*, December 1994, pp. 144-45; Cumming, D.A., et al, *Port related structures on the coast of Western Australia*, Fremantle, WA Maritime Museum, 1995.

⁵³ Heritage Today, *City of Albany Municipal Inventory*, 2000; HCWA database.

⁵⁴ Information provided on site by Ian Wilson, president of the South Coast Progress Association.

⁵⁵ Garratt, Dena, op cit; Wolfe, Adam, op cit, pp. 144-145.

⁵⁶ Certificates of Title, Vol. 1883 Fols. 426 & 427 for Lots 1 & 2 on Diagram 77269.

⁵⁷ Dykstra Planning, *Development application: Proposed five star resort, Frenchman Bay, Albany*, May 2006.

toilet block is located at the north end of the car park, and a road runs from the west corner down to Whalers Beach, about 17 metres below, where there is a parking area and picnic facilities with rotundas, barbeques and seating, and the remnant fabric of *Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin)*.

The buildings associated with the former caravan park consist of the 1936 weatherboard and iron hostel building that has had numerous additions; a rectangular weatherboard and tile ablution building, likely relocated to the site c.1959; a rectangular weatherboard and iron bunkhouse of similar age to the hostel; a c.1950s timber-framed asbestos clad double garage with timber lean-to; and a 1990s pre-fabricated timber and iron residence. The buildings are located in a group at the eastern end of the site near the entrance from the car park, with rough concrete slabs marking the caravan sites to the west along the top of the bluff. The site has been landscaped. There is a levelled and grassed outdoor area associated with the tearoom of the former hostel overlooking the Bay. It is enclosed with a brick and pipe fence on the north and east sides. Other landscaping includes low stone retaining walls, bitumen and gravel roadways and parking areas, native bush and some exotic plantings, the main feature of which is a mature date palm (*Phoenix canariensis*) adjacent to the hostel.

Further west along the beach is a stone memorial marking the location of Vancouver's Spring, which has been dammed.

Ablution building

The ablution building was considered a possible remnant of *Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin)*. It functioned as an ablution block with toilet and shower facilities for patrons of the caravan park west of the hostel. The building abuts the west wall of the hostel. It is single-storey and rectangular measuring 14.1m by 3.3m, with the longest margin on 65° magnetic. The foundations are cement with laterite inclusions, while the walls are 165mm and 170 mm (6½" and 7") wide weatherboards attached with bullet head wire nails to a timber cross frame. Some of the weatherboards are hand cut, but most are machine sawn. All timber framing is machine sawn. Samples of timber from the weatherboard and frame were examined with a microscope that showed the timber's cellular structure to be of the *Eucalyptus* genus, most likely jarrah (*Eucalyptus marginata*).

The roof comprises unbranded cement Marseille style tiles attached to jarrah battens nailed to jarrah rafters. The roof timbers do not contain old nail holes suggestive of roof alteration, but blanked off windows in the north and east walls (the later against the west wall of the tearoom) suggest the structure had a different purpose in the past.

There is no archaeological evidence supporting the claim that the ablution building is contemporary with *Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin)*. The materials used are local (jarrah), and these are cut to Imperial measurements used in Australia from first settlement to 1972. The historical record states that the station's accommodation and kitchen facilities were of Norwegian pine, with bearers supported by brick stumps, but the survey encountered none of these features and the building had a concrete foundation.

The concrete in the foundation contained a small amount of laterite aggregate. Many of the beach-based sites also contained concrete, but none had laterite as an aggregate inclusion indicating that the ablution building and beach sites are not contemporary. In addition, the roof frame of the ablution building carries

cement tiles that came into vogue shortly after World War II. The roof's rafters and battens show no evidence for alterations such as old nails, nail holes or timber stains suggesting that the building's present roof is original comprising materials forty year's older than the whaling station's period of use.

Blacked off windows suggest a different original function for the building.

Whalers Beach archaeological sites

The purpose of this section is to describe the material remains of *Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin)* in detail to determine the past function of the place and evaluate preservation. Some of the archaeological remains – in the form of granite and brick piers – have been used to provide seating in an area near the western boundary of the site. This practice needs to be discouraged.

The archaeological record is spread over a 150 metre line parallel with the beach. The survey comprised visually analysing, measuring and photographing the components comprising the place.

Site 1 is a raised plinth of brick and mortar stucco. It measures 762mm by 647mm, with the longest measurement on 65° magnetic. Four heavy corroded studs protrude from the top. A recessed trapezoid shape on the top of the plinth suggests that a structure with this shape rested on it at some stage.

Site 2 is a high-density (25 to 50 artefacts per square metre) artefact scatter of coal, clinker and iron fragments eroding from a 2m by 2m cup-shaped depression facing the beach. One piece of clear glass was also present. The artefacts are eroding from a lighter coloured, sandy matrix that sits on a natural unit of black, peaty soil.

Site 3 comprises a low-density (0.5 to 10 artefacts per square metre) scatter of metal and small whalebone fragments in a 1.5m by 2m wide clearing. A Peppermint (*Agonis flexuosa*) in the middle of this clearing has grown over time and brought the artefacts to the surface.

Site 4 comprises a medium density (11 to 49 artefacts per square metre) scatter of metal, small whalebone and coal fragments in a 2m by 2.5m wide clearing. Similar to Site 3, a Peppermint tree's growth has brought the artefacts to the surface.

Site 5 comprises a low-density scatter of metal fragments and one piece of melted glass in a 2.5m by 3m wide clearing. Similar to Sites 3 and 4, a Peppermint tree has brought the artefacts to the surface.

Site 6 is a high-density 1.5m by 3m wide scatter with large (12.5mm to 25mm) pieces of coal, clinker and coke. The coal is similar to eastern Australian Newcastle coal and is not from Collie Western Australia. The artefact scatter's density is high around the trunk of a peppermint tree, the growth of which has brought the material to the surface.

Site 7 is a high-density 1m by 2m wide scatter with large (12.5mm to 25mm) pieces of coal and clinker, similar to that at Site 6. A peppermint tree has again brought the material to the surface.

Site 8 is a fragmented section of collapsed brick wall or brick flooring. It has 17 courses with lime-based mortar used for cement. The machine pressed, unbranded bricks average 224mm long, 62mm deep and 110mm wide. The

feature is angular but 1.3 by 2 metres at its widest points. Tree growth has raised the southern end. Also associated with the site are fragmented clinker and one piece of creamware ceramic.

Site 9 is a circular, ground level feature with a 4m diameter. It contains brick (averaging 224mm long, 62mm deep and 110mm wide), hewn metamorphosed granitic stone and un-reinforced mortar sections. The mortar sections suggest that a round object, like a tank, sat on the feature. In the centre is a 915mm by 915mm square cement boss. Four heavily corroded studs protrude from the top of the boss, and a 390mm by 390mm square recess in the boss suggests a support function for this component. The boss is set at 65° and 155° magnetic. (Refer photo Site 9 & 10)

Site 10 is similar to site 9 but has a 4.4 m diameter. The boss and square recess is 915mm by 915mm and 390mm by 390mm respectively. Nearby but associated with this site were large (12.5mm to 25.4mm) coal fragments. (Refer photo Site 9 & 10)

Site 11 is a high-density 1.5m by 3m wide scatter with large (12.5mm to 25mm) pieces of coal, clinker, coke and corroded ferrous metal fragments. The coal is similar to eastern Australian Newcastle coal and is not from Collie.


Site 12 comprises a rectangular raised 1110 mm by 640 mm concrete and brick plinth with a flat 580mm by 640mm concrete section 100mm to the south. Four recesses for studs are in the corners of the raised section.

Site 13 is a 2870mm by 690mm concrete feature. It comprises two raised sections measuring 2870mm by 300mm and 2870mm by 190mm respectively, separated by a lowered area measuring 2870mm by 200mm.

Site 14 is a raised pad with 19.6m by 8m dimensions. A 0.5m high retaining wall of hewn metamorphosed granitic stone brick forms the pad's north face and sections of the east face. A 4m by 3m area in the pad's north-east corner contains a heavy density scatter of coal and clinker fragments but, the whole pad area contains light and medium density artefact scatters of mostly coal and clinker fragments. The feature's long axis is at 64.5° magnetic.

Site 15 is complex of five ground level brick and mortar features in a 3.5m by 3m area. Two of the features contain heavily corroded studs suggesting a support function.

Site 16 is a flight of 62 concrete steps from the top of the bluff to bottom. The steps are 1m wide. The feature's alignment is 146° magnetic.

Site 17 is a 15m by 25m area comprising brick and stone. The brick component consists of high-fired machine pressed red brick (averaging 224mm long, 62mm deep and 110mm wide) used in pier construction between 1.5m and 1.9m in length. No piers are in situ, with all collapsed. Three pier shapes exist: 'L' shaped measuring 800mm on the long arm and 400mm on the short;  shaped, and square measuring 370mm by 370mm. (Refer photos Site 17[1] & Site 17[2])

The metamorphosed granitic stone component of Site 17 consists of large angular blocks. Some blocks have flat faces on which brick has been mortared, while others have been split to form 1.8m by 0.3m long blocks placed end-on-end on the seaward side of the site.

Site 18 comprises four rectangular structures. The construction of two of these structures is the same, measuring 2270mm by 1740mm by 640mm, and consisting of brick outside sections and a stone and mortar centre. The outside brick sections have three, 1-inch diameter steel studs with eight threads to an inch protruding from them. The west face of the west feature has unpointed mortar, suggesting that the bricks were laid against an already existing wall or other feature that inhibited the pointing of the mortar. Between these two features is a square structure of granite and brick rubble held together with mortar. Distinct formwork patterning of either timber or corrugated iron is visible in the four sides of the structure and eight highly corroded steel studs protrude from the top surface. These three structures are tilted seaward about 10 degrees.

The last feature of Site 18 is a brick and mortar structure at ground level. The partial covering with sand dunes inhibited the taking of accurate measurements or determining the extent of the structure.

This archaeological record reflects only a small percentage of the physical remains of *Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin)* when operating in the 1910s. However, despite cultural and natural disturbance, function can be determined for much of the archaeological remains. Site 17 is the slipway and flensing deck. Descriptions of the structure when it was in use suggest that many of the brick pier components were buried in sand, much of which was washed away with the 1921 storm.⁵⁸ The brick piers were cemented to metamorphosed granitic stone that formed the foundations of the slipway and flensing deck. The 1921 storm also exposed these.

Despite damage inflicted by natural causes and the apparent disorder of the site, the slipway and flensing deck's artefacts retain structural integrity to approximate deck dimensions and possibly what the structure looked like when in use. The piers' stone foundations have moved little (with two possibly in situ), suggesting that the slipway and flensing deck was supported by four lines of piers running at right angles from the beach. Stone appears to have been used as a retaining wall or minor breakwater on the east face of the slipway and flensing deck. The centre piers supporting the slipway and flensing deck were square or rectangular, but the 'L' and ■ shaped piers are in an approximate line 13 metres from the edge of the present car park. This line of irregular shaped piers suggests the edge of some part of the slipway and flensing deck, whether the extent of the beach before the 1921 storm or the location of the brick retaining wall mentioned in historical documents.⁵⁹ The site's archaeological remains suggest eight metres for the deck's approximate width.

The condition of sites 2 and 18 also indicate disturbance by storm surge and wind. Evidence preserved on the four brick and stone features indicate they were originally enclosed in a structure, while their 10 degree angle seaward indicates foundation undercutting. There is evidence suggesting that the four features have resided and slumped forward by as much as one metre. The shape of three of the four brick and stone features and the steel stud fittings attached suggest their use to support machinery, most likely a steam engine. Douglas' sketch of the station's layout shows a double-storey brick building west of the slipway and

⁵⁸ Garrett, Dena, *Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin), Frenchman Bay. Maritime Heritage Site Inspection Report*. Department of Maritime Archaeology, Western Australian Maritime Museum, number 82, 1994; Marshall, Gordon, *Maritime Albany Remembered Les Douglas et al.* 2001, p.16.

⁵⁹ Marshall, Gordon, op cit.

flensing deck, but it is unclear if this structure housed the components of Site 18.⁶⁰ There are no other brick remains near Site 18 indicative of a collapsed brick structure, and this supports Dakin's claim that the structure was of timber, rather than brick.⁶¹ The exposure of Site 2 is also due to natural disturbance.

Sites 9 and 10 are most likely foundations for digesters or cookers, and not tanks as previously suggested. These cylindrical steel objects that sometimes operated under steam pressure contained agitators that mixed the fluid containing whale meat and blubber allowing rapid processing. The concrete and steel bosses in the centre of the structures held the agitators' shafts.

Sites 2 to 7 and 11 are indicators for the nature of the subsurface archaeological remains. All are formed by natural processes: Site 2 by wind and wave action, and Site 3 to 7 and 11 by tree growth bringing material to the surface. These sites were not selected points where artefacts were deposited but instead suggest that the whole area has a subsurface layer of material from the whaling station period. Site 2 suggests that this layer is about 20 cm below the present ground level, with a high potential of containing small artefacts like coal, clinker, whalebone and iron fragments, but also larger structural objects.

Douglas' sketch suggests a barrel storage function for the west section of the site, and the retaining wall and level area of Site 14 suggests it was used for this function.⁶² Site 15 nearby probably has a related function, and may be associated with the narrow gauge tramway that took trolleys from the processing area to the barrel shortage site, and finally to the loading jetty. The function of sites 1, 12 and 13 is unclear, while the bricks used for various site features do not appear Western Australian made. Western Australian pressed bricks from this period were frogged and carried a brand name, but none of the bricks on the site have these characteristics. Their origin is unknown.

The steps (site 16) are most likely from the whaling station period, but their location does not positively correlate with the historical record. Douglas places them west of the flensing deck and the structure containing digesters, but the results of the archaeological survey suggest that the deck and digesters are west of the steps.⁶³ A survey of the slope leading to the former tearooms failed to find any evidence for a previous flight of steps.

Vancouver Spring, Dam and Memorial

Vancouver Spring Memorial is located west along the beach, past the picnic facilities. A stone structure about one metre high and wide, it straddles the stream issuing from the spring. The base section is partially covered with sand.

A plaque attached to the horizontal section reads;

This spring was charted by
Captain George Vancouver
in September 1791
It has been used ever since as a source of fresh water by
explorers and seafarers, local residents and visitors
16 March 2004 City of Albany

60 Marshall, Gordon, op cit.

61 Dakin, William, *Whalemen Adventures*, 1938, p.186.

62 Marshall, Gordon, op cit, p. 19

63 Marshall, Gordon, op cit.

The course of the stream over the sand to the sea is clearly discernible. An overflow stream can be seen a little further back to the east. A full inspection of the dam that is built around the spring was attempted through the thick undergrowth, but a swarm of bees had established a hive in the pump house and one sting was sufficient warning to leave promptly. The following is a description of the dam when last inspected by Les Douglas about 1991.

The dam cannot be more than five or so metres above the level of the beach, but the thick undergrowth goes up to the water's edge, in some places overhanging it, with the result that one comes upon the dam suddenly, noticing it only when the ground becomes wet underfoot. The best method of approach appears to be up the creek bed, then veering to the right.

There is a small corrugated iron pumphouse on the left shoreward side, housing an engine... giving the name on the inside wall of Bates & Co. The stream discharges just next to this and again further along the dam... The dam itself is long and narrow... but it is difficult to see its full length owing to the overgrowth.

The stream enters at the north end, and there are two or more wooden barriers across the dam, and a pipe running across it from the pumphouse. The water is clear and fresh looking, and it is possible to see into it for a distance of six or eight feet, except that it is full of freshwater grass. The sides are lined with wood ...[that] looks only forty or so years old, but may be older. The pipes have been replaced... It was not possible to go to the other side of the dam ... owing to the undergrowth.⁶⁴

Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin) is in poor condition with all elements beyond restorative opportunities. However, the archaeological signature of the place suggests rich subsurface material strata. Presently the subsurface archaeological remains are in a stable environment and unthreatened, but consultation should occur before proposed ground breaking activities are undertaken. The site presents interpretive opportunities, but it has a low degree of integrity. There is some evidence of recent unsympathetic changes to the remaining fabric, but generally, *Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin)* displays a high degree of authenticity.

There was no physical evidence found on the bluff of *Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin)* buildings that had been located in that area.

13.3 COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

Western Australia's south coast was the home of many 19th century shore-based whaling stations.⁶⁵ Owned mostly by Australian or British companies, the stations had moderate success using aspects of the natural environment like granite shelves as slipways and flensing decks and hills for lookout positions. However, many of the shore-based operations could not compete against the American pelagic whaling. Stations existed at Torbay between 1844 and c.1864, Barker Bay 1849 to c.1873, Two Peoples Bay between 1842 and 1844 and c.1870s, Cheynes Beach 1846 to 1877, Cape Richie 1870 to c.1872, Doubtful Island Bay 1836 to 1838 and 1863 to 1870s, Barrier Anchorage c.1871 and Thomas' Fishery near Cape Arid c.1862.⁶⁶

64 Marshall, Gordon de L., op cit, p. 17; sketch plan of dam from 'Site of Notch Weir Memorial...', op cit, p. 7.

65 Gibbs, Martin, *The Historical Archaeology of Shore Based Whaling in Western Australia 1836-1879*. PhD thesis, Centre for Archaeology, University of Western Australia, 1995.

66 Gibbs, Martin, op cit; pp. 410-52.

After a lapse of about thirty years, *Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin)* began a new era in Western Australian whaling. It was the first station established in the 20th century, and was dissimilar to the former 19th century stations because of technological advancements like steam-powered ships and station machinery and the use of explosive harpoons that increased industry effectiveness and safety. In addition, the station's operation by men from the efficient Norwegian whaling industry saw the introduction of whaling experience not seen previously.

Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin) and *Norwegian Bay Whaling Station (ruin)* north of Point Cloates, Ningaloo, were the only two whaling stations operating in Western Australia before 1950. The Spermacet Whaling Company was associated with both stations and the layout of the stations was understandably similar. A photograph of Cheynes Beach station around 1952 shows that little had changed over forty years. Digesters are located at the flensing deck's end and the whale processing area and loading jetty linked by narrow gauge tramway. However, historical and archaeological evidence indicate that *Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin)* was much smaller than the *Norwegian Bay Whaling Station (ruin)*, potentially containing two digesters compared with possibly 40 at Point Cloates.⁶⁷

13.4 KEY REFERENCES

Garratt, Dena, *Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin), Frenchman Bay: maritime site inspection report*, Fremantle, WA Maritime Museum, 1994.

Puls, Colin, *Frenchman Bay whaling companies and Western Australian Government, 1911-1919*, BA honours thesis, UWA, 1970.

13.5 FURTHER RESEARCH

Frenchman Bay Whaling Station (ruin) was one of only two whaling stations operating in Western Australia in the early 20th century. Its foreign ownership and operation is unusual in Western Australian history. Information about the number of whales caught and the financial turnover is available, but little is known about the Norwegian men who lived at the station. Further research on these men's lives working as whalers, harpoon smiths, cooks, carpenters and other professions is needed to add humanness to presently innate physical remains. In addition, the archaeological survey recorded sites associated only with whale processing, with no personal artefacts like smoking pipes, ceramics or glass found. The place needs further archaeological and historical research on these topics to enable a more complete and rounded picture of operation and life at Frenchman Bay.

Further research is required into the Aboriginal history of the place, both before and after European occupation.

⁶⁷ HCWA assessment documentation, P04231 Norwegian Bay Whaling Station (ruin).

ATTACHMENT 3 - The Heritage of Frenchman Bay

The Heritage of Frenchman Bay

**This document has been written to support the proposal to construct a
history trail in Frenchman bay**

**Frenchman Bay Association
March 2014**

Introduction

Producing an account

The historical accounts of Albany and its hinterland are mainly about the settlement and development of the township; the events that unfolded at Frenchman Bay are incidental. The historical record contains few photographs taken at Frenchman Bay. Further, the sites where key events occurred and the remnants of early settlement on the southern shores of King George Sound have not been adequately preserved and commemorated.

This is all the more surprising given the colorful early history in which French, Americans and Norwegians, along with the British, played a prominent part. As for the Indigenous landowners who watched the visitations and colonisation unfold, there is almost no reference to their life at Frenchman Bay.

This documents summarises some of the stories that could feature on a history trail situated above Whalers Beach.

Narrative

The narrative of the early history Frenchman Bay can be woven around several themes:

1. The Mineng people who had lived around King George Sound for thousands of years;
2. The arrival of the British, initially Vancouver in 1791, and later Flinders in 1801, who searched for a safe anchorage, a supply of timber, and above all a year-round supply of potable water;
3. The scientific expeditions of Baudin, Freycinet and Peron in 1803, and d'Urville in 1826;
4. The development of the settlement of Albany and its dependence on fresh water from Frenchman Bay during the 19th and early 20th centuries;
5. The Norwegian and Cheynes Beach whaling stations at Frenchmen Bay; and
6. Frenchman Bay as a destination for picnickers and tourists during the late 19th and 20th centuries.

What's visible from the escarpment above Whalers Beach

The bay, defined by present day Whalers Beach, was considered by Vancouver and Flinders to be part of King George Sound and not specifically named. It constitutes a section of Frenchman Bay that stretches from Mistaken Island in the north to the Flinders Peninsula and Bald Head in the south.

The two permanent springs that flow into the ocean at Whalers Beach are of particular importance in the narrative of Frenchman Bay. In addition, the islands and other geographic features visible from above Whalers Beach are the sites of important events that contribute to the narrative.

Frenchman Bay: Then and Now

Vancouver's Spring

A number of springs feed into Frenchman Bay but by far the most significant is Vancouver's Spring. The stream fed by this spring empties onto present day Whalers Beach. The spring was of enormous significance to ships visiting the west coast of New Holland because it produced a strong, permanent flow of good quality water. A second spring within a hundred metres of Vancouver's Spring also produced a steady flow and is documented by early European visitors.

Francois Peron, who visited Frenchman Bay in 1803 as a naturalist later wrote:

Discovered in 1791 by Vancouver, its {King George Sound} importance is made all the greater by the fact that along a stretch of coast at least equal in magnitude to the distance between Paris and St Petersburg, it is the only well-known part of New Holland where it is possible to obtain fresh water at all times. (p. 105, Voyage of Discovery to the Southern Lands)

Peron records that the knowledge of the spring saved the lives of the crew of the *Casuarina* that arrived from the Cape of Good Hope at the site with only a few bottles of water remaining.



Vancouver's Spring, 2014

Later in the 19th century the P & O shipping Company dammed the spring in order to supply vessels anchored in the Sound (see below).

Today, the existing signage needs to be replaced. The sign identifying the site as Vancouver's Spring has rusted at its base and toppled. The gully leading up the hill towards the dam is gradually being eroded because of unauthorised pedestrian traffic. However, the notch weir, to which a plaque was attached in 2004, remains in good condition.

Stream Bay

The French, led by Nicolas Baudin, named the bay into which the springs flowed Stream Bay (*Anse de l'Aiguade*) in 1803. The expedition cartographer, Louis Freycinet, drew a

map showing the promontory now known as Waterbay Point, Mistaken, Island and the two streams running across the sandy beach to the ocean.



Freycinet's map of Stream Bay

Baudin set up tents on the beach, one for sick crewmembers and the other for his scientific team. He used the opportunity to wash the ship's linen and hammocks in the fresh water available from the springs.



Louis de Sainson's painting of water collection from the springs at Stream Bay (Whalers Beach)

In an 1826 expedition, Durmont d'Urville's visited Frenchman Bay. The expedition's artist, Louis de Sainson produced a painting from that expedition depicting crewmembers loading fresh water from the springs by bucket on to a small boat. The Frenchmen are shown conversing with Mineng people, one of whom is carrying a bucket of water.

Mistaken Island

Mistaken Island was initially named by Matthew Flinders who visited King George Sound in 1801, a year ahead of the Baudin expedition. Because of his imprisonment in Mauritius when attempting his return to England, Flinders' journal and maps were not published until 1814.

During his visit in 1803 Baudin, remarked that it was 'a reasonably pleasant island'. He instructed his astronomer to set up a camp on the island to undertake scientific observations and named it 'Observatory Island'. The scientists had to subsequently move from the island to the mainland after they accidentally set fire to it.

Mistaken Island was used as a make-shift quarantine station in the 1830s. A map of 1831 names the whole of Frenchman Bay 'Quarantine Bay'. Passengers on ships with contagious diseases such as smallpox were required to stay on the island in tents for two weeks. The quarantining of the Colonial Secretary, F. P. Barlee, (second only to the Governor in importance) and his wife on the island triggered some prompt improvements. The indignant Barlee used his office to ensure the construction of the permanent quarantine station near Point Possession in 1874.

Later the island acquired the name 'Rabbit Island' following the attempt by early settler George Cheyne to breed rabbits. Other livestock were introduced to the island. These ventures failed and the island resumed its earlier name 'Mistaken Island'.

Seal Island

Seal Island was named by Vancouver after observing a large colony of seals basking on its rocky shore. After reading Vancouver's account of the seals in the Sound, Captain Isaac Pendleton from New York visited the Sound in 1803 in search of 20,000 seal skins which he planned take to Canton on the China coast. Instead, when he arrived in King George Sound there was not the bonanza he was hoping for. He did have the good fortune of meeting Baudin who told him over dinner on the *Geographe* about the rich takings in Bass Strait. Pendleton, supplied with maps and directions by Baudin, set off for the Tasmanian coast. A year later, Islanders in the Pacific murdered Pendleton and six of his crew when they went ashore.

When Vancouver sailed from the Sound he left a bottle containing a parchment on the island. A decade later Flinders visited the island to look for the bottle but couldn't find it leading him to surmise that there had been other European visitors who had taken it.

It was assumed by Flinders that a British whaler, the *Elligood*, captained by Christopher Dixon, was the culprit. He visited the Sound in 1800, though died of scurvy along with nine of his crew on his way back to Britain.

Flinders in turn left a bottle and parchment on Seal Island. However, when Captain Phillip King landed on Seal Island in 1818 to look for Flinders' bottle and parchment he found instead the skeleton of a goat's head and the remains of a bottle that were left by Lieutenant Forster, captain of the *Emu* which visited in 1815.

When Lockyer visited the Island in 1827 he found the remains of a hut, presumably erected by a sealer – but no bottles.

Local Historian, Robert Stephens sardonically referred to Seal Island as the 'Isle of Lost Bottles'. What happened to the bottles, and the parchments they contained, remains a mystery.

Michaelmas Island

In the early 19th century a large number of whalers and sealers plied the southern coast of New Holland. Most were American though some were from New South Wales. Among them were boats with gangs of sealers who could be likened to pirates. Often Indigenous people bore the brunt of their criminal behaviour.

When Major Lockyer first visited King George Sound in the *Amity* in 1826 he noticed a large plume of smoke rising from Michaelmas Island. He assumed it was set by persons in distress or else for some inexplicable purpose and resolved to send a boat to investigate.

An officer from his ship subsequently returned from Michaelmas Island with four Indigenous men who had had been marooned there. That same day, one of Lockyer's crewmembers was fatally speared while bathing in Oyster Harbour. It was thought that the rescued men were among the party that murdered the crewmember.

The next day on an island inside Oyster Harbour, Lockyer found the body of an Indigenous man who, as it became clear, had been murdered over two months earlier by sealers.

Several days later Lockyer encountered a gang of sealers who had approached the *Amity* for provisions. It emerged that the men marooned had been taken to Michaelmas Island shortly after their tribesman had been murdered. Further, a woman and child had been abducted and were being held on Eclipse Island by a Samuel Bailey. Bailey was apprehended and the woman released. The child's parents could not be identified and she was later sent to Sydney. Lockyer did his best to restore relations between the Mineng and the settlers.

He wrote in his journal:

From the lawless manner in which these Sealers are ranging about requires some immediate measures to control them as, from what we know as also from what I have learnt from themselves, they are a complete set of Pirates going from Island to Island along the southern coast...a great scene of villainy is going on, where to use their own words there are a great many graves, a number of desperate Characters, runaway prisoners from Sydney and Van Dieman's Land.

Bald Head

Bald Head, dominating the entrance to King George Sound, was named by Vancouver in 1791. It was visible to the early seafarers 'from 14 leagues out to sea'. Bald Head has retained its name and is often referred to by early visitors to the Sound in their journals.

Vancouver appears to have hiked to the end of the peninsula (later named Flinders Peninsula) as he observed in his diary the existence on the peak of Bald Head of 'coral'. 'Nowhere have I seen it so high up and so perfect' he wrote in his journal. This seemed to him evidence that the over many years the sea level must have fallen.

The so-called 'coral' became a matter of fascination among the scientists who followed in Vancouver's footsteps. Later visitors thought it might be petrified tree parts. Peron, a naturalist on Baudin's expedition, thought that the coral or petrified trees sections were in fact 'more or less hard sandstone, which preserves merely the shape of the plants that served them as moulds'. They were not genuine fossils.

Further, contrary to Vancouver, the French read the evidence to show that the sandstone peninsula leading to Bald Head had risen from the floor of the sea. It must have been a 'peaceful upheaval', according to Peron.

Captain King, who visited King George Sound in 1818 and obtained specimens of the material, was of the view that the material was 'merely sand agglutinated by calcereous matter', essentially agreeing with Peron.

De Sainson and M, Gaimard, officers on d'Urville's *Astrolabe* wrote that on their visit to the top of Bald Head in 1826 they 'did not find the faintest trace of any coral'. However, they did report that the top of Bald Head was 'pocked with meteors', a rather dubious claim.

To end matters, none other than Charles Darwin in 1836 made the trip to inspect the limestone material and provided a detailed explanation in his account *The Voyage of the Beagle*. It was largely consistent with that of Peron and King.

Interest in fossils, geomorphology, and variations in fauna and flora produced the intellectual ferment that eventually led to Darwin's groundbreaking *The Origin of the Species* published in 1859.

The Flora and Fauna

Early English and French Botanists quickly recognised that King George Sound was a botanic 'hot spot' with a huge number of previously unclassified plants. Menzies, Brown and Leschenault are some of the most prominent botanists who visited. Some of the species growing above Whalers Beach bear the names of these early botanists.

The ships had qualified gardeners on board who assisted the botanists collect specimens though their special function was to pot and nurture exotic specimens that were then returned to Kew gardens in England or to Paris. Sometimes the officers had to vacate their cabins to make room for the large number of specimens collected.

A major destination was the chateau of Empress Josephine, the wife of Napoleon Bonaparte. Animals were also collected and shipped back to France where some ended up in the estate of Josephine.

In addition to collections held by museums and displayed in government gardens there were also collections from New Holland in private hands. Botanists exchanged or bought specimens to build their collections.

The botanical work undertaken on these voyages was multifaceted. Botanists and gardeners collected specimens. Artists were employed to illustrate them. Botanists, not necessarily the collectors, scientifically named and classified the specimens. Gardeners propagated from seed or cuttings. There was an ambiguous grey area concerning the claims of those who collected and illustrated the plants to sell the items privately.

In later years, collectors in Europe employed locals to visit King George Sound and scour the countryside for new specimens and send the material back to them for classification.

The P & O Dam

Visiting whalers and sealers would have continued to use the water source during the 19th Century as it was available at any time of the day or night, all year round and free of charge. The early seafarers collected the fresh water from the stream as it entered the beach. It is thought that the first dam was constructed in the 1850s – amounting to little more than an excavation on the side of the escarpment immediately below the emergence of the spring.

Demand for fresh water was growing. The Peninsular & Orient Company (P & O) won the sea-mail contract across southern Australia with a scheduled stop in Albany. These vessels carried the mail for the whole of the Swan River Colony.



The P & O dam in the 1890s

In order to supply the water requirements of their fleet in Albany, P & O built a dam at Vancouver's Spring to form a reservoir with a reliable and sustainable supply from which lighters would fill up and take water to their steamers. The water from Vancouver's Spring was preferred because of its purity. They could not risk using water with mineral contaminants that would corrode the boilers.

From about 1890 to 1902, Albany's water supply was insufficient to meet shipping demands. As a result, in 1902 Armstrong and Sons acquired a lease for the section of Frenchman bay containing the old P & O Dam. They refurbished the dam and constructed a jetty at the beach. Water was pumped from the dam through a pipeline that ran to the end of the 200-foot jetty seen in the photo below. The water was stored on lighters (flat bottomed barges) that were towed to ships anchored in the Sound.

Armstrong was contracted to supply water from Vancouver Dam to the Town of Albany and various types of shipping (including Boer War transports) until about 1912. By 1914, Albany's water supply had improved and the Frenchman Bay supply was only occasionally required for shipping purposes.



The jetty and pipeline to water lighter circa 1902

From the 1920s to the 1980s, various tearooms, chalets and caravan parks were established above Whalers Beach and used the Vancouver Dam reservoir as a water supply - until a bore was drilled above the beach in the late 1980s. Even when the mains water supply from Albany reached the Goode Beach area in 1983, people still collected water from Vancouver Spring for various domestic purposes (including tea making), because of the good taste of the water compared to the scheme water!



The dam in 2014

Norwegian whaling station

In 1912, the Norwegian-owned Spermacet Whaling Company began hunting sperm whales on the southern coast. After taking over 200 whales in the first season they decided to set up a shore station. They began by purchasing the lighter jetty from Armstrong and Waters that contained the pipeline from the Vancouver Spring.

Today, little is left of the Norwegian Whaling Station. Further, there are few photographs and no contemporary accounts of life of the Norwegians who lived there. The workforce

was almost entirely Scandinavian and the station was not accessible by road. A rare photograph illustrates the substantial collection of buildings that were in use from 1914 to 1916 – a fact that is hard to imagine when visitors swim and barbeque at the site today. It is extraordinary that over such a short space of time the whole complex was obliterated. There are no plaques or signs explaining the significance of the site.

The station was constructed from imported timber and bricks as well as from some locally supplied karri planks. In the area above the beach that became the site of a hostel and later a caravan and camping site, there are no known archaeological remains of the whaling station of any significance. Yet this area contained the station's living quarters and consisted of five large houses, one of which served as a kitchen and mess. Four are visible in the photograph below.



The Norwegian Whaling Station circa 1915

The large two-storey building on the beachfront contained the boilers and was of timber construction. To the right is another two-storey building of brick that was used for engineering purposes.

The concrete stairs led from the processing buildings on the beachfront up the escarpment to the living quarters clearly seen in the photograph above. The stairs are the only intact remnant of the whaling station that survives today.



2014 photo showing the stairs leading from the work area to the living quarters

There are scattered remains of the brick embankment used to form a retaining wall on the lower level of the whaling station. This wall was intended to protect the buildings and equipment from high tides and erosion.

A massive storm in 1921 undermined the brick embankment causing a large brick building to topple. This storm, in effect, ended any plans for a renewal of the whaling station on that site. The site was subsequently sold for salvage,



The debris in the 1960s



The debris in 2014

Although the Norwegians dug two wells they also used Vancouver Dam for both a potable and process water supply – by installing a pipeline along the beach from the dam to various areas of the whaling station. Both the spring and the dam occur within the heritage-listed precinct of the Norwegian Whaling Station at Whalers Beach.

Wrecks

There are a number of wrecks in Frenchman Bay, usually hidden under sand. One that has a section visible on Whalers beach is the *Elvie*, a water lighter made locally from jarrah. The lighters were used to haul water or coal to ships anchored in the Bay.



Elvie wreck, Frenchman Bay 1922

The wrecks were usually plundered for usable pieces of timber and in most cases little is now visible. A section of the *Elvie* has been restored and is shown above Whalers Beach in the photo below. The rough-hewn ribs are clearly visible.



Restored section of *Elvie* showing jarrah planks and ribs

The Hostel and Tea Rooms

Frenchman Bay was a favoured picnic destination from the late nineteenth century. Access to Whalers Beach was possible only by boat and the enterprising Armstrong and Waters company ferried Albanians to the cove for one shilling per round trip. There were even moonlight cruises. Albany had a strong picnic culture and it was common for people to take large hampers and dress to the nines.

Tourism temporarily ceased at Frenchman Bay following the establishment of the Norwegian whaling station - the oil slick and pieces of whale carcasses that floated about made sure of that. The odors were described as 'noisome'. Following the demise of the whaling station tourism resumed. In 1934, a road was built that connected Albany to Whalers Beach and a tea kiosk was established.

Recognising its potential for tourism, the local authority established a new reserve for the purpose of camping and issued a lease that allowed water from the dam at Vancouver Spring to be pumped to the site for tourist purposes. In 1936 a hostel was built on the site of the Norwegian kitchen and mess at the summit of the stairs from Whalers Beach.



The tea rooms and hostel in the 1940s

Today there is nothing left of the hostel except the date palm that once graced its entrance.



The site of the tea rooms and hostel , 2014

Frenchman Bay Association: March 2014

ATTACHMENT 4 - Indicative Cost Estimate

INDICATIVE COST ESTIMATE

FRENCHMAN BAY TRAIL PROJECT

H + H ARCHITECTS

CHRIS O'KEEFE CONSTRUCTION COST CONSULTANT

Jun-15

FRENCHMAN BAY TRAIL PROJECT

Ref : A794

INDICATIVE COST ESTIMATE**9/06/2015**

PROJECT COST SUMMARY

Total Cost from Summary	\$ 251,000
Design/Contract Contingency	\$ 38,000
Professional Fees	\$ 51,000
Subtotal	<hr/> \$ 340,000
GST	\$ 34,000
TOTAL INDICATIVE COST ESTIMATE	<hr/> \$ 374,000

Exclusions :

This estimate excludes the following costs :

Cost escalation to date of construction

Full Estimate Summary

Job Name : A794 - FRENCHMAN Job Description
 Client's Name: FRENCHMAN BAY TRAIL PROJECT

Trd No.	Trade Description	Trade %	Cost/m2	Sub Total	Mark Up %	Trade Total
	Roads, Footpaths, Paved Areas	51.75		129,900		129,900
	Outbuildings and Covered Ways	37.85		95,000		95,000
	Landscaping and Improvements	10.40		26,100		26,100
		100.00		251,000		251,000
Final Total : \$						251,000

Trade Breakup

Job Name : A794 - FRENCHMANJob Description

Client's Name:

FRENCHMAN BAY TRAIL PROJECT

Item No.	Item Description	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Mark Up %	Amount
<i>Trade : 1 <u>Roads, Footpaths, Paved Areas</u></i>						
1	1.5m wide limestone trail	1,000.00	m	70.00		70,000.00
2	Timber decked viewing platform, access path & steps	64.00	m2	350.00		22,400.00
3	Timber stairs adjacent to existing tearooms	15.00	m	2,500.00		37,500.00
<u>Roads, Footpaths, Paved Areas</u>						Total : 129,900.00
<i>Trade : 2 <u>Outbuildings and Covered Ways</u></i>						
1	Trail head interpretation structure & seating		Item			45,000.00
2	Information node interpretative structure		Item			50,000.00
<u>Outbuildings and Covered Ways</u>						Total : 95,000.00
<i>Trade : 3 <u>Landscaping and Improvements</u></i>						
1	Vancouver spring barrier		Item			3,000.00
2	Relocate existing elements		Item			3,100.00
3	Interpretive panels		Item			20,000.00
<u>Landscaping and Improvements</u>						Total : 26,100.00

ATTACHMENT 5 - Interpretative Information

The Heritage of Frenchman Bay

Note: The text below will need to be abbreviated and simplified if we decide to use it. We will need to decide whether to employ someone to do this after we have agreed on the level of detail and style of presentation required. Max Angus

Nodes 4 and 8: The Frenchman Bay Story

Frenchman Bay, as this location is now named, has a surprisingly rich history.

The Noongar people have lived around King George Sound for many thousands of years. They observed the comings and goings of the first Europeans to visit King George Sound. *(Is there a Noongar word for the Sound?)* Though initial contacts with sailors from the British and French navies were friendly, their encounters with the sealers and whalers were sometimes bloody and abusive.

The arrival of the British, first Captain George Vancouver in 1791, and a decade later Commander Matthew Flinders in 1801 put King George Sound on the map. They found a safe anchorage, timber for repairs and fuel, and, above all, a year-round supply of potable water.

The French followed shortly after, launching a large scientific expedition, led by Commander Nicolas Baudin, assisted by his head-strong lieutenant Louis Freycinet and scientist Francois Peron in 1803. Captain Jules d'Urville followed in 1826. They were attracted by the certainty of fresh water provided by the spring that has flowed continuously to this day. In later years this section of King George Sound became known as Frenchman Bay and the beach onto which the stream flowed is now known as Whalers Beach.

Botanists and naturalists on board the British and French vessels were astounded by the diversity of the fauna and flora. Hundreds of specimens were collected and sent back to Europe.

The settlement of Albany developed during the 19th and early 20th centuries was also dependent on fresh water from the same spring that had supplied the early British and French sailors. The need for the spring water increased as sailing ships were replaced by steam ships. Their boilers required pure water. A dam was built in the 1860s. Pipes carried the water along a jetty to lighters that carted the water to waiting ships.

In 1914 a Norwegian company established a large whaling station at Frenchmen Bay at this very site. It closed after a few years and little now remains.

Frenchman Bay was a destination for picnickers and tourists during the late 19th and 20th century. There was no access by road until the 1930s. In the second half of the 20th century a hostel was built on this site.

You can find out more about the history of Frenchman Bay from the 11 plaques that are situated at intervals along this circular trail that runs along the top of the scarp and then returns along the beach.

It will take about 40 minutes to walk the trail.

Nodes 4 and 8: Map showing the various features of King George Sound and an outline of the trail.

Node 8: Bald Head

Bald Head, dominating the entrance to King George Sound, was named by Vancouver in 1791. It was visible to the early seafarers 'from 14 leagues out to sea'. Bald Head has retained its name and is often referred to by early visitors to the Sound in their journals.

Vancouver appears to have hiked to the end of the peninsula as he observed in his journal the existence of 'coral' on the peak of Bald Head. 'Nowhere have I seen it so high up and so perfect' he wrote in his journal. This seemed to him evidence that the over many years the sea level must have fallen.

The so-called 'coral' became a matter of fascination among the scientists who followed in Vancouver's footsteps. Later visitors thought it might be petrified tree parts. Peron, a naturalist on Baudin's expedition thought that the coral or petrified trees sections were in fact 'more or less hard sandstone, which preserves merely the shape of the plants that served them as moulds'. They were not genuine fossils.

Further, contrary to Vancouver, the French read the evidence to show that the Bald Head peninsula had risen from the floor of the sea. It must have been a peaceful upheaval, according to Peron.

Captain King, who visited King George Sound in 1818 and obtained specimens of the material, was of the view that the material was 'merely sand agglutinated by calcereous matter', essentially agreeing with Peron..

De Sainson and M, Gaimard, officers on d'Urville's *Astrolabe* wrote that on their visit to the top of Bald Head in 1826 they 'did not find the faintest trace of any coral'. However, they did report that the top of Bald Head was 'pocked with meteors', a rather dubious claim.

To end matters, none other than Charles Darwin in 1836 made the trip to inspect the limestone material and provided a detailed explanation in his account *The Voyage of the Beagle*. It was largely consistent with that of Peron and King.

Interest in fossils, geomorphology, and variations in fauna and flora produced the intellectual ferment that eventually led to Darwin's groundbreaking *The Origin of the Species* published in 1859.

Node 7: The Hostel and Tea Rooms

Frenchman bay was a favoured picnic destination from the late nineteenth century. Access to Whalers Beach was possible only by boat and the enterprising Armstrong and Waters company ferried Albanians to the cove for one shilling per round trip. There were even moonlight cruises. Albany had a strong picnic culture and it was common for people to take large hampers and dress to the nines.

Tourism temporally ceased at Frenchman Bay following the establishment of the Norwegian whaling station - the oil slick and pieces of whale carcasses that floated about made sure of that. The odours were described as 'noisome'. Following the demise of the whaling station tourism resumed. In 1934 a road was built that connected Albany to Whalers Beach and a tea kiosk was established.

Recognising its potential for tourism, the local authority established a new reserve for the purpose of camping and issued a lease that allowed water from the dam at Vancouver Spring to be pumped to the site for tourist purposes. In 1936 a hostel was built on the site of the Norwegian kitchen and mess at the summit of the stairs from Whalers Beach.

Today there is nothing left of the hostel except the date palm that once graced its entrance.

Node 9: Norwegian whaling station

In 1912 the Norwegian-owned Spermacet Whaling Company began hunting sperm whales on the southern coast. After taking over 200 whales in the first season they decided to set up a shore station. They began by purchasing the lighter jetty from Armstrong and Waters that contained the pipeline from the Vancouver Spring.

Today, little is left of the Norwegian Whaling Station. Further, there are few photographs and no contemporary accounts of life of the Norwegians who lived there. The workforce was almost entirely Scandinavian and the station was not accessible by road. A rare photograph illustrates the substantial collection of buildings that were in use from 1914 to 1916 – a fact that is hard to imagine when visitors swim and barbeque at the site today. It is extraordinary that over such a short space of time the whole complex was obliterated. There are no plaques or signs explaining the significance of the site.

The station was constructed from imported timber and bricks as well as from some locally supplied karri planks. In the area above the beach that became the site of a hostel and later a caravan and camping site, there are no known archaeological remains of the whaling station of any significance. Yet it contained the station's living quarters and consisted of five large houses, one of which served as a kitchen and mess. Four are visible in the photograph below.

The large two-storey building on the beachfront contained the boilers and was of timber construction. To the right is another two-storey building of brick that was used for engineering purposes.

The concrete stairs led from the processing buildings on the beachfront up the escarpment to the living quarters clearly seen in the photograph above. The stairs are the only intact remnant of the whaling station that survives today.

The remains of the brick embankment used form a retaining wall on the lower level of the whaling station. It was intended to protect the buildings and equipment from high tides and erosion.

A massive storm in 1921 undermined the brick embankment causing a large brick building to topple. This storm, in effect, ended any plans for a renewal of the whaling station on that site. The site was subsequently sold for salvage,

Node 10: The stream Vancouver's Spring

A number of springs feed into Frenchman Bay but by far the most significant is Vancouver's Spring. The stream fed by this spring empties onto present day Whalers Beach. The spring was of enormous significance to ships visiting to the west coast of New Holland because it produced a regular flow of good quality water all year round. A

second spring within a hundred metres of Vancouver's Spring also produced a steady flow and is documented by early European visitors.

Francois Peron, who visited Frenchman Bay in 1803 as a naturalist later wrote:

Discovered in 1791 by Vancouver, its {King George Sound} importance is made all the greater by the fact that along a stretch of coast at least equal in magnitude to the distance between Paris and St Petersburg, it is the only well-known part of New Holland where it is possible to obtain fresh water at all times. (p. 105, Voyage of Discovery to the Southern Lands)

Peron records that the knowledge of the spring saved the lives of the crew of the *Casuarina*. The boat had broken its rudder and the voyage had taken much longer than expected. The crew headed straight for King George Sound and reached the spring with only a few bottles of water remaining.

Hydrology and Hydrogeology of the Spring

The catchment area for the spring is predominantly to the west and northwest in the granite hills above the Whalers Beach. Rainfall and surface runoff infiltrate the soil and sand covering the granite hills and form groundwater flow, which moves along the top the low permeability granite into the sand forming the escarpment above Whalers Beach. Within the spring catchment, all groundwater flow reports to the spring area and discharges near the base of the escarpment above Whalers Beach.

The size of this catchment and the annual amount of rainfall-runoff infiltration determines the sustainable yield of Vancouver Spring. The rate of flow from the spring is seasonal and depends on the rainfall pattern. The smallest flows occur at the end of summer (April), when groundwater levels are declining due to the lack of rainfall over summer. The largest flows occur at the end of winter (October), when groundwater levels are higher due to infiltrating rainfall over winter. There is enough rainfall-runoff recharge over winter to increase groundwater storage in the catchment and this storage sustains groundwater flows to the spring during summer.

The spring has probably been flowing for thousands of years and therefore the balance of catchment size and rainfall-runoff infiltration volumes has resulted in a sustainable, continuous flow from the spring, which has served historical maritime expeditions and Albany well.

Stream Bay

The French named the bay into which the springs flowed Stream Bay (*Anse de l'Aiguade*) in 1803. The expedition's cartographer, Louis Freycinet, drew a map showing the promontory now known as Waterbay Point, Mistaken Island and the two streams running across the sandy beach to the ocean. He explains in an annotation that the long beach to the north, now known as Goode Beach, is not drawn to scale.

Baudin set up tents on the beach, one for sick crewmembers and the other for his scientific team. He used the opportunity to wash the ship's linen and hammocks in the fresh water available from the springs.

In an 1826 expedition, Durmont d'Urville's visited Frenchman Bay. The expedition's artist, Louis de Sainson produced a painting from that expedition depicting crewmembers loading fresh water from the springs by bucket on to a small boat. The

Frenchmen are shown conversing with Noongar people, one of whom is carrying a bucket of water.

Node 3 (Below lookout showing a panoramic view of the Sound)

Mistaken Island

Mistaken Island was initially named by Matthew Flinders who visited King George Sound in 1801, a year ahead of the Baudin expedition. Because of his imprisonment in Mauritius when attempting his return to England, Flinders' journal and maps were not published until 1814.

During his visit in 1803 Baudin, remarked that it was 'a reasonably pleasant island'. He instructed his astronomer to set up a camp on the island to undertake scientific observations and named it 'Observatory Island'. The scientists had to subsequently move from the island to the mainland after they accidentally set fire to it.

Mistaken Island was used as a make-shift quarantine station in the 1830s. A map of 1831 names the whole of Frenchman Bay 'Quarantine Bay'. Passengers on ships with contagious diseases such as smallpox were required to stay on the island in tents for two weeks. The quarantining of the Colonial Secretary, F. P. Barlee and his wife on the island triggered some prompt improvements. Barlee used his office to ensure the construction of the permanent quarantine station near Point Possession in 1874

Later the island acquired the name Rabbit Island following the attempt by early settler George Cheyne to breed rabbits. Other livestock were introduced to the island. These ventures failed and the island resumed its earlier name 'Mistaken Island'.

Seal Island

Seal Island was named by Vancouver after observing a large colony of seals basking on its rocky shore. After reading Vancouver's account of the seals in the Sound, Captain Isaac Pendleton from New York visited the Sound in 1803 in search of 20,000 seal skins which he planned take to Canton on the China coast. Instead, when he arrived in King George Sound there was not the bonanza he was hoping for. He did have the good fortune of meeting Baudin who told him over dinner on the *Geographe* about the rich takings in Bass Strait. Pendleton, supplied with maps and directions by Baudin, set off for the Tasmanian coast. A year later, Islanders in the Pacific murdered Pendleton and six of his crew when they went ashore.

When Vancouver sailed from the Sound he left a bottle containing a parchment on the island. A decade later Flinders visited the island to look for the bottle but couldn't find it leading him to surmise that there had been other European visitors who had taken it.

It was assumed by Flinders that a British whaler, the *Elligood*, captained by Christopher Dixon, was the culprit. He visited the Sound in 1800, though died of scurvy along with nine of his crew on his way back to Britain.

Flinders in turn left a bottle and parchment on Seal Island. However, when Captain Phillip King landed on Seal Island in 1818 to look for Flinders' bottle and parchment he found instead the skeleton of a goat's head and the remains of a bottle that were left by Lieutenant Forster, captain of the *Emu* which visited in 1815.

When Lockyer visited the Island in 1827 he found the remains of a hut, presumably erected by a sealer – but no bottles.

Local Historian, Robert Stephens sardonically referred to Seal Island as the 'Isle of Lost Bottles'. What happened to the bottles, and the parchments they contained, remains a mystery.

Michaelmas Island

In the early 19th century a large number of whalers and sealers plied the southern coast of New Holland. Most were American though some were from New South Wales. Among them were boats with gangs of sealers who could be likened to pirates. Often Indigenous people bore the brunt of their criminal behaviour.

When Major Lockyer first visited King George Sound in the *Amity* in 1826 he noticed a large plume of smoke billowing from Michaelmas Island. He assumed it was set by persons in distress or else for some inexplicable purpose and resolved to send a boat to investigate.

An officer from his ship subsequently returned from Michaelmas Island with four Noongar men who had had been marooned there. That same day, one of Lockyer's crewmembers was fatally speared while bathing in Oyster Harbour. It was thought that the rescued men were among the party that murdered the crewmember.

The next day on an island inside Oyster Harbour, Lockyer found the body of a Noongar man who, as it became clear, had been murdered over two months earlier by sealers.

Several days later Lockyer encountered a gang of sealers who had approached the *Amity* for provisions. It emerged that the marooned Noongar men had been taken to Michaelmas Island shortly after their tribesman had been murdered. Further, a woman and child had been abducted and were being held on Eclipse Island by a Samuel Bailey. Bailey was apprehended and the woman released. The child's parents could not be identified and she was later sent to Sydney. Lockyer did his best to restore relations between the Noongar and the settlers.

He wrote in his journal:

From the lawless manner in which these Sealers are ranging about requires some immediate measures to control them as, from what we know as also from what I have learnt from themselves, they are a complete set of Pirates going from Island to Island along the southern coast...a great scene of villainy is going on, where to use their own words there are a great many graves, a number of desperate Characters, runaway prisoners from Sydney and Van Dieman's Land.

Node 3

The Flora and Fauna

Early English and French Botanists quickly recognised that King George Sound was a botanic 'hot spot' with a huge number of previously unclassified plants. Menzies, Brown and Leschenault are some of the most prominent botanists who visited. Some of the species growing above Whalers Beach bear the names of these early botanists.

The ships had qualified gardeners on board who assisted the botanists collect specimens though their special function was to pot and nurture exotic specimens that were then returned to Kew gardens in England or to Paris. Often the officers had to vacate their cabins to make room for the large number of specimens collected.

A major destination was the chateau of Empress Josephine, the wife of Napoleon Bonaparte. Animals were also collected and shipped back to France where some ended up in the estate of Josephine.

In addition to collections held by museums and government gardens collections from New Holland were in private hands. There was a flourishing market for rare plants. Botanists exchanged or bought specimens to build their collections.

The botanical work undertaken on these voyages was multifaceted. Botanists and gardeners collected specimens. Artists were employed to illustrate them. Botanists, not necessarily the collectors, scientifically named and classified the specimens. Gardeners propagated from seed or cuttings. There was an ambiguous grey area concerning the claims of those who collected and illustrated the plants to sell the items privately.

In later years, collectors in Europe employed locals to visit King George Sound and scour the countryside for new specimens and send the material back to them for classification.

Node 6: Vancouver Dam Site

The P & O Dam

Visiting whalers and sealers would have continued to use the water source during the 19th Century as it was available at any time of the day or night, all year round and free of charge. The early seafarers collected the fresh water from the stream as it entered the beach. It is thought that the first dam was constructed in the 1850s – amounting to little more than an excavation on the side of the escarpment immediately below the emergence of the spring.

Demand for fresh water was growing. The Peninsular & Orient Company (P & O) won the sea-mail contract across southern Australia.

In order to supply the water requirements of their fleet, P & O built a dam at Vancouver Spring to form a reservoir with a reliable and sustainable supply from which lighters would fill up and take water to their steamers. The water from Vancouver's Spring was preferred because of its purity. They could not risk using water with mineral contaminants that would corrode the boilers.

From about 1890 to 1902, Albany's water supply was insufficient to meet shipping demands. As a result, in 1902 Armstrong and Sons acquired a lease for the section of Frenchman bay containing the old P & O Dam. They refurbished the dam and constructed a jetty at the beach. Water was pumped from the dam through a pipeline that ran to the end of the 200-foot jetty seen in the photo below.

Armstrong was contracted to supply water from Vancouver Dam to the Town of Albany and various types of shipping (including Boer War transports) until about 1912. By 1914, Albany's water supply had improved and the Frenchman Bay supply was only occasionally required for shipping purposes.

Although the Norwegians dug two wells they also used Vancouver Dam for both a potable and process water supply – by installing a pipeline along the beach from the dam to various areas of the whaling station.

From the 1920s to the 1980s, various tearooms; chalets; and caravan parks were established above Whalers Beach and used the Vancouver Dam reservoir as a water supply until a bore was drilled above the beach in the late 1980s. Even when the mains water supply from Albany reached the Goode Beach area in 1983, people still collected water from Vancouver Spring for

various domestic purposes (including tea making), because of the good taste of the water compared to the scheme water!

Node 11: Wrecks

There are a number of wrecks in Frenchman bay, usually hidden under sand. One that has a section visible on Whalers beach is the *Elvie*, a water-lighter made locally from jarrah. The lighters were used to haul water or coal to ships anchored in the Bay.

The wrecks were usually salvaged for usable pieces of timber and so in most cases little is now visible. A section of the *Elvie* has been restored and is shown above Whalers Beach in the photo below. The rough-hewn ribs are clearly visible.

Another wreck, the *Rip* rests in the waters below, mostly buried by sand. An outline of the *Rip* can sometimes be seen close to shore 100 metres south of the *Elvie*.

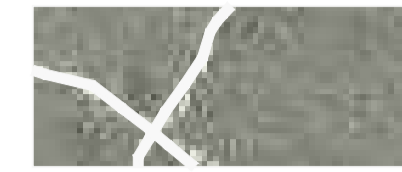


NEW INFORMATION NODE WITH INTERPRETIVE STRUCTURE & SEATING - VIEWING POINT AND A PLACE TO REFLECT

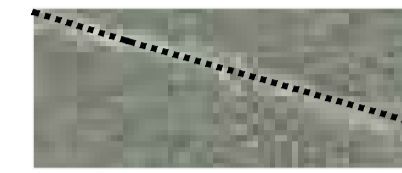


TIMBER DECKED VIEWING PLATFORM WITH TIMBER SEAT AND A TIMBER BOARD WALK FORMING THE TRANSITION TO NEW LIMESTONE PATHWAY

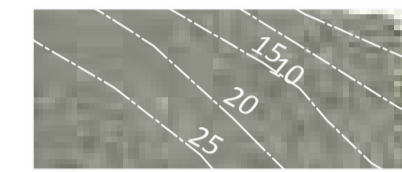
LEGEND



EXISTING WALK TRAILS



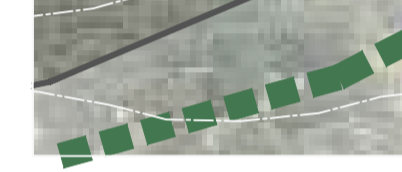
EXISTING POWER LINE



EXISTING CONTOUR LINES



PROPOSED FRENCHMAN BAY TRAIL ON PUBLIC LAND: 1.5m WIDE PEDESTRIAN LIMESTONE WALK TRAIL (INDICATIVE LAYOUT)



PROPOSED FRENCHMAN BAY TRAIL ON PRIVATE LAND: 1.5m WIDE PEDESTRIAN LIMESTONE WALK TRAIL (INDICATIVE LAYOUT)



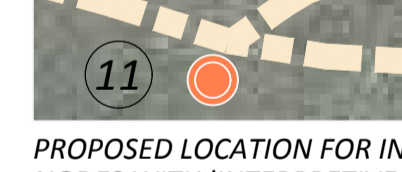
PROPOSED STEPS ADJACENT TO EXISTING HERITAGE STEPS: 1.5m WIDE PEDESTRIAN LIMESTONE WALK TRAIL (INDICATIVE LAYOUT)



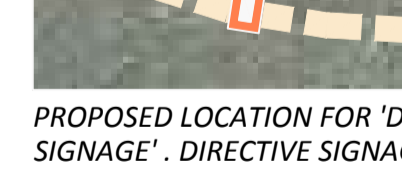
PROPOSED FRENCHMAN BAY TRAIL: BEACH



PROPOSED LOCATION OF NEW TRAIL HEAD, TRAIL INFORMATION POINT OR INFORMATION NODE WITH INTERPRETIVE STRUCTURE



PROPOSED LOCATION FOR INFORMATION NODES WITH 'INTERPRETIVE SIGNAGE' (INDICATIVE LAYOUT)



PROPOSED LOCATION FOR 'DIRECTIVE SIGNAGE', DIRECTIVE SIGNAGE IN NEW PATH WAY CAST IN LIME STONE COLOURED CONCRETE TO FORM A DISTINGUISHED SECTION IN NEW LIMESTONE WALK TRAIL (INDICATIVE LAYOUT)



FRENCHMAN BAY WHALING STATION (RUIN) HERITAGE REGISTER PLACE 16612



Proposed Concept Plan - Draft
WITH INDICATIVE STRUCTURES, MATERIALS AND INTERPRETATION OPTIONS
SCALE 1:1500 @ A1

TRAIL HEAD - INTERPRETATION



TRAIL HEAD - INTERPRETATION STRUCTURE & SEATING

'DIRECTIVE SIGNAGE'



'DIRECTIVE SIGNAGE' IN NEW PATH WAY CAST IN LIME STONE COLOURED CONCRETE TO FORM DISTINGUISHED SECTION IN NEW LIMESTONE WALK TRAIL (INDICATIVE LAYOUT)

PATHWAYS



STABILISED LIME STONE WALK TRAILS

SEATING



CONCRETE OR QUARY-CUT GRANITE BLOCK SEATING TO NEW TRAIL HEAD & ALONG NEW PATH WAYS

INDICATIVE INTERPRETATION OPTIONS



SCULPTURES

STRUCTURES

WALLS & SCREENS

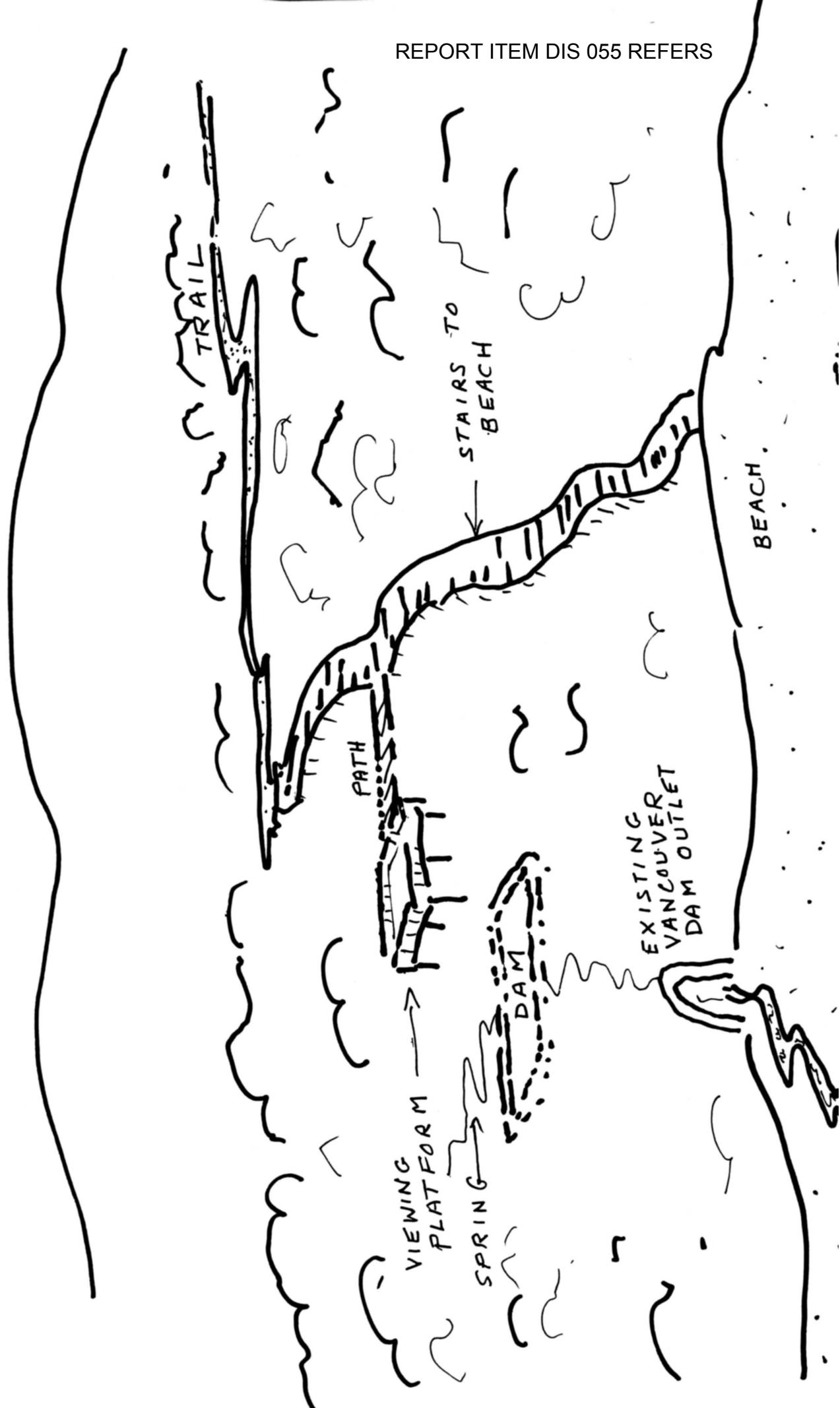
FLOORS

PANELS

PROPOSED PATH & STEPS TO VANCOUVER SPRING & VANCOUVER DAM: 1.5m WIDE PEDESTRIAN LIMESTONE WALK TRAIL (INDICATIVE LAYOUT)



FRENCHMAN BAY HERITAGE TRAIL
VANCOUVER SPRING & DAM SECTION



CITY OF ALBANY

REPORT

To : His Worship the Mayor and Councillors
From : Administration Officer - Development
Subject : Building Activity – September 2017
Date : 02/10/2017

1. In September 2017, eighty seven (87) building permits were issued for building activity worth \$7,990,501.00. This included (1) demolition licence and (1) sign licence.

It is brought to Council's attention that this figure includes building licences #161781 for a new single detached dwelling two-story with porch and garage, with an estimated value of \$1,020,000.00. #161721 for a medical centre, consulting rooms and retaining walls.

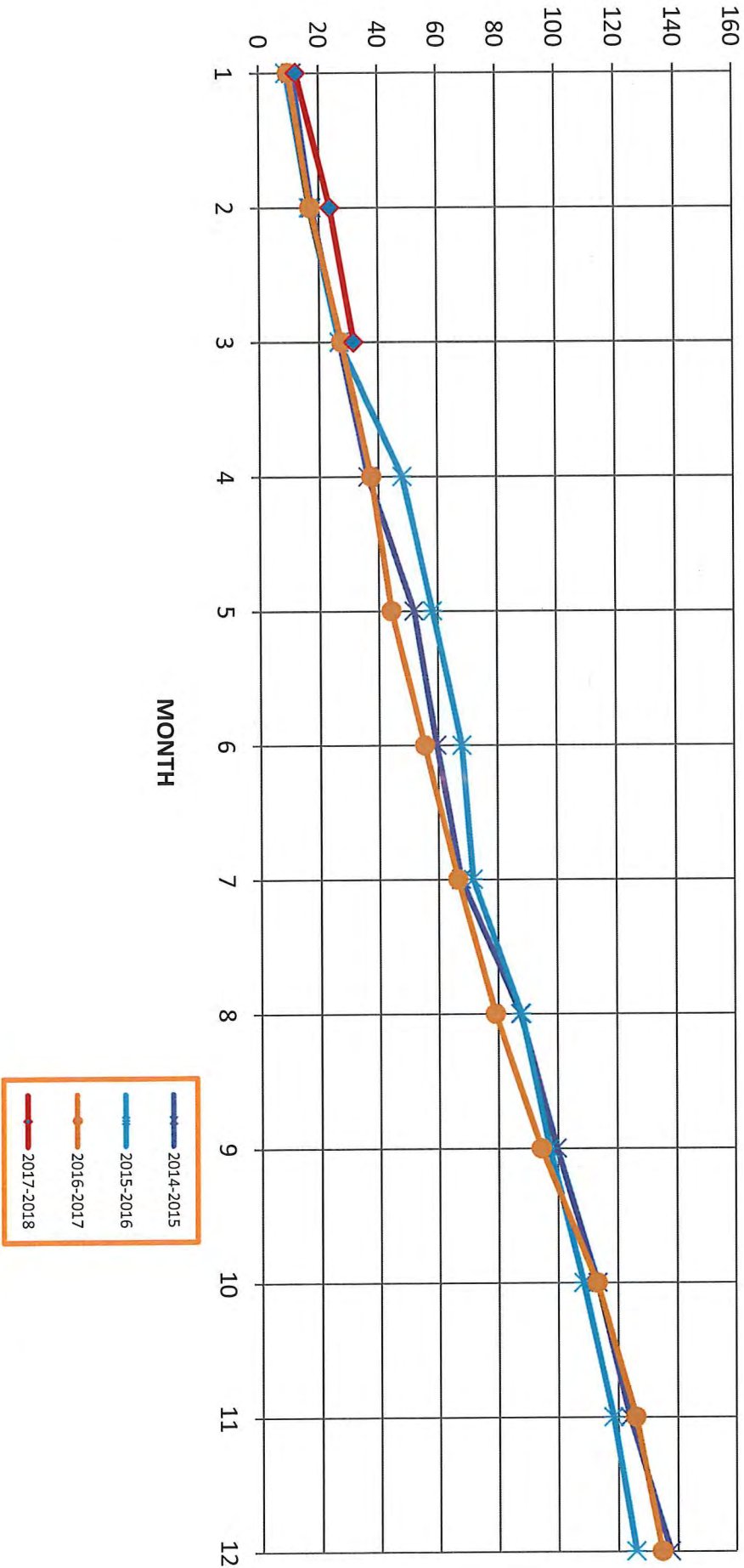
2. The two (2) attached graphs compare the current City activity with the past three (3) fiscal years. One compares the value of activity, while the other compares the number of dwelling units.
3. A breakdown of building activity into various categories is provided in the Building Construction Statistics form.
4. Attached are the details of the permits issued for September, the third month of activity in the City of Albany for the financial year 2017/18.



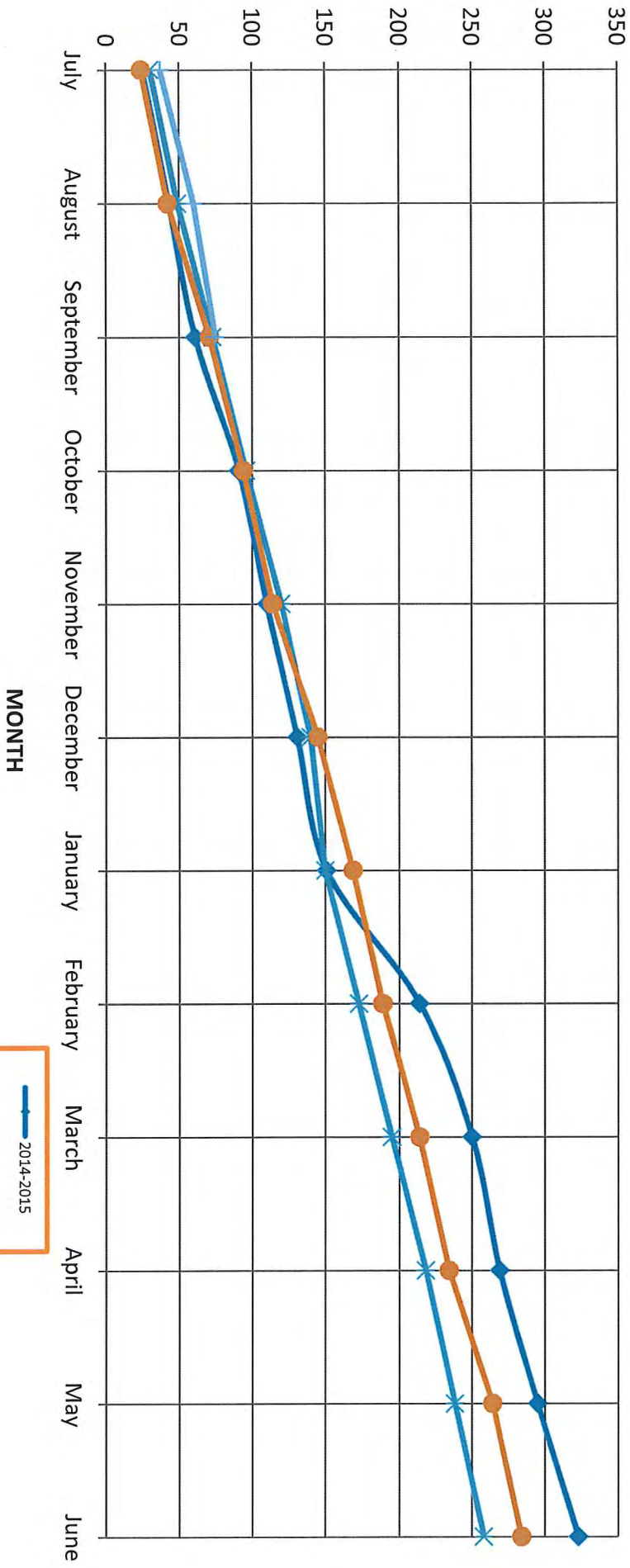
Zoe Sewell
Administration Officer – Development

2017-2018	SINGLE DWELLING		GROUP DWELLING		TOTAL	DOMESTIC/ OUTBUILDINGS		ADDITIONS/ DWELLINGS		HOTEL/ MOTEL		NEW COMMERCIAL		ADDITIONS/ COMMERCIAL		OTHER		TOTAL \$ VALUE
	No	\$ Value	No	\$ Value		No	\$ Value	No	\$ Value	No	\$ Value	No	\$ Value	No	\$ Value	No	\$ Value	
JULY	35	9,772,133	2	661,012	37	16	344,567	16	528,190	0	0	2	279,000	3	818,000	4	41,000	12,443,902
AUGUST	20	5,297,962	3	973,006	23	16	328,817	23	545,280	0	0	8	2,011,063	4	1,615,679	11	519,000	11,290,807
SEPTEMBER	12	4,431,744	3	700,240	15	15	319,910	35	865,282	0	0	2	1,336,500	3	160,433	8	176,392	7,990,501
OCTOBER																		
NOVEMBER																		
DECEMBER																		
JANUARY																		
FEBRUARY																		
MARCH																		
APRIL																		
MAY																		
JUNE																		
TOTALS TO DATE	67	19,501,839	8	2,334,258	75	47	993,294	74	1,938,752	0	0	12	3,626,563	10	2,594,112	23	736,392	31,725,210

BUILDING ACTIVITY \$M Value



DWELLING UNITS



BUILDING, SIGN & DEMOLITION LICENCES ISSUED UNDER DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Applications determined for September 2017

Application Number	Builder	Description of Application	Street #	Property Description	Street Address	Suburb
161701	MORECARE	PATIO - UNCERTIFIED		29 Lot 13	EARL STREET	ALBANY
161707	R CHARLES	SINGLE STOREY DWELLING - CERTIFIED	4B	Lot 5	CLIFF WAY	ALBANY
161712	UPRIGHT	SCAFFOLDING OVER	146-152	Lot 31 56	STIRLING	ALBANY
	SCAFFOLDING	FOOTPATH			TERRACE	
161717	SIGN	1 X PYLON SIGN	346-348	Lot 91	MIDDLETON ROAD	ALBANY
161720	MATSON	PATIO - UNCERTIFIED		9 Lot 722	WARLOCK ROAD	BAYONET HEAD
161728	FLEETWOOD PTY LTD	PARK HOME - SITE 177 - UNCERTIFIED	SITE 177, 20	Lot 501	ALISON PARADE	BAYONET HEAD
161729	FLEETWOOD PTY LTD	CARPORIT & ALFRESCO - UNCERTIFIED	SITE 177, 20	Lot 501	ALISON PARADE	BAYONET HEAD
161749	HOME GROUP WA	SINGLE STOREY DWELLING		14 Lot 143	BENALLA DRIVE	BAYONET
161779	MATSON	SHED AND PATIO -		13 Lot 461	PRICE STREET	BAYONET
161709	R TAYLOR	TWO TEMPORARY		88 Lot 305	COCKBURN ROAD	CENTENNIA
161716	OWNER BUILDER	ADDITIONS - DETACHED		6 Lot 28	BARKER ROAD	CENTENNIA
161744	OCCUPANCY PERMIT -	TEMPORARY OCCUPANCY		88 Lot 305	COCKBURN ROAD	CENTENNIA
161751	OCCUPANCY PERMIT	OCCUPANCY PERMIT - ALTERATIONS/ADDITIONS TO EXISTING WORKSHO		15 Lot 100	BARKER ROAD	CENTENNIA
161754	DOWNRITE	REMOVE CORRUGATED SHEETS TIMBER PURLIN PIPE TRUSSES AND CO	79-81	Lot 43	COCKBURN ROAD	IL PARK
	DEMOLITION					IL PARK
161763	TURPS STEEL	PATIO - UNCERTIFIED	UNIT 21, 33	Lot 734	BARKER ROAD	CENTENNIA
161785	G LEEDER	AMENDMENT TO ORIGINAL BUILDING PERMIT #161677 - VARIOUS WIND		88 Lot 305	COCKBURN ROAD	CENTENNIA
						IL PARK
161786	OCCUPANCY PERMIT	WAREHOUSE STORAGE -		160 Lot 300	ALBANY HIGHWAY	CENTENNIA
161787	OCCUPANCY PERMIT	4 X LIGHT INDUSTRY WORKSHOPS - OCCUPANCY PERMIT		4 Lot 117	HERCULES	CENTENNIA
161792	G WALMSLEY	ALTERATIONS & ADDITIONS TO EXISTING RESTAURANT BUILDING - DE		212 Lot 30	CRESCENT	IL PARK
					ALBANY HIGHWAY	CENTENNIA
161774	RYDE BUILDING	SINGLE STOREY DWELLING		17 Lot 919	ROE PARADE	EMU POINT
161686	WA COUNTRY	NEW CHALET (NUMBER 1) ONE-STOREY WITH ALFRESCO & NEW PATIO		46 Lot 10	HARROGATE	GLEDHOW
161733	BUILDERS PTY LTD	TWO STOREY DWELLING WITH DECK FOOT BRIDGE & RETAINING WALLS		18 Lot 121	ROAD CALEDONIA	GOODE
161715	SERVICES PTY LTD	1 x WATER TANK - UNCERTIFIED		22 Lot 4	CRESCENT	BEACH
	HERITAGE TANKS				ALDO CLOSE	KALGAN
161737	KOSTER'S OUTDOOR	PATIO - UNCERTIFIED		550 Lot 31	NANARUP ROAD	KALGAN
161748	DUNKELD	SHED - UNCERTIFIED		1174 Lot 18	DEMPSTER ROAD	KALGAN
	CONSTRUCTION PTY LTD					
161767	GLASSHOUSE	GLASS HOUSE		43 Lot 301	RIDLEY ROAD	KALGAN
161770	OWNER BUILDER	VERANDAH - UNCERTIFIED	LOT 157	Lot 157	WALFORD ROAD	KALGAN
161719	KOSTER'S OUTDOOR	PATIO - UNCERTIFIED		41 Lot 12	MASON ROAD	LANGE
161777	RYDE BUILDING	BOUNDARY WALLS TO MULTIPLE LOTS - UNCERTIFIED		35 Lot 1005	CATALINA ROAD	LANGE
	COMPANY PTY LTD					
161689	BUILDING APPROVAL	3 X SINGLE STOREY UNITS - BUILDING APPROVAL		15 Lot 151	CORNUTA WAY	LITTLE
	CERTIFICATE - STRATA	CERTIFICATE STRA				GROVE
161696	S & R REITSEMA	ADDITIONS OF GAMES		13 Lot 256	MAITLAND	LITTLE

REPORT ITEM DIS 056 REFERS

Application Number	Builder	Description of Application	Street #	Property Description	Street Address	Suburb
161708	OWNER BUILDER	BUILDING APPROVAL CERTIFICATE - SHED EXTENSION		24 Lot 102	GOSS STREET	LITTLE GROVE
161747	D DE VOS	SPA ENCLOSURE WITH		5 Lot 2	GORDON STREET	LITTLE
161755	OCCUPANCY PERMIT	2 X CLASSROOMS -	32-36	Lot 6702	DRUMMOND	LOCKYER
161768	GREAT SOUTHERN	RETAINING WALLS -		17 Lot 382	SINCLAIR STREET	LOCKYER
161710	A SMITHSON	INTERNAL ALTERATIONS		28 Lot 80	KOONWARRA	LOWER
161757	K & E NIELSEN	ALTERATIONS & ADDITIONS		42 Lot 506	NAMBUCCA RISE	LOWER
161758	WREN (WA) PTY LTD	ALTERATIONS & ADDITIONS		94 Lot 39	KING RIVER DRIVE	LOWER
161764	MATSON	SHED - UNCERTIFIED FABRICATIONS		54 Lot 406	NAMBUCCA RISE	LOWER KING
161773	ALBANY CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE	PATIO - UNCERTIFIED		466 Lot 25	LOWER KING ROAD	LOWER KING
161734	OWNER BUILDER	FARM SHED - UNCERTIFIED		107 Lot 20	TENNESSEE ROAD SOUTH	LOWLANDS
161713	RYDE BUILDING COMPANY PTY LTD	AMENDMENT TO BP # 161646 RAISING OF FFL BY 100MM - UNCERTIFI		26 Lot 376	MCNEAL LOOP	MCKAIL
161714	J AIKMAN	EXHIBITION BUILDING -		169 Lot 1	LANCASTER ROAD	MCKAIL
161723	OWNER BUILDER	AMENDMENT OF SITE LOCATION TO PERMIT # 160723 - UNCERTIFIED		14 Lot 139	LUNAR RISE	MCKAIL
161725	COLAB CONSTRUCTION PTY LTD	GARAGE - UNCERTIFIED		59 Lot 27	BEAUDON ROAD	MCKAIL
161731	WA COUNTRY BUILDERS PTY LTD	AMENDMENT TO BP# 161630 RAISE FFL BY 200MM - UNCERTIFIED		24 Lot 72	JUNCTION STREET	MCKAIL
161732	MK COONEY PTY LTD	SHED - UNCERTIFIED		33 Lot 223	CELESTIAL DRIVE	MCKAIL
161735	BUILDING APPROVAL	GARDEN SHED - BUILDING		19 Lot 210	DONALD DRIVE	MCKAIL
161743	PLUNKETT HOMES (1903) PTY LTD	NEW GROUPED DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED		38 Lot 19	EDINBURGH ROAD	MCKAIL
161765	OWNER BUILDER	SHED - UNCERTIFIED		26 Lot 364	COMET CORNER	MCKAIL
161775	OWNER BUILDER	SHED - UNCERTIFIED		78 Lot 344	RADIATA DRIVE	MCKAIL
161778	WA COUNTRY	AMENDMENT TO BP #		16 Lot 321	DUSTAN WAY	MCKAIL
161780	WA COUNTRY BUILDERS PTY LTD	NEW SINGLE DETACHED DWELLING ONE-STOREY WITH ALFRESCO & GAR		34 Lot 267	CELESTIAL DRIVE	MCKAIL
161706	OWNER BUILDER	AMENDMENT TO ORIGINAL PERMIT #160831 - DECK ADDITION - UNCER		103 Lot 17	MIDDLETON ROAD	MIDDLETON BEACH
161766	GREAT SOUTHERN BOUNDARIES	RETAINING WALLS - UNCERTIFIED		23 Lot 89	GOLF LINKS ROAD	MIDDLETON BEACH
161781	AUGUSTSON	NEW SINGLE DETACHED DWELLING TWO-STOREY WITH PORCH GARAGE		16 Lot 96	GARDEN STREET	MIDDLETON BEACH
161682	ENTERPRISES PTY LTD OWNER BUILDER	ADDITIONS TO DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED		43 Lot 299	DOUGLAS DRIVE	MILLBROOK
161697	POCOCK BUILDING	NEW SINGLE DETACHED		72 Lot 16	WARREN ROAD	MILLBROOK
161761	SIMTINO PTY LTD	SHED - UNCERTIFIED		16 Lot 291	DOUGLAS DRIVE	MILLBROOK
161742	POCOCK BUILDING COMPANY PTY LTD	NEW DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED		8 Lot 102	HEREFORD WAY	MILPARA
161783	OCCUPANCY PERMIT	OCCUPANCY PERMIT - CERTIFIED		8 Lot 204	MERRIFIELD STREET	MILPARA
161721	REALFORCE PTY LTD	MEDICAL CENTRE -	47-51	Lot 312	COCKBURN ROAD	MIRA MAR
161727	KOSTER'S OUTDOOR PTY LTD	PATIO & RETAINING WALL - UNCERTIFIED		6 Lot 1	MCLEOD STREET	MIRA MAR
161756	D OOSTDAM	DECK EXTENSION -		7 Lot 12	SHORTS PLACE	MIRA MAR
161760	OWNER BUILDER	CARPORT NEW AND CARPORT REPLACEMENT NEW PORCH - UNCERTIFIED		17 Lot 41	TAYLOR STREET	MIRA MAR
161726	RANBUILD GREAT SOUTHERN	CARPORT - UNCERTIFIED	1-3	Lot 34	SHERRATT STREET	MOUNT MELVILLE

REPORT ITEM DIS 056 REFERS

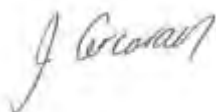
Application Number	Builder	Description of Application	Street #	Property Description	Street Address	Suburb
161736	WEST END FABRICATORS	PATIO - UNCERTIFIED		7 Lot 579	CARLISLE STREET	MOUNT MELVILLE
161762	OWNER BUILDER	BATHROOM INTO EXISTING 10A BUILDING - UNCERTIFIED	152-154	Lot 60	SERPENTINE ROAD	MOUNT MELVILLE
161769	OWNER BUILDER	SHED - UNCERTIFIED		233 Lot 499	GREY STREET	MOUNT
161722	BUILDING APPROVAL CERTIFICATE STRATA	TWO SINGLE STOREY DWELLINGS - BUILDING APPROVAL CERTIFICATE		1 Lot 108	SEVILLE WAY	ORANA
161784	MATSON	NEW DOMESTIC SHED -		14 Lot 60	FLEMINGTON	ORANA
161790	KOSTER'S OUTDOOR PTY LTD	SHED - UNCERTIFIED		102 Lot 251	PRINCESS AVENUE	ROBINSON
161789	KOSTER'S OUTDOOR	SHED - UNCERTIFIED		60 Lot 7	DREW STREET	SEPPINGS
161573	D LEEFLANG	ALTERATIONS TO EXISTING SINGLE DETACHED DWELLING (DINING ROO		51 Lot 202	WANSBROUGH STREET	SPENCER PARK
161645	KEEDAK HOLDINGS	ALTERATION & ADDITIONS	61-63	Lot 80	PREMIER CIRCLE	SPENCER
161718	RANBUILD GREAT	PATIO ADDITIONS X3 -		19 Lot 189	GAIRDNER ROAD	SPENCER
161739	PULS PATIOS	PATIO - UNCERTIFIED		22 Lot 160	TRIMMER ROAD	SPENCER PARK
161741	PLUNKETT HOMES (1903) PTY LTD	NEW DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED		102 Lot 587	CHAUNCY WAY	SPENCER PARK
161771	OUTDOOR WORLD ALBANY	PATIO - UNCERTIFIED		35 Lot 2	MOKARE ROAD	SPENCER PARK
161776	RYDE BUILDING COMPANY PTY LTD	DECKING TO SPORTING PAVILION - UNCERTIFIED		261 Lot 7083	ROBERTS ROAD	TORNDIRRU P
161738	KOSTER'S OUTDOOR PTY LTD	PATIO - UNCERTIFIED		241 RES 23074 Lot 5659	LOWER KING ROAD	WALMSLEY
161705	AIKEN PTY LTD	SINGLE STOREY DWELLING		48 Lot 526	MENEGOLA DRIVE	WARRENUP
161753	PLUNKETT HOMES (1903) PTY LTD	SINGLE STOREY DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED		186 Lot 51	ROCKY CROSSING ROAD	WARRENUP
161752	BUILDING APPROVAL CERTIFICATE	WATER TANK - BUILDING APPROVAL CERTIFICATE		60 RES 28228 Lot 45	WINDSOR ROAD	WELLSTEAD
161740	WA COUNTRY BUILDERS PTY LTD	SINGLE STOREY DWELLING - CERTIFIED		Lot 821	NEVILLE RISE	WILLYUNG
161746	EARLYBIRD LANDSCAPING	RETAINING WALL - UNCERTIFIED		43 Lot 414	GREENWOOD DRIVE	WILLYUNG
161759	MR ROOFING WA	RE-ROOF TILE TO COLORBOND - UNCERTIFIED		137 Lot 207	ULSTER ROAD	YAKAMIA

CITY OF ALBANY

REPORT

To : His Worship the Mayor and Councillors
From : Administration Officer - Planning
Subject : Development Application Approvals – September 2017
Date : 2 October 2017

1. The attached report shows Development Application Approvals issued under delegation by a planning officer for the month of September 2017.
2. Within this period 65 Development applications were determined, of these;
 - 63 Development applications were approved under delegated authority;
 - 1 Development application was Deferred; and
 - 1 Development application was Withdrawn.



Jasmin Corcoran
Information Officer – Development Services

PLANNING SCHEME CONSENTS ISSUED UNDER DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Applications determined for September 2017

Application Number	Application Date	Street Address	Locality	Description of Application	Decision	Decision Date	Assessing Officer
P2170237	16/05/2017	Parade Street	Albany	Museum - Additions (Workshop & Storage) & Entrance Statement	Delegate Approved	1/09/2017	Craig McMurtrie
P2170291	7/06/2017	Rowley Street	Albany	Single House - Policy Variation & Design Codes Assessment	Delegate Approved	1/09/2017	Taylor Gunn
P2170327	27/06/2017	Proudlove Parade	Albany	Development - Maintenance & Repairs (Guttering & Roof)	Delegate Approved	13/09/2017	Taylor Gunn
P2170370	12/07/2017	Burgoyne Road	Albany	Single House (Design Codes Assessment and Policy Variation)	Deferred	5/09/2017	Taylor Gunn
P2170459	30/08/2017	Grey Street West	Albany	Single House - (Design Codes Assessment)	Delegate Approved	20/09/2017	Jessica Anderson
P2170484	8/09/2017	Stirling Terrace	Albany	Development - CCTV Camera	Delegate Approved	27/09/2017	Taylor Gunn
P2170447	23/08/2017	Kuramup Road	Bayonet Head	Single House - Design Codes Assessment	Delegate Approved	29/09/2017	Taylor Gunn
P2170477	5/09/2017	Range Court Crescent	Bayonet Head	Single House - Additions (Design Codes Assessment)	Delegate Approved	18/09/2017	Alex Bott
P2170503	20/09/2017	Lamont Grange	Bayonet Head	Single House - Patio (Design Codes Assessment)	Delegate Approved	26/09/2017	Taylor Gunn
P2170420	8/08/2017	Pioneer Road	Centennial Park	Medical Centre - Additions	Delegate Approved	8/09/2017	Alex Bott
P2170478	5/09/2017	Barker Road	Centennial Park	Live/Work Unit (Warehouse-Vehicles & Equipment)	Delegate Approved	5/09/2017	Alex Bott
P2170385	20/07/2017	Barry Court	Centennial Park	Grouped Dwelling - Additions (Patio)	Delegate Approved	13/09/2017	Taylor Gunn
P2170467	1/09/2017	Collingwood Road	Collingwood Park	Recreation - Private (Outbuilding)	Delegate Approved	13/09/2017	Alex Bott
P2170435	17/08/2017	Multon Bird Road	Elleker	Recreation - Private - Small Arms Range - Additions (Lighting & Pathway)	Delegate Approved	4/09/2017	Taylor Gunn
P2170468	1/09/2017	Swarbrick Street	Emu Point	Club Premises - Alterations and Additions (Boat Storage)	Delegate Approved	27/09/2017	Craig McMurtrie
P2170508	22/09/2017	Caledonia Crescent	Goode Beach	Single House - Design Codes Assessment (Amendment to P2150266)	Delegate Approved	26/09/2017	Tom Wenbourne
P2170443	22/08/2017	Nanarup Road	Kalgan	Education Establishment - Additions (Tennis Court Extension)	Delegate Approved	6/09/2017	Taylor Gunn
P2170444	22/08/2017	Douglas Road	Kalgan	Single House	Delegate Approved	4/09/2017	Alex Bott
P2170461	30/08/2017	Nanarup Road	Kalgan	Single House - Patio	Delegate Approved	4/09/2017	Alex Bott
P2170465	1/09/2017	Ridley Road	Kalgan	Single House - Additions (Conservatory)	Delegate Approved	5/09/2017	Taylor Gunn
P2170471	4/09/2017	Dempster Road	Kalgan	Development - Outbuilding (Storage)	Delegate Approved	8/09/2017	Jessica Anderson
P2170488	12/09/2017	Osprey Heights	Kalgan	Single House and Water Tank	Delegate Approved	20/09/2017	Jessica Anderson
P2170490	13/09/2017	Walford Road	Kalgan	Single House - Additions (Verandah)	Delegate Approved	15/09/2017	Alex Bott
P2170405	27/07/2017	Norwood Road	Kronkup	Club Premises - Addition (Outbuilding)	Delegate Approved	20/09/2017	Craig McMurtrie
P2170463	31/08/2017	Forsyth Glade	Lange	Rural Pursuit - Alpaca	Delegate Approved	1/09/2017	Jessica Anderson
P2170425	10/08/2017	Chester Pass Road	Lange	Change of Use - Market	Delegate Approved	28/09/2017	Craig McMurtrie
P2170466	1/09/2017	Bandicoot Drive	Lange	Single House - Design Codes Assessment	Delegate Approved	20/09/2017	Jessica Anderson
P2170469	1/09/2017	Chester Pass Road	Lange	Advertisements (Temporary) x55 - Circus Event Signs at Multiple Locations	Delegate Approved	5/09/2017	Tom Wenbourne
P2170462	31/08/2017	Maitland Avenue	Little Grove	Single House - Additions (Design Codes Assessment)	Delegate Approved	1/09/2017	Taylor Gunn
P2170491	13/09/2017	Wilson Street	Little Grove	Single House - Earthworks in Excess of 600mm (Retaining Walls - Design Codes Assessment)	Delegate Approved	22/09/2017	Jessica Anderson
P2170499	19/09/2017	Chipana Drive	Little Grove	Public Recreation - Additions	Delegate Approved	22/09/2017	Jessica Anderson
P2170501	19/09/2017	George Street	Little Grove	Single House - Patio (Design Codes Assessment)	Delegate Approved	26/09/2017	Taylor Gunn
P2170507	22/09/2017	Grove Street West	Little Grove	Single House - Earthworks in Excess of 600mm (Retaining Walls)	Delegate Approved	29/09/2017	Taylor Gunn
P2170383	20/07/2017	Sinclair Street	Lockyer	Single House - Retaining Walls on Boundary (Design Codes Assessment)	Delegate Approved	1/09/2017	Craig McMurtrie
P2170457	30/08/2017	Lower King Road	Lower King	Single House - Patio	Delegate Approved	6/09/2017	Craig McMurtrie
P2170486	11/09/2017	Nambucca Rise	Lower King	Single House - Outbuilding	Delegate Approved	14/09/2017	Alex Bott
P2170489	12/09/2017	King River Drive	Lower King	Single House - Patio (Seiback Variation)	Delegate Approved	28/09/2017	Craig McMurtrie
P2170460	30/08/2017	Tennessee Road South	Lowlands	Single House - Outbuilding	Delegate Approved	4/09/2017	Jessica Anderson
P2170451	28/08/2017	Comet Corner	Mckail	Single House - Outbuilding	Delegate Approved	1/09/2017	Jessica Anderson
P2170475	5/09/2017	Dustan Way	Mckail	Single House - Design Codes Assessment	Delegate Approved	13/09/2017	Jessica Anderson
P2170492	13/09/2017	Lunar Rise	Mckail	Home Occupation - (Ironing and Delivery Transport Service)	Delegate Approved	19/09/2017	Taylor Gunn
P2170504	20/09/2017	Conifer Lane	Mckail	Single House - (Design Codes Assessment)	Delegate Approved	28/09/2017	Alex Bott
P2170371	13/07/2017	Adelaide Crescent	Middleton Beach	Change of Use - Single House	Withdrawn	19/09/2017	Taylor Gunn
P2170452	28/08/2017	Flinnders Parade	Middleton Beach	Caravan Park Additions (Replace Playground Equipment)	Delegate Approved	13/09/2017	Jessica Anderson
P2170450	24/08/2017	Hereford Way	Milpara	Single House	Delegate Approved	6/09/2017	Craig McMurtrie
P2170464	31/08/2017	Hereford Way	Milpara	Single House & Water Tank	Delegate Approved	6/09/2017	Craig McMurtrie
P2170480	7/09/2017	Cockburn Road	Mira Mar	Showroom - Addition (Canopy)	Delegate Approved	28/09/2017	Craig McMurtrie

Application Number	Application Date	Street Address	Locality	Description of Application	Decision	Decision Date	Assessing Officer
P2170485	11/09/2017	North Road	Mira Mar	Temporary Signage	Delegate Approved	21/09/2017	Craig McMurtrie
P2170437	14/08/2017	Chester Pass Road	Napier	Hall Site and Recreation - Sponsorship Sign (Napier Tennis Club)	Delegate Approved	6/09/2017	Craig McMurtrie
P2170359	7/07/2017	Knights Road	Robinson	Rural Industry (Hayshed)	Delegate Approved	1/09/2017	Alex Bott
P2170388	21/07/2017	Ephinstone Road	Robinson	Single House & Rural Pursuit (Stabling and Training of Dressage Horses)	Delegate Approved	4/09/2017	Craig McMurtrie
P2170438	18/08/2017	Newton Street	Robinson	Caretakers Dwelling	Delegate Approved	5/09/2017	Alex Bott
P2170456	28/08/2017	Princess Avenue	Robinson	Single House - Outbuilding	Delegate Approved	22/09/2017	Craig McMurtrie
P2170476	5/09/2017	Robinson Road	Robinson	Single House & Ancillary Accommodation	Delegate Approved	13/09/2017	Jessica Anderson
P2170495	14/09/2017	Drew Street	Seppings	Single House - Outbuilding (Design Codes Assessment)	Delegate Approved	20/09/2017	Jessica Anderson
P2170395	24/07/2017	Mokare Road	Spencer Park	Single House - Additions (Patio & Carport) - Design Codes Assessment	Delegate Approved	4/09/2017	Craig McMurtrie
P2170454	28/08/2017	Gairdner Road	Spencer Park	Single House - Alterations & Additions (Patio x 3)	Delegate Approved	1/09/2017	Jessica Anderson
P2170479	6/09/2017	Trimmer Road	Spencer Park	Single House - Patio (Design Codes Assessment)	Delegate Approved	7/09/2017	Taylor Gunn
P2170453	28/08/2017	Roberts Road	Tomdirrup	Recreation - Private (Additions - Decking)	Delegate Approved	8/09/2017	Taylor Gunn
P2170404	27/07/2017	Menegola Drive	Warrenup	Single House - Addition (Patio)	Delegate Approved	5/09/2017	Craig McMurtrie
P2170441	22/08/2017	Randell Crescent	Warrenup	Single House - Outbuilding extension	Delegate Approved	5/09/2017	Craig McMurtrie
P2170448	23/08/2017	Rocky Crossing Road	Warrenup	Single House	Delegate Approved	4/09/2017	Alex Bott
P2170500	19/09/2017	Rocky Crossing Road	Warrenup	Single House - Additions	Delegate Approved	22/09/2017	Jessica Anderson
P2170446	23/08/2017	Greenwood Drive	Willyung	Single House - Outbuilding	Delegate Approved	13/09/2017	Jessica Anderson